

index English - Bambara

A - a

a long time ago *Nom.* **biko**a lot *adj.* **caman***Nom.* **fangama***Nom.* **ƙɔɓƙɔɓ**a person who helps
somebody else
Nom. **ladonbaga**aardvark *Nom.* **tinba**abandon *vt.* **bila***Verbe.* **fantori***vi.* **fari faga***Verbe.* **folofolo***vi.* **jen***Verbe.* **jigintanya***Verbe.* **kunbila***Verbe.* **ƙɔbila**abandon of the tradition
n.comp. **landabila**abandon sb./sth. *Verbe.* **ɓɓ**

abandoned child

Nom. **yatime**abbreviate *vt.* **ɗɔɗɔya**

abbreviated form

Nom. **ƙɔkasurunya**abbreviation *Nom.* **ɗɔɗɔ****surunyali***n.comp.* **surunyali**abdomen *Nom.* **barakɔɔla***Nom.* **ƙɔɔɓara***Nom.* **nagakɔɔla**

abdominal aorta

Nom. **ƙɔɔɓarajolite****mɛsira**Abidjan *n.pro.* **Abijan***n.pro.* **Bijan**abilities *Nom.* **lɔntaw**ability *Nom.* **dalilu***Nom.* **ɲanabɔɔninya***Nom.* **seko**abnormal *Nom.* **dagabali***adj.* **fijɛma**

abnormal behaviour

Nom. **fatɔya***Nom.* **halakibagatɔ**abolish *vt.* **dabila***vt.* **faga***vt.* **lasa**abomasum *Nom.* **fulafuru**

aboriginal

n.comp. **jamanaden**abort *Verbe.* **weleku***Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**abortion *Nom.* **ƙɔɔɔɔ***Nom.* **ƙɔɔɔburun***Nom.* **ƙɔɔɔɔɔɔ***Nom.* **ƙɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**about *vt.* **ɓɓ***Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ***expr.* **i n'a ɓ***postp.* **kan**above *postp.* **kunna***postp.* **sanfɛ**above all *Adverbe.* **jango***conj.* **janko***conj.* **janko**abrasion *Nom.* **bunaki**abrogate *vt.* **faga**abruptly *Nom.* **burukutu***Adverbe.* **coyi***Adverbe.* **faari***Adverbe.* **gajagi***Adverbe.* **kelenwu***Adverbe.* **ɲanamata**abscess *Nom.* **funun***Nom.* **fununbana***Nom.* **nɛnɔ***Nom.* **nɛnfunu***Nom.* **sumuni**absence *Nom.* **tanya**absence (long) *Nom.* **fama**

absence of constraint

Nom. **karabantanya**

absence of relationships

Nom. **gwerɛbaliya**

absence of work

Nom. **baarakebaliya**absent (be) *Verbe.* **ɓɓ**

absent-minded

Verbe. **miiribali**absolutely *Adverbe.* **faasi****fewu***interj.* **haalila***Adverbe.* **habada***interj.* **jaati***Adverbe.* **ketekete***Adverbe.* **sebekɔɔ***n.comp.* **tigitigi**absolutely not *interj.* **fɛs***adj.* **si**Absolutely not! *interj.* **kaari**absolutely nothing **foyifoyi**absolution *n.comp.* **kafari**absolve *Verbe.* **kafari**absorb *Verbe.* **fura kuna**absorbing well *Nom.* **jurufiyɛ**abstention *Nom.* **kokebaliya***Nom.* **yɛɛmine**abstinence *Nom.* **yɛɛmina**abstract *Nom.* **bisigi***Nom.* **hakililafɛn**

abstract suffix *suf.* **-ya**

Abuja *n.pro.* **Abuza**

abundance *Nom.* **hine**

vt. **ɔɔɔ**

abundant *adj.pred.* **bon**

Verbe. **ɔɔn**

adj.pred. **ca**

adj. **caaman**

Adverbe. **fisifasa**

Verbe. **foori**

abuse *Nom.* **berebila**

n.comp. **danmateme**

abuse of power

n.comp. **dantemewali**

abusive *Nom.* **gasima**

abyss *Nom.* **dunfin**

Abyssinian roller

Nom. **makankujan**

Abyssinian Roller

Nom. **makanbugun**

acassa deposit

Nom. **dεgekuru**

accelerate *vi.* **girin**

vt. **gwanniya**

vt. **jiidi**

Verbe. **lateliya**

vi. **teliya**

accent **kanberenin**

Nom. **tintinnan**

accentuation *Nom.* **tintinni**

accept *vi.* **jen**

Verbe. **jo**

Nom. **kiri**

Verbe. **kiti**

Verbe. **kun**

v.ref. **ɔ**

vt. **mine**

vi. **ɔɔn**

accept (make to) *Verbe.* **lasɔn**

acceptance *Nom.* **ɔɔnni**

accessory *Nom.* **jago**

Nom. **minendafaw**

accident *Nom.* **balawu**

Nom. **kasaara**

Nom. **kasara**

accident victim

Nom. **kasaarato**

accolade *Nom.* **kɔnkɔnw**

accommodate *Verbe.* **ja**

accommodation

Nom. **jabagala**

Nom. **jatigiya**

Nom. **siyɔɔ**

accompaniment

Nom. **bilasirali**

accompaniment drum

Nom. **kεenken**

accompanist

n.comp. **bilasirabaga**

accompany *vt.* **bila**

Verbe. **bilasira**

Verbe. **dondon**

vt. **la**

Verbe. **sennabo**

accomplice

Nom. **kojugukεɔɔɔ**

n

accomplish *vt.* **dafa**

vi. **fa**

vt. **kε**

Verbe. **tagama**

accord *Nom.* **bεen**

accordance *Nom.* **bεn**

according to *expr.* **ka keɔa ni**

... ye

postp. **ɔnumana**

account *Nom.* **cisama**

Nom. **dan**

Nom. **jate**

Nom. **jate**

account of *Nom.* **maana**

Nom. **ɔafɔli**

account sheet *Nom.* **jatisebe**

accountability

Nom. **bolomako**

accountant *Nom.* **jateminena**

Nom. **kɔntabulu**

n.comp. **warijatila**

accounting *Nom.* **jatili**

accounting (to do the)

Nom. **jate ta**

accuracy *Nom.* **faranfasiya**

accurate **lakika**

n.comp. **tigitigi**

accurately *Adverbe.* **tas**

accusation *Nom.* **baganma**

Nom. **ben**

Nom. **sendonni**

accuse *Verbe.* **coron**

vt. **jalaki**

Verbe. **kasaara**

Verbe. **kofɔ**

vt. **sendon**

accuse falsely *vi.* **baga**

accuse to be a lie, recognize

to be wrong / false

Verbe. **galontigiya**

accused *Nom.* **jalakibagato**

Nom. **jalakinin**

Nom. **kiriden**

Nom. **mɔɔɔ**

nɔminenin

accused (the)

Nom. **jiginantigi**

accuser *Nom.* **sendonbaga**

accustomed *Verbe.* **jo**

accustomed (to a place)

Verbe. **bagi**

accustomed to *Verbe.* **kosa**

ace *suf.* **-jigi**

ache

Nom. **ɲana**

Nom. **yasi**

ache *Nom.* **farifaga**

Verbe. **fuluka**

aches *Nom.* **farikumun**

achieve *vt.* **dafa**

Verbe. **ɲasɔɔ**

Verbe. **tiime**

Achilles tendon *Nom.* **fasaba**

Nom. **gɔɔɲfasa**

aching neck *Nom.* **kandimin**

aching pimples

n.comp. **kaliyabonbo
n**

acid *Nom.* **kumu**

Nom. **kumuman**

acid rain *Nom.* **sanji**

bagaman

acidifying agent (lemon,
vinegar ...)

Nom. **kumulan**

acidity *Nom.* **kumuya**

acknowledge *Verbe.* **dɔɔn**

vt. **ɔ ka bɛn**

vi. **ɲɛn**

Verbe. **tiɲɛtigiya**

acknowledgement

Nom. **koɲumanɔɔn**

n.comp. **sereyaseɛɛ**

acne *n.comp.* **kurukuru**

acoustic disturbance

Nom. **mankanjugu**

acoustic organ

Nom. **minikenan**

acquaintance *Nom.* **dɔɔnbaga**

Nom. **dɔɔnmɔɔɔ**

Nom. **ɔnmɔɔɔ**

acquaintance of a long date

Nom. **lamɔɔɔ**

acquire citizenship

Verbe. **dugulɛnya**

acquire the nationality

vi. **fasodɛnya ta**

acquit of guilt *Verbe.* **jabajɛ**

acrobatic dance *Nom.* **ɔɔn**

Nom. **ɔɔɲjalan**

Acrobatic dance

Nom. **kalennidunun**

across (put) *vt.* **banabiri**

act *Nom.* **kɛta**

Nom. **kɛwale**

Nom. **kɛwali**

Nom. **wale**

vt. **waleya**

act naughty *Verbe.* **busan**

act proud *Verbe.* **filetigifɛ**

act quietly

Verbe. **kɔɔbbɛkɔɔbbɛ**

action *Nom.* **girinkajɔ**

part. **kɛlen**

Nom. **kɛta**

Nom. **kɛwale**

Nom. **koo**

Nom. **wale**

vt. **waleya**

activate *Verbe.* **gan**

Verbe. **godo**

Verbe. **gwan**

Verbe. **soroba**

active *adj.* **kisɛman**

Nom. **kunkɛnɛ**

active (be) *adj.pred.* **kisɛ**

active member

Nom. **tɔɔndentilenni**

n

active voice *Nom.* **waleyasira**

activist *Nom.* **kokun**

Nom. **tɔɔnden**

activities *Nom.* **baarakɛtaw**

activities of common

address someone with humility

interest

expr. **forobabaara**

nafamanw

activity *Nom.* **girinkajɔ**

actor *Nom.* **kokɛla**

acute accent

Nom. **kinibolofan**

tintinnan

Nom. **kinibolofan**

tintinnan

Nom. **kinin**

tintinnan

acute angle *Nom.* **selekenin**

Adam *n.pro.* **Adama**

Adam's apple *Nom.* **ɛkɛkuru**

Nom. **ɔɔɔ**

Nom. **jakumancɔɔ**

adapt *Verbe.* **bɛrɛbɛn**

Verbe. **dakɛɲɛ**

vt. **labɛn ka kɛɲɛ**

adaptation *Nom.* **dakɛɲɛli**

Nom. **labɛnni ka**

kɛɲɛ

add *vt.* **fara**

Verbe. **kafo**

Nom. **kasabi**

add too much *Verbe.* **doro**

adder *Nom.* **dankalan**

addition *Nom.* **dɔɔfarali**

Nom. **farali**

Nom. **kafoli**

addition (in) *conj.* **ka fara o
kan**

additive *n.comp.* **farankan**

address *vt.* **ci**

Nom. **ladɛrɛsi**

Nom. **tigɛdiya**

address someone with
humility

Verbe. **kanmajigin**

address to

address to *Verbe.* **kannabɔ**

addressee *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔbaga**

adhere *vt.* **don**

Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

adhere (make) *vt.* **ɔɔɔɔ**

adherent *Nom.* **dunge**

adhesive tape

Nom. **fanimugu**

ɔɔɔɔta

adjacent angles *Nom.* **seleke**

ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

adjective *Nom.* **cogo**

Nom. **mankutu**

Nom. **mankutunan**

adjective suffix indicating a quality **-man**

adjournment

Nom. **bilakasuma**

adjudication *Nom.* **kititigeda**

ka latigeli

adjust *Verbe.* **dakeɲɛ**

Verbe. **dakeɲɛ**

Verbe. **dalakeɲɛ**

administration

Nom. **ciyakɛda**

Nom. **fangabonda**

Nom. **kube**

Nom. **maralida**

administration offices

Nom. **fangabonda**

administrative

Nom. **maraliko**

administrative area

Nom. **arɔndiseman**

administrative department

Nom. **baarakɛda**

administrative district in a large town

Nom. **arɔndisiman**

administrative division

Verbe. **kafo**

n.comp. **marabolo**

administrative document

Nom. **maraliseɛɛ**

administrative organization

expr. **maralida**

labencogo

administrative work,
workplace

Nom. **baarada**

administrator

Nom. **kunnasigibag**

a

admirer *Nom.* **kanunbaga**

admit *vt.* **ɔ ka bɛn**

vi. **ɲɛn**

Verbe. **ɔɔ**

v.ref. **ɔ**

admonition *Nom.* **dankan**

adolescence

Nom. **ɔɛmisɛnya**

adolescence (boys)

Nom. **ɔɛbalɛnya**

adolescence (of girls)

Nom. **sunguruya**

adolescent

n.comp. **denkɔɔɔba**

Nom. **sungurunin**

adoptive father *Nom.* **lamɔfa**

adoration *Nom.* **bato**

Nom. **batoli**

adore *vt.* **bato**

adorn *Verbe.* **jago**

n.comp. **maɲɔɲɔɔɔɔ**

vt. **masiri**

adrenal gland

Nom. **ɲɛgenɛsɛnsɛn**

bara

adult *Nom.* **baliku**

Nom. **baluku**

adverb of time

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔba**

adult cow *Nom.* **jaakɔɔ**

adult literacy classes

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

alan

adult man *Nom.* **ɔɛba**

Nom. **ɔɛbakɔɔ**

adult rooster

Nom. **dondokɔɔ**

adult who is taking a basic literacy class

Nom. **balikukalande**

n

adult, young *Nom.* **siifin**

adultery *Nom.* **ɲɛɲɛya**

Nom. **kakalaya**

Nom. **kota**

Nom. **ɲɛmɔɲɔya**

adulthood *Nom.* **balikuya**

advance *Nom.* **avansi**

advanced age

Nom. **kasabakɔɔ**

advancement *n.comp.* **ɲataga**

Nom. **ɲɛtaga**

advancement of humanity

expr. **adamadenw**

ka ɲɛtaga

advantage *Nom.* **nafa**

adventurer *Nom.* **senfɛbila**

adventurism

Nom. **janburuciya**

adverb *Nom.* **ɔɛmentiyanan**

adverb of manner

n.comp. **cogoya**

ɔɛmentiyanan

adverb of quality

n.comp. **mankutu**

ɔɛmentiyanan

adverb of time

n.comp. **wagati**

sɛmɛntiyanan
Nom. **wagatiyira**
sɛmɛntiyanan
 adversary *Nom.* **kɛlɛkɛla**
Nom. **kɛlɛkɛɲɔŋɔŋ**
Nom. **kɛlɛla**
Nom. **sinace**
 adversity *Nom.* **gwɛrɛgwɛrɛ**
Nom. **mantɔɔɔya**
 advertisement
Nom. **gansilisɛbɛ**
 advertising *Nom.* **gansili**
 advice *vi.* **kumagwɛleya**
Nom. **ladili**
Nom. **ladilikan**
 advise *Verbe.* **bololagosi**
Verbe. **komageleya**
vt. **ladi**
 advise discreetly
Verbe. **dalasɔn**
 advise someone
Verbe. **daladon**
 advise to keep quiet
Verbe. **dagosi**
 adviser *Nom.* **kankɔɔsigi**
Nom. **kɔnseye**
n.comp. **ladilikɛla**
Nom. **seere**
 advisor *n.comp.* **bilasirabaga**
Nom. **kɛrɛfɛsigi**
Nom. **ladibaga**
 advocate *Nom.* **kitisanla**
Nom. **kititige**
dɛmɛbaga
Nom. **lafasabaga**
Nom. **sariyatigi**
Nom. **soonadonbag**
a
Nom. **soronadonna**
Nom. **soronalikɛla**
 adze *Nom.* **katilɛ**

aegis *Nom.* **hukumu**
 aerodrome
Nom. **pankurunkɛnɛ**
 aesthetic *Nom.* **bɔko**
Nom. **dako**
 affair *Nom.* **koɲɛ**
Nom. **koo**
Nom. **kunko**
 affect *Verbe.* **yɛlɛ**
 affect sb./sth. *expr.* **sira don**
mɔŋɔ kɔɔ
 affection *Nom.* **badɛnya**
Nom. **diyajɛ**
Nom. **kanun**
Verbe. **mandiya**
Nom. **tin**
 affirmative *Nom.* **sɔnsira**
 affirmative future marker
aux. **bɛna**
 affirmative sentence
n.comp. **dayirakuma**
sen
n.comp. **sɔnnikumas**
en
 affirmative statement
Nom. **fɔkumasen**
 affirmative value in adjectival
 sentences (it's ...)
part. **ka**
 affix *Nom.* **nɔɔɔnna**
 afflict *vi.* **digi**
Verbe. **kankamu**
Verbe. **sɔɲja**
 affliction *n.comp.* **dusukasi**
Verbe. **sɔɲja**
 affluence *Nom.* **sɔɔɔtigiya**
 afforestation *Nom.* **yirituru**
 affront *Nom.* **baganma**
Nom. **dajuguya**
 afraid *Verbe.* **cogori**

afraid of *Verbe.* **ɔlɛ**
 Africa *n.pro.* **Afiriki**
Nom. **Farafinna**
 African *Nom.* **farafin**
 African adopting European
 life style
 (pejorative)
Nom. **tubabufin**
 African Darter
Nom. **salogoni**
 African grey Horn-bill
Nom. **magantagato**
olen
 African myrrh
Nom. **jankunnandi**
 African peach *Nom.* **kaara**
 African Pied Horn-bill
num. **kaakaan**
 African Shea Butter Tree
Nom. **korofuga**
 African Spoonbill
Nom. **dabɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
len
 African Union
Nom. **farafinna ka**
jenkuluba
Nom. **Farafinnatɔnb**
a
 African visual / illustrated
 dictionary
Nom. **Jaaw n'u**
dajɛgafɛba
farafinna
 after *postp.* **kɔ**
Adverbe. **kɔfɛ**
postp. **nɔfɛ**
postp. **nɔkan**
expr. **tɛmɛnin kɔ**
 after that *expr.* **o kɔ**
expr. **o kɔfɛ**
 after-effects *Nom.* **kɔkɔ**

afterlife *Nom.* **kiyama**
Nom. **kolojɛbugu**

afternoon *Nom.* **lansara**
Nom. **wula**
Nom. **wulafɛ**

afternoon (duration)
Nom. **wulafɛla**

afternoon (moment)
Nom. **wulajan**

afternoon (towards 3 p.m.)
Nom. **wulatilejan**

again *part.* **ban**
Adverbe. **belen**
Adverbe. **kokura**
Adverbe. **tugu**
Adverbe. **tuguni**

again (do) *Verbe.* **segi**

again! *Adverbe.* **halibele**

against *postp.* **kama**
postp. **kanma**
postp. **kunna**

against (be) *vt.* **kele**

age *Nom.* **lon**
Nom. **si**
Nom. **sii**

age group *Nom.* **filankulu**
Nom. **filansere**

age group (same)
Nom. **filanbolo**

age of youth
Nom. **kamalenya**

aged *Nom.* **sitigi**

agency *Nom.* **bolofara**

agenda of the meeting
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔnye**
sigikun

agent *Nom.* **ceɓɓ**
Nom. **walekɛla**

agent, doer of, verbal suffix
 indicating agent,

i.e. one who does
 the action

Nom. **-baga**

aggravate *Verbe.* **lajuguya**

aggression *Nom.* **ben**

aggressive *Nom.* **kolajinina**

aggressiveness
Nom. **kelejelija**

aggressor
Nom. **binkannikɛla**

agile *adj.pred.* **teli**
Nom. **tigelanteli**

agilely (for an escape)
Adverbe. **coloki**

agitate *Verbe.* **piripiri**

agitated *Adverbe.* **basigibali**
Verbe. **falifali**

agitating *Adverbe.* **min bi yen**

agitation *Nom.* **basigibaliya**
Nom. **girigara**
Verbe. **giringirin**
Nom. **goloba**

agitator *Nom.* **bagamakɛla**
Nom. **yɔɲɔnagamila**

ago *expr.* **ye nin ye**

agonizing *n.comp.* **sabagato**

agrarian fetish *Nom.* **ciwara**

agree *vi.* **ben**
Verbe. **ɗananiya**
Verbe. **diya**
Verbe. **fayin**
vt. **ɓ ka ben**
Verbe. **je**
Nom. **jiminsira**
Verbe. **kanben**
Verbe. **kɔɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **sarati**

agree (I) *expr.* **n sɔɲna**

agree to *vi.* **sɔɲ**

agreed day *Nom.* **latigelon**

agreed upon
Nom. **jakumakun**

agreement *Nom.* **bɛɛn**
Nom. **ben**
Nom. **benkan**
n.comp. **benkansebe**
Nom. **benkola**
Nom. **dansigi**
Nom. **farajɔɲɔnya**
Nom. **ɓɓaben**
Nom. **je**
Nom. **jekaben**
Nom. **jemakan**
Nom. **jen**
Nom. **jenkaben**
Nom. **jenmakan**
Nom. **jeɲɔɲɔnya**
Nom. **kanben**
Nom. **layidu**
Verbe. **sarati**
Nom. **sira**

agricultural holding
Nom. **cikɛda**

agricultural pollution
Nom. **bagajiw ka**
tijeni

agricultural product
Nom. **cikɛfen**
Nom. **senɛfen**

agricultural spreading
Nom. **yɛɛkɛli**

agricultural surface
Nom. **forokene**

agricultural tool
Nom. **cikɛlan**

agricultural work *Nom.* **ci**
Nom. **cii**

agricultural worker
Nom. **cibɔla**

agriculture *Nom.* **samɔɲɔya**
Nom. **senɛ**

agriculture with animal help
 agriculture with animal help
Nom. misisene
 agro-forestry
Nom. yirikorwene
 agro-industry
expr. senefenw
bayelemali
lizinibaara
 agro-pastoral *expr. sene ni*
begenmara
kafobaara
 agro-sylvo-pastorale
expr. yirikorwene ni
begenmara
kafobaara
 ah ? really? marks a surprise
inter. a
 ah! *interj. eye*
 ahead *Nom. nafela*
 ahead of *postp. ne*
 ahead only *Nom. tagafan*
wajibyanin
 aid *Nom. deme*
Nom. demeni
Nom. nafalan
 aid agency *Nom. demeliton*
 AIDS *Nom. fasabana*
Nom. sida
 aim *Verbe. dajɔ*
Verbe. dasigi
Nom. dilankun
Nom. kuun
Nom. tagabolo
 aim at *vt. bon*
Verbe. dasigi
 air *Nom. fiɛ*
Nom. fɔɔ
 air (to) *vi. kene don*
 air entrance *Nom. fiɛdonda*
 air pipe *Nom. fɔɔdontiyo*

air pollution *Nom. fɔɔ ka*
tijeni
 air pump *Nom. fiɛdonnan*
 air transport
Nom. sannatagama
 air-conditioner
Nom. kilimatizeri
 aircraft *Nom. aviɔɔ*
Nom. sankurun
Nom. sannakurun
 aircraft carrier
n.comp. aviɔɔntalan
 airfield *Nom. pankurunkene*
 air-plain *Nom. aviɔɔ*
 air-plane *Nom. pankurun*
Nom. sankurun
Nom. sannakurun
 airport *n.comp. aviɔɔnso*
Nom. pankurunkene
Nom. pankuruntayɔ
ɔ
Nom. sannakurun
jigiyɔ
 ajouter *Verbe. farafara*
 ala of the nose
Nom. nunbara
 alas *interj. pati*
interj. wuyo
 albino *Nom. gɔɔbele*
 alcohol *Nom. alikɔli*
Nom. dɔɔ
Nom. dɔɔbaga
Nom. dɔɔ
Nom. dɔɔbaga
 alcoholic *Nom. dɔɔminna*
Nom. dɔɔminna
Nom. minketɔ
 alcoholic beverage *Nom. dɔɔ*
Nom. dɔɔmafɛn
Nom. jikɔɔ

all of a sudden
 alcoholic drink
Nom. dɔɔmafɛn
Nom. dɔɔ
 alcoholic drink (beer, wine,
 etc.)
Nom. tubabudɔɔ
 alcoholism *Nom. dɔɔmin*
Nom. dɔɔɔya
Nom. dɔɔmin
Nom. dɔɔɔya
 alertness *Nom. jantonna*
 algebra *Nom. alizeburu*
 Algeria *n.pro. Alizeri*
jamana
 alibi *Nom. sababu*
 alien *Nom. signife*
 align *Verbe. dada*
 alignment *Nom. safa*
 alimentary canal
Nom. dumunisira
 alimentary insecurity
n.comp. balokogwele
ya
 alimentary tract
Nom. sumantemesir
a
 alive *Nom. nima*
Nom. ninama
 alive (stay) *vi. balo*
 all *Nom. bakuru*
pron. beɛ
 all at once *Adverbe. bugayi*
 all night celebration
n.comp. sijaenatulo
n
Nom. sijaena
 all objects used for washing
 clothes
Nom. fininkolan
 all of a sudden *Adverbe. o*

ɣɔɾɔnin bɛɛ ra
 all sore *Adverbe.* fuluka
 all the more so
Adverbe. jango
 all times furadama
 allegiance *Nom.* kunkelenya
 Allen's gallinule *Nom.* jilasye
 alleviate *Verbe.* fiɲeya
Verbe. hinan
 alley *Nom.* ɓɔɓɔn
Nom. ɓɔɓɔnɓɔɓɔn
 alliance *Nom.* jɛ
Nom. ɲinya
 allied *Nom.* ɲin
 allow *Verbe.* dabɔ
Verbe. dabɔ
vt. daga
Verbe. daɲaniya
vi. jɛn
Verbe. kiti
vt. labila
Verbe. sababuya
vi. ɓɔn
vt. to
vt. yamaruya
 allowance *Nom.* jagokun
Nom. timinandiyaw
 ari
 allowance money
Nom. bololawari
 allusion *Nom.* nikuma
 ally *Nom.* baliman
 ally (by marriage)
Nom. furuɲɔɲɔn
 Almighty *Nom.* Sebagaya
 bɛɛ tigi
 alms *Nom.* jaka
Nom. saraka
Nom. sarakaati
Nom. sarakafen

alone *num.* kelen
 along *postp.* jɔfɛ
Nom. jurukun
postp. ɓfɛ
 alongside *Nom.* jurukun
 alphabet *Nom.* sigili
Nom. signin
 alphabetical
Nom. signininden
 tɛrɛmɛsira
Nom. signinindenw
 tɛrɛmɛcogo
 alphabetical order
 signininden
 tɛrɛndɛcogo
 already *Adverbe.* fɔɓ
Adverbe. ka ban
excl. kelen
 also, as well *part.* fana
 also, the same don
 altar *Nom.* basi
 altar for twins *Nom.* sinsin
 alternate *expr.* ɓɔ ɲɔɲɔn
 ɔɔɔ
n.comp. ɓɔɓɔ
 ɲɔɲɔnɔɔɔ
 alternating external angles
Nom. fɔɲɔɲɔnɔɔka
 nseleke
 alternation *Nom.* sogili
Nom. yeɓemani
 altitude *Nom.* janya
 aluminium *Nom.* fugan
 always *Adverbe.* badabada
Adverbe. kadawu
Adverbe. kudayi
 tuma o tuma
 always tells the truth
Nom. kaarinci
 amaze *Verbe.* dabaliban

vt. kabakoya
 amaze by an excess of
Verbe. kaana
 amazed (be) *vi.* kaba
 amazes *Nom.* jakaana-
 amazing *adj.* kabakoma
 ambassador *Nom.* lasigiden
Nom. lasigiden
 amber *Nom.* alanbara
 amber-scented perfume
Nom. alanbara
 ambiance *Nom.* ɣɔɾɔ cogoya
 ambiguous
Nom. faranfasibali
 ambulance
Nom. dɔɔɔɔɔɔmobil
 i
ideo. piɲɔɲpi
 ambush (in) *Verbe.* den
 amebiasis
Nom. nugukɔɲɔtum
 u
 amelioration *Nom.* fisaya
 amen *excl.* amiina
 amen, may it be so
interj. ami
 amend *vt.* tuubi
 amendment *Nom.* yeɓemali
 amenorrhoea
Nom. fininkobaliya
 America *n.pro.* Ameriki
 American *Nom.* tubabu
 ammonium phosphates
Nom. fɔɓifati
 amnesty *Nom.* yafa
 amoeba *Nom.* tumunin
 among *postp.* cɛma
postp. cɛra
postp. senɔɔɔ

amortization *Nom.* **sɔŋɔbɛn**
amount *Nom.* **da**
Nom. **daa**
Nom. **hake**
Nom. **kasabi**
tata
amount to *expr.* **bɛnnin bɛ**
... **ma**
amount to pay *Nom.* **sarata**
amphibian
Nom. **golonugunin**
amphibians *Nom.* **jikɔɔfɛn**
ample *Adverbe.* **yoroba**
amplifier *Nom.* **anpili**
amulet *n.comp.* **aladarisɛbɛ**
Nom. **aladelisɛbɛ**
Nom. **bagan**
Nom. **sɛbɛ**
Nom. **sɛbɛkolo**
amuse *Verbe.* **latulon**
Verbe. **ɲanagwɛ**
v.phr. **tulon kɛ**
amusement *Nom.* **ɲɛnɛɛ**
Nom. **tulon**
Nom. **wɛnɛ**
anaemia *Nom.* **jolidɛsɛ**
Nom. **jolintanya**
n.comp. **koloci**
anaesthesia *Nom.* **kirin**
anal sphincter *Nom.* **kɔda**
analogous *Nom.* **bɔɔnfɛ**
analogy
Nom. **minɛcogokele**
n
Nom. **sangali**
analysis *Nom.* **ɲɛfɔli**
Nom. **sɛgɛsɛgɛli**
Nom. **sɛnsenni**
analyze *vt.* **jate**
vt. **sɛgɛsɛgɛ**

vt. **sɛnsɛn**
vt. **tɔmɔ**
anaphoric pronoun, of which
we have already
spoken *pron.* **a**
anarchy *n.comp.* **yɛrɛlabila**
anatomy *Nom.* **fari**
dilancogo
ancestor *Nom.* **bɛma**
Nom. **bɛnba**
Nom. **bɛnbakɛ**
Nom. **mansa**
ancestor (female)
Nom. **bɛmace**
ancestor (great) *Nom.* **suba**
ancestor (woman)
Nom. **bɛmamuso**
ancestor buried
Nom. **bulondasu**
ancestors *Nom.* **bɔkolo**
Nom. **bulonda**
ancestry *Nom.* **bɔkolo**
Nom. **sintin**
anchor *Verbe.* **gengen**
anchor sth.
Verbe. **gwengwen**
ancient *adj.pred.* **kɔɔ**
and *conj.* **ani**
conj. **ni**
wa
and 1th (eleventh,
twenty-first...)
Déterminant. **kelenna**
n
and finally **deka**
and finished *expr.* **ka ban**
and so on *expr.* **o n'a**
ɲɔɲɔnnaw
and then **deka**
and then, and yet *conj.* **ɔ**

and your *expr.* **n'i**
Andropogon grass
Nom. **badoro**
anecdote *Nom.* **baronin**
Nom. **ɲanagwɛkuma**
anemia *Nom.* **fulabana**
anesthetic product
Nom. **kirinnan**
anesthetize *Verbe.* **kirin**
angel *Nom.* **jiginbaga**
Nom. **mɛlɛkɛ**
anger *vi.* **dimi**
Nom. **dimin**
Nom. **diminya**
Nom. **dimiya**
Nom. **dusu**
n.comp. **dusukasi**
Nom. **dusukun**
Nom. **fujeni**
Nom. **funun**
angina *Nom.* **kannabaganin**
Nom. **mimi**
angle *Nom.* **bololanɛgɛ**
Nom. **dogodogonin**
Nom. **kurubɔ**
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔɲɔ**
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔɲɔ**
Nom. **seleke**
Nom. **sɔli**
Nom. **sɔɔ**
Nom. **tonkun**
angle protractor
Nom. **selekesuman**
nan
angles that are opposed at
the peak
Nom. **kunbenseleke**
Angola *Nom.* **Angola**
angry *Adverbe.* **cɔri**
Nom. **diminbagatɔ**
Verbe. **furuku**

angry (be)

Verbe. **jama**

Adverbe. **kɔlikɔli**

angry (be) *vi.* **dimi**

angry (get) *Verbe.* **fitinɛ**

angry with someone *vt.* **jigin**

anguish

n.comp. **gamanagwan**

n.comp. **kɔncɔnafili**

Nom. **jagwan**

angular *Nom.* **selekeman**

angular deviation

Nom. **seleke wagaya**

animal *Nom.* **bagan**

Nom. **bɛgen**

Nom. **bigan**

Nom. **dantanfen**

Nom. **sogo**

animal disease (kind of)

Nom. **berebila**

animal excreta

Nom. **bɛgenbo**

animal fat *Nom.* **ken**

Nom. **kenmafɛn**

animal husbandry

n.comp. **bɛgenbuguy**
abaara

animal killed and eaten on
feast day

Nom. **selibagan**

animal market

n.comp. **bagansugu**
Nom. **bɛgenlɔɔ**

animal or insect that stings

Nom. **cinnifen**

animal production

n.comp. **bɛgenbuguy**
abaara

animal that was not killed
according to Muslim
rites *Nom.* **jufa**

animal with hoofs

Nom. **tɔrcɔnmafɛn**

animal with quills (or
feathers)

Nom. **jolomafɛn**

animal with white front and
legs *Nom.* **cajo**

animate *Nom.* **nima**

animism *Nom.* **kaafiriya**

animist *Nom.* **bamanan**

Nom. **bolisɔnna**

Nom. **kaafiri**

animosity *vi.* **dimi**

Nom. **dimin**

ankle *Nom.* **alekabakuru**

Nom. **kɔɔɔɔɔɔkuru**

Nom. **senkan**

Nom. **senkuru**

Nom. **senkuru**

annex *n.comp.* **farankan**

annexation *Nom.* **benkanni**

annihilate *Verbe.* **buluku**

anniversary *Nom.* **lonkunben**

Nom. **sankunben**

Nom. **sanyɛɛma**

Nom. **sanyɛɛmaseli**

anniversary of Muhammad's
birth

Nom. **Mawuludi**

announce *vt.* **gansi**

Verbe. **kofɔ**

Verbe. **laci**

vt. **lase**

Verbe. **maweele**

Verbe. **sula**

announce something

Verbe. **weeleda**

announcement

Nom. **kominike**

Nom. **wangolali**

n.comp. **weelekan**

ant (black)

annoy *vt.* **funun**

Verbe. **gerɛntɛ**

Nom. **kunbalan**

Verbe. **kunnasiri**

Verbe. **tagabatagab**

a

vt. **tɔɔɔɔ**

annoyance

Nom. **laminitijɛfen**

Nom. **nindeguko**

annual *Nom.* **sankunben**

annual grass (kind of)

Nom. **koorosyɔsina**

annul *vt.* **lasa**

annular eclipses

Nom. **dibidon**

dafabali

anoint *vt.* **mun**

anonymous *Nom.* **tɔɔɔntan**

adj. **tɔɔɔtan**

anorak *Nom.* **kosa**

another *adj.* **dɔ**

another one *pron.* **dɔwɛrɛ**

another, different *adj.* **wɛrɛ**

answer *Nom.* **jaabi**

vt. **jaabi**

Nom. **jaabili**

Nom. **kɔjaabi**

Verbe. **kɔmasegi**

Verbe. **laabi**

vt. **laminɛ**

answer disrespectful

Verbe. **dalaminɛ**

answer phone *expr.* **telefoni**

jaabila

answer to a call *interj.* **yo**

ant *Nom.* **mɛnɛmɛnɛ**

ant (big black) *Nom.* **kaya**

ant (black) *Nom.* **dugumɛnɛ**

Nom. **dugumɛnɛnin**

ant (loving sugar)

ant (loving sugar)

Nom. kelekele

ant (red) *Nom.* kɔwulu

n.comp. wolowolo

ant sp *Nom.* kolonkolon

antagonist

Nom. kelekeɛɔɔɔɔɔ

Antarctic *Nom.* Ántaritiki

Antarctic Circle

Nom. Worodugu

kunkɛɛ

ant–bear *Nom.* tinba

Anteater Chat *Nom.* syɔkala

antelope *Nom.* kolonnin

antelope sp

Nom. dankalankule

Nom. kolo

Nom. mankalannin

antenna *Nom.* antɛni

Nom. bijɛkolo

anteroom *Nom.* bonɔa

Nom. fanfan

anthem *Nom.* fasa

anther *Nom.* feeren

nugudafɛɛɛɛɛ

anthill *Nom.* kayaso

anthrax *Nom.* bon

Nom. bɔɔɔ

Nom. kongobɔɔ

anti mosquito coil

Nom. sosofagalan

antibiotic

Nom. banakisɛfagaf

ura

Nom. banakisɛfagal

an

antibodies *Nom.* fari

latanganan

anticipate *Verbe.* kekabila

n.comp. kɔn ko ma

expr. kɔn koo ma

Verbe. jaben

Verbe. jabila

vt. nasigi

anticipation *n.comp.* fɔkabila

n.comp. komakɔɔ

antidote *Nom.* jogo

Nom. lakari

antimony sulphide *Nom.* kale

antipathy *Nom.* mangoya

Nom. wulujoli

antiseptic *Nom.* saniyaji

antisocial behavior

Nom. kalantan

antisymmetric

Nom. cɛkɛɛɛbali

ant–lion *Nom.* baguginin

antonym *Nom.* kɔɔ donnin

Nom. sinama

anus *n.comp.* boda

Nom. ju

Nom. juu

Nom. kɔda

Nom. kɔfɛɔ

Nom. lasiri

anvil *Nom.* kula

Nom. tɔtɔn

anxiety

n.comp. gamanagwa

n

n.comp. jɔɔnanko

Nom. kamanagan

Nom. kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

n.comp. kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

Verbe. sɔɔja

anxious

Nom. kamanaganba

gatɔ

anxious (to be)

Verbe. kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

appearance

any leaf used for sauce

Nom. nanbulu

anyone *pron.* mɔɔɔ si

anything *Déterminant.* papaga

anyway *Adverbe.* fasayi

aorta *Nom.* jolijɛnsɛsira

Nom. sɔɔɔjuru

Nom. sɔɔnkun

jolitɛmɛsira

aorta valve *Nom.* jolikafosira

datugunan

apart *Nom.* danma–

apart from *postp.* kɔ

apartheid *Nom.* siyawoloma

apartment building

Nom. siyɔɔ sangso

apathetic *Nom.* galabuntan

Verbe. solosala

apathy *Nom.* kolosa

apex *Nom.* dakun

apex (of leaf)

Nom. furuburununk

un

apostle *Nom.* ciden

apostrophe *Nom.* dɛnnan

appeal *Nom.* saramaya

appear *vt.* bange

vt. bɔ

Verbe. ci

Verbe. dabɔ

vi. falen

Verbe. kunbɔ

vt. ta

appearance *Nom.* bɔ–cogo

Nom. cɛ

Nom. cogoya

Nom. gundomajira

Nom. ji

Nom. joli

Nom. kɛcogo

Nom. lahala
Nom. misali
Nom. nanaye
Nom. sawura
Nom. yecogo
Nom. yeko
Nom. yeli
Nom. yenin
Nom. yenjana
 appease *Verbe.* dusuma
Verbe. kɔɔɔsuma
Verbe. kunfaga
vt. mala
Verbe. masuma
 appeasement
Nom. kɔɔɔsuma
Nom. sɔɔɔsuma
 appendicitis *Nom.* belenin
 appetizer *Verbe.* dalamaga
Nom. dalamagafen
Nom. negelafen
 applaud *v.phr.* tigere fɔ
 apple *Nom.* kɔmu
 applicable *vt.* boli
 applicant *Nom.* jɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ
Nom. laninila
 application
n.comp. siratagama
Nom. waleyali
 apply *vi.* kɔɔɔ
vt. tara
vt. waleyaya
 appoint *Verbe.* kiraya
Verbe. setigiyadi
 appointed day
Nom. latigelon
 appointment
Nom. namɔɔɔyadi
Nom. sigili
 appreciate *Verbe.* mandiya

Nom. sifile

appreciation *Nom.* dondalali
Nom. kɔɔɔumanɔɔɔ
Verbe. mandiya
 apprehension *Nom.* jɔɔɔ
 apprentice
Nom. bolodonden
Nom. degeden
Nom. kalanden
Nom. paranti
Nom. parantice
 apprenticeship *Nom.* degeli
 approach *Verbe.* delenkete
Verbe. gere
vi. gwere
vt. madon
vi. na
Verbe. sɔɔdon
vi. surunya
 approach silently
Verbe. jɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ
 approach someone
 surreptitiously
Verbe. cele
 appropriate *Nom.* berema-
 approximate *expr.* gwerenin
 jɔɔɔɔɔ na
 approximately
Nom. kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔko
expr. i n'a fɔ
Nom. jɔɔɔɔɔ
 April *Nom.* avirili
n.comp. avirilikalo
Nom. funtenibakalo
 aquatic *Nom.* jirafen
 aquatic bird *Nom.* jikɔɔɔ
 aquatic creature *Nom.* jilafen
 aquatic plants
Nom. jilafalenfenw
 aquatic turtle *Nom.* jilasula

aquatic vegetation
Nom. jilafalenfenw
 Arab *Nom.* larabu
 Arab World *Nom.* Arabula
 Arabic *Nom.* larabukan
 Arabic script
Nom. morisebenni
 arbitrator *Nom.* jalatigebaga
 arch dam *expr.* baraji geren
 kurunin
 arched back *Nom.* jakikuru
 archipelago *Nom.* gunkulu
 architecture
Nom. bonɔɔcogo
Nom. solɔɔcogo
 Arctic *Nom.* Áritiki
 Arctic Circle *Nom.* Kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ
 kunkene
 ardent *adj.pred.* fari
Verbe. kiseya
 area *Nom.* dugu
Nom. fyɛ
Nom. kene
Nom. kenebonya
Nom. kin
Nom. kinda
Nom. kunda
 area around town
Nom. sodala
 area at the market reserved
 for the butcher
Nom. wayegwa
 area measurements
Nom. kene
 sumanikenanw
 area of development
Nom. yiriwalikunda
 areola of a female breast
Nom. sindakun
 argue *Verbe.* dalamine

vt. **jigin**
vt. **nafɔ**
vt. **pereperelatigɛ**
 argue with *Verbe.* **damajini**
 argument *Nom.* **dantigeli**
Nom. **sinsinbere**
Nom. **sɔɔɔli**
 argument (line of)
Nom. **nafɔli**
 argumentative gender
Nom. **nafɔlita**
 arguments *Verbe.* **wɔɔɔ**
 arid *adj.* **jalan**
 arithmetic *Nom.* **jatekalan**
 arm *Nom.* **bolo**
Nom. **bolokala**
Nom. **kelekɛlan**
Nom. **tigekala**
Nom. **tugu**
 arm paralysis
Nom. **bolosabana**
 armchair *Nom.* **sigilan**
magaman
 armistice *Nom.* **keledabila**
benkan
 armless *Nom.* **bolontan**
 armpit *Nom.* **gamankɔɔ**
Nom. **gamankɔɔla**
Nom. **kamankɔɔla**
 armpit drum *Nom.* **dɔnkan**
Nom. **tamanin**
Nom. **tamannin**
 armpit hair
Nom. **gamankɔɔsi**
Nom. **kamankɔɔsii**
 arms *Nom.* **kelekɛminɛnw**
 army *Nom.* **jamana ka**
kelekɛdenkulu
Nom. **kele**
Nom. **kelebolo**

Nom. **sɔɔɔdasiya**
 army base camp
Nom. **keledaga**
 army officer *n.comp.* **jalatigi**
 aroma *Nom.* **dumuni**
kasadiyanan
 aromatic *Nom.* **kelan**
 aromatic seeds *Nom.* **kafinɛ**
 around *postp.* **dafɛ**
 around 8 pm *Nom.* **safo**
 around which people form a
 circle *Nom.* **barotigi**
 arouse *Verbe.* **kodiya**
Verbe. **lawuli**
Verbe. **suguba**
 arrange *vt.* **baara**
Verbe. **babaara**
Verbe. **dakala**
vt. **dilan**
vt. **dilan**
Verbe. **diyalatigɛ**
Verbe. **geleya**
Verbe. **kulusigi**
vt. **labɛn**
Verbe. **ladilan**
Verbe. **lalaga**
vt. **latigɛ**
Verbe. **mabɛn**
Verbe. **nabɛn**
vt. **nanabo**
Verbe. **sigisigi**
 arrangement *Nom.* **benkola**
Nom. **fɛnnadila**
Nom. **mabɛn**
 arrest *vt.* **minɛ**
 arrest warrant
Nom. **kasoladonsɛb**
ɛ
 arrest warrant (deliver an)
vi. **mɔɔgominasebe**

di
 arrival *Nom.* **nali**
 arrive *vi.* **na**
vi. **se**
 arrive at maturity *vt.* **se**
 arrive early *n.comp.* **kɔnkase**
 arrive too late *Verbe.* **jɛ**
 arrive unexpectedly
Verbe. **beleke**
 arrogance *Nom.* **kabalenya**
Nom. **kafa**
Nom. **kafalenya**
Verbe. **yaada**
Nom. **yaadaninya**
 arrogant *Nom.* **fisamanci**
Verbe. **jaman**
Verbe. **kaba**
Verbe. **kafa**
part. **siritigenin**
Verbe. **yaada**
 arrow *Nom.* **bijnɛ**
Nom. **bijnɛkise**
Nom. **kalabijnɛ**
 arrow going and coming
Nom. **tagakasegibijn**
ɛ
 arrow showing towards the
 direction to go
Nom. **tagabijnɛ**
 art *Nom.* **dɔnko**
Nom. **lɔnko**
Nom. **sekoyira**
 artefact *Nom.* **galenminan**
 arterial blood circulation
Nom. **jolijensɛsira**
 artery *Nom.* **jolibɔsira**
Nom. **sɔnjuru**
 arthritis *Nom.* **kurukundimi**
 artichoke *Nom.* **aritisɔ**
 article *Nom.* **kumabolo**

article (in a journal)

Nom. **minɛn**
n.comp. **ɬɔɔdɛmɛna**
n

article (in a journal)

Nom. **kɔɔɔnako dɔ**

article (law) *Nom.* **sariyasɛn**

n.comp. **tigɛda**

article (published)

Nom. **kibaru**

article of the law

Nom. **sariyaden**

articulate *vt.* **fɔ**

expr. **tugu ɲɔɲɔn na**

articulation *Nom.* **fɔcogo**

Nom. **kolotuguda**

Nom. **kolotuguyɔɔ**

Nom. **kuru**

Nom. **tugucogo**

n.comp. **tuguda**

articulation of the knee

Nom. **kunbirikuru**

artificial feeding

expr. **tubabunɔɔ
dili deɲɛnin ma**

artificial reproduction

expr. **ɲɔɲɔnwolo
karabanin**

artisan

n.comp. **bololabaara
kɛla**

artisan work

Nom. **bololabaara**

artist

Nom. **sekoyirabaara
kɛla**

as *conj.* **ikomi**

as (playing cards)

Nom. **kelennin**

as for *part.* **kɔni**

as long as *Adverbe.* **jango**

conj. **janko**

Adverbe. **kojugu**

as soon as *adj.* **bɛɛ**

part. **dɔɔɔn**

prepos. **kabi**

prepos. **kabini**

conj. **minɛ**

ascaris *Nom.* **nugudentumu**

bana dɔ

ascending aorta

Nom. **jolijensɛsira**

yɛlɛta

ascent *Nom.* **yɛlɛda**

asexually reproduced

plants

expr. **falenfɛn**

cɛtɛmusotɛ

ash *Nom.* **buguri**

Nom. **bugurinjɛ**

ashamed *Verbe.* **ɲɔn**

Verbe. **malo**

vi. **maloya**

ashamed (be) *vi.* **kunsuuruli**

Verbe. **leebu**

ashamed person, disgraceful

person, humiliated

person, confused

person

Nom. **malobagato**

ashes **bugurigwɛ**

ashes above the fire

Nom. **fulufulu**

ashtray

Nom. **sigaretibuguri**

kɛminɛnw

Asia *n.pro.* **Azi**

aside (put) *vt.* **waga**

ask *vt.* **dari**

vt. **deli**

vt. **ɲininga**

ask for *Verbe.* **ɲajuguya**

assiduous

ask indirectly

Verbe. **komɔɲininka**

ask people why they did

come *vt.* **maniya**

ask somebody *expr.* **ɲini i fɛ**

askew *Nom.* **tagabatagaba**

asparagus *Nom.* **asipɛrɛzi**

aspect *Nom.* **cɛ**

Nom. **fan**

Nom. **lahala**

Nom. **ɲaa**

Nom. **ɲɛɛ**

Nom. **sawura**

Nom. **yeko**

asphalt *Nom.* **gidɔɔɔn**

Nom. **gudɔɔɔnfin**

asphyxiate *Verbe.* **kirin**

aspirate *Nom.* **susu**

aspirin *Nom.* **asipirini**

ass *Nom.* **juu**

Nom. **kɔ**

Nom. **kɔfɛla**

assassin *Nom.* **mɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

assassination

Nom. **mɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

assault *Verbe.* **ben**

Nom. **binkanni**

assemble *Verbe.* **jɛ**

vt. **ɲɛn**

Verbe. **lajamu**

assembly *Nom.* **ɲɔɲɔnyɛ**

assembly assisting at a

funeral (and

customs that are

associated with a

funeral)

Nom. **sukojama**

assertive *Nom.* **sɔnsira**

assessment *Nom.* **jatelaban**

assiduous *Verbe.* **dɔɔɔkɔɔ**

assign *adj.* **kiseman**
Nom. **timinandi**
 assign *Verbe.* **da**
 assimilate *vt.* **madon**
vt. **siya yeɛɛma**
 assimilation *Nom.* **faamuyali**
Nom. **madonsiyayɛɛma**
n.comp. **siyayeɛɛma**
 assistance *Nom.* **dɛmɛ**
Nom. **dɛmeni**
Nom. **jigisemɛ**
Nom. **nafalan**
 assistant *Nom.* **dankan**
Nom. **dɛmɛbaga**
n.comp. **farankan**
Nom. **kankɔɔsigi**
Nom. **kɔɔsigi**
 assistant of the imam
Nom. **alimamifalaki**
 associate *Nom.* **jɛ**
Verbe. **kori**
 association *Nom.* **jɛkulu**
Nom. **jɛnkulu**
Nom. **jɛɲɔɲɔnya**
Nom. **kunda**
Nom. **lafasatɔn**
Nom. **tɔn**
Nom. **tɔɲɔn**
 association that promotes
 something
n.comp. **yiriwatɔn**
 assume *Verbe.* **jɔ**
 assurance *Nom.* **hakililatigɛ**
Verbe. **jageɛɛya**
Nom. **jagwɛɛya**
 assuredly *interj.* **haalila**
 asterisk *Nom.* **lolonin**
 asteroid *Nom.* **sannafen**
 asthma *Nom.* **ninakilidegu**

Nom. **sinsan**
 astonish *Verbe.* **dabaliban**
Verbe. **tɛrɛn**
 astonished *Verbe.* **hawuja**
 astonished (be) *vi.* **kaba**
 astonishing
Nom. **bolodandala**
Verbe. **dabaliban**
 astound *Verbe.* **dabaliban**
Verbe. **hawuja**
 astronomical telescope
Nom. **sannafenfilɛn**
an
 astronomy *Nom.* **sannafen**
kalan
 astuteness *Nom.* **yeɛɛmabolo**
 asymmetrical
Nom. **sɔkɛɲɛbali**
 at
postp. **bara**
postp. **bolo**
postp. **dala**
postp. **fɛ**
expr. **fɛ yen**
postp. **kan**
postp. **kun**
postp. **la**
postp. **na**
postp. **ra**
postp. **ye**
postp. **ɲɔɲɔ**
 at end of a sentence:
 certainly,
 absolutely, surely,
 of course *excl.* **koyi**
 at full speed *Nom.* **gologala**
 at length *Verbe.* **furututu**
 at night *postp.* **suu fɛ**
 at once *Adverbe.* **parawu**
Nom. **sisandanin**
 at the end of the world

Nom. **japaga**
 at the left *Nom.* **numanfɛla**
 at the place of *postp.* **kama**
 at this time, at present, since
 a long time **sabi**
 atheist *n.comp.* **alalɔnbali**
 athlete
Nom. **farikolonag**
wɛla
 athleticism
Nom. **farikolonag**
wɛ
 atieke dish *Nom.* **cɛkɛ**
 Atlantic Ocean
Nom. **Átilantiki**
kɔɲɔjibá
 atmosphere *Nom.* **laminifijɛ**
Nom. **laminifɔɲɔ**
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔ cogoya**
 atmospheric pollution
Nom. **fɔɲɔɲɔɲɔ**
 atmospheric pressure
Nom. **fijɛɲɛdigi**
 attach *Verbe.* **gɛrɛngɛrɛn**
Verbe. **karafe**
vt. **siri**
 attach (sth.) *Verbe.* **cɛsiri**
 attached *Nom.* **keɛkɛkɛ**
 attachment to material
 goods
Nom. **fɛnnandiya**
 attack *Verbe.* **ben**
Verbe. **bin**
Nom. **ɲafɛla**
 attack without reason
vi. **baga**
 attain (goal) *Verbe.* **tiime**
 attempt *Verbe.* **degedege**
 attention *Verbe.* **hakilimajɔ**
Nom. **jan**

attention !

avoid

attention ! *interj.* **heyi**
Nom. **jaaseere**

attention school
Nom. **lakoliso**

attentive to others
Nom. **kemogoye**

attitude *n.comp.* **donsen**
Nom. **jogo**
Nom. **kewali**
Nom. **miirina**

attitude of a no-good
n.comp. **ataraya**

attorney *Nom.* **nɔnabilasebe**

attract *vt.* **weele**
Verbe. **wele**

attraction
Nom. **dawulatigiya**
Nom. **saramaya**

attractive *Nom.* **dawulama**

AU
Nom. **Farafinnatɔnb**
a

aubergine *Nom.* **gɔɔɔ**
Nom. **jagaro**
Nom. **kerebere**
Nom. **oberezini**

aubergine, eggplant
Nom. **oberizini**

audacity *Verbe.* **jageleya**
Nom. **jagweleya**

audience *Nom.* **kititige**

auditor
Nom. **musakakɔɔsil**
a
Nom. **warikɔɔlilila**

augmentation *Nom.* **burukuli**
Nom. **cayali**
Nom. **dɔfarali**
Nom. **dɔfarankan**
Nom. **yerəkeli**

augmenter, *Verbe.* **bugun**

August *Nom.* **ɔɔɔkalo**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔkalo**
Nom. **uti**

Nom. **utikalo**

aunt *Nom.* **baa**

aunt (father's sister)
Nom. **tenemusɔ**

aunt (mother's side)
Nom. **bakɔɔ**
Nom. **bamusɔ**

aunt younger than the
mother
n.comp. **balɔɔ**

auricle *Nom.* **tulofara**

auricle (right)
Nom. **sanfekinibolo**
sɔnbara

auricular *Nom.* **sinlaban**

Australia *Nom.* **Ositarali**

authentic *adj.* **halala**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **lakiika**
adj. **sɛbɛsɛbɛ**
n.comp. **tigitigi**
adj. **yerɛ yerɛ**
n.comp. **yerɛwolo**

authenticity *Nom.* **halalaya**
Nom. **yerɛwoloya**

authorise *Verbe.* **kiti**

authorities *Nom.* **faamaw**
Nom. **fangabonda**

authorities (the) *Nom.* **fanga**

authority *Nom.* **fanga**
Nom. **hukumu**
Nom. **mara**
Nom. **ɔɔamogɔya**

authorization *Nom.* **siradili**
Nom. **yamaruyali**

authorize *vt.* **daga**

Verbe. **daganiya**

Nom. **kiri**

vi. **sira di**

vt. **yamaruya**

authorized *vt.* **daganin**

autodidact *Nom.* **yerɛkalan**

auto-mobile *Nom.* **mɔbili**

autonomy *Nom.* **senyerɛkɔɔ**
Nom. **yerɛta**

autumn
Nom. **fonɛnɛmakɔɔ**
Nom. **foonɛnɛmakɔ**
nɔ
Nom. **kawule**

auxiliary *Nom.* **dɛmenan**

auxiliary for marking present
tense, negative
pred. **te**

available *Nom.* **ferɛ**

avarice *Nom.* **bologweleya**
Nom. **hawula**

avenue *n adj.* **siraba**
Nom. **walan**

average *Nom.* **hake**
adj. **hakɛlaman**
Nom. **hakɛma**
adj. **mankan**

average taxable income
base *Nom.* **wari**
sarata makeɔɔnin

avert sth. *Verbe.* **fani**

aviation fuel
Nom. **ɛsansifɛgɛma**
n

avid for *Verbe.* **nata**

avidity *Nom.* **hawula**

avocado fruit *Nom.* **avoka**

avocado tree
n.comp. **avokasun**

avoid *Verbe.* **fara**

Verbe. fenge
Verbe. fyeku
vt. jenge
Verbe. kalamada
vt. keje
Verbe. kunnasago
 awake *Verbe.* kunu
 award *Nom.* jala
Nom. jɔnjɔn
Nom. kunnawolojal
a
Nom. ladiyalifen
Nom. ladiyalisebe
 aware *expr.* jɔn na
 aware of *Verbe.* dadɔn

expr. kala ma
Verbe. koladɔn
Verbe. lɔnya
 awareness
Nom. hakililakunu
Nom. lafaamuyali
 awareness (raising)
Nom. wajuli
 away a long time (be)
vi. fama
 awkward *Nom.* nanango
Nom. tigelango
 awl *Nom.* bje
Nom. doli
Nom. syɔɔn

axe *Nom.* deselan
Nom. jele
Nom. jende
Nom. seme
 axe handle *Nom.* jendekala
 axillary bud
Nom. kamankɔɔɔɔ
 axis *Nom.* bɔɔ
Nom. cemancebɔɔ
 axis of rotation
Nom. dugukolo
 munumunuyɔɔ

B – b

baboon *Nom.* gɔn
Nom. gɔngɔɔɔ
Nom. gɔɔɔ
 baby *Nom.* denbilennin
Nom. denɔenin
Nom. kɔraden
 baby's dummy
Nom. bibɔɔnda
Nom. sinda
 babysitter *Nom.* denminela
n.comp. dennaanila
 bachelor *Nom.* musotan
 bachelorhood
Nom. cegwanaya
Nom. furubaliya
Nom. ganaya
 back *Nom.* juu
Nom. koto
Nom. kɔ
Nom. kɔfela
Nom. kɔkoto
Nom. kɔɔ

Nom. kɔɔ
n.comp. nenkɔta
 back (lower part of)
Nom. solo
 back and forth
Nom. donkabo
 back brake *Nom.* kɔfɔfɔɔn
 back crawl
Nom. kɔkannɔmini
 back nerve *Nom.* kɔfasa
 back of a room *Nom.* nakɔɔ
 back of the hand
Nom. bolokɔ
Nom. tigekɔ
 back out of *n.comp.* kanfilafɔ
 back pain *Nom.* kɔja
 back part *Nom.* kɔsen
 back room *Nom.* bonju
 back seat *Nom.* kɔfɔsigilan
 back surface *Nom.* kɔfyɔ
 back wheel *Nom.* kɔsen

backache *Nom.* kɔdimi
 back-biting *Nom.* fɔnkɔ
Nom. fɔranɔɔna
 backbone *Nom.* cekisekolo
Nom. jɔkolo
Nom. kɔkolo
Nom. kɔkolojuru
 backflip *Nom.* kɔkankali
 backhander *Nom.* surafen
 backhoe loader
Nom. talikenan
 backing *Nom.* jigiseme
 backside *Nom.* bobara
 backspace key
expr. jatedenw
 sebennikenan
 back-to-school season
Nom. kalanta
 backup *Nom.* demedeme
 backward *Nom.* fɔlɔmɔɔɔ
 backwards *Nom.* kɔjugu

bacterium *Nom.* **banakisɛ
kuturunin**

bad *adj.* **ɕɛjugu**
Nom. **daanejugu**
adj.pred. **farin**
adj.pred. **go**
Nom. **goman**
Nom. **hasidi**
Nom. **kolokojugu**
adj.pred. **kolon**
Nom. **kolonman**
adj. **-su**

bad (be) *adj.pred.* **jugu**

bad (go) *Verbe.* **ɲɔɔɔri**

bad (smell) *Adverbe.* **dus**

bad (to be) *Verbe.* **goya**

bad behavior
Nom. **denjuguya**
adj.pred. **fagon**

bad behaviour
Nom. **bilakojugu**
Verbe. **bilakojuguya**
Nom. **jogojuguya**
Nom. **kolokojuguya**
Nom. **ɕɔɲjugu**

bad breath *Nom.* **datoli**

bad character
Nom. **dusumango**
Nom. **kalajuguya**

bad clothes *Nom.* **kosa**

bad deed *Nom.* **kojugu**

bad education
Nom. **kalajuguya**
Nom. **kolokojuguya**

bad guy *Nom.* **denjugu**

bad lot
n.comp. **baaranmɔ
ɔɔ**
n.comp. **ataraden**

bad luck *Nom.* **galo**

n.comp. **garisigɛgo**
Nom. **kara**
Nom. **kunnagoya**
n.comp. **kunnangoya**
Nom. **tere**
Nom. **terejuguya**

bad luck charm
n.comp. **galomajira**

bad mood (being in a)
Nom. **nisɔngo**

bad results *Nom.* **ɲɛbaliya**

bad shape (in)
Adverbe. **yiriyara**

bad sign *Nom.* **terejuguya**

badger *Nom.* **daame**

badly arranged (hairstyle)
Verbe. **fisikifasaka**

badly educated
Nom. **kolokojugu**

badness *Nom.* **kojugu**

bad-tempered
Nom. **kalajugu**

baffling *Verbe.* **dalɔnbali**

bag *Nom.* **foroko**
Nom. **jɛmɛ**
Nom. **palan**
Nom. **saki**
Nom. **sakɔsi**
Nom. **ton**

bag (plastic)
Nom. **manansase**

bagatelle *Nom.* **kiribikaraba**

baggage *Nom.* **doni**
Nom. **minen**

baggage hold
Nom. **minanbilayɔɔ**

baggage rack
Nom. **donitalan**

baggy trousers
Nom. **kurisimuguba**

bail *Nom.* **ɔɔɔmala**

bake *vt.* **ɔɔ**

bakehouse
Nom. **burulanjeni**

bakery *Nom.* **burudilanyɔɔ**
Nom. **burugosiyɔɔ**
Nom. **burujeniyɔɔ**
Nom. **burulanjeni**

baking *Nom.* **mɔtulu**

baksheesh *Nom.* **donnkan**

balafon bar *Nom.* **balanden**

balance *Verbe.* **dakɛɲɛ**
Nom. **ja**

balance sheet *Nom.* **jatefile**

balanced *adj.* **dakɛɲenin**

balanced meal
Nom. **dumunijuma**
n

Balanzan tree *Nom.* **jiriɛ**

balaphone *Nom.* **balan**

balaphone player
Nom. **balanfɔla**

bald *adj.* **gana**

baldness *Nom.* **telu**

ball *Nom.* **balɔn**

Nom. **bulu**

Nom. **kara**

Nom. **kili**

Nom. **kuru**

Nom. **nansaradɔn**

Nom. **sennatanbalɔ**
n

Nom. **tola**

ball (form of a)
Verbe. **mulunkutu**

ball of clay (for construction,
building)
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔden**

ball of cotton *Nom.* **ɔɔɔti**

ball of foot *Nom.* **sentigɛ**

ball of kind of food

ball of kind of food

Nom. **dεge**

ball of porridge, t.z.

Nom. **tokuru**

ballerina *Nom.* **ɔnkɛla**

balloon *Nom.* **manannin**

ballot *Nom.* **votecogo**

Nom. **votesεbe**

ballot box *Nom.* **votekesu**

Nom. **wotekesu**

ballroom *Nom.* **ɲanagweyɔɔ**

Bambara *Nom.* **bamanankan**

Bambara (ethnic group)

Nom. **bamanan**

Bambara beans *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **tiganingelen**

Nom. **tiganinkuru**

Bambara newspaper

Nom. **kibaru**

Bambara society

Nom. **bamaana**

bamboo *Nom.* **ban**

Nom. **ɔɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔɔ**

bamboo bed *Nom.* **kalaka**

bamboo pole *Nom.* **ɔɔkala**

banality *Adverbe.* **manamana**

banana *Nom.* **baranda**

Nom. **namasa**

banana dough–nut

Nom. **karakoro**

banana tree *Nom.* **baranda**

band *Nom.* **bala**

Nom. **walan**

bandage *Nom.* **bandi**

ɔɔlaman

Nom. **sirili**

band–aid *Nom.* **ɔɔlikɔli**

bandit *Nom.* **bandi**

Nom. **benkannikɛla**

Nom. **binkannikɛla**

Nom. **jadɔ**

adj. **kacon**

n.comp. **siratigɛla**

Nom. **tegere**

bang *Adverbe.* **kiriwu**

bang against *vt.* **tan**

banish *vt.* **haramuya**

bank *Nom.* **banki**

Nom. **batintin**

Nom. **nafolomarayɔ**

ɔɔ

Nom. **waribon**

Nom. **warimarayɔɔ**

Nom. **wariso**

bank book

Nom. **bankikaradasi**

bank's journal *expr.* **banki ka**

loon o loon

ɔɔtaminasebe

banknote *Nom.* **waribiye**

Nom. **waribulu**

Nom. **warifura**

bankrupt *Verbe.* **boloban**

bankruptcy *Nom.* **ben**

Nom. **boloban**

baobab fruit *Nom.* **siraden**

Baobab fruit flower

Nom. **perεmugu**

baobab leaves

Nom. **sirafuraburu**

baobab tree *Nom.* **sira**

Nom. **sirayiri**

baobab tree leaves

Nom. **siraburu**

baptise *vt.* **batise**

baptism *n.comp.* **batεmuta**

Nom. **batiseli**

baptism (infant)

barrenness

Nom. **denkundi**

baptismal candidate

Nom. **batiseden**

bar *Nom.* **cii**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔminyɔɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔso**

Nom. **minkeyɔɔ**

barbecue *Nom.* **dibi**

Barbel fish *Nom.* **bunge**

barber *Nom.* **kunsigitigɛla**

Barbet bird

Nom. **konkankon**

bard *Nom.* **jeli**

Nom. **ɲaara**

bare *Nom.* **gerekete**

adj. **jalan**

adj. **kolon**

bargain *Verbe.* **jenikajimi**

vt. **terεmε**

bargaining *Nom.* **terεmeli**

bark *Nom.* **fara**

Nom. **fara**

Nom. **ɲɔɔɔ**

Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔ**

Verbe. **wowo**

Nom. **yirifara**

Nom. **yiriɲɔɔɔ**

barking *Nom.* **wowo**

barometer

Nom. **fijɲɛdigisumal**

an

barrel *Nom.* **barigon**

barrel on wheels to bring
water to people

Nom. **wotoronin**

barren *Nom.* **denwolobali**

Nom. **konaya**

barren man *Nom.* **geleke**

barren person *Nom.* **kona**

barrenness

Nom. **denwolobaliy**
a

bars *n.comp.* **ɲɛɛŋɲɛɛŋ**

barter *Nom.* **falen**

base *n.comp.* **baju**
Nom. **ju**
Nom. **jubaju**
Nom. **jubila**
Nom. **jujɔn**
Nom. **jukɔɔla**
Nom. **juu**
Nom. **sigiju**

base (on that) *expr.* **k'a la ka**
kan

base of neck *Nom.* **kansun**

base oneself *Verbe.* **jujɔn**

baseline set
Nom. **seeremumɛ**

basement *Nom.* **digenso**

basic education
Nom. **bajukalan**

basic food source
Nom. **balofɛnw**

basic vocabulary
n.comp. **daɲɛbaju**

basil *Nom.* **sukolan**

basis *Nom.* **sun**

basket *Nom.* **buturu**
Nom. **kondo**
Nom. **segi**
Nom. **sinsin**

basket (big round)
Nom. **saba**

basket (flat) *Nom.* **ɕɛɛɛ**

basket (to separate the chaff
from the grain)
Nom. **ɕɛɛ**

basket for cola nuts
Nom. **fufu**

basket made of palm leaves

Nom. **kondo**

basketball *Nom.* **basikɛti**
Nom. **basikɛti**
bololabalonfili
Nom. **bololabalɔn**
Nom. **bololatola**

basketball player
Nom. **bololantolata**
nna

basket-making
Nom. **binjalandanni**

bass harp
Nom. **kanbelegɔnin**

bastard *Nom.* **baatara**
n.comp. **ataraden**
Nom. **ɕɛtigɛden**
Nom. **jakalimɛ**
Nom. **ɲamɔɔden**

bat *Nom.* **fitirinin**
Nom. **toolen**

bat (fruit) *Nom.* **tonso**

bath *Verbe.* **ko**
Nom. **kobasini**

bath towel
Nom. **farijɔsisɛɛɛbeti**

bathroom
Nom. **banakɔtagayɔ**
ɔ
Nom. **koliyɔɔ**
Nom. **koyɔɔ**
Nom. **ɲɛŋ**

bathroom net *Nom.* **kofu**

bathroom scales *Nom.* **mɔɔɔ**
guliya sumanan

batteries *Nom.* **kurankabaw**

battery *Nom.* **batiri**
Nom. **kaba**
Nom. **pili**
Nom. **tabara**

battle *Nom.* **kele**

battle field *Nom.* **keleɔda**
Nom. **muguda**

battlefield *Nom.* **keleɔdaga**
Nom. **keleyɔɔ**

bauble *Nom.* **kiritikarata**

bawl somebody
Verbe. **tɛngɛlɛn**

bay leaf *Nom.* **loriye**

bayonet grass *Nom.* **jɔlɛn**

be *pred.* **be**
pred. **be**

be a pagan *Verbe.* **kaafiriya**

be able to *vi.* **se**

be absent *Verbe.* **foron**

be advanced (night,
pregnancy ...), get
older
Verbe. **kɔɔɔbaya**

be afraid *Verbe.* **jitɔya**

be almost..., be at the point
of *vi.* **jini**

be at an impasse
Verbe. **cogocaga**

be big, be grown up, be
bright, have the age
of reasoning
Verbe. **ɲanatigɛ**

be boiling *Verbe.* **furufuru**

be born *vi.* **bange**

be careful! *Nom.* **jaaseere**

be certain *Verbe.* **jɛ**
Verbe. **jɛya**

be clean *Verbe.* **jɛya**

be clear *Verbe.* **jɛya**

be doing *expr.* **bi ... -la**

be elegant *Verbe.* **bugaya**

be equal *Verbe.* **damakeɲɛ**

be generous
Verbe. **fonisireya**

be glad, rejoice
Verbe. **mujamuna**

be grateful to
vt. **walejumanlɔn**

be honest *Verbe.* **jeya**

be in a bunch, grouping together, be together in a group, be familiar
Verbe. **tusuku**

be in misery *Verbe.* **damaja**

be in the dark
Verbe. **cogocaga**

be irregular *Verbe.* **cuncun**

be less *Verbe.* **je**

be little *vt.* **dɔɔɔya**

be loyal *Nom.* **kantigiya**

be lucky *Nom.* **garisege**

be on the lookout
Verbe. **belen**

be predestined
Nom. **dakanma**

be proud *Verbe.* **jakaci**
Verbe. **jamanjaman**

be ready to eat, be ready for delivering a child
vi. **mɔ**

be rich *Verbe.* **bolose**

be silent *Verbe.* **dade**
Verbe. **dalakuru**

be sure *Verbe.* **jeya**

be tenacious
Nom. **katigeleya**

be the root cause
Verbe. **daliluya**

be together *Verbe.* **je**

be ungrateful
Nom. **fitiriwaleya**

be weak *Verbe.* **kolonya**

be white *Verbe.* **jeya**

beak *Nom.* **dabɔɔ**
Nom. **dakala**
Nom. **jibɔɔda**

beam *Nom.* **bili**
Nom. **soyiri**

beam (forked) *Nom.* **tuloma**

bean *Nom.* **sɔɔɔ**
Nom. **syɔ**
Nom. **tubabusɔɔɔ**

bean dish *Nom.* **fari**

bean paste *Nom.* **faro**

beans *Nom.* **sɔɔɔkisew**

beans (red)
Nom. **malokunba**

bear *Verbe.* **kun**
Verbe. **kurutigɛ**
vt. **mujɔ**
Verbe. **sɔɔmine**

bear fruit *vi.* **deen**

bear sb./sth. *Verbe.* **bɔne**

beard *Nom.* **bonbonsii**

bearded *Nom.* **bonbonsiima**

bearded Barbet *Nom.* **jekɔɔ**
Nom. **lekɔɔ**

bearer *Nom.* **bela**
Nom. **belace**

beast *Nom.* **bagan**

beast killed *Nom.* **jifa**

beat *vt.* **bugɔ**
vt. **ci**
Verbe. **dasi**
Verbe. **dumu**
Verbe. **duruntu**
Verbe. **foroki**
vt. **gosi**
Verbe. **gosi**
Verbe. **gosigosi**
vt. **ɔɔsi**
vt. **se**
Verbe. **walon**

Verbe. **yalon**

beat (porridge) *adj.* **fasa**

beat down on *Verbe.* **fiti**

beater *Nom.* **gosilan**

beater for drum
Nom. **dundunfɔkala**

beaters *Nom.* **balanfɔkalaw**
Nom. **fɔlikalaw**
Nom. **kalamisenw**

beating *Verbe.* **jakalimekari**
Nom. **kɔmini**

beautiful *Adverbe.* **cege**
Verbe. **ceɣɛ**
adj. **ceɣi**
Nom. **ceɣuman**
Verbe. **dawula**
Verbe. **ɣena**
adj.pred. **ni**
Nom. **sarama**
adj. **yegebe**

beautiful proportions
Verbe. **dalakeɣe**

beautiful Sun-bird
Nom. **sifeeredunkɔn**
ɔnin

beauty *Nom.* **ceɣe**
Nom. **ceɣiya**

because *conj.* **bari**
conj. **barisa**
conj. **bawo**
conj. **bawu**
Adverbe. **jango**
conj. **janko**
conj. **ka a da a kan**
expr. **ka la a kan**
conj. **katugu**
conj. **ko**
conj. **sabu**
conj. **sabu la**

because of *expr.* **Ala ni ...**
postp. **bolo**

postp. **kama**
postp. **kanma**
postp. **kosɔn**
postp. **kwɔn**
postp. **nun ma**
 become *vt.* **kɛ**
 become a Muslim *Nom.* **seli**
Nom. **silamaya**
 become an adult
Verbe. **ɛɛbakɔɔya**
Nom. **kamalenya**
 become bad *vt.* **juguya**
 become black *Verbe.* **finya**
 become captive *Nom.* **jɔnya**
 become clever
Verbe. **kegunya**
 become close
Verbe. **kolokolo**
 become cold *vi.* **suma**
 become difficult
Verbe. **basan**
 become hot *Verbe.* **goniya**
 become intolerable
Verbe. **kasabɔ**
 become liquid *vt.* **jiya**
 become muddy *Verbe.* **dora**
 become old
Verbe. **ɛɛkɔɔbaya**
 become powerful
Verbe. **gɛlɛkɛ**
Verbe. **setigiya**
 become rich *vt.* **fɛntigiya**
 become senile *Verbe.* **karafu**
 become ugly
Verbe. **ɛɛjuguya**
 bed *Nom.* **dalan**
Nom. **dilan**
Nom. **li**
Nom. **lii**
 bed (bamboo)

n.comp. **kalakajalan**
 bed cover
Nom. **dalankanfinin**
 bed of stems *Nom.* **kalaka**
 bed sheet
Nom. **dalankanfinin**
Nom. **dara**
 bedding for cattle
Nom. **bɛgenlayɔɔ**
 bedroom *Nom.* **siso**
 bedroom companion
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 bed-wetting
Nom. **ɔɔɛɛɛɛɛɛbana**
Nom. **sugunɛɛbana**
 bee *Nom.* **diden**
Nom. **dikisɛ**
Nom. **liden**
Nom. **likisɛ**
 bee (earth)
Nom. **didenninkɔɔyik**
ɔɔyi
 bee (small species)
Nom. **kondo**
 bee-eater *Nom.* **kiwe**
Nom. **tasisikɔɔ**
Nom. **tatugukɔɔ**
 beef *Nom.* **misisogo**
 beehive *Nom.* **ɔɔnu**
 bee-keeper *Nom.* **ɔɔnudala**
 beep *vi.* **kasi**
 beer *Nom.* **biyɛri**
Nom. **ɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔji**
Nom. **ɔɔɔ**
Nom. **warabadaji**
 beer calabash *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔkoro**
 beeswax *Nom.* **dikɛɔ**
Nom. **likɛɔ**
 beetle *Nom.* **dalankɔɔ**

Nom. **kwɔ**
Nom. **lonankili**
 beetle sp *Nom.* **vunvun**
 beetles *Nom.* **dunankili**
 beetroot *Nom.* **bɛteravu**
 before *postp.* **dafɛ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Adverbe. **galen**
Adverbe. **ka kwɔ**
prepos. **kabi**
prepos. **kabini**
Nom. **ɔɔ**
postp. **ɔɔkwɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔkun**
postp. **ɔɔana**
postp. **ɔɔ**
postp. **ɔɔkwɔ**
conj. **sani**
conj. **sanni**
conj. **yanni**
conj. **yanni**
 before that *conj.* **ka a kwɔ**
 beg *Verbe.* **makasi**
Verbe. **ɔɔjuguya**
 beg someone
Verbe. **damakasi**
 beggar *Nom.* **damajinikɛla**
Nom. **delilikɛla**
Nom. **sarakaminɛla**
 beggar (young) *Nom.* **garibu**
 beggar's tin
Nom. **garibugongon**
 begging *Nom.* **garibuya**
Nom. **hidaya**
Nom. **sarakamina**
 begin *Verbe.* **bolodon**
Verbe. **dabɔ**
Verbe. **dadon**
vt. **daminɛ**
Verbe. **data**
Verbe. **datigɛ**

begin quickly to, start immediately to

Verbe. jubɔ

Verbe. jujɔn

Verbe. julatige

Verbe. jumine

Verbe. juta

Verbe. jutige

Verbe. kuntige

vi. wuli

begin quickly to, start immediately to

aux. sin

beginner *Nom.* bulanbulan

Nom. degeden

beginning *Nom.* da

Nom. damine

Nom. donda

Adverbe. galen

Nom. ju

Nom. jujɔn

Nom. juminekan

Nom. jutige

Nom. juu

beginning (at the)

Nom. fɔfɔfɔ

beginning (time)

Nom. daminetuma

beginning of rainy season

Nom. samiyadonda

beginning of the afternoon

Nom. wulatile

beginning of the rainy season

n.comp. samjadond

a

beginning of twilight

Nom. fitirida

behave as if one was important

Verbe. mɔɔɔbabɔ

behavior *Nom.* cogoya

Nom. kewale

Nom. kewali

Nom. labolisira

Nom. sɔɔn

Nom. tagabolo

behavior (good)

n.comp. kewalijuma

n

behaviour *Nom.* balo

Nom. bilako

Nom. cogo

Nom. jogo

behaviour (bad)

Nom. sɔɔnjugu

behaviour (good)

Nom. jogojumanya

behaviour of a griot

Nom. jeliya

behaviour of the king

Nom. faamaya

behind *Nom.* fengeɛɛ

Nom. juu

Nom. kɔ

postp. kɔ

Adverbe. kɔfɛ

Nom. kɔɔ

postp. nɔkan

being *Nom.* fen

Nom. nimajɔn

being a mother *Nom.* baya

being clean *Nom.* kokajɛ

belch *Verbe.* girindi

Verbe. girinti

belief *Nom.* alalɔn

Nom. limaniya

believe *vt.* bisigi

Verbe. da

Verbe. jɔ

vi. la

vi. limaniya

Nom. misali

believe (in someone's word)

Nom. kanmine

belongings of someone else

believer *Nom.* alalɔnbaga

Nom. dannatigi

Nom. lannabaga

Nom. lannatigi

believer (of a religion)

Nom. kanunbaga

belittle *vt.* dɔɔɔya

Verbe. latijɛn

belittling *Nom.* fiɛya

bell *Nom.* daro

Nom. gongan

Nom. kolonkololan

Nom. sɔneri

Nom. talan

bell (small) *Nom.* wele

Bella people *Nom.* bæla

bellow *Verbe.* boolo

Nom. fugufugu

Verbe. komo

Verbe. kooro

bellows *Nom.* fanw

Nom. fanwolo

belly *Nom.* dɛbɛ

Nom. kɔnɔ

Nom. naga

Nom. nagakɔɔla

belly button *Nom.* bara

Nom. barakun

belly of a woman

Nom. jabɛɛ

belong to *expr.* kɛ a dɔ ye

belong to (pl.) *Nom.* taaw

belonging to *pron.* taa

belongings *Nom.* bololafɛn

Nom. bolominɛn

Nom. marafɛn

Nom. taya

Nom. wɔw

belongings of someone else

Nom. walita

beloved *Nom.* diyannamꠘꠗ
Nom. diyanebaga
Nom. kanunke
Nom. kanunmuso
Nom. mandi

below *postp.* jukꠘꠗ
Nom. jukꠘꠗla

below the neck
Nom. kankꠘꠗla

belt *Nom.* ce
n.comp. cesirijala
Nom. cesirilan
Nom. gwaran
Nom. kuruwa
Nom. sentiri

bench *Nom.* baan
Nom. ban
Nom. kurunjan
Nom. sigilanjana

bench of clay *Nom.* banbali

bench vise *Nom.* derenan

bend *Verbe.* damasuuli
Verbe. doolo
Verbe. du
vt. gꠘꠗꠗ
vt. gꠘꠗꠘꠗꠗ
Verbe. gꠘnti
vt. kuru
Nom. kurubꠗ
Nom. kuruda
Nom. kurunin
Nom. kꠗꠗꠗꠗꠗꠗꠗꠗꠗ
ꠗꠗ
Adverbe. ꠗaana
Nom. sirakuru
Verbe. wugu

bend over *Verbe.* biri

bend to right
Nom. kinibolotaga

bend under the burden
Verbe. doolo

beneath *postp.* jukꠘꠗ
Nom. jukꠘꠗla

benefactor *Nom.* bonyabaga
Nom. bonyebaga

beneficial *Nom.* nafama

beneficial deed
Nom. lahꠘꠗꠗꠗma

beneficiary *Nom.* centala
Nom. sꠘꠗꠗbaga

benefit *Nom.* ken
Nom. kuntꠘꠗꠗ

Benin *Nom.* Benen

bent *Nom.* kuruma

bereaved one
Nom. dusukasibaga
ꠗꠗ

bereavement *Nom.* sanga
Nom. sukasi

bereavement ceremony
Nom. sangabꠗ

beseech *Verbe.* madeli
Verbe. makasi

beside *postp.* gꠗꠗꠗꠗ
postp. ꠗꠘꠗ
postp. ꠗꠘꠗꠗ

besides *postp.* dafꠗ
postp. kꠗꠗꠗꠗ

besides of *postp.* kunna

besiege *vt.* daga
Verbe. koron

best wishes for your health
expr. Ala ka ꠗꠘꠗꠗ
ꠗꠗꠗꠗꠗ

betray *vt.* janfa

betray (a secret)
Verbe. parata

betrayal *Nom.* cekabꠗꠗꠗꠗꠗꠗ
Nom. janfa
Nom. janfali

better *adj.pred.* fisa
n adj. fisaman
Nom. fisamanci

better (be) *vi.* ꠗꠗ

better (to be) *vt.* fisaya

better than (is) *expr.* ka fisa
expr. o ka fisa

between *postp.* ce
postp. ceꠗꠗ
postp. ceꠗꠗan
postp. ceꠗa
postp. kꠗꠗꠗna

beware *v.ref.* janto

bewitch *vt.* baara
Verbe. dabali
vt. dabari
Verbe. ꠗꠗꠗini
vt. siri

bewitchment *Nom.* baara

bias *Nom.* dakun

bible *Nom.* linjili

Bible *Nom.* bibulu
Nom. kitabu

bibliography
Nom. ꠗꠗꠗꠗꠗꠗꠗꠗ

biceps *Nom.* bolokalabu
Nom. tugusꠗn

bicycle *Nom.* nigeso

bicycle pump *Nom.* fiꠗꠗekelan
Nom. ꠗꠗꠗꠗ

bicycle without accessories
Nom. jele

bifurcate *Verbe.* fyeku

big *adj.* ba
adj. belebeleba
adj.pred. bon
Adverbe. fanfali
adj. janmanjan
adj.pred. kunba

Nom. **masa***Nom.* **ɲana***adj.* **yigi**big (very) *Adverbe.* **legelege**

big and fat woman (liked by men)

Nom. **yayoroba**

big and heavy

Adverbe. **janjali**

big and round

Adverbe. **golokoto**big day *Nom.* **donba***Nom.* **jamadon**Big Dipper *Nom.* **wotoroba**

big eater

Nom. **dumunikelaba**big fig tree *Nom.* **sutoro**big green fly *Nom.* **limɔɔɔba**big guy *Nom.* **doso***Nom.* **kamankun**big hoe *Nom.* **dababa**

big lion, big panther

Nom. **jaraminejara**big lip *n.comp.* **dagoloba**

big locust (green with red spots on the neck, with a bad smell)

Nom. **tɔnkasango**big male animal *n.* **-sara**

big male lizard

Nom. **teregwejigi**

big python

n.comp. **mininadons****o**big river *Nom.* **baba**big tree *Nom.* **nɛɛsina**bigger *Verbe.* **kunbaya**bigger than *expr.* **ka jan ni ... ye**big-headed *Nom.* **wɛɛwɛɛ**

big-headed termite

Nom. **daaba**bike *Nom.* **jele***Nom.* **nigeso**bike, bicycle *Nom.* **nɛgeso**bikini top *Nom.* **sutiɲɛ**bilabial *n.comp.* **dagolofilafɔ**bile *Nom.* **fye**bilharzia *Nom.* **kɔɔsiɲɛ***Nom.* **masadimin***Nom.* **ɲɛgenɛbilenke***Nom.* **ɲɛgenɛwulen***Nom.* **sugunɛbilen**

bilingual

n.comp. **kanfilamenl****a**

bilingual education

Nom. **kanfilakalan**bilingualism *Nom.* **kanfilafɔ**bill *Nom.* **fakitiri***Nom.* **warifura**billion *Nom.* **miliyari**billy goat *Nom.* **badɛɛ***Nom.* **bajigi***Nom.* **bakɔɔnin**bind *Verbe.* **jɛ***vt.* **siri**bind together *Verbe.* **bansan**

binoculars

Nom. **yɔɔɔjanyenan****filanin**

biodegradable waste

Nom. **tolifen**bio-diesel *Nom.* **falenfentaji**biodiversity *Nom.* **laminifew***Nom.* **ninmanfenw***expr.* **siya caaman**bio-fuel *Nom.* **falenfentaji**biogas *Nom.* **nɔɔɔgazi**

biography

n.comp. **mɔɔɔkofɔsɛ****bɛ***n.comp.* **mɔɔɔɔnɛsɛ***Nom.* **yɛɛkofɔsɛ**

biological agriculture

expr. **sɛnɛbaara kɛli****ni****farimanfenfuraw****ye**biological diversity *expr.* **siya****caaman**

biological father

Nom. **wolofa**

biological mother

Nom. **woloba**biped *Nom.* **senfilamanfen**bird *Nom.* **kamanmafɛn***Nom.* **kɔɔ***Nom.* **kɔɔnin***Nom.* **sannafen**

bird (kind of)

Nom. **ɔɔɔdabilenni****n**

bird (young)

Nom. **kɔɔɔdennin**bird of prey *Nom.* **sɛgen***Nom.* **sogodumukɔn****ɔ**bird sp *Nom.* **bɛɛɛfɛrɛrɛ***Nom.* **kalakala**

bird without feathers

Nom. **kolokolo**

bird, fowl, all flying animals

Nom. **panfen**birds *Nom.* **kɔɔɔsiya**

birds of prey

Nom. **sogominakɔn****ɔ**birth *Nom.* **bangeli***Nom.* **bɔli**

Nom. **wolo**
Nom. **wololi**
 birth (give) *vi.* **wolo**
 birth certificate
Nom. **wolosebe**
 birth spacing
Nom. **wolobɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
ƙɔɔ
 birthday *Nom.* **donkunben**
Nom. **sanyelemaseli**
 birthmark *n.comp.* **aladaba**
 birthright *Nom.* **ƙɔɔɔɔ**
 biscuit *Nom.* **bisiki**
 bisector *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 bit *Nom.* **faan**
karafe
n.comp. **kungurun**
 bit (a) *adj.* **fitinin**
 bit by bit
Adverbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
n
 bitch *Nom.* **wulumuso**
 bite *vt.* **cin**
Nom. **cinda**
Verbe. **ɔɔki**
Verbe. **ɔɔgi**
 bite (a bone) *Verbe.* **dakala**
 bite (wound) *Nom.* **cinnida**
 bite for a snack
Nom. **jenikani**
 bite of a snake *Nom.* **sacinda**
 bits *Nom.* **buruburu**
 bitter *adj.pred.* **basi**
Verbe. **basiya**
Adverbe. **calacala**
Adverbe. **kati**
adj. **kunaman**
 bitter (to be) *adj.pred.* **kuna**
 bitter grape

Nom. **benbekunan**
 bitter tomato *Nom.* **bankɔɔɔ**
Nom. **jagaro**
 bitter tomato, African
 eggplant *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔ**
 bitterness *Nom.* **basiya**
Nom. **dimiya**
n.comp. **dusukasi**
Nom. **kumuya**
Nom. **kunaya**
Nom. **mɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔ**
 bivouac *Nom.* **daga**
 black *Adverbe.* **biri**
adj.pred. **fin**
adj. **finman**
adj. **finnin**
Adverbe. **kitikiti**
Nom. **koro**
Adverbe. **si**
 black (very) *Adverbe.* **miri**
 black and white cloth
Nom. **kaalenin**
 black animal *Nom.* **danfin**
 black ant *Nom.* **maja**
Nom. **tigiɔɔ**
 black box *Nom.* **sofin**
 black carp *Nom.* **tebenfin**
 black clouds *Nom.* **kabafin**
 Black crane *Nom.* **jilasye**
 black dog *Nom.* **danfinwulu**
 black fruit *Nom.* **koto**
 black heron
Nom. **biri-ka-dumu**
ni-ke
 black kite *Nom.* **pogolon**
Nom. **segebanpogol**
on
 black magpie
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

black nightshade
Nom. **bokolo**
 black part *Nom.* **finda**
 black person *Nom.* **farafin**
 Black plum *Nom.* **koro**
 black Rail *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 Black Sea *Nom.* **ƙɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 black winged Red Bishop
Nom. **jebilennin**
 black-bellied bustard
Nom. **katilaka**
 blackboard *Nom.* **walakaba**
 blackboard, whiteboard
Nom. **tabulo**
 black-crowned Tchagra
Nom. **jokala**
Nom. **syɔɔkala**
 blacken *vt.* **fin**
 Black-headed plover
Nom. **kumekume**
 black-headed Weaver
Nom. **buu**
 blackness *Nom.* **farafinya**
 blackout *Nom.* **kirin**
Nom. **tiiri**
 blacksmith *Nom.* **numu**
Nom. **numuce**
Nom. **numutogon**
 blacksmith pincers
Nom. **balan**
 blacksmith work
Nom. **numuyabaara**
 blacksmith working place
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔ**
 blacksmith's tools
Nom. **numuyakemin**
anw
 blacksmith's workshop
Nom. **fantogo**
 bladder *Nom.* **jegeɔɔɔɔɔ**

blade *Nom.* **sugunɛjibara**

blade *Nom.* **da**
Nom. **kisɛ**
Nom. **laamu**
Nom. **lamu**
Nom. **muruda**
Nom. **murukisɛ**

blame *vt.* **jalaki**
Nom. **jalaki**
Verbe. **kasaara**

blameless *adj.* **jalakibali**

bland *Verbe.* **sagon**

blanket *Nom.* **bajɔ**
Nom. **birifani**
Nom. **birifinin**
Nom. **birinkan**

blast furnace *Nom.* **gan**

bleach *Nom.* **zawɛliji**

bleeding *Nom.* **basibɔn**
Nom. **jolibɔn**

blend *Verbe.* **ɲagami**
vt. **ɲagamu**
Verbe. **sogin**

bless *Verbe.* **barika**
vt. **duba**
Verbe. **duga**

blessed *adj.* **barikaman**
Nom. **ɲɔnkunnandi**

blessed child
n.comp. **badugawud**
en
Nom. **dugaden**
Nom. **sita**

blessed child, child loved by his parents
Nom. **barikaden**

blessing *Nom.* **baadɛ**
Nom. **baraji**
Nom. **barika**
Nom. **duba**

Nom. **dubabu**

Nom. **duga**

Nom. **dugawu**

Nom. **hijabu**

Blessing of the mother
Nom. **badugawu**

blight *Nom.* **masubajugu**

blind (be) *Verbe.* **fiyen**

blind decision
Nom. **fiyentɔbere**

blind person *Nom.* **fiyen**
Nom. **fiyentɔ**
n.comp. **misirimagan**

blindness *Nom.* **fiyen**
Nom. **fiyennibana**
Nom. **fiyentɔya**

blink *Verbe.* **kami**
Verbe. **kamikami**
Verbe. **kɔmi**

blink with the eye **ɲatugu**
ni ɲayɛɛ

bliss *Nom.* **daamu**
Nom. **hɛɛɛ**
Nom. **kayira**

blister *Verbe.* **birinbirin**
Nom. **dolokoto**
Verbe. **dolokoto**
Verbe. **foroforo**
Verbe. **foroforo**
Nom. **logologo**

blister, wrinkle, mark (the body) *Verbe.* **birinti**

blisters (to cause)
Verbe. **dolon**

bloat *Verbe.* **finfin**
vt. **funun**
Verbe. **tɔn**

bloated *Verbe.* **dolokoto**

bloating *Nom.* **finfinni**

bloc the road

Verbe. **ɲakɔɔmatige**

block *vt.* **ci**
Verbe. **geren**
Nom. **kare**
Verbe. **latɔn**
Verbe. **tɔn**

block the exits
Verbe. **dabɛɛbɛɛɛm**
a

blocked *Adverbe.* **tewu**

blood *Nom.* **basi**
Nom. **joli**

blood cell *Nom.* **jolikuru**

blood cells *Nom.* **jolikisɛ**

blood circulation
Nom. **jolibolisira**

blood clot *Nom.* **jolikuru**

blood from a hematoma
Nom. **jolisu**

blood pressure *Nom.* **tansɔn**

blood relationship
balimanya

blood relationship (close)
Nom. **sinjisira**

blood sample *Nom.* **jolita**

blood test
Nom. **jolisɛgɛsɛgɛli**
Nom. **jolita**

blood vessel *Nom.* **jolisira**

bloodstained *Nom.* **jolima**

bloody *Nom.* **basima**
Nom. **jolima**

bloom *Verbe.* **feere**

blossom *Verbe.* **feere**

blow *vt.* **cɛ**
Nom. **dakuruɲɛ**
vt. **fiyɛ**
Verbe. **fyɛ**
Nom. **gosi**
Verbe. **gosigosi**

Nom. **kunja**
 blow (wind) *vt.* **ci**
 blow up *vt.* **funun**
Verbe. **gan**
 blow-hard *Nom.* **disiba**
 bludgeon *Nom.* **bere**
 blue *Nom.* **baga**
Nom. **baga**
adj. **bulama**
 blue (dark) *Nom.* **galalama**
 blue fly *Nom.* **bilenba**
 blue-bellied Roller
Nom. **makanbilen**
 blur *vt.* **jagamu**
Verbe. **yiribata**
 boa *Nom.* **miniņa**
 boar *Nom.* **jɛfali**
Nom. **ɛfali**
Nom. **ɛjigi**
 board *Nom.* **benbenin**
Nom. **fɛɛɛn**
Nom. **pano**
 board (for writing)
Nom. **walaka**
 board (on which shoemakers
 cut leather)
Nom. **konkolo**
 board (wooden)
Nom. **sɛnɛkɛnɛ**
danɔɔnin
 board for washing clothes
n.comp. **fininkojiri**
 Board of Directors
Nom. **kolatigejekulu**
 boarder *Nom.* **dawolo**
 boast *Verbe.* **balabɔ**
Verbe. **jago**
Verbe. **jaman**
 boaster *Nom.* **disiba**
Nom. **yɛɛyirala**

n.comp. **yɛɛyiranci**

boastful *Nom.* **yɛɛɛba**
 boastfulness *Nom.* **disibaya**
Nom. **kuncɛbaya**
Nom. **waso**
Nom. **wasobaganciy**
a
Nom. **yɛɛyira**
 boasting *Nom.* **dabaya**
Nom. **disibaya**
Nom. **falɛnya**
Nom. **kamalɛnya**
Nom. **yɛɛbonya**
 boat *Nom.* **bato**
Nom. **jikankurun**
Nom. **kurun**
 Bobo (ethnic group)
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**
 Bobo (language)
Nom. **bobokan**
 Bobo town habitant
Nom. **Boboka**
 Bobo-Dioulasso *n.pro.* **Bobo**
n.pro. **Bobojulaso**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔjulaso**
 bodily pleasures
Nom. **fariladiya**
 body *Nom.* **fari**
Nom. **farikolo**
Nom. **farila**
Nom. **farisogo**
Nom. **su**
 body (dead) *Nom.* **suu**
 body aches *Nom.* **farisa**
Nom. **kolosa**
Nom. **kolosabana**
 body condition *Nom.* **farida**
 body hygiene
Nom. **farisaniya**
 body of water *Nom.* **jikisɛ**

body parts

Nom. **farikoloyɔɔɔɔ**
 bodyguard *Nom.* **jɔɔnkunna**
 Bogolan *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 Bohor reed-buck
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 boil *vt.* **balabala**
vt. **barabara**
Verbe. **fɔɔti**
Verbe. **furufuru**
Nom. **kurukurunin**
Nom. **sumuni**
Verbe. **wuli**
 boil (to) *vt.* **wiliwilila**
 boiler *Nom.* **funtenibara**
 boiling *Adverbe.* **bulubulu**
Adverbe. **buyabuya**
 bold *adj.* **farin**
adj. **kolobakari**
 boldness *Verbe.* **jagɛɛɛya**
Nom. **waraya**
 Bolon country
n.comp. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔdugu**
 Bolon people group
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**
 bone *Nom.* **kolo**
Nom. **kolokala**
Nom. **kolokun**
Nom. **kolokuru**
 bone-setter
Nom. **kolotugula**
 bonnet *Nom.* **kapo**
 bonus *n.comp.* **farankan**
Nom. **ɛnɛnɛ**
 bony *Nom.* **koloma**
 boo *Verbe.* **woo**
 book *Nom.* **gafe**
Verbe. **kannaminɛ**
Nom. **kitabɔ**
Nom. **liburu**

Nom. **livuru**
 bookkeeper
Nom. **jateminena**
n.comp. **warijata**
 bookkeeping *Nom.* **jatili**
 booklet *Nom.* **gafe**
Nom. **gafenin**
 bookshelf
Nom. **gafemaran**
 bookshop
Nom. **gafeereyɔɔ**
 book-store
Nom. **gafeereyɔɔ**
 boost *Nom.* **ɲafɛtaga**
 boot
Verbe. **sanbarakanjan**
 boot of a vehicle
Nom. **donitalan**
 boots *Nom.* **coron**
 booty *Nom.* **konson**
 booze *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔmafen**
 border *Nom.* **dance**
Nom. **danfara**
Nom. **kankun**
 bore *Nom.* **kunbalan**
Verbe. **negeɔɔ**
Verbe. **tagabatagaba**
 bored (be) *Verbe.* **ɲanafin**
 boredom *Nom.* **ɲanafin**
 born (be) *vi.* **wolo**
 borrow *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **juruta**
Verbe. **juruta**
vt. **singa**
 borrowed word
Nom. **singadaje**
 borrower

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **jurudonna**
Nom. **jurutala**
 borrowing *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔli**
Nom. **jurudon**
 boss *n.comp.* **baaratigi**
Nom. **kuntigi**
Nom. **ɲamineɓaga**
Nom. **ɲamɔɔɔ**
n.comp. **ɲemɔɔɔ**
Nom. **patɔɔɔ**
 botch
Adverbe. **harabahara**
ba
 botch (a job)
Verbe. **bosobasa**
 bother *vi.* **degu**
Verbe. **ɲawuli**
Nom. **kunbalan**
Verbe. **kunnasiri**
Verbe. **tagabatagaba**
a
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔ**
vt. **ɔɔɔɔ**
 Botswana *Nom.* **Botisuwana**
 bottle *Nom.* **buteli**
Nom. **dunden**
 bottle feeding
expr. **tubabunɔɔɔ**
dili deɲenin ma
 bottle for water *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔ**
 bottle neck *Nom.* **buteli**
kankɔɔɔ
 bottle opener
Nom. **dayelelan**
 bottle-opener
Nom. **butelidayelena**
n
 bottom *Nom.* **dugumana**
Nom. **ju**

Nom. **ju**
Nom. **ɲukɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɲukunan**
Nom. **juu**
Nom. **juu**
Nom. **lasiri**
Nom. **sigilan**
Nom. **sigilanmugu**
 bottom (of the canoe)
Nom. **disi**
 bottom of the trunk
Nom. **ɲiriju**
 boubou *Nom.* **derekeba**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔkiba**
 bought (to be) *part.* **santa**
 boulevard *n adj.* **siraba**
 bounce *Verbe.* **soni**
 boundary *Nom.* **danyɔɔɔ**
 boundary grass
Nom. **dancelabin**
 bouquet *vt.* **siri**
 boutique *Nom.* **butigi**
 bovine *Nom.* **misi**
Nom. **misisi**
 bovine pleuropneumonia
Nom. **ɲɔɔɔɔ**
 bow *Nom.* **kala**
Verbe. **wugu**
 bow respectfully
Verbe. **gungurunma**
 bowl *Nom.* **ɓeɛɛɛ**
Nom. **ɔɔli**
Nom. **daga**
Nom. **faga**
Nom. **kunan**
Nom. **tasa**
Nom. **tasaba**
 bowl (big) *Nom.* **makola**
 box *Nom.* **ɓuwati**
Nom. **seere**

Nom. **soo**
Nom. **wagande**
 box (big) *n.comp.* **dundunba**
 box of colour pencils
expr. **kiriɔŋŋɛman**
buwati
 boxer *Nom.* **bolokurukela**
 boxer shorts *Nom.* **kurusinin**
 boxes for the different units
Nom. **jatedenso**
 box–fight
n.comp. **bolokuruɲa**
nagwe
 boxing *Nom.* **bolokuru**
Nom. **bolokurukela**
Nom. **bolokurutulon**
Nom. **tubabuboloku**
ru
 boy *Nom.* **ɕeden**
Nom. **ɕemannin**
Nom. **ɕemisen**
Nom. **ɕenin**
Nom. **dence**
Nom. **denke**
n.comp. **denmisen**
 boy in the care of a
 marabout
Nom. **garibu**
 boyfriend *Nom.* **biyan**
Nom. **gadi**
Nom. **go**
Nom. **kanbele**
 boyhood *Nom.* **bilakoroya**
 bra *Nom.* **sintalan**
Nom. **sutiɲe**
 bracelet *Nom.* **bololanɛge**
Nom. **bololanige**
 bracket *Nom.* **kala**
Nom. **kalanin**
 brackets *n.comp.* **kɔnkɔli**

Nom. **sinsanninw**
 brag *Verbe.* **jakaci**
Verbe. **waso**
n.comp. **yerefo**
 braggart *Nom.* **yereba**
Nom. **yereyirala**
n.comp. **yereyiranci**
 bragger *Nom.* **disiba**
Nom. **jagobaganci**
 bragging *Nom.* **dabaya**
 braid *Verbe.* **caani**
Verbe. **da**
vt. **dan**
Verbe. **kalanso**
Verbe. **kayo**
Verbe. **meru**
Nom. **туру**
n.comp. **turukala**
 braid (straw) *Verbe.* **dereme**
 braid your hair *Verbe.* **digi**
 braiding a rope
Verbe. **korocoli**
 brain
Nom. **kunkolondɛge**
n
Nom. **kunseme**
Nom. **kunsoɔme**
 brake *Nom.* **feren**
 brake cable *Nom.* **ferenjuru**
 brake handle
Nom. **ferenminayɔɔ**
 brake lever
Nom. **ferenminayɔɔ**
 brake off *Verbe.* **walon**
 bran *Nom.* **bu**
Nom. **bugu**
 bran (rice) *Nom.* **fɔn**
 branch *Nom.* **bolo**
Nom. **bolofara**
Nom. **bolomafara**

Verbe. **jiribolo**
Nom. **yiribolo**
Nom. **yiribolomisen**
 branch of a river
n.comp. **babolo**
n.comp. **kɔbolo**
 branch off *Verbe.* **fara**
Verbe. **folɔn**
Verbe. **fyeku**
Nom. **nɔŋŋɔnkuru**
 branches *Nom.* **yiribolow**
 branches of the false ebony
 tree
Nom. **bilenyaraka**
 brand *Nom.* **takurun**
 brand (fire) for livestock
Nom. **jeni**
 brand new *adj.* **kurakura**
 brass *Nom.* **dɛɲe**
Nom. **zira**
 brasser *Verbe.* **cogoba**
 brassiere *Nom.* **sutiɲe**
 brave *Verbe.* **ɕesiri**
Verbe. **farati**
adj. **farin**
Nom. **jabɔbali**
adj. **kolobakari**
Nom. **ɲana**
 brave like a lion
Verbe. **jarawaraya**
 brave man *Nom.* **ɕeba**
 bravery *Nom.* **ɕefarinya**
Nom. **ɕekiseya**
Nom. **ɕeya**
Nom. **farinya**
Nom. **ɲanaya**
Nom. **waraya**
 brawler *Nom.* **kelejeli**
 bray *Verbe.* **komo**
 brazen *Nom.* **ɲadon**

breach *Nom.* faradabread *Nom.* burubreadth *Nom.* panparabreak *Verbe.* fara*vt.* kari*Verbe.* lasumaya*Nom.* ꞓꞏnsigi*Verbe.* ꞑerɛn*Verbe.* sennasumay**a***Verbe.* sokari*vt.* tige*Verbe.* tꞏri*Verbe.* tꞏtꞏbreak down *vi.* tijɛ

break his word

Verbe. kanntanyabreak in *Verbe.* kolon

break into little pieces

vt. karikari

break of day

Nom. kɛnejɛnda*Nom.* kɛɛtigɛndabreak through *Verbe.* cibreak up *vt.* ci*Verbe.* mugumugubreakfast *Nom.* daraka

breaking a promise

Nom. cɛkabɔnkɔɔbreast *Nom.* disi*Nom.* kɔꞑꞏdisi*Nom.* siin*Nom.* sin*Nom.* sinbara*Nom.* sinden

breast pump

Nom. sinjisamananbreastbone *Nom.* disi**cɛmancɛkolo***Nom.* disikolo*Nom.* karada

breast–cancer

Nom. sinkansɛribreastfeed *vi.* siin dibreastfeeding *Nom.* sindi

breastplate

Nom. nigɛdereke

breaststroke

Nom. boloyɛrekeꞏ**mini**breath *Nom.* dafijɛ*n.comp.* dakasa*Nom.* fijɛ*Nom.* fɔꞑ*Nom.* fɔꞑꞏsama*Nom.* fyekan*Nom.* ninakili*Nom.* ninakilifijɛbreathe *Verbe.* ninakili

breathe the last breath

Verbe. fanfyɛbreathing *Nom.* fijɛminɛ*Nom.* ninakilibreathless *Verbe.* hihanhibreeder *Nom.* baganmaralabreeding *Nom.* birili*Nom.* buguli*Nom.* kilikanlali

breeding manner

Nom. bɛɛɛɛmarcog**o**

breeding system

Nom. bɛɛɛɛmaraco**go**brew *Verbe.* furufuru*Verbe.* kurubabrew (beer) *vt.* don

brewer of millet beer

Nom. dɔɔꞏɔɔɔɔɔɔbribe *Verbe.* dagosi*Verbe.* damun*Nom.* donnkan*adj.pred.* fagon*Verbe.* gun*Nom.* surafen*Nom.* surafen*vi.* surafen dibrick *Nom.* biriki*Nom.* tufabricks (to make) *vt.* gosibride *Nom.* kɔꞑꞏꞏmusobride price *Nom.* furufɛn*Nom.* furunafolobridegroom *Nom.* kɔꞑꞏꞏɛbridge *n.comp.* babil*Nom.* bili*Nom.* nunkanneɛɛ*Nom.* ꞑꞏꞏ*Nom.* syanbridle *Nom.* dajuru**karafe***Nom.* karafejuru

bridle and the bit

Nom. falamubridle, rein *Nom.* nunjurubriefcase *Nom.* palanbrigand *Nom.* binkannikela*Nom.* jado*Nom.* tegerebright *Adverbe.* pelepele*Adverbe.* welewelebright (very) *Adverbe.* waliwalibright (very) *Adverbe.* pasi**pasi**bright red *Adverbe.* buu*Adverbe.* cori*Adverbe.* coyibright skin *Nom.* farabilenbrilliance *Nom.* ꞏꞏꞏ

brimstone *Nom.* **kiribi**

bring *vt.* **lana**
expr. **na ni ... ye**

bring a gift (when returning from a journey)
vt. **sama**

bring about dialogue
Verbe. **cefo**

bring back *Verbe.* **kɔlasegin**
vt. **lasegi**

bring back the cattle
Verbe. **jaje**

bring out *vt.* **bɔ**
Verbe. **foori**
vt. **labɔ**

bring to *Verbe.* **kose**

bring to an end
Verbe. **dagun**

bring together *vt.* **dalaje**
Verbe. **kamari**
vt. **lajɛn**
Nom. **ɲɔŋɔnlajɛn**

bring up *vt.* **koro**
Verbe. **ladamu**
vt. **lamɔ**

broadcast *Verbe.* **laci**
vt. **wangoli**

broadcaster
Nom. **gansilikela**

broadcasting *n.comp.* **jɛnsɛnli**
Nom. **wangoli**

broaden *Verbe.* **cemabɔ**

brochette *Nom.* **sogokalama**

broken line *Nom.* **cii karinin**

bronchitis
Nom. **ɸɔŋɔɸɔkalabana**
Nom. **kɔŋɔdimin**
Nom. **ɸurasɔŋɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **sɔŋɔɔɔɔ**

bronchus *Nom.* **ɸɔŋɔɸɔ**
kalaw

bronze *Nom.* **siranɛɛ**

brood *Verbe.* **bugu**
Verbe. **kori**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔ**

brooder *Nom.* **balonan**

broom *Nom.* **furalan**
Nom. **furannandeni**
n
Nom. **timitimi**
Nom. **tubabu**
furanan

broth *Nom.* **dɛɛ**

brothel *Nom.* **garabali**
Nom. **garasiso**

brother *n.comp.* **badenman**
Nom. **baliman**
Nom. **balimance**
Nom. **balimance**
Nom. **faden**
n.comp. **woloŋɔŋɔ**

brother (of same mother)
Nom. **bakelenŋɔŋɔ**

brother (older) *Nom.* **kɔɔ**
Nom. **kɔɔce**

brother (same father)
Nom. **badenŋɔŋɔ**
ceman
Nom. **fadenŋɔŋɔ**
ceman
Nom. **fakelenŋɔŋɔ**

brother (same mother)
n.comp. **baden**

brother (younger, same mother)
Nom. **badendɔŋɔce**

brother (younger)
Nom. **dɔŋɔce**

brother and sister (same father)

Nom. **fadenmanw**

brother and sister (same mother)
Nom. **badenmanw**

brotherhood *Nom.* **badenya**
balimanya
Nom. **sinji**
n.comp. **sinjiya**

brother-in-law
Nom. **nimɔŋɔ**

brown *adj.* **bilen**
Nom. **kɔɔbooro**
Nom. **sikɔɔman**
adj.pred. **wilen**
Nom. **yorobilen**

brown babbler
Nom. **tiwatiwalen**

brownish *Nom.* **galaman**

browse *Verbe.* **kaalokaala**
vt. **kolonkolon**

bruise *Verbe.* **birinti**
vt. **cici**

brush *Nom.* **bɔɔsi**
Verbe. **kerɛntɛ**
Nom. **pɛntirimunan**
nin

brush for washing clothes
Nom. **finikobɔɔsi**

brush sth. *Verbe.* **fo**

Brussels sprouts
Nom. **biriseli**
supɔɔpe

brutality *n.comp.* **fangafin**

brutally *Adverbe.* **kogosogo**

buccal cavity *n.comp.* **dawo**

bucket *Nom.* **gongon**
Nom. **mananso**
Nom. **palan**
siyon
n.comp. **son**

bucket for drawing water

bush

bucket for drawing water

Nom. **jurufilen**

buckle *Verbe.* **dasiri**

Nom. **ገጋጋ**

bud *Verbe.* **nugu**

Nom. **ገጋጋጋ**

bud, appendix

Nom. **nugukun**

budget *Nom.* **baarakenafolo**

Nom. **baaratigenaf
olo**

budget for an investment

Nom. **baaranafolok
undon**

budget for salaries

Nom. **baarakmelaw
ka sara**

buffalo *Nom.* **kongomisi**

Nom. **sigi**

Buffon's Kob *Nom.* **ጋጋጋ**

buffoon *Nom.* **yaabu**

buffoonery *Nom.* **jugaya**

bug sp *Nom.* **samakoro**

bug, mite *Nom.* **dabi**

build *vt.* **gosi**

Verbe. **ጋ**

vt. **ጋ**

builder *Nom.* **ጋbaga**

Nom. **solbla**

building *Nom.* **ጋli**

Nom. **so**

building with more than one
story/floor

Nom. **sanganso**

building work

Nom. **mansɔnya**

bulb *Nom.* **anpuli**

Nom. **lilidenkuru**

Nom. **naden**

Nom. **yeelenbara**

bulging (eyes) *Adverbe.* **godo**

bulk-buying

Nom. **bakurubasan
ni**

bull *Nom.* **getura**

Nom. **jentura**

n.comp. **misitura**

Nom. **tora**

Nom. **tura**

bulldozer *Nom.* **bilidozəri**

bullet *Nom.* **kise**

bullet (gun) *Nom.* **nigəden**

bulletin board

Nom. **ገጋጋጋጋጋጋጋጋጋ**

bump into

Verbe. **sugusuguma**

bun *Nom.* **meruben**

bunch *Nom.* **ci**

Nom. **tinsan**

bunch of ears *Verbe.* **kansiri**

bundle *Verbe.* **kansiri**

vt. **siri**

bundle (of stems) *Nom.* **ci**

bundle of grass *Nom.* **binsiri**

bundle of wood

Nom. **dɔጋጋsiri**

Nom. **ጋጋጋsiri**

burden *vi.* **degu**

Nom. **kunnadoni**

burgeon *Verbe.* **nugu**

burial *Nom.* **janaje**

Nom. **sudon**

Nom. **suko**

Nom. **sutura**

Nom. **suturali**

Burkina Faso *n.pro.* **Burukina
Faso**

burn *vt.* **jeni**

Nom. **jenida**

vt. **mana**

Nom. **tada**

burner

Nom. **tasujmamana
ጋጋጋ**

burning *adj.* **goni**

Nom. **goniman**

adj. **gwan**

adj. **gwanniman**

Nom. **kalanman**

burning (be) *Nom.* **kami**

burp *Verbe.* **girindi**

Verbe. **girindi**

Nom. **girinti**

Verbe. **girinti**

burrow *Nom.* **fo**

bursae *Nom.* **kilibara**

burst *vt.* **cəci**

vt. **ci**

Verbe. **foron**

Verbe. **pəren**

Verbe. **poyi**

burst forth with joy

Verbe. **ketekete**

burst out *Verbe.* **bigi**

Verbe. **soni**

Burundi *Nom.* **Burundi**

bury *vt.* **sutura**

vt. **sutura**

bury (put in shroud)

Verbe. **kasanke**

bus *Nom.* **bisi**

Nom. **kariba**

bus (small) *Nom.* **karidennin**

bus driver *Nom.* **kaarebolila**

bus station *Nom.* **gari**

Nom. **mɔbiligaari**

n.comp. **mɔbilipilasi**

Nom. **mɔbilitayጋጋ**

bus, coach *Nom.* **kaare**

bush *Nom.* **bintu**

Nom. **burusi**
Nom. **furatu**
Nom. **kongo**
Nom. **ɲanya**
Nom. **tuu**
Nom. **wula**
 bush buck *Nom.* **yiramina**
 bush fire *Nom.* **kongojeni**
 bush taxi *Nom.* **lɔgɔɔmobili**
 bush taxi, popular type of
 public transport
 vehicle *Nom.* **base**
 Bush–baby *Nom.* **ganntɔnna**
Nom. **gwantɔnna**
Nom. **ɬɔ**
 bush–buck *Nom.* **jirɔmina**
 Bush–buck *Nom.* **mina**
Nom. **minakalan**
 bush–fire
n.comp. **tasumajeni**
Nom. **wagajeni**
 bushland *Nom.* **kongo**
 bush–pig *Nom.* **jɛ**
 bushy *Nom.* **tu**
 bushy place *Nom.* **tu**
 business *Nom.* **baarakɛda**
Nom. **ciyakɛda**
Nom. **haju**
Nom. **jagobaara**
Nom. **mako**
Nom. **sannifeere**
 businessman
Nom. **jagokɛlaba**
Nom. **makobatigi**

Nom. **sɔɔɔbatigi**
 bustard *Nom.* **girinko**
Nom. **katilaka**
Nom. **kolonkɔɔ**
Nom. **tugan**
 Bustard *Nom.* **kolonkolo**
 bustard (Senegal)
Nom. **kakialaka**
 bustle *Verbe.* **magwan**
 busy (to be very)
Verbe. **magwan**
 busy (to be) *vi.* **degu**
 but *conj.* **bari**
part. **dun**
conj. **jaa**
conj. **nka**
wa
 but ... ! *part.* **dɛɛ**
 but, however *part.* **do**
 butcher *n.comp.* **sogofeerela**
sogotigi
Nom. **waye**
 butt *Nom.* **jugirin**
Nom. **jukoto**
 butter *Nom.* **naare**
 butter (melted) *Nom.* **sirime**
 butterfly *Nom.* **firinfinin**
 buttock *Nom.* **fɛngɛɛ**
Nom. **jubara**
Nom. **jukunan**
Nom. **jukunantulo**
Nom. **sigilan**
Nom. **sigilanmugu**
 buttocks *Nom.* **jukoto**

button *Nom.* **butɔn**
Nom. **dabɔlan**
Nom. **kolonin**
Nom. **kuru**
 buttonhole
Nom. **kolonindonna**
n
 buttress dam
expr. **jitemɛyɔɔɔbaw**
baraji
 buy *vt.* **san**
 buy in bulk
Verbe. **bakurumasa**
n
 buying together a cow and
 share the meat
 equally afterwards
vt. **ɬɔɔ**
 buzz *Verbe.* **suruntu**
Verbe. **woo**
 buzzard *Nom.* **sɛgɛbilen**
 by *postp.* **fɛ**
postp. **ma**
 by chance *Adverbe.* **koɬɛnten**
 by sexual transmission
Nom. **jensira**
 by surprise *Adverbe.* **ɔɔmi**
Adverbe. **gadawu**
 by the way, even, in fact, on
 the other hand
part. **yɛɛ**
 bygone days *Adverbe.* **galen**
 by–laws *Nom.* **kɔɔnasariya**

C – c

cabbage *Nom.* **supɔmu**
Nom. **supɔnpe**

binkenɛman
Nom. **suu**

cabbage fly *Nom.* **sulimɔɔ**
 cable *Verbe.* **korocoli**

cable (two-wheeler)

calorie

cable (two-wheeler)
Nom. **karafejuru**

cackle *vi.* **kaka**

cadaver *Nom.* **su**

cadence **kanberenin**

caecum
Nom. **nugubadamin**
a

caesarian section
Nom. **konocibange**

Caesarweed *Nom.* **kogan**

caftan *Nom.* **forokiya**

cage for transporting
chicken
Nom. **sansara**

cake *Nom.* **gato**

cake shop, patisserie
Nom. **patiseri**

calabash *Nom.* **bara**
Nom. **filen**
Nom. **fiye**
Nom. **fyε**

calabash (water from well)
Nom. **firifiri**

calabash and its rope
Nom. **firifiri**

calabash drum
Nom. **baradunun**
Nom. **fiyedundun**

calabash for drinking beer
Nom. **ɔɔkoro**

calabash for sowing
Nom. **dannikoro**
Nom. **koro**
Nom. **korobara**

calabash nets *Nom.* **ɔɔfa**

calabash to drink beer
Nom. **koro**

calabash tree *Nom.* **bara**
Nom. **filenjiri**

Nom. **filenjiri**

Nom. **galamajiri**

calabash used for music
Nom. **gita**

calamity *Nom.* **balawu**
Nom. **ɔɔne**

calcine *Verbe.* **sisi**

calcium *Nom.* **farasu**
Nom. **kalisiyɔmu**

calcium carbide
Nom. **karabini**

calculate *Verbe.* **hakɛya**
vt. **jate**

calculate percentage
Nom. **kemesarada**

calculation *Nom.* **jatekalan**
Nom. **jatimine**

calculator *Nom.* **jatemansin**
Nom. **jatikemansin**

calendar *Nom.* **donjatelan**
Nom. **kalandiriye**
Nom. **lonjatelan**

calf *Nom.* **dεε**
Nom. **misiden**

call *Verbe.* **kanbila**
Verbe. **kanɔ**
Verbe. **kannabɔ**
Verbe. **kili**

vt. **kiri**
Verbe. **kunnabɔ**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔla**
vt. **weele**

vt. **weele**
Verbe. **wele**
Verbe. **wele**
Nom. **weleli**

call for *vt.* **weele faamanso**

call for help *interj.* **huu**

call out *Verbe.* **boolo**

call to prayer

Nom. **misiriweele**

call together *Verbe.* **lajamu**
vt. **lajen**

call upon *Verbe.* **madeli**

caller *Nom.* **welebaga**

callosity *Nom.* **kɔɔɔne**

call-up *Nom.* **faamanw ka**
weeleli

calm *Verbe.* **basigi**
Nom. **basigilenya**
Nom. **dusufaga**

Verbe. **dusumano**
Nom. **dusumantɔya**
Verbe. **dususuma**

Nom. **hakililatige**
Nom. **hakililatigelen**
ya

Nom. **hakilisigilenya**
Verbe. **jasigi**

Nom. **konɔsuma**
vt. **mala**

adj. **suma**
Nom. **sumalenya**

Adverbe. **ɔɔn**
Adverbe. **welewele**

calm (be) *vi.* **lafiya**

calm down *Verbe.* **da**
Verbe. **dusuma**
Verbe. **konɔsuma**

Verbe. **kunsuma**
vi. **lafije**

Verbe. **masuma**
Verbe. **sabali**

adj. **suma**

calm sb./sth. *v.ref.* **la**

calming down
Nom. **sonsuma**

calmly *Adverbe.* **ɔɔyili**

calorie *Nom.* **farikolo**
makoyafen
Nom. **funteni**

Nom. gwaniyakelɛb
u

calumny *Nom.* fanija
Nom. galon
Nom. wiya

calyx
Nom. feerenjubaran
in

camaraderie
Nom. ɬɔɬɔɬɔnya

camel *Nom.* ɲɔɲɔmɛ

camel foal *Nom.* ɲɔɲɔmeden

camera *Nom.* fototalan
Nom. jatalan

camera lens *Nom.* jadonyɔɔ

cameraman *Nom.* jatala

Cameroon *Nom.* Kameruni

campaign *Nom.* kanpani

can *Nom.* buwati
Nom. gongon
Nom. palan

canal *Nom.* bajalan

Canary Islands *Nom.* Kanari

cancel *Verbe.* ɓɔ
vt. ɕɛ
Verbe. dalasa
vt. sa
Verbe. sialasa
Verbe. situnun
Verbe. weleku

cancel a contract
Verbe. ɓɔɓɔ

cancel button *Nom.* ɲɔsinan

cancer *n.comp.* ɕɛsirijala
Nom. dun

cancer of the uterus
Nom. wolonugukan
seri

candidate *Nom.* ɕɛɓɓ
Nom. ɲɔɲɔɲɔninina

Nom. kanɓɓa
Nom. laɲinibaga

candiose *Nom.* kababana

candle *Nom.* busi
buzi
Nom. keɲekalama

candy *Nom.* aluwa
Nom. takalagɔmi

candy sugar *Nom.* kolonju

cane *Nom.* sinsinbere
Nom. tolo

cane rat *Nom.* ɔɲninan

canine *Nom.* geɛ
Nom. soli

cannabis *Nom.* ganja

cannibal *Nom.* mɔɲɔɲɔmɔla
n.comp. mɔɲɔɲɔsogoni
mila

cannon *Nom.* geɛ
Nom. gweɛ
Nom. kanun

cannonball *Nom.* gwɛɛɛden

cannonball, *Nom.* geɛɛden

canoe *Nom.* jikankurun
Nom. kange
Nom. kurun

can-opener
Nom. buwatidayɛɛn
an

canteen (wood, metal)
Nom. kankiran

canton chief *Nom.* kafotigi

cap *Nom.* kasiketi

cap of hunters and warriors
Nom. kongoron

capacitance measurements
Nom. faa
sumanikenanw

capacity *Nom.* dalilu

Nom. fa
Nom. faa
Nom. fahake
Nom. see

capital *Nom.* baarakɛnafolo
Nom. bakisɛ
Nom. faaba
Nom. faamadugu
Nom. jagokun

capital (provincial)
Nom. maradugu

capital city *n.comp.* fagaba
Nom. jamana faaba
Nom. ɲɛmɔɲɔdugu

capital punishment
Nom. fagalijangili

capital town
Nom. galoduguba

capitalism
Nom. kapitalisimu

capitalist *Nom.* kapitalisi

capsize *Verbe.* dafiri
Verbe. firi

captain (fish) *Nom.* bamutu
Nom. salen

captain fish *Nom.* saalen

captive *Nom.* ɲɔɲ
Nom. ɲɔɲkɛ
Nom. ɲɔɲɔɲ

captivity *Nom.* ɲɔɲya

capture *vt.* mina
vt. mine
Nom. mineni

car *Nom.* mobili
Nom. mɔbili
Nom. vatiri

car body *expr.* mobili fari

car boot *Nom.* ɔɲɔru

car door *Nom.* da
Nom. daa

car horn

car horn *Nom.* **buru**

car owner *Nom.* **mɔbilitigi**

car park *Nom.* **bolifenlɔyɔɔ**

car trunk *Nom.* **kɔfɔru**

car wheel *Nom.* **mɔbilisen**

carapace *Nom.* **fafara**

carbohydrate

Nom. **fentimiman**

carbohydrates and sugars

Nom. **fangadidumu
ni**

carbon black,

Nom. **dagafinfin**

carbon dioxide

Nom. **sibangazi**

carbonated *Nom.* **gazima**

carbonic gas

Nom. **sibangazi**

carbuncle *Nom.* **ɔɔɔ**

Nom. **kurukurunin**

Nom. **sumuni**

card *Nom.* **ja**

Nom. **karada**

card game *Nom.* **kara**

Nom. **mariyasiw**

card punch *n.comp.* **jidonnan**

cardboard box *Nom.* **karitɔn**

cardigan *Nom.* **lenilaman**

cardinal *Nom.* **daa mume**

cardinal number

n.comp. **jateda**

cardinal points *Nom.* **dije**

faan naani

care *vi.* **hami**

Nom. **hami**

Nom. **jan**

Nom. **timinandiya**

care (for someone)

Nom. **jantonna**

care for *vt.* **lamo**

vt. **mine**

carefree *Verbe.* **miiribali**

careful *Nom.* **bololandi**

Verbe. **farati**

v.ref. **janto**

Nom. **janamisen**

careful (be) *Verbe.* **kɔɔsi**

carefully *vt.* **fɛsɛfɛsɛ**

Adverbe. **nɛmɛnɛmɛ**

careless *Verbe.* **bololatige**

Nom. **bolomanjugu**

Nom. **fɛrɛbaganci**

Verbe. **miiribali**

Verbe. **solosala**

carelessly

Adverbe. **kolobokala
ba**

carelessness

Nom. **kunbɔnkola**

caress *Verbe.* **berebere**

Verbe. **bɛnbɛn**

vt. **mɔmɔ**

Nom. **mɔmɔli**

Verbe. **saalo**

caries *Nom.* **nindimi**

Nom. **nintoli**

carnassial

Nom. **sogoniminjin**

carnivore *Nom.* **sogodumula**

carnivorous

Nom. **sogodumulaw**

carob *Nom.* **alifurabi**

Nom. **alorobi**

carp *Nom.* **tɛbɛn**

carpenter *Nom.* **jirikakala**

Nom. **meniziye**

Nom. **sobirila**

Nom. **yiribaara**

Nom. **yirikakala**

cashew nut

carpus

Nom. **bolotugudako
lo**

carried away *adj.* **kasan**

carrier *Nom.* **donitala**

carrot *Nom.* **karɔti**

carry *vt.* **doni**

vt. **ta**

carry (a child) on the back

Verbe. **bamun**

carry on the back

Verbe. **banbu**

carry out *vt.* **latige**

Verbe. **tiime**

carry out a work *Verbe.* **laboli**

cart, wagon *Nom.* **wotoro**

cartilage *Nom.* **farasu**

Nom. **kolomɛɛɛ**

carve *Verbe.* **dɛsɛ**

vt. **lɛsɛ**

carved wooden statue

Nom. **yirimɔgɔnin**

case *Nom.* **foroko**

Nom. **kititige**

Nom. **koɔɛ**

Nom. **tan**

case (big) *n.comp.* **dundunba**

cash *Nom.* **jɛ**

Nom. **warigwe**

Nom. **warimugu**

cash book

Nom. **kɛsɪkaradasi**

cash box *Nom.* **kɛsu**

cash-book *expr.* **kɛsu ka lon
o lon jatiminesɛbɛ**

cashew apple *Nom.* **komika**

cashew fruit *Nom.* **sɔmɔn**

cashew nut *Nom.* **finsan**

n.comp. **finsankolo**

n.comp. **tubabu finsankolo**

cashew tree *Nom.* **darakase**
Nom. **jibaranin**
Nom. **komika**

cashew tree / fruit
Nom. **tubabu finsan**

Caspian sea *Nom.* **Kasipiyeni kɔɔɔji**

cassette *Nom.* **kaseti**

cassette recorder
Nom. **mapeto**

cast *vt.* **seri**
Verbe. **yalon**

cast (a spell) *vt.* **bon**

cast a shadow *Verbe.* **dulen**

cast iron *Nom.* **nigebo**

castanets
Nom. **bolokunnade ncakaw**
Nom. **cakaw**
Nom. **gita**
Nom. **kɔɔkɔɔnin**
Nom. **tɛgɛɛ**

caste person e.g. blacksmith, bard, leather-worker
Nom. **namakala**

casting
Nom. **nɛgɛyeelenbara**

cast-iron cooking pot
Nom. **baraman**

castor-oil plant
Nom. **tomontigi**

castrate *Verbe.* **bu**
vt. **gosi**
Verbe. **kɔɔ**
Verbe. **kɔɔgosi**

castrated billy goat
Nom. **bajaga**

castrated goat *Nom.* **jaga**

castrated sheep
Nom. **barosaga**

casual job *Nom.* **ɔɔsili**

casualness *Nom.* **fisafasa**

cat *Nom.* **jakuma**
Nom. **jakumace**

catapult
Nom. **kɔɔɔbonmana n**
Nom. **mananbele**
Nom. **tanfan**

cataract *Nom.* **falaka**
Nom. **je**

catarrh *Verbe.* **yirikiti**
Nom. **yiriyara**

catastrophe *Nom.* **balawu**
Nom. **balawuma**
Nom. **gɛɛgɛɛ**
Nom. **gwɛɛgwɛɛ**
Nom. **kasara**
Nom. **kojugu**

catastrophic
Nom. **balawuma**

catch *Verbe.* **bibi**
Verbe. **dɛɛ**
Verbe. **falon**
Verbe. **kance**
vt. **mina**
vt. **mine**

catch by cornering
Verbe. **dakoron**

catch on the fly *Verbe.* **jason**

catch someone falling
Verbe. **jason**

catch suddenly *Verbe.* **ɔɔmi**

catch up with *Verbe.* **gun**
Verbe. **kun**
Verbe. **lakun**

catch well *Verbe.* **comu**

categorically *Adverbe.* **faasi**
Adverbe. **fɛɛfɛɛ**

categorically (refuse, fail)
Nom. **co**

categorically (refuse)
Adverbe. **kolokoto**

categorize *Verbe.* **bisigiya**

category *Nom.* **boon**
Nom. **kulu**
Nom. **sɛɛɛ**
Nom. **sigida**
Nom. **soo**
Nom. **sugu**
Nom. **suguya**

caterpillar *Nom.* **kurukaseri**
Nom. **tumu**

catfish *Nom.* **begewɔɔɔ**
Nom. **kiiba**
Nom. **kiribilen**
Nom. **korokoto**
Nom. **kɔɔkɔɔ**
Nom. **manɔɔ**

catfish (electric) *Nom.* **tigi**

catholic *Nom.* **katoliki**

catholic priest
Nom. **mɔɔpɛɛɛ**

cattle *Nom.* **bɛɛn**

cattle disease known as blackleg
Nom. **senkelennin**

cattle egret *Nom.* **danja**
Nom. **gunanningwe**

cattle herder
Nom. **misigwenla**

cattle market *Nom.* **darali**
Nom. **garabali**

cattle slaughterhouse
Nom. **misifagayɔɔɔ**

cattle theft
Nom. **bagansonya**

cauliflower *Nom.* **sufiləri**cause *vt.* **bila***Nom.* **da***Nom.* **dalilu***Nom.* **ju***Nom.* **juu***Nom.* **kala***Verbe.* **kolajini***Nom.* **lasiri***Nom.* **sababu***Nom.* **sababuya***Verbe.* **sababuya***conj.* **sabu***Nom.* **sabuya****saga***Nom.* **sintin***Nom.* **sun***vt.* **to**

cause a pregnancy, make pregnant

Verbe. **kɔɔɔmanyá**cause of a death *Nom.* **sata**cause to cry, weep *vt.* **lakasi**cause to weep *Verbe.* **najibo**caustic soda *Nom.* **galasigen**caution *Nom.* **hakilimaya***Nom.* **jaaseere***n.comp.* **jantonyɛrela**

cautionary statement

Nom. **kankari**cautious *Nom.* **dende**cave *Nom.* **fanfan***Nom.* **farabulon***Nom.* **farawo***Nom.* **kuluwo***Nom.* **kuruwo***Nom.* **wo**cavern *Nom.* **farawo***Nom.* **kuluwo***Nom.* **wo***Nom.* **woo**cavity *Nom.* **dingɛ***Nom.* **wo***Nom.* **woo**CD *Nom.* **sede**cease *vt.* **bila***Verbe.* **boloka***vt.* **dabila***Nom.* **daji***Verbe.* **fara***Verbe.* **ka***v.ref.* **ɔ***vi.* **sa***vt.* **tigɛ***vt.* **to***vt.* **tugu***Verbe.* **wo**cease to chase *Verbe.* **nɔbila**

ceiling fan

Nom. **sanbonlafifan****an**celebrate *v.ref.* **ɲɛɛgɛ***vt.* **tando**celebration *Nom.* **gintan***Nom.* **gintanba***expr.* **hɛɛɛ***Nom.* **jama***Nom.* **ɲɛɛgɛ**

celebration (with music)

Nom. **fɔli**

celebration day

Nom. **jamadon**

celebration meal

Nom. **selimakinin**

celebration of rejoicing

Nom. **janjon**celebrity *Nom.* **dawula***Nom.* **makaama***Nom.* **sanga**

celebrity, renown

Nom. **tɔgɔtigiya**celery *Nom.* **seleri**celibacy *Nom.* **ɕɛgwanaya***Nom.* **furubaliya***Nom.* **ganaya***Nom.* **gwanaya**

celibacy (for a man)

Nom. **ɕɛgananya**cell *Nom.* **kaso**

cell phone

Nom. **jufalatelefɔni***Nom.* **pɔritabulu**

cellphone

Nom. **jufalatelefɔni**Celsius scale *Nom.* **sɛlisusi sumada**cement *Nom.* **siman**

cement brick

Nom. **simantufa**cemetery *Nom.* **kaburudo***Nom.* **sɛlɛdo***Nom.* **sudonyɔɔ**

cemetery (popular)

Nom. **kolojɛbugu**censer *Nom.* **wusunandaga**census *Nom.* **danni***Nom.* **jamanadenjati***Nom.* **jatili***Nom.* **jatimine**

census taker

Nom. **jateminɛna**center *Nom.* **kuncɛ***Nom.* **sun**

center line

n.comp. **camancɛci**

centigram

Nom. **santigaramu**centilitre *Nom.* **santilitiri**centimeter *Nom.* **santimɛtɛɛ**central *Nom.* **kunma**

Central African Republic

Nom. **Santarafiriki**

central America

central America

Nom. **Camance Ameriki**

central police station

Nom. **k̄omisariyaba**

central unit *expr.* mansin

basigiyo

centre *Nom.* **camance**

Nom. **kuncemana**

centre circle *Nom.* **cemance**

kooritilance

centre of back *Nom.* **k̄koto**

centre of town

Nom. **duguk̄n̄na**

centre player *Nom.* **cemance**

century *Nom.* **k̄emesi**

cereal *Nom.* **ᵐ**

cereal dish *Nom.* **to**

cereals *Nom.* **suman**

Nom. **sumankis̄w**

cereals diet

Nom. **sumankis̄du muni**

ceremony *Nom.* **boloda**

Nom. **gintanba**

ceremony at the end of

Koran reading

n.comp. **kuranajigi**

ceremony of Koran reading

n.comp. **kuranajigi**

certain *adj.* **ᵐ**

Nom. **l̄eḡes̄e**

Nom. **wulibali**

certain (to be) *vi.* **gw̄eya**

certain number **damanin**

certain number of

Déterminant. **yirika**

certainly *Adverbe.* **haali**

interj. **hate**

Adverbe. **kojugu**

certificate

Nom. **komageleyase ben**

Nom. **kunk̄w̄tasebe**

Nom. **seereyasebe**

n.comp. **sereyasebe**

certificate (birth)

Nom. **wolos̄ebe**

cervical back pain

Nom. **kankolodimin**

cervix *Nom.* **densoda**

Nom. **wolonugu daa**

cesspit *Nom.* **jaraka**

Nom. **ᵐeḡendinḡe**

Nom. **wuluwulu**

cesspool *Nom.* **jurufiȳe**

Nom. **ᵐeḡendinḡe**

Nom. **wuluwulu**

Chad *Nom.* **Cadi**

chaff *Nom.* **bu**

Nom. **buu**

Nom. **fofo**

Nom. **ᵐaga**

chain *Nom.* **ᵐᵐᵐ**

Nom. **ᵐᵐᵐ**

Nom. **kannas̄eni**

Nom. **niḡeᵐᵐᵐ**

Nom. **s̄eni**

Nom. **s̄eni**

chain (small) *Nom.* **ᵐᵐᵐ**

chair *Nom.* **s̄esi**

Nom. **sigilan**

Nom. **sigilan**

magaman

chalk *Nom.* **farasu**

Nom. **gaala**

Nom. **kabasu**

Nom. **lak̄er̄e**

challenge *Verbe.* **kank̄w̄ᵐᵐ**

chamber *Nom.* **bonᵐᵐᵐ**

channel (of a river)

chameleon *Nom.* **ᵐᵐᵐsi**

Nom. **ᵐᵐᵐsi**

champion *suf.* **-ᵐᵐᵐ**

Nom. **ᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐ**

Nom. **ᵐana**

Nom. **sȳekasidondo**

n

Nom. **waraba**

champion (agriculture)

Nom. **ciwara**

champion of agriculture

Nom. **dabamasa**

championship

Nom. **ᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐᵐ**

chance *Nom.* **kuntere**

Nom. **latige**

n.comp. **yaalayaala**

change *Verbe.* **bafili**

vt. **baȳeᵐᵐa**

Nom. **falen**

Nom. **falen**

Verbe. **falen**

Verbe. **kalamada**

Nom. **ȳeᵐᵐa**

change container

Verbe. **bolomaȳeᵐᵐ**

a

change continually

Verbe. **falenfalen**

change direction *Verbe.* **dac̄e**

Verbe. **damunun**

Verbe. **f̄ᵐᵐ**

change into

Verbe. **k̄mafalen**

change money *Verbe.* **w̄ec̄e**

change, transform, turn

vt. **ȳeᵐᵐa**

channel *Nom.* **folon**

Nom. **ᵐᵐᵐ**

vt. **kunsin**

channel (of a river) *Nom.* **ga**

channel (rainwater)

cheeky

channel (rainwater) *Nom.* **jijɛ**

channel of communication
expr. **kumaɲɔɲɔnya**
sira

chanterelle *Nom.* **fiyenan**
gwansan

chap *Nom.* **cɛden**

chapter *Nom.* **dakun**
Nom. **hijibu**
Nom. **kumabolo**
n.comp. **masalakun**
Nom. **sigida**
Nom. **sura**

character *Nom.* **dama**
Nom. **diine**
Nom. **dusuman**
Nom. **jogo**
Nom. **kokɛla**
Nom. **sɛbɛden**
Nom. **sɔn**
Nom. **sɔɲn**

character (bad)
Nom. **jogojuguya**

character (of good)
Nom. **ninandi**

character of a Fulani person
Nom. **fulaya**

characteristic *Nom.* **dama**

characteristics
Nom. **halalaya**
Nom. **lahalaya**

characterize *Verbe.* **bisigiya**

charcoal *Nom.* **finfin**
Nom. **sarabon**

charcoal oven
Nom. **saribɔndibi**

charcoal pressing iron
Nom. **takami**
fanipasen

charge *vt.* **jalaki**

vt. **ɲɔɲ mine**
Nom. **sendonni**

charge of (be in)
Verbe. **kotigiya**

charges *Nom.* **musaka**

charity *Nom.* **sarakafen**

charlatan
n.comp. **batutamori**
Nom. **jinemori**
Nom. **kooromori**

charm *Nom.* **dabali**
Nom. **dawula**
Nom. **dawulatigiya**
Nom. **jina moriya**
Nom. **saramaya**

chart *Nom.* **ɲɛgen**

chase *Verbe.* **fondon**
Verbe. **gen**
vt. **gwɛn**
Verbe. **ɲɔɲ**
Verbe. **ɲɔmine**

chase after *Verbe.* **magwɛn**
vt. **ɲɔgwɛn**

chase away *vt.* **fifa**

chasing girls
Nom. **kamalenbaya**

chaste *vt.* **gwɛ**
adj. **jɛ**

chat *Nom.* **baro**
Nom. **jɛmu**
Nom. **masala**
Nom. **masala**

chat companion
Nom. **baroden**

chat group *Nom.* **baroda**

chatter *Nom.* **dalako**
Nom. **dalamisenya**

cheap *Nom.* **dadiya**
Nom. **dasu**

cheap or second hand

clothes from
overseas
Nom. **yuguyugu**

cheap piece of jewelery
Nom. **naminɔɔ**

cheap stuff *Nom.* **yagayaga**

cheat *Verbe.* **bololasɔn**
Verbe. **dumu**
Nom. **nanbara**
Nom. **nanbarato**

cheating *Verbe.* **karatu**
Verbe. **karo**
Nom. **namara**
Nom. **sirasɔɲa**

check *Nom.* **damubatulon**
Nom. **fɛsɛfɛsɛ**
vt. **sɛgɛsɛgɛ**
Nom. **sɛki**
Nom. **waritasɛbɛ**

checker-board *Nom.* **gɔsɔ**

checkers *Nom.* **damu**

checkpoint
Nom. **sɛgɛsɛgɛliɔɔ**

cheek *Nom.* **dafuruku**
Nom. **kenken**
Nom. **kenkenfuru**
Nom. **taga**
Nom. **tama**
Nom. **tamanda**

cheek pouch *Nom.* **kenken**

cheek swelling
Nom. **bondadimin**

cheekbone
Nom. **kenkenfuru**
Nom. **ɲakɔɔla**

cheekiness *Nom.* **malobaliya**

cheeky *adj.* **malobali**
Nom. **nankaraba**
Nom. **ɲaba**
Nom. **ɲadon**
part. **siritigenin**

cheese

cheese *Nom.* **foromazi**

cheetah *Nom.* **kolokari**

chemical composition

Nom. **fɛɛn**

labenkisɛw

chemist *Nom.* **furafeerela**

chemist's *Nom.* **framansi**

chemist's shop

n.comp. **filafeereyɔɔ**

cheque *Nom.* **sɛki**

Nom. **waritasebe**

cherimoya *Nom.* **serimɔli**

cherish *Verbe.* **saalo**

cherry *Nom.* **serisi**

chessboard *Nom.* **damuba**

chest *Nom.* **disi**

Nom. **kɔfuru**

Nom. **kɔɔ**

Nom. **kɔɔdisi**

chest disease

Nom. **disilabana**

chest of drawers

Nom. **dugalenman**

chest pains *Nom.* **disidimi**

chew *Verbe.* **darɔɔɔn**

vt. **nimi**

chewing tobacco

Nom. **saramugu**

chick *Nom.* **kɔɔɔɔnɔnɔn**

Nom. **sisɛɔn**

Nom. **syɛɔn**

chick of guinea fowl

Nom. **kamidɛn**

chicken *Nom.* **danga**

Nom. **syɛ**

chicken (meat)

Nom. **sisɛsogo**

chicken coop

Nom. **syɛkulukulu**

Nom. **syɛso**

Nom. **syɛsulu**

chicken disease

Nom. **sisebana**

chicken feather

Nom. **sisejolo**

chicken of age to lay eggs

Nom. **sɛdanga**

chicken pox

Nom. **bakɔɔnson**

Nom. **faritɔɔn**

chicken wire *Nom.* **nigɛjɔ**

chicken, hen *Nom.* **sise**

chickenpox *Nom.* **lawɔɔɔ**

chickpea *Nom.* **tigɛninkuru**

chief *Nom.* **kuntigi**

Nom. **masa**

Nom. **ɔaminebaga**

chief (of village)

n.comp. **dugutigi**

chief of the town section

Nom. **kintigi**

chiefdom (member)

Nom. **dugutigilaka**

chiefdom–ship

Nom. **dugutigiya**

chieftaincy *Nom.* **ɔamɔɔya**

chigger flea, kind of worm

Nom. **farilantumun**

child *Nom.* **deen**

Nom. **den**

child (a small)

Nom. **bilakoronin**

child (own) *Nom.* **woloden**

child (small)

n.comp. **denmisɛn**

child (young)

n.comp. **denmisɛn**

child born after *Nom.* **fakɔ**

child born before the

childhood illness

wedding

Nom. **nankɔradɛn**

child born outside a

marriage relation

Nom. **cɛtigɛɔn**

child born outside of

marriage: either a

child born to an

unmarried woman,

or a child born from

a relationship with a

man who is not the

husband

n.comp. **ɔamɔɔɔn**

child left to his own devices

Nom. **bajuruntan**

child of a rich person

Nom. **faamadɛn**

child of favorite wife

Nom. **baramusodɛn**

child of misfortune

Nom. **dennabɔnɛ**

child of the co–wife

Nom. **sinadɛn**

child of whom the mother

died after giving

him birth

Nom. **bakɔɔn**

child that is permanently

sick

Nom. **banabagatɔni**

n

child weaned too early

Nom. **seredɛn**

child whose elders have

died

Nom. **kolonkɛn**

childhood *Nom.* **bilakoroja**

Nom. **denmisɛnman**

Nom. **denmisɛnya**

Nom. **denja**

childhood illness

Nom. **fasansenna**
 childishness
Nom. **denmisenya**
 childless *Nom.* **denntan**
Nom. **dentan**
 childless woman
Nom. **denwolobali**
Nom. **kona**
 child-minder
Nom. **denminela**
 children rights
Nom. **denmisenjow**
 chill *Nom.* **fariyereyere**
Verbe. **lasuma**
 chilli pepper *Nom.* **foronto**
Nom. **kelekele**
Nom. **musokani**
 chilly *Nom.* **dendetɔ**
 chimney *Nom.* **sisibɔɔɔɔ**
 chimpanzee *Nom.* **wonto**
Nom. **woronin**
Nom. **zozo**
 chin *Nom.* **bonbokun**
Nom. **bonbon**
 China *n.pro.* **Siniwajamana**
 chip *vt.* **kari**
Verbe. **walon**
 chisel *Nom.* **ɛɛɛɛ**
 chive *Nom.* **sibuleti**
 chlorine *Nom.* **kulɔri**
 chocolate *Nom.* **sokola**
 choice *Nom.* **diyanyeta**
Nom. **dungo**
Nom. **ɲana**
Nom. **ɲanata**
Nom. **ɲanawoloma**
Nom. **sugandili**
 choir *Nom.* **kɔrali**
 choir member

Nom. **kɔraliden**
 choke *vt.* **degu**
 cholera *Nom.* **kunfilanintu**
Nom. **kunfilatu**
Nom. **tonkan**
 choose *Verbe.* **lawoloma**
vt. **ɲanatɔmɔ**
Verbe. **ɲanawoloma**
vt. **sugandi**
vt. **ta**
vt. **ɛɛɛɛ**
Verbe. **wɛrɛwɛrɛ**
vt. **woloma**
 choosing *Nom.* **ɲanatɔmɔli**
 chop *vt.* **ci**
vt. **tigetigɛ**
 chops *Nom.* **bonbo**
 chore
Nom. **diyagoyabaar**
a
 chose or set a date
Verbe. **lonsigi**
 Christian *Nom.* **kerecɛn**
Nom. **Keretɲɛn**
Nom. **kɛrɛcɛn**
 Christianity
Nom. **tubabumoridii**
nɛ
 Christmas *Nom.* **Nowɛli**
 chronic *vi.* **kɔgɔ**
 chronic diarrhoea
Nom. **kɔɔɔɔli**
banbali
 chronic disease *Nom.* **tonkan**
 chronic malaria
Nom. **bangira**
 chronogram **baara**
bololasebɛ
expr. **baaraw**
bololali wagati

yiranan
 chronological *expr.* **baaraw**
ɔɔɔɔ ɔɔɔɔ
ɔɔɔ
 chronology **baara ɔɔɔɔ**
ɔɔɔ ɔɔɔ
 chronometer
Nom. **wagatiyiranan**
 chubby (woman)
Verbe. **budubada**
 chuck *vt.* **fili**
 chuck out *Verbe.* **wugu**
 chuckle *Verbe.* **korakora**
 chunk of wood
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔ**
 church *n.comp.* **Alabatoso**
n.comp. **alabatoyɔɔɔ**
Nom. **egilisi**
Nom. **ɲɲnfuru**
 church (main building)
n.comp. **Alabatosoba**
 church building *Nom.* **legilisi**
 church service *Nom.* **batoli**
 cicada *Nom.* **tileba**
 cigarette *Nom.* **sigareti**
 cigarette butt
Nom. **sigaretikunku**
ru
 cinema *Nom.* **ja**
Nom. **jabɔso**
Nom. **jafile**
Nom. **kogo**
Nom. **sinimanso**
 cinema (popular)
Nom. **dɛnɛn**
 cinnamon
Nom. **dugumadaga**
nnin
 cinnamon tree
Nom. **tubabusunsu**

n

circle *Nom.* **baro**
Nom. **koori**
Nom. **kooricinan**
Nom. **koorinin**
Nom. **serekili**

circle arc *Nom.* **kooritilance**

circle segment
Nom. **kooritilance**

circuit breaker
Nom. **kuranlabnan**
Nom. **siratigenan**

circular *Nom.* **koorinin**

circular grain storage
Nom. **kasa**

circulate *vt.* **boli**
v.ref. **munumunu**

circulation route
Nom. **bolisira**

circumcise *vt.* **boloko**
vt. **boso**
Verbe. **cebakɔɔya**
Verbe. **cebalenya**
Verbe. **cebaya**
Verbe. **cekɔɔbaya**
Verbe. **kenekene**
Verbe. **ko**
Nom. **seliji**

circumcised
n.comp. **bolokoden**
Nom. **finintaden**

circumcision *Nom.* **boloko**
Nom. **bolokoli**
Nom. **cebaya**
Nom. **fininta**
Nom. **finintali**
Nom. **sigili**
Nom. **solli**

circumcision ceremony
Nom. **furasi**

circumference *Nom.* **baro**

Nom. **kerɛfɛla**

Nom. **koorilamini**

Nom. **lamini**

circumflex accent
Nom. **banfulanin**

circumstance *Nom.* **lahalaya**
Nom. **sababu**
Nom. **yɔɔ**

circumstantial group
Nom. **kɔɔbilakulu**

citizen *Nom.* **fasoden**
n.comp. **jamanaden**

citizenship *Nom.* **dugulanya**
Nom. **jamanadenya**

citizenship (good)
Nom. **fasodenya**

citrus fruit *Nom.* **lemuru**
Nom. **leubru**

city center *Nom.* **galo**

city council *Nom.* **meri**

city councillor *expr.* **komini**
ka kɔɔnseye

city wall *Nom.* **karange**

city-dweller
n.comp. **dugubasigi**

civet *Nom.* **bakɔɔkuri**
Nom. **bakɔɔkuru**

civics
Nom. **fasodenyakal**
an

civil marriage *Nom.* **boloda**
Nom. **meerirafuru**

civil rights
Nom. **dugudenjow**

civil servant *Nom.* **faama**
Nom. **forobabaarak**
ɛla
Nom. **guverenɛman**
baarakɛla
Nom. **tubabubaarak**

ɛla

civil service
Nom. **guverenɛman**
ka baarakunda
n.comp. **tubabubaar**
a

civil society *Nom.* **tɔɔnbolow**

civilization
Nom. **hadamadenya**

claim (tax) *Verbe.* **kani**

clairvoyance
Verbe. **faranfaasilen**
ya

clairvoyant *Nom.* **ɔɔfilatigi**

clamour *Nom.* **huyu**

clamp *Verbe.* **dɛɛ**
Nom. **fɛndɛɛyɔɔ**

clan *Nom.* **sibolo**

clandestine
Nom. **dogodogonin**
mɔɔɔ
Nom. **dogokatɛmen**
a

clanging *Verbe.* **kerɛntɛ**

clap *Nom.* **jeninba**
v.phr. **tigɛɛ fɔ**

clapping *Nom.* **tigɛɛfɔ**

clarify *Verbe.* **kɔɔɔgwe**

clarinet *Nom.* **filenkandiman**

clarity *Nom.* **jɛlenya**

clash *Nom.* **balan**

class *Nom.* **kilasi**
Nom. **sɛɛɛ**

classification **sɛɛɛ**
tagamasijɛ

classification of languages
Nom. **kaanw**
kabilasigi

classifier **sɛɛɛ tagamasijɛ**

Nom. **sɛɛ**
tagamasijɛ

classify *Verbe.* **bisigiya**
Verbe. **kulusigi**

classroom *Nom.* **kalanbon**
Nom. **kalanso**
Nom. **kalanyɔɔ**

clause *Nom.* **dalilu**
Nom. **kumasenbolo**

clavicle *Nom.* **kankolo**

claw *Nom.* **sɔni**
Verbe. **sɔnin**

claw the ground (animals)
Verbe. **fuguri**

clawing *Adverbe.* **karawu**

clay *Nom.* **bɔɔɔ**
Nom. **bɔɔɔngwɛ**

clay ground *Nom.* **bɔɔɔnyɔɔ**
Nom. **dugukolo**
bɔɔɔman

clay pot *Nom.* **bɔɔɔdaga**
Nom. **faga**

clean *vt.* **gwɛ**
vt. **gwɛ**
vt. **gweya**
adj. **jɛ**
Verbe. **jɛ**
Verbe. **jɔsi**
Adverbe. **pelepele**
Verbe. **saani**
adj. **sani**
Nom. **saniman**
vt. **saniya**
adj. **senu**

clean (very) *Adverbe.* **lɛgɛlɛgɛ**
Adverbe. **pas**

clean (with liquid) *vt.* **ko**

clean out *Verbe.* **sɔɔɔbɛ**

clean the millet
Verbe. **kɛɛmɛ**

cleaning *Nom.* **jɔɔsili**

cleaning fields before
 sowing *Nom.* **kalacɛ**

cleaning tool
Nom. **jɔɔsilikelan**
Nom. **jɔsilan**

cleaning well done
Nom. **kokajɛ**

cleanliness *Nom.* **gweya**
Nom. **jelenya**
Nom. **jɛya**
Nom. **kokajɛ**
Nom. **saniya**

cleanness *Nom.* **bɛsɛya**

cleanse *vt.* **saniya**

cleansing *Nom.* **saniyali**

clear *adj.pred.* **gwɛ**
adj. **jɛ**
Verbe. **jɛya**
Adverbe. **pelepele**

clear (a field) *Verbe.* **bin**

clear (make) *vt.* **gwɛ**
vi. **gweya**

clear (very) *Adverbe.* **lɛgɛlɛgɛ**
Adverbe. **pas**

clear salt (as opposed to
 local salt)
Nom. **tubabukɔɔ**

clear space *Nom.* **jɛ**

clearing *Nom.* **jɛkɛnɛ**
Nom. **jɛnkɛnɛ**
Nom. **walawalakɛnɛ**

clearing a field *vt.* **tigɛ**

clearing new ground
Nom. **wagaben**

clearing the ground
Verbe. **wagaben**

clearly *Adverbe.* **leru**
Adverbe. **para**

clearly and in detail

Adverbe. **fɛɛɛɛɛ**

clerk
Nom. **tubabubaarak**
ɛla

clerk recovering debts
Nom. **jurukaniden**

clever *adj.pred.* **cegu**
adj.pred. **di**
Verbe. **kegun**
Nom. **kegunman**
Verbe. **kengeliya**
Nom. **janandi**

cleverness *Nom.* **yeɛmabolo**

client *Nom.* **sannikɛla**

client (regular) *Nom.* **abɔneni**

cliff *Nom.* **farakuru**
Nom. **kulu**

Climate map *Nom.* **yɔɔɔ**
nɛɛmayacogo

climatic condition
expr. **nɛɛmayafɛnw**
cogo

climax *Verbe.* **dan**

climb *vi.* **yeɛ**
Nom. **yeɛda**

climbing plant
Nom. **jiminkala**

climbing rope
Nom. **yeɛyeɛlejuru**

clinic *Nom.* **dɔɔɔɔɔso**

clinical thermometer
Nom. **goniyahakɛta**
nan

clitoris *Nom.* **biyekisɛ**
Nom. **byekisɛ**
Nom. **kere**
Nom. **kerekisɛ**
Nom. **kesekele**

cloaca *Nom.* **fanforoko**

cloak *Nom.* **kasa**

clock *Nom.* **m̄nturuba**
Nom. **wagatiyiralan**

clock face *Nom.* **k̄nc̄n̄n̄e**
Nom. **m̄nt̄w̄n̄n̄a**

clod *Nom.* **b̄w̄ḡk̄uru**
Nom. **kuru**

clod of dry earth
Nom. **ḡnḡw̄**

clog *vt.* **datugu**
Nom. **demital̄n̄**
Verbe. **gwaso**
Verbe. **gwere**

close *vt.* **dabiri**
Verbe. **datara**
vt. **datugu**
Verbe. **gaso**
Verbe. **gwaso**
Verbe. **m̄w̄n̄**
adj.pred. **surun**
adj. **surunman**
vt. **tugu**

close (by contracting)
Verbe. **dabisi**

close (by forcing)
Verbe. **coron**

close a gap *Verbe.* **j̄w̄n̄**

close by hand
Verbe. **bololatugu**

close combat *Nom.* **k̄w̄ḡba**

close fitted *Adverbe.* **p̄etu**

close friend *n.comp.* **baden**
Nom. **j̄n̄m̄interi**

close kin and relatives
Nom. **balimadugaso**

close kinship *Nom.* **sinjisira**

close of day *Nom.* **tilebenda**

close parent *Nom.* **sinji**

close poorly
Verbe. **bololatugu**

close relative *Nom.* **sinjima**

close to *postp.* **ḡer̄en na**

close to (get)
Verbe. **magw̄er̄e**

close up *Verbe.* **s̄don**

closed *Adverbe.* **k̄lik̄oli**

closed hearing
Nom. **gundolān̄w̄n̄
ye**

closed line *Nom.* **cii**
datugunin

closely following
pregnancies
Nom. **seeredenwolo**

closely-spaced pregnancies
Nom. **seeredenwolo**

closure *Nom.* **f̄er̄em̄e**

clot *Verbe.* **du**
Verbe. **kumuya**
Nom. **kuru**
Verbe. **niri**
Nom. **simikuru**

cloth *Nom.* **bagi**
Nom. **j̄w̄sinan**
n.comp. **min̄en̄j̄sina
n**
Nom. **sif̄n̄**
Nom. **taafe**
Nom. **tagafe**

cloth (to carry babies on the
back)
n.comp. **banbunan**

cloth for women (striped
black and white)
Nom. **wutu**

cloth given as a gift to
women who just got
a baby
n.comp. **banbunan**

cloth made of cotton strips
Nom. **k̄ba**

cloth seller *Nom.* **fanifeerela**

cloth used to fasten a child
on one's back
Nom. **bamunan**

cloth, clothes *Nom.* **fini**

clothe *Verbe.* **f̄er̄eb̄o**
Nom. **finin**

clothes *Nom.* **fani**
Nom. **f̄er̄eb̄o**

clothes for men
Nom. **c̄ederekew**

clothes maker
Nom. **kalalik̄ela**

clothes peg
Nom. **finidulonnan**

clothing hygiene
Nom. **fanisaniya**

cloud *Nom.* **kaba**
Nom. **kaban̄w̄ḡ
kabasen**
Nom. **sankaba**

cloud of dust *Nom.* **f̄l̄k̄o**

cloud, mist, fog (hiding the
sun) *Nom.* **munta**

clover *Nom.* **tigenin**

clover (in card game)
Nom. **c̄ri**

cloves *Nom.* **ben̄f̄unti**

clown *Nom.* **yaabu**

club *Nom.* **bereke**
Nom. **d̄w̄ḡbere**

Nom. **gwer̄en**
Nom. **panpala**
Nom. **tigenin**
Nom. **w̄n̄**

clump *Nom.* **b̄w̄ḡk̄uru**

clump together
Verbe. **kolokolo**

clumsy *Nom.* **janango**
Nom. **tigelango**

cluster *Nom.* **tinsan**

cluster together

cluster together

Verbe. ከገንጠጥ

coach

Nom. degelikaramጋ

ጋ

Nom. kalanbaga

Nom. kariba

coagulate *Verbe.* nato

vi. simi

coal *saribጋ*

coals *Nom.* kami

coarse mat *Nom.* kaara

coarse mats *Nom.* cəkala

coast *Nom.* ከጋጋጋጋጋ

coat *Nom.* ከጋጋጋጋጋ

Nom. farijolo

Nom. farikansii

Nom. kasa

Nom. kosa

Verbe. ጎጎጎጎጎ

Nom. sii

Verbe. yoo

cobbler *Nom.* garanke

Nom. golobaara

Nom. tulikela

cobra *Nom.* gorongo

cobra (spitting)

Nom. gorongobilen

coccyx *Nom.* bokolo

Nom. bosokolo

Nom. kukun

Nom. tala

cock *Nom.* dondo

Nom. dononጋጋጋ

cock=chafer

Nom. dændændəጋጋጋ

n

cockerel *Nom.* dondo

Nom. dondonin

Nom. dononbugun

cockroach *Nom.* ጎጎጎጎጎ

cockscorb *Nom.* turu

cocktail party *Nom.* jibጋ

cocktail snack

Nom. negelafen

cocoa fruit *Nom.* kakawo

coconut *Nom.* kako

coconut milk *Nom.* kakoji

cocoon *Nom.* tumuforoko

code *Nom.* sariya

coefficient

Nom. sanganጋጋጋጋጋ

anan

coercion *Nom.* degu

coffee *Nom.* kafe

coffee cup *Nom.* kafe

tasanin

coffee fruit *Nom.* kafe

coffee maker

Nom. kafetobimansi

n

coffee mug

Nom. kafetasijan

coffee seller

Nom. kafefeerela

coil *Nom.* dola

coin *Nom.* ganan

coin (money)

Nom. warimisen

coincide *Verbe.* keጋጋ

coitus *Nom.* keli

cola *Nom.* wolo

cola nut *Nom.* woro

cola nut (very big or very small)

n.comp. dakabanan

woro

cola nut distributed during baptism

collapse

n.comp. denkunliwor

o

cola nut half open

n.comp. yeጋጋጋጋጋ

cola nut having a scar of a knife

n.comp. dimiworo

cola nut used for celebrating a wedding

Nom. woroba

cola-nut for celebrating a wedding

n.comp. furusiriworo

cola-nut tree *Nom.* woro

Nom. wጋጋጋጋጋ

cold *Nom.* mura

Nom. nene

adj. sumanin

Adverbe. tete

Adverbe. tጋጋ

Adverbe. tጋጋi

Adverbe. welewele

cold (very) *Adverbe.* welelele

cold country

Nom. nenemajaman

a

cold dry season

Nom. foonenewagat

i

cold season *Nom.* fo

Nom. fobጋጋጋ

Nom. fonene

Nom. foonene

cold season wind

Nom. kolonkolo

coleslaw *Nom.* supጋጋጋጋጋ

colic *Nom.* kጋጋጋጋጋ

collaboration

Nom. bolodijጋጋጋጋጋ

ma

collapse *Verbe.* biri

collarbone

Verbe. **dafiri**
Verbe. **doolo**
Verbe. **firi**
Verbe. **waari**
Verbe. **wuru**
Verbe. **wuruba**

collarbone *Nom.* **kankolo**

Nom. **kɔɓɔndalajiri**

Nom. **kɔɓɔnkannajiri**

colleague

n.comp. **baarakeɲɔɔɔ**
n

Nom. **jeɲɔɔɔɔn**

collect *vt.* **ce**

vt. **dalaje**

Verbe. **sasa**

collect (on grave)

Verbe. **juura**

collect (tax) *Verbe.* **kani**

collection *Nom.* **dalajenni**

collective fishing

Nom. **forobamɔni**

collective freedom

expr. **forobalabilali**

collective hunting *Nom.* **fɛɛ**

collective opinion

Nom. **jeɲafo**

collective prayer

n.comp. **jamanseli**

collective work

Nom. **jeɲkabaara**

Nom. **jeɲkabaara**

collectively *Adverbe.* **foroba**

collectivity *Nom.* **marada**

collide with *Verbe.* **tutu**

colon *Nom.* **tomi fila**

colonial period

Nom. **walifasomarat**
ile

colonization

n.comp. **diyagoyafan**
ga

Nom. **marali**

Nom. **walifasomara**

color *Nom.* **kokola**

Nom. **ɲaa**

Nom. **ɲegen**

colour *Nom.* **kolo**

Nom. **ɲee**

colourful, *adj.* **kalan**

colt *Nom.* **soden**

column *Nom.* **samasesen**

Nom. **sirajuru**

Nom. **soo**

column (maths) *Nom.* **so**

column of the hundreds

Nom. **keɛɛ ka so**

column of the tens

Nom. **biɪw ka soo**

column of the thousands

Nom. **bagaw ka soo**

comb *Nom.* **keke**

Nom. **kwɛkwɛ**

Verbe. **meru**

Nom. **sabulan**

Verbe. **santi**

Comb duck

Nom. **bununkoro**

comb of a guinea fowl

Nom. **kamitulu**

combat *Nom.* **ɕɛtulon**

combatant *Nom.* **keɛkeɛɛ**

combination *Nom.* **sogili**

combine *vt.* **ɲagamu**

Verbe. **sogin**

combustible *Nom.* **manafen**

come *vi.* **na**

come across *Verbe.* **ɕɛtige**

come across unexpectedly

Verbe. **cun**

coming out of the Komo (celebration)

come after *Verbe.* **fo**

come and participate

expr. **na tali ke**

come and visit *expr.* **na bo ...**

ye

come back *Verbe.* **koɲuru**

vi. **koɲegi**

vi. **segi**

come close to *vi.* **gweɛ**

come closer *Verbe.* **gere**

come down *vi.* **jigin**

Nom. **jiginjigin**

come from *vi.* **bo**

vi. **wolo**

come in numbers *Verbe.* **firi**

come out abruptly

Verbe. **funti**

come to an end (illness)

Verbe. **fulufulu**

come together

Verbe. **lajenba**

comedian *Nom.* **tiyatiribɔla**

comfort *Nom.* **dusugeɛya**

Nom. **fɛɛ**

vt. **naani**

Nom. **neɛma**

Verbe. **saalo**

Nom. **ɕɔɔɔtigiya**

comfortable

Verbe. **bugubagabu**

gu

coming *Nom.* **nali**

adj. **nata**

coming and going

Nom. **tagakasegi**

coming from *postp.* **koɲo**

coming out of the bride

n.comp. **koɲoɲo**

coming out of the Komo

(celebration)

n.comp. **kɔmɔtulɔn**
comings and goings
Nom. **tuntuntun**
comma *Nom.* **kɔri**
command *vt.* **daga**
Nom. **namɔɔɔya**
command key
Nom. **ketasugandin**
an
command of (in)
Nom. **kuntigiya**
commandment *expr.* **cifɔnin**
commemoration
Nom. **taasibila**
commencement *Nom.* **ju**
comment *Verbe.* **lagamu**
Nom. **lagamuli**
commentary *Nom.* **lagamuli**
comments *n.comp.* **kumakan**
commerce *vt.* **feere**
Nom. **jago**
commercial agriculture
Nom. **jagofensene**
commercial building
Nom. **jagokeɔɔɔ**
bonba
commercial company
Nom. **jagokeso**
commission *Nom.* **cii**
Nom. **cikan**
Nom. **jamakulu**
Nom. **jekulu**
Nom. **kulubolo**
commissioner *Nom.* **cibaga**
Nom. **kobeseere**
commit *vt.* **kalifa**
Verbe. **kandi**
expr. **layiru ta**
Verbe. **sarati**
Verbe. **tɔɔmala**

commit sacrilege *Verbe.* **kota**
commit suicide
v.ref. **yerefaga**
commitment *Nom.* **dalakan**
n.comp. **kalikan**
Nom. **layiru**
Verbe. **sarati**
committee *Nom.* **jamakulu**
Nom. **jenkulu**
Nom. **komite**
Nom. **kulu**
commodity *Nom.* **karayogo**
Common Bulbul
Nom. **ɔɔɔbalensuru**
ku
common disease
Nom. **forobabana**
common energy source
Nom. **manafenlonni**
n
common language
Nom. **kanje**
common noun
Nom. **forobatɔɔ**
common property
Nom. **forobanafolo**
common share *Nom.* **je**
common work
expr. **forobabaara**
nafamanw
communicate *expr.* **kuma**
ɔɔɔɔn fe
vt. **lase**
communication
Nom. **kumajɔɔɔnya**
Nom. **kunnafolifale**
n
Nom. **kunnafonijens**
ε
communication channel
expr. **kumajɔɔɔnya**

sira
expr. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
ma feerew
community *Nom.* **dunge**
Nom. **jamakulu**
Nom. **sigiyɔɔ**
ɔɔɔɔw
community service
Nom. **faamabaara**
commutation *Nom.* **labili**
Nom. **sigiyɔɔɔfalenn**
i
Comoros *Nom.* **Komɔri**
compact *Verbe.* **gere**
companion *Nom.* **bilajɔɔɔɔn**
Nom. **farajɔɔɔɔnma**
Nom. **jeɔɔɔɔn**
Nom. **keɔɔɔɔn**
n.comp. **tagamaɔɔn**
Nom. **tɔɔɔɔn**
companionship
Nom. **keɔɔɔɔnya**
company's development
program *expr.* **jama**
ladonbaara
bololanin
comparative **sanganan**
comparative word
n.comp. **sangalidaje**
compare *Verbe.* **da**
vt. **sanga**
vt. **suma**
vt. **ta**
comparison *Nom.* **sangali**
compass *Nom.* **koorikelan**
Nom. **tagafanyirana**
n
compassion *Nom.* **hinan**
Nom. **hine**
Nom. **hinenciya**

n.comp. **makariko***Nom.* **minsin**

compassionate

Nom. **hinεbagatɔ**compel *vt.* **daga***vt.* **diyagoya***Verbe.* **kεεkaraba***Verbe.* **waajibiya***vt.* **wajibiya**

compelling power

n.comp. **diyagoyafan
ga**compensate *Verbe.* **kɔfalen**compensation *Nom.* **kɔfalen***Nom.* **timinandiyaw
ari**compete *Nom.* **keleya***Verbe.* **kɔgɔda**compete with *vt.* **sanga**competence *n.comp.* **lɔnniya***Nom.* **ɲanabɔninya**competences *Nom.* **lɔntaw**competent *part.* **faamuyanin***Verbe.* **jo**competent in *Verbe.* **kosa**competition *Nom.* **keleya***Nom.* **keleyaɲɔgɔnn
a***Nom.* **ɲɔgɔndan***Nom.* **sinaya**

competitor

Nom. **sangaɲɔgɔn**complain *Verbe.* **ɲɔn***Verbe.* **makasi**complaint *n.comp.* **jurukani***Nom.* **kininkinin***Nom.* **kitipini***Nom.* **sεbetige**complement *Nom.* **dafalan**

complementarity

Nom. **ɲɔgɔndafa**

complementary angles

Nom. **mankandilans****elekew**complete *Verbe.* **boloka***vt.* **dafa***adj.* **dafanin***Verbe.* **dakala***Verbe.* **dakεne***Verbe.* **kɔtige***adj.* **kunturu***adj.* **ɲanaman***Verbe.* **tilan**

complete what we have

Verbe. **bolodafa**

completely

Adverbe. **bakuruma***Adverbe.* **cewu***Adverbe.* **faasi***Adverbe.* **fasayi****fin***Adverbe.* **ka***Adverbe.* **kojugu***Adverbe.* **kosebe***Adverbe.* **pa***ideo.* **pewu***num.* **tan ni fila***Adverbe.* **tawu***Adverbe.* **tewu**

completely (destroy)

Adverbe. **falaki**

completely (fail, miss)

Adverbe. **kolokoto**

completely closed

Adverbe. **bεgu**

completely destroyed

Adverbe. **bεgubεgu***Adverbe.* **ɔɲgɔɔɲgɔ**completely filled *Adverbe.* **layi**

completely finished

Adverbe. **pelepele**

completely satiated

Adverbe. **kεngere**

completely soaked

Adverbe. **botobata**

completely transform

Verbe. **komayεlama**completeness *Nom.* **falenya**completion *Verbe.* **tilan**

completive noun phrase

kuluba dafanancompletive subordinated
clause*n.comp.* **waledafa****kumasenbolo**complex word *Nom.* **daje****sogolonin**complexion *Nom.* **fari***Nom.* **kokola**

complicated situation

Nom. **kolokari**comply *Verbe.* **labato**comply with *Verbe.* **latilen**

component (useful)

Nom. **nafamafen**

components of the system

expr. **kulu dɔ****minanw**composed word *n.comp.* **daje****dɔrɔkɔnin**compost *Nom.* **ɲɔgɔ***Nom.* **ɲamatolinɲɔgɔ**compound *Nom.* **du***Nom.* **lu***Nom.* **luu**

compound entrance

Nom. **luda**

comprehension

Nom. **faamuli***Nom.* **faamuya***Nom.* **faamuyali**

compress

Nom. faranfasiya

compress *vi.* jija

Verbe. kolokoto

compulsion *Nom.* diyagoya

Nom. karaba

compulsory labour

Nom. diyagoyabaar
a

computer *Nom.* ɔridinateri

comrade *Nom.* ɔɛɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔnbaga

Nom. ɔɔnmɔɔɔ

Nom. filan

Nom. jɛɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. kafɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. kɛɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. lɔnmɔɔɔ

comradeship

Nom. tɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

conceit *Nom.* disibaya

Nom. kabalenya

conceited *Verbe.* fanya

Nom. yɛɛɛɛɛ

conceive *vi.* wolo

conceive (a child)

Nom. garisɛɛ

Verbe. jɔ

concentrate *v.ref.* ɔɛsiri

Verbe. dadon

Verbe. dɛndɛɛ

Verbe. gwɛɛɛɛɛ

Verbe. kolokolo

concentrate on *Verbe.* nasin

concern *vt.* boli

Verbe. ɔɔ

Nom. fɛla

n.comp. gamanagwa

n

Nom. haju

Nom. hakilinanko

Nom. hami

Nom. hamina

n.comp. haminanko

Nom. hujunu

n.comp. jɔɔɔnanko

Nom. kamanagan

Verbe. karan

Nom. kunko

Nom. kunkɔɔɔko

Verbe. sogola

Verbe. yeɛ

concerned *Verbe.* sogola

concerning *Adverbe.* faan fɛ

expr. fanfɛ

Nom. fanfela

part. kɔni

conciliation *Nom.* bɛnɔɔni

Nom. fɔkaben

conciliator *Nom.* delilikɛla

conclude *Verbe.* dagun

vt. kuncɛ

Verbe. tilan

conclusion *Nom.* kuncɛli

concrete *Nom.* koo yɛɛyɛɛ

concrete slab *Nom.* banbale

Nom. dali

concurrent *Nom.* sina

concurrent lines *Nom.* cii

bɛntaw

condemn *vt.* lagosi

vt. ɔnangi

vt. ɔnegi

condemnation *Nom.* ɔnangili

Nom. ɔnegili

condensation *Nom.* gɛɛɛɛɛnɔɔ

condenser *Nom.* lasimanan

condiment *Nom.* kɛfɛn

Nom. kɛlan

condition *Nom.* cogo

Nom. dakun

Nom. lahalaya

confidence in someone

Nom. tagalan

Nom. waribiyako

conditions of contract

Nom. baaraw

kɛcogo

faranfasiyaseɛɛ

conditions of living

Nom. diɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

condolences *Nom.* sanga

n.comp. sangafo

condom

Nom. fugulanafama

Nom. latanganan

Nom. manannin

conduct *Nom.* cogo

Nom. cogoya

Nom. kɛta

Nom. labolisira

vt. ɔnamine

cone *Nom.* dibiri

cone of shadow

Nom. tiledibi

confer *Nom.* kumaɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

conference *Nom.* barosigi

Nom. kɔnferansi

Nom. laɔɔɔɔɔ

confess *Verbe.* jɔ

v.ref. ɔɔ

vi. tiɔɔ fɔ

confession *Nom.* diine

Nom. tiɔɔfɔli

confidence *Verbe.* jageɔɔɔ

Nom. jigisɛɛɛ

Nom. lanna

Nom. lannatigiya

Nom. lannaya

confidence in one's abilities

Nom. galabu

confidence in someone

Verbe. da

confirm *vt.* **lasinsin**
vt. **sementiya**
Verbe. **tije lasinsin**
Verbe. **tijetigiya**

confirmation *Nom.* **lasinsinni**

conflict *Nom.* **baari**
Nom. **fitine**
Nom. **ɸɸɸɸɸɸɸ**

conflict resolution *Nom.* **kele janabɸli**

conflictual *Nom.* **balawuma**

confluent *Nom.* **bafilaben**

conform *Verbe.* **bereben**

confront *Nom.* **cankalan**
Verbe. **kunben**
vt. **sanga**

confrontation *Nom.* **kata**

confuse *Verbe.* **cogoba**
Verbe. **conbogocan**
baga
Verbe. **cɸɸɸɸ**
Verbe. **duruntu**
vt. **ɸagamu**

confuse sb./sth.
Verbe. **fereke**

confused *Verbe.* **buruburu**
Verbe. **kininkana**
Nom. **kininkinin**
vi. **maloya**

confusing thing
Nom. **birisaɸagami**

confusion *Nom.* **jalonjalon**
Nom. **kodonɸɸɸɸɸ**
a
yiranyiran

congeal *Verbe.* **du**
Verbe. **lele**
Verbe. **niri**

congenial *Nom.* **kɸɸɸagwe**

congenital *Nom.* **cijɸɸnama**

Congo *Nom.* **Kɸngɸ**

congratulations *expr.* **i ni kunnadiya**
vt. **tando**

conical hat *Nom.* **dibiri**

conical straw hat *Nom.* **dibiri**

conjugal home *Nom.* **cela**
Nom. **celasigi**

conjugal life *Nom.* **celasigi**

conjunction
Nom. **kumasentugu**
lan

conjunctivitis
Nom. **bagamaɸadim**
in
Nom. **fiɸɸɸɸdimin**
Nom. **ɸadimi**
Nom. **ɸɸɸɸim**

conjunctivitis pink eye
Nom. **ɸadimijalan**

conjunctivitis, eye infection
Nom. **apolo**

conjure *Verbe.* **fani**

conman *Nom.* **dara**

connection *Nom.* **tuguli**

connection with (in)
postp. **seen fe**

connector *Nom.* **kafolan**
n.comp. **tugulidaje**

connector relating
 superlative
 elements *conj.* **la**

connoisseur *Nom.* **dɸnbaga**
n.comp. **lɸnbaga**

conquer *Verbe.* **dumu**
Verbe. **dun**

conquer (game, quarrel...)
Verbe. **dabin**

conqueror *Nom.* **sebagu**

conquest *Nom.* **mineni**

conscription *Nom.* **ceɸɸ**

consensus *Nom.* **bɸɸɸ**
Nom. **jeɸaɸɸ**

consent *Nom.* **jen**
Nom. **kiri**
vt. **mina**

consequence *Nom.* **kɸlɸlɸ**
Nom. **nɸ**
n.comp. **nɸfeko**
Nom. **nɸɸ**
saga

consequently *vi.* **wolo**

conserve *vi.* **to**

consider *Verbe.* **bolomada**
vt. **file**
Verbe. **jate**
vt. **mine**

consideration *n adj.* **bonya**
Nom. **bonya**
Nom. **darajatigiya**
Nom. **gasi**
Nom. **hakili**
Nom. **karama**
vt. **tanga**

consistency
Nom. **kologirinya**

consolation *Nom.* **sɸnsuma**

console *vt.* **naani**
Verbe. **saalo**

consolidate *Verbe.* **barika**
Verbe. **kologirinya**
vt. **sementiya**
vt. **sinsin**

consolidating a fractured
 bone
Nom. **kolotugu**

consonant *Nom.* **dafata**

consonant group
n.comp. **dafatakulu**

conspiracy *Nom.* **dabali**

Nom. **janfa**
Nom. **janfaje**
Nom. **janfasiri**
 constant *Verbe.* **basigi**
 constellation *Nom.* **lolokulu**
Nom. **loloterendenin kulu**
 constipation
Nom. **banakotagaso rɔbaliya**
Nom. **kɔɔja**
 constituent *n.comp.* **labɛnfen**
 constitute *Verbe.* **juɔɔn**
vi. **sigi**
 constitution *Nom.* **kolo**
Nom. **kolokun**
Nom. **sariyaba**
Nom. **sariyabolo**
n.comp. **sariyajuba**
Nom. **sariyasunba**
 constitutional state
Nom. **sariyalabatofa nga**
 constrain *Verbe.* **diyagoya**
 constraint *Nom.* **bololatige**
Nom. **diyagoya**
vt. **diyagoya**
Nom. **karaba**
Nom. **waajibiya**
 constraint (without)
Nom. **fɛɛ**
 construct *Verbe.* **ɔɔ**
Verbe. **mabɛn**
 construction *Nom.* **lɔli**
 consult *Verbe.* **daɔaniya**
 consultant *Nom.* **kɔnseye**
Nom. **ladibaga**
n.comp. **ladilikɛla**
 consultation
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔtag**

a

Nom. **jekafɔ**
Nom. **jenkafɔ**
Nom. **jenkakuma**
Nom. **sigikafɔ**
 consumable *Nom.* **dundala**
 contact person
Nom. **kumajɔɔɔɔn**
 contagion *Nom.* **banayɛlɛma**
 contagious *Nom.* **jɛnsenta**
Nom. **ɛlɛmata**
 contagious disease
Nom. **fijɛbana**
Nom. **forobabana**
 contain *vt.* **ku**
Verbe. **kunkolo**
Verbe. **tɔn**
 container *Nom.* **bilalan**
Nom. **daga**
Nom. **fɛnkɛminɛn**
Nom. **foroko**
Nom. **kɛminɛn**
Nom. **minan**
Nom. **palan**
 container and a rope
Nom. **jurufilen**
 container for drawing water
n.comp. **jurufiyɛ**
 container for storing fabrics
Nom. **kondo**
 container freighter
Nom. **kɔntɛnɛritaba to**
 container ship
Nom. **kɔntɛnɛritaba to**
 contemplation
n.comp. **kɔɔɔɔnamiiri**
 contemporary history
expr. **bi tile tariku**
 contempt *Nom.* **ɔɔn**

n.comp. **ɔɔnmaya**
Nom. **mafijɛya**
Nom. **ɔɔnadon**
 contemptuous *Verbe.* **hale**
 content *Nom.* **hake**
Nom. **kɔɔɔnata**
vi. **ɔɔnagali**
 content (of a book)
Nom. **kɔɔɔbaabu**
 contest *vt.* **ɔɔɔɔ**
 context *Nom.* **hukumu**
Nom. **lamini**
 continent *Nom.* **bangu**
Nom. **gun**
 continents *Nom.* **banguw**
 continuation *Nom.* **sira**
 continuation of events
part. **ka**
 continue *Verbe.* **foori**
Verbe. **nɔɔɛ**
vi. **tɛmɛ**
 continuously *Adverbe.* **kudayi**
 contour *Nom.* **dakɔɔɔla**
Nom. **gɛɛn**
Nom. **lamini**
 contract *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔn**
Verbe. **dɛndɛɛ**
Nom. **layidu**
Verbe. **sarati**
Nom. **saratisebe**
Verbe. **tɔn**
 contract (oral) *Nom.* **bɛnkan**
 contract (written)
n.comp. **bɛnkansebe**
 contract the muscles
Verbe. **tɔntɔn**
 contradict *Verbe.* **kannabɔ**
Verbe. **kɔkari**
vt. **ɔɔɔɔ**
 contradiction

contraindication

Nom. **bɛnbaliya**

contraindication *Nom.* **ɸuru tana**

contrary *Nom.* **kɔkari**

Nom. **kɔɔ donni**

Nom. **sinama**

contrary (on the) *conj.* **nka**

contrast *Verbe.* **ɔɔlatige**

contribute

Verbe. **bolomadɛmɛ**

Verbe. **bolomagen**

contribution

Nom. **bolomadɛmɛ**

Nom. **bolomafara**

contributor *Nom.* **dibaga**

control *Nom.* **daga**

Nom. **ɸɛsɛɸɛsɛ**

Verbe. **kunkolo**

Nom. **kuntigiya**

Verbe. **ɔɔminɛ**

control button

Nom. **ketasugandin an**

control of the situation

Verbe. **kotigiya**

control panel

Nom. **seereyafileyɔɔ**
ɔ

controller

Nom. **sɛgɛsɛgɛlikɛla**

controversy *Nom.* **dakun**

contusion *Verbe.* **birinti**

convalescence

Nom. **kɛnɛyaninkur a wagati**

convenient *adj.pred.* **di**

convention *Nom.* **dalilu**

Nom. **dansigi**

Nom. **sira**

conversation *Nom.* **baabu**

Nom. **baro**

Nom. **kɔɔɔɸɔ**

Nom. **masala**

conversion *Nom.* **bayɛlɛmali**

Nom. **falenni**

convert *Verbe.* **falen**

Verbe. **latuubi**

vt. **tuubi**

Nom. **tuubiden**

converter

Nom. **kuranyɛlɛman an**

Nom. **ɔɔndilɛri**

conveyor *Nom.* **donitala**

conviction *Nom.* **lannaya**

Nom. **lannayako**

convince *Verbe.* **lasɔn**

convinced *vi.* **gwɛya**

convoke *vt.* **wɛɛle faamanso**

convulsion *Nom.* **fariyɛɸɛyɛɸɛ**

Nom. **serikaja**

Nom. **takaben**

convulsive syndrome

Nom. **jine**

cook *Verbe.* **bura**

Verbe. **ɸɔti**

Nom. **gada**

Nom. **gadonmuso**

Nom. **gadonna**

n.comp. **gwadonla**

vi. **mɔ**

vt. **mɔ**

vt. **tobi**

Nom. **tobilikɛla**

Verbe. **tobiri**

cook (to) *v.phr.* **tobili ke**

cook for a long time

Verbe. **bɛɸɛbɛɸɛ**

cook in ashes (tubers)

cooperation

Verbe. **bununbunun**

cook in water *Verbe.* **beleke**
cook very well

Verbe. **boroboro**

cooked Bambara beans

Nom. **borongo**

cooking *Nom.* **daga**

Nom. **mɔtulu**

Nom. **tobili**

cooking of fish

Nom. **jɛgɛdila**

cooking place *Nom.* **gwa**

Nom. **gwaa**

cooking pot *Nom.* **barama**

Nom. **daga**

Nom. **kasɔɔɔli**

Nom. **tobilidaga**

Nom. **todaga**

cooking utensil

Nom. **tobilikɛminan**

cooking, roasting, baking

Nom. **mɔli**

cool *Verbe.* **lasuma**

vt. **suma**

cool down *Verbe.* **sogin**

cool-box *Nom.* **gilasiyɛri**

cooler *Nom.* **gilasiyɛri**

coolness *Nom.* **nɛɛma**

Nom. **sumalenya**

Nom. **sumaya**

coop *Nom.* **kulukulu**

Nom. **kurukuru**

cooperate

Verbe. **bolomadɛmɛ**

cooperation

Nom. **baarakɛɸɔɸɔn ya**

Nom. **bolodjɸɔɸɔnm a**

Nom. **bolomadɛmɛ**

Nom. **jɛnkakɛ**
Nom. **ɲɔŋɔndɛmɛ**
Nom. **tigɛdiŋɔŋɔnm**
a
 coordinate *Verbe.* **kafo**
 coordinate sentence
n.comp. **kumasenbol**
o tugunin
 coordination
Nom. **donɲɔŋɔŋnɔli**
Nom. **kafolan**
Nom. **kafoli**
 coordination conjunction
n.comp. **kalansonan**
 cop *Nom.* **ɔlɛɔlɛnin**
 cope *vt.* **dɛmɛ**
Nom. **dɛmɛdɛmɛ**
 copper *Nom.* **zira**
 copse *Nom.* **bintu**
 copulation *Nom.* **jɛɛn**
 copy *Nom.* **ɲɔŋɔŋɔnko**
Nom. **filɛkasebɛ**
Nom. **ladege**
Verbe. **ladege**
Nom. **nɔnɔnabila**
Nom. **sɛbɛja**
 cord *Nom.* **jala**
 cork on *vi.* **ɲɔɲɔ**
 corn *Nom.* **kaba**
Nom. **maɲɲɔ**
Nom. **ɲɔŋɔŋɔŋɔ**
Nom. **ɲɔŋɔŋɔŋɔ**
 corn (large grain)
Nom. **kankaba**
 corn with intermingled red
 and white kernels
Nom. **kolonsyɛ**
 corneal opacity *Nom.* **ɲagwɛ**
 corner
Verbe. **dabɛrɛbɛrɛm**

a
Verbe. **dakoron**
Nom. **dogodogonin**
Nom. **furance**
Verbe. **koron**
Nom. **logologo**
n.comp. **logologonin**
Nom. **nɔnɔnɔn**
Nom. **seleke**
Nom. **ɲɔli**
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔ**
Nom. **tonkun**
 corner (in football game)
Nom. **namasa**
 corner flag
Nom. **gɛrɛnnadarap**
o
 corner someone *vt.* **daminɛ**
 cornfield *n.comp.* **kabaforo**
 corolla *Nom.* **feerentulow**
 corporal *Nom.* **kapɛrɛni**
 corpse *Nom.* **fure**
Nom. **su**
Nom. **suu**
 corpulence *Nom.* **barisogo**
 corpulent *Nom.* **kolokunba**
 corpus
Nom. **sɛgɛsɛgɛtakul**
u
 corpus of literature
n.comp. **sɛbɛnninsira**
 correct *Verbe.* **garaka**
lakika
Verbe. **latilen**
Verbe. **ɲagwan**
Nom. **ɲagwan**
vt. **tilen**
 correct somebody
Verbe. **kunnagosi**
 correction *Nom.* **filipini**
Nom. **latilenni**

correction for the exercise
n.comp. **sekoyiralatil**
ennin
 correctly *Adverbe.* **yewu**
 correspondence *Nom.* **bataki**
Nom. **ɲɔyɔɲɔkelen**
 correspondent
Nom. **lasigiden**
 corrupt *adj.pred.* **fagon**
Verbe. **fugufugu**
vt. **halaki**
vi. **surafɛn di**
 corruption *Nom.* **surafɛndi**
 cos lettuce *Nom.* **oromeni**
 cost *Nom.* **musakada**
Nom. **sɔŋɔ**
Nom. **waribɔ**
 cost price *Nom.* **bakisɛ**
Nom. **donda**
 costume *Nom.* **kosa**
 cotton *Nom.* **kɔɔri**
 cotton blanket *Nom.* **koso**
Nom. **siyaki**
 cotton cloth *Nom.* **bagi**
 cotton cloth with green and
 red lines
Nom. **kokoroko**
 cotton fabric *Nom.* **daliba**
Nom. **fansi**
 cotton fibres
Nom. **kɔɔrimugu**
 cotton garment
Nom. **banisɔɲɔma**
 cotton grower
Nom. **kɔɔrisɛnɛla**
 cotton plant *Nom.* **kɔɔri**
 cotton strip *Nom.* **bayo**
 cotton-bud
Nom. **kɔɔrimugukal**
a

cough
cough *Verbe.* **sawɔɔwɔɔ**
Nom. **sawɔɔwɔɔ**

cough (dry)
Nom. **wulusawɔɔwɔɔ**

counsel *vt.* **ladi**
Nom. **ladiri**

counsellor
n.comp. **bilasirabaga**
Nom. **kerɛfesigi**
Nom. **kɔnseye**
Nom. **ladibaga**
n.comp. **ladilikɛla**

count *Verbe.* **dafɔ**
vt. **dan**
Nom. **jate**
vt. **jate**
n.comp. **jatita**
Nom. **kasabi**
vt. **terɛme**

count (of population)
Nom. **jamanadenjati**

count on *Verbe.* **bolomada**
vt. **jigi**
vi. **sigi**

count on for help
Nom. **jigilamɔɔ**

counter *Verbe.* **dalamine**

counter season crop
Nom. **tilemanasɛnɛ**

counter sorcery
Nom. **nagwanya**

counteract *Verbe.* **lakari**

counterfeit *Verbe.* **ladege**

counter-poison *Nom.* **jogo**

counting of votes
Nom. **votesɛbew**
sɛgesɛgeli

countless *n.comp.* **dalɔnbali**
Nom. **damadɔnbali**

country *Nom.* **jamana**

country of ancestors
Nom. **fasola**

countryside *Nom.* **burusi**
Nom. **kongo**
Nom. **wula**

county *Nom.* **kubeda**
Nom. **marada**

coup *Nom.* **fangaben**

couple *Nom.* **filanin**
Nom. **jenɔɔwɔɔn fila**

coupling collar *Nom.* **disila**

coupon
Nom. **minansɔɔwɔɔɛb**
ɛ

coupon for a purchase
Nom. **sannisebe**

courage *Nom.* **ɛfarinya**
Nom. **ɛkiseya**
Nom. **ɛsiri**
Nom. **ɛya**
Nom. **dusu**
Nom. **dusukun**
n.comp. **farifoni**
Nom. **farinya**
Nom. **jagweleya**
Nom. **kiseya**
Nom. **timinandiya**
Nom. **waraya**

courageous *Verbe.* **ɛsiri**
adj. **farin**
Verbe. **farinya**
Nom. **jabɔbali**
Verbe. **kiseya**
Nom. **ɔjana**

courageous person
Nom. **ɛbakɔɔ**
Nom. **jalagɛlen**

courgette *Nom.* **kuruzeti**

course *Nom.* **kalan**

court *Nom.* **kiritigeso**
Nom. **lu**

Nom. **sariyaso**

court of justice
Nom. **kiritigeso**

court of law *Nom.* **kitibolo**
Nom. **kititigelakulu**

court shoe *Nom.* **talɔn**

courtesy
Nom. **mɔɔwɔɔbonyasir**
a

courts *Nom.* **kititigɛbolo**

courtyard *Nom.* **dukɛnɛ**
Nom. **lu**
Nom. **lukɛnɛ**

courtyard door *Nom.* **duda**

couscous *Nom.* **basi**

couscous (kind of) *Nom.* **foto**

cousin *Nom.* **kanime**
Nom. **kanimeɛɛ**

cousin relationship
Nom. **kanemeya**

cover *vt.* **biri**
Verbe. **biri**
Verbe. **biribiri**
Verbe. **bugu**
Verbe. **bunbun**
vt. **dabiri**
Nom. **dalankanfinin**
vt. **datugu**
Nom. **datugulan**
Nom. **datugunan**
Nom. **kapo**

cover (a female) *vt.* **gosi**

cover (e.g. wall with mud)
vi. **ɔɔɔ**

cover (for the sky)
Verbe. **duurudaara**

cover with leather *Verbe.* **tu**

cover with mud or cement
vt. **bari**

cover, roof *vt.* **bili**

covered *Verbe.* **biribara**
Adverbe. **kɔlikoli**

covered goods wagon
expr. **wagɔn**
datugunin

covered in small pimples
Verbe. **kisɛkisɛ**

covered with filth
Verbe. **koyokoyo**

covering *Nom.* **anvɔɓpu**

cover-up *Nom.* **bila**
Nom. **dogo**

covet *vi.* **nabɔ**

cow *Nom.* **jaakɔɔ**
Nom. **misi**
Nom. **misimuso**

cow enclosure *Nom.* **wɛrɛ**

cow owner *Nom.* **misitigi**

cow pea *Nom.* **mamuluku**

cow with dark fur *Nom.* **misi**
finman

cow's milk *Nom.* **misinɔɔ**

coward *Nom.* **dusukunntan**
Nom. **jitɔ**
Nom. **kakala**

cowardice *Nom.* **ji**
Nom. **jitɔya**

cowardliness
Nom. **dusukunntan**
ya

cowboy *Nom.* **bagangwenla**
Nom. **dɛndɛla**
Nom. **gwɛnnikɛla**

cowherd
Nom. **dɛɛndɛnnikɛla**

co-wife *Nom.* **sina**
Nom. **sinama**
Nom. **sinamuso**

co-worker
n.comp. **baarakɛɲɔɔ**

n

cowrie *Nom.* **kolon**

cowrie shell *Nom.* **kolonkisɛ**

coxalgia *Nom.* **tɔɔɔdimi**

crab
Nom. **babagerɛnkel**
en
Nom. **gangan**
Nom. **ningirɪngar**
a

crack *Verbe.* **foron**
Nom. **pɛrɛnda**
Nom. **sɔjigi**

crackle *Verbe.* **fɔɔafɔɔa**
Verbe. **fɔti**

craft *Nom.* **bololabaara**
Nom. **bololabaaraw**

craftiness *Nom.* **tɛfɛya**

craftsman
n.comp. **bololabaara**
kɛla

craftsmanship
Nom. **bololabaara**

crafty *adj.pred.* **cegu**

cram *Verbe.* **cɔrin**
Verbe. **sɔgu**
vt. **sɔsɔ**

cramp *Nom.* **denkoro**
Nom. **fasaja**

cramped *Verbe.* **koron**

crane (crowned)
Nom. **guman**

crane pontoon *expr.* **donnita**
giri

crap *Nom.* **tigelimali**

crash *Nom.* **benni**
Verbe. **tu**

crate *Nom.* **kankiran**

craw-fish *Nom.* **langusiba**

crawl

Nom. **bolofifanɔmin**
i
vi. **fofo**
vi. **nunuma**
vi. **woyo**

craziness *Nom.* **fatɔya**

crazy person
Nom. **kunkolotɔ**

cream *Nom.* **kɛrɛmu**

create *Verbe.* **da**
vt. **dan**

create difficulties
Verbe. **bolokɔɔsɛ**

creator *Nom.* **bangebaga**
n.comp. **danbaga**

Creator *Nom.* **dabagamasa**

creature *Nom.* **nimajɔn**

creature, created thing
Nom. **danfɛn**

credit *Nom.* **dɔndɔ**
Nom. **juru**
Nom. **jurudon**

creditor *Nom.* **jurudonna**
Nom. **jurumantigi**
Nom. **jurutala**
Nom. **juritigi**

creep *Verbe.* **fɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

creep into *Verbe.* **waɔɔɔ**

creeper, liana *Nom.* **saban**

creeping root
Nom. **lilisaranta**

crescent moon *Nom.* **kawaro**

crest *Nom.* **turu**

crevasse *Nom.* **sɔjigi**

crew-neck sweater
Nom. **kansurun**

crib
Nom. **dumunikɛmin**
an

cricket *Nom.* **gerenin**
Nom. **sokæeren**

cries *Nom.* **kasikan**

cries of joy *Nom.* **huyu**

crime *Nom.* **kojugu**
Nom. **mɔɔɔ faga**
Nom. **nijuguya**
Nom. **sariyatijɛ**

crime against humanity
Nom. **kojuguba**
dunijamɔɔw
fagali

criminal *Nom.* **kirimisi**
Nom. **kojugukela**
Nom. **kokolonkela**

criminal act
n.comp. **jurumuko**

crippled *Nom.* **dabagatɔ**
Nom. **fijɛtɔ**

critical *adj.pred.* **dun**

criticise *vt.* **lagosi**

criticism *Nom.* **bara**
Nom. **kɔɔɔfli**

criticize *Verbe.* **buruja**
Verbe. **kannabo**
vt. **kɔɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **kɔɔɔfli**
Verbe. **latijen**
vt. **sɔsɔ**
Verbe. **tigelima**

criticize for nothing
Verbe. **dalamisenya**

critter *Nom.* **fɛnmisennin**

crocodile *Nom.* **banba**
Nom. **basa**

crocodile bird
Nom. **bakɔɔɔnin**

crook *Nom.* **politikimɔɔɔ**

crop *Nom.* **bɔɔɔɔn**
Nom. **cikɛfɛn**

crop rotation
expr. **dugukolo**
tilanni sɛnɛfɛnw cɛ
expr. **sɛnɛfɛnw**
ɔɔɔɔli ɔɔɔɔn kɔɔ

crop up *Verbe.* **poyi**

cross *Verbe.* **cɛɔ**
Nom. **gwengeyiri**
Verbe. **kalanso**
Verbe. **kolonso**
vt. **tigɛ**

cross (race) *Nom.* **siyafilajɛn**

cross (sth.) *Verbe.* **cɛtigɛ**

cross from side to side
vt. **cɛci**

cross out *vt.* **ci**

Cross-Cousin
Nom. **kanimɛmuso**

cross-examination
Nom. **sɛgɛsɛgɛli**

crossing *Nom.* **daankun**
Verbe. **kolonso**

crossroads *Nom.* **daankun**
Nom. **sirakunbɛn**

croup *Nom.* **jukuru**

crow *vi.* **kasi**
Nom. **kɔɔɔfin**

crowd *Nom.* **gintan**
Nom. **jama**
Nom. **ɔɔɔ**
Nom. **tu**

crowd together
Verbe. **kolokolo**

crowded *Nom.* **denbaya**

crowing *interj.* **kokulereke**

crown *Nom.* **masafugulan**

crown of a tree
Nom. **furaburutu**
tilance

cruel *Nom.* **kaanagɛlɛn**

cruel mother *Nom.* **sinkelen**

cruel treatment
Nom. **minɛcogojugu**

cruelty *Nom.* **kaanagɛleya**
Nom. **nijuguya**

crumble *Verbe.* **fugufugu**
Verbe. **fuguri**
Verbe. **mugumugu**
Verbe. **waari**
Verbe. **wuru**
Verbe. **wuruba**

crumbs *Nom.* **kunkun**
Nom. **murumuru**

crumple *Verbe.* **fusuku**
Verbe. **kolokoto**
Verbe. **mɔɔɔn**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔn**

crunch *vt.* **nimi**

crush *Verbe.* **baron**
Verbe. **bu**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **fokadigi**
Verbe. **foroki**
Verbe. **fusuku**
Verbe. **goron**
vt. **kɔɔɔn**
vt. **ɔɔɔɔn**
vt. **ɔɔɔɔn**
Nom. **tereke**
Verbe. **tutu**
Verbe. **wulusi**
Verbe. **yatalafu**

crushed piece of something
Nom. **mugumugu**

crust *Nom.* **fara**

crust (of a wound)
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**

crutches *Nom.* **ɔɔn**

cry *Verbe.* **boolo**
vi. **kasi**

vi. **kule**
vi. **kulo**
n.comp. **kulokan**
Verbe. **wɔɔɔ**
 cry bitterly *Verbe.* **dafarakasi**
 cry loudly *Verbe.* **woronto**
 cry of joy *Nom.* **kinkankin**
 crying *Nom.* **kasikan**
Verbe. **wɔɔɔ**
 crying person *Nom.* **kasila**
 cub (lion)
Nom. **warabadennin**
 cube *Nom.* **kibu**
 cubic metre
Nom. **mɛtɛrɛkibu**
 cubit *Nom.* **kɔŋkɔŋɛ**
 cuckoo *Nom.* **kibaro**
 cucumber *Nom.* **kɔŋkɔŋburu**
 cuddle *Verbe.* **bɛnbɛn**
Verbe. **dɛɛgɛdɛɛgɛ**
Verbe. **saalo**
 cudgel *Nom.* **bere**
n.comp. **berekuru**
 cuing up *Verbe.* **juruninton**
 culprit *Nom.* **jalakitigi**
Nom. **kotijɛla**
 cult *Nom.* **do**
Nom. **jana**
 cult (traditional) *Nom.* **doo**
 cultivate *vt.* **sɛnɛ**
 cultivate for the first time
Verbe. **kolon**
 cultivation *Nom.* **cikɛ**
 cultivation technique
Nom. **sɛnɛkɛfɛɛɛ**
 cultural behaviour / action
Nom. **lɔŋkowale**
 cultural identity
Nom. **yɛrelalɔŋko**

cultural value
Nom. **kɔrɔlɛnsira**
danbe
 culture *Nom.* **dɔŋko**
Nom. **lɔŋko**
expr. **seko ani lɔŋko**
 cunning *adj.pred.* **cegu**
adj. **ceguman**
Nom. **ceguya**
Verbe. **dɛrɛdɛrɛ**
Nom. **jakumamori**
Nom. **juguman**
Verbe. **kanfila**
Verbe. **kegun**
Nom. **kegunman**
Verbe. **kegunya**
Verbe. **kengeliya**
Nom. **tɛfɛya**
 cunning (be) *adj.pred.* **cegu**
 cunning boy *Nom.* **cɛwɔlɔŋin**
 cunning person *Nom.* **pɛgɛ**
 cup *Nom.* **jifiŋɛ**
 cupboard *Nom.* **aramɔri**
Nom. **minanbilamin**
an
 cupidity *Nom.* **fɛnnandiya**
Nom. **hawula**
Nom. **nata**
Nom. **natabaya**
 cupola *Nom.* **ɔkɔɔ**
 curdle *Verbe.* **kumuya**
Verbe. **lɛlɛ**
Verbe. **nato**
vi. **simi**
vi. **sunɔɔ**
 curdled *adj.pred.* **kumu**
 curdled milk
Nom. **nɔŋkɔkumu**
 cure *Nom.* **kala**
Nom. **lasiri**

cure for male impotence
Nom. **kankankan**
 curiosity *Nom.* **koŋaŋini**
 curious
n.comp. **koɛgɛɛgɛl**
a
 currency *Nom.* **falen**
Nom. **warisiyadɔw**
 currency unit *Nom.* **darasi**
 current *Nom.* **woyo**
 current affairs, the news
Nom. **sennakow**
 current events
Nom. **kibaruyakura**
w
 current history *expr.* **bi tile**
tarikɔ
 current of water
Nom. **jiwoyoba**
 current time *Nom.* **bitile**
 currently *Adverbe.* **bi**
Adverbe. **sisan**
Nom. **sisanwagati**
 curriculum vitae
n.comp. **kofɔsɛbɛ**
Nom. **sewe**
Nom. **yɛrɛkofɔsɛbɛ**
 curse *vt.* **danga**
Nom. **danga**
Verbe. **dangadenya**
n.comp. **garisigɛcɛn**
vt. **haramuya**
Nom. **mɔɔɔbɔlo**
vt. **nɛni**
 curse at a distance
Nom. **kɔrɔti**
 cursed *Nom.* **jahanamaden**
 cursed person
Nom. **dangaden**
 cursive

curtain *Nom.* **bololasεbenco go**

curtain *Nom.* **irido**

curve *adj.* **kunbaman**
Nom. **kurubɔ**
Nom. **kuruda**
Nom. **kurunin**
Nom. **nɔngɔnkuruyɔ**
ɔ
Nom. **sirakuru**

curve of weight *expr.* **cii min bi guliyahakεcogo yira**

curved line *Nom.* **cii kurunin**

cushion *Nom.* **kunkolotalan**

cushion or cloth that one puts on the head to carry loads
Nom. **minsigi**

custard apple *Nom.* **sunsun**

custard-apple
Nom. **danganin**

custody *Nom.* **kasoladon**
Nom. **kasolasigi**

custom *Nom.* **cogo**
Nom. **cogoda**
Nom. **deliko**
Nom. **landa**
n.comp. **lɔnniya**
Nom. **sariya**
Nom. **sintin**

customer *Nom.* **sannikela**

customs *Nom.* **dɔnniya**

customs office
Nom. **duwajεso**

customs officer
Nom. **latangabaga**

cut *Verbe.* **caron**
vt. **ci**
Verbe. **gelu**
adj.pred. **jan**
Nom. **joli**
vt. **kan**
n.adj. **kurun**
Verbe. **lεn**
vt. **tige**
n.comp. **tigεda**

cut all around
Verbe. **kelekele**

cut down *Verbe.* **jɔn**

cut hair *vt.* **kan**

cut in half *Verbe.* **cεtigε**
Verbe. **datigε**

cut in several pieces
vt. **kurunkurun**

cut into halves *vt.* **cεci**

cut into slices *Verbe.* **sεεε**

cut into small pieces
Verbe. **caroncaron**
Verbe. **gelugelu**

cut off all retreat
Verbe. **dabεrεberεm**
a

cut off someone's retreat
vt. **damine**

cut off the retreat

Verbe. **damini**

cut short *vi.* **dajε surunya**

cut throat of *vt.* **kantigε**

cut up (meat) *Verbe.* **walaka**

cutlass *Nom.* **bese**
Nom. **besemuru**
n.comp. **tɔgɔlamuru**

cutting *adj.pred.* **di**
n.comp. **tigetigeli**
Nom. **tilanni**

cutting edge *Nom.* **muruda**

cutting trees *Verbe.* **yiritigε**

cycle of seasons
Nom. **kagatiwi falenfalencogo**

cycle track
Nom. **nεgesotigiw tεmeyɔɔ**

cycling race *Nom.* **nigesoboli**

cyclist *Nom.* **bolifentigi**
Nom. **nigesotigi**

cyclone *Nom.* **funufunu**

cylinder *Nom.* **buru**

cylindre *Nom.* **silendiri**

cylindrical *adj.* **buruman**

cylindrical batteries
Nom. **kabajan**

cymbal *Nom.* **sεnbali**

cyst *Nom.* **kaliyakuru**
Nom. **kuru**

D – d

Dad *Nom.* **baba**
Nom. **Buwa**

daddy *Nom.* **baba**

Dagara language

n.comp. **dagarikan**

daily bread *Nom.* **dahirime**

daily market of a large centre *Nom.* **galo**

dairy product
Nom. **nɔnɔmafεn**

Dakar *n.pro.* **Dakari**

dam *n.comp.* **babili**

damage

Nom. **balan**

Nom. **barasi**

Nom. **dala**

Nom. **jitɔnnan**

damage *Verbe.* **bulukusu**

Nom. **gasilako**

Nom. **kekatiɲe**

Nom. **nagasili**

vt. **tijɛ**

Nom. **tijɛda**

Nom. **tijɛni**

Nom. **tijɛniɔ**

damaged *Nom.* **tijɛninya**

damned *Nom.* **jahanamaden**

damp *Adverbe.* **namanama**

damper *Nom.* **amɔɔtiseri**

dampness *Nom.* **sumaya**

dance *Nom.* **bɔnsen**

Nom. **dɔn**

Verbe. **dɔn**

Verbe. **dɔnke**

Verbe. **dɔnke**

Nom. **dɔɔn**

Verbe. **keleku**

Nom. **nansaradɔn**

dance hall

Nom. **ɲanagweyɔɔ**

dance rhythm

n.comp. **dɔnsen**

dance step *Nom.* **kɔfili**

dancer *Nom.* **dɔnkela**

dandle *vt.* **naani**

danger *Nom.* **farati**

Nom. **jagase**

dangerous *Nom.* **bɔnɛma**

adj. **faratiman**

adj.pred. **jugu**

Nom. **juguman**

dapple grey horse

Nom. **dafefin**

dappled horse *Nom.* **dafe**

dare (sth.) *vt.* **daga**

daredevil

Nom. **karankarantɔ**

Nom. **karatɔ**

Nom. **kiriki**

n.comp. **yɛɛfagasu**

daring *Verbe.* **kafa**

dark *Adverbe.* **dɛn**

adj.pred. **fin**

adj. **finman**

Adverbe. **kɔlikɔli**

Adverbe. **si**

dark (be) *vt.* **fin**

dark (get) *Verbe.* **ko**

dark and threatening

Adverbe. **kirititi**

dark designs *Nom.* **nijuguya**

dark night *Nom.* **kalodibi**

dark place *Nom.* **dibimayɔɔ**

dark sesame *Nom.* **bɛnɛfin**

darken *Verbe.* **diridara**

darkness *Nom.* **dibi**

Nom. **fin**

darling *Nom.* **diyɛnɛbaga**

darn *Verbe.* **kalankalan**

dash *Nom.* **cinin**

Nom. **dɔɲɛkɔɔci**

Nom. **surun**

tiiri

dash off *Verbe.* **felefele**

Adverbe. **harabahara**

ba

dash, minus sign

Nom. **tirinin**

date *Nom.* **donba**

Nom. **loon**

Nom. **tamaro**

date of birth *Nom.* **wololon**

day of celebration

date palm tree *Nom.* **tamaro**

daughter *n.comp.* **denmuso**

Nom. **denni**

daughter-in-law *Nom.* **buran**

Nom. **buranmuso**

dawadawa fruit

Nom. **nɛɛɛsun**

Nom. **nɛɛ**

dawadawa powder,
seasoning

Nom. **nɛɛtumugu**

dawadawa seasoning ball

Nom. **nɛɛtu**

dawadawa tree *Nom.* **nɛɛ**

Nom. **nɛɛsun**

dawn *Nom.* **alifajiri**

Nom. **duguje**

Nom. **dugujɛda**

Nom. **fajiri**

Nom. **fajirida**

Nom. **kɛnɛbɔda**

Nom. **kɛnɛfarada**

Nom. **kɛnɛjenda**

Nom. **kɛnɛtigenda**

day *Nom.* **da**

Nom. **don**

-donya

Nom. **lon**

Nom. **loon**

Nom. **tile**

day (solar) *Nom.* **kɛnɛda**

day after tomorrow, two days
later

Adverbe. **sinikɛnɛ**

day before yesterday

Nom. **kunasini**

day consecrated to, day of

... *Nom.* **tɔɔɔlɔlon**

day laborer *Nom.* **cibɔla**

day of arrival *Nom.* **selon**

day of celebration

Nom. **jamalon**
 day of liberation (pregnancy)
n.comp. **lonnuman**
 day of the last judgement
Nom. **jamajɔdon**
 day of the last judgment
Nom. **ɔdon**
Nom. **laharalon**
 day off *Nom.* **lafijɛwagati**
 daybreak *Nom.* **alifajiri**
Nom. **duguje**
Nom. **dugujɛda**
Nom. **kɛɛfarada**
Nom. **kɛɛtigenda**
 daylight *Nom.* **kɛɛ**
Nom. **kɛɛda**
 day–nursery
n.comp. **denmarayɔɔ**
 ɔ
 dead animal *Nom.* **jufa**
 dead end situation
Nom. **bamasantɔntɔ**
 n
 dead person
Nom. **banbagato**
Nom. **sabaga**
 deadline *Nom.* **dan**
 deaf person
Nom. **tulogweren**
 deafen *Verbe.* **tulokɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 deafness *Nom.* **boboya**
Nom. **booboya**
Nom. **tulogweren**
 deal *Nom.* **mako**
 deal with *Verbe.* **nasin**
 dealer *Nom.* **jula**
n.comp. **lɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 a
Nom. **sannifeerekɛl**

a

dear *Nom.* **mandi**
 dear friend
Nom. **diyanebaga**
 dear ones
Nom. **balimadugaso**
 dearth *Nom.* **kɔngɔ**
 death *Nom.* **banni**
Nom. **fatuli**
Nom. **fure**
Nom. **labanko**
Nom. **sa**
Nom. **saya**
Nom. **tanya**
 death certificate
Nom. **sayasebe**
 death penalty
Nom. **fagalijangili**
 debate *Nom.* **hakilijagabo**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
ɔɔɔɔɔ
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔ**
 debates *Verbe.* **wɔɔɔ**
 debauched *Nom.* **diyato**
Nom. **kokoyo**
 debauchee *Nom.* **kakala**
 debauchery *Nom.* **diyatoɔya**
Nom. **janburuciya**
Nom. **jatɔya**
Nom. **jeneyakela**
Nom. **julajuguya**
Nom. **kakalaya**
Nom. **kamalenbaya**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **wuluya**
n.comp. **yɛrelabila**
 debilitating disease
Nom. **kunwilibana**
 debit *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 debt *Nom.* **juru**

Nom. **kannajuru**

debt burden *Nom.* **juru**
kunko
 debtor *Nom.* **jurumantigi**
Nom. **jurutala**
Nom. **juritigi**
 decadence *Nom.* **yekofila**
 decagram *Nom.* **bigaramu**
 decalitre *Nom.* **bilitiri**
 decametre *Nom.* **bimɛtɛɛ**
 decant *vt.* **yɛɛɛɛ**
 decay *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔ**
 deceased *Nom.* **banbagato**
Nom. **fure**
Nom. **laharaka**
Nom. **suu**
Nom. **tagabaga**
 deceit *Nom.* **jakumamoriya**
Verbe. **karo**
Verbe. **kegunya**
Nom. **tilenbaliya**
 deceitful *Nom.* **jakumamori**
n.comp. **kanfilafɔ**
 deceive *Verbe.* **dun**
Verbe. **hiile**
vt. **janfa**
Verbe. **kɔɔɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **kunci**
vt. **lafili**
Nom. **nanbara**
vt. **nige**
Verbe. **nige**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔ**
vt. **sonya**
 deceive someone
Verbe. **dɛɛɛɛɛ**
 deceiving someone's
 vigilance
Nom. **hakilisonyɛ**
 December *Nom.* **desanburu**

Nom. **desanburukal**
o
Nom. **sanlabankalo**

decency *Verbe.* **saame**
vt. **sutura**
Nom. **wageya**

decentralization
Nom. **fangalasigi**
n.comp. **fangatilan**
Nom. **mara cemaboli**
Nom. **marasegiso**

deception *Nom.* **deredere**
Nom. **jahiliya**
Nom. **jigilatige**
Nom. **jigitige**

deceptive person
Nom. **nanbarato**

decide *vt.* **latige**
Nom. **naniya**

decilitre *Nom.* **litiri**
tilankotan

decimal *Nom.* **dafabali**

decimal fraction
Nom. **tilanda**
murumuruman

decimate *Verbe.* **boronto**

decimetre *Nom.* **metere**
tilankotan

decipher *vt.* **faamu**
vt. **faamuya**

decision *Nom.* **benkan**
Nom. **dakuruncan**
Nom. **jekaben**
Nom. **jenkaben**
Nom. **jokan**
Nom. **latige**
Nom. **latigeli**
Nom. **naniya**

decisively *Adverbe.* **faari**

declaration *Nom.* **dantigekan**

Nom. **dantigeli**
Nom. **jokan**
Nom. **kojefoli**
n.comp. **kumalasete**

declare *Verbe.* **kanbo**
v.ref. **kanto**
Verbe. **kofa**

decline *Nom.* **benni**
vt. **halaki**
Nom. **yekofila**

decode *vt.* **faamu**
vt. **faamuya**

decoding *Nom.* **korolatomo**

decolonization
Nom. **walifasomara**
dabilali

decompose *vi.* **toli**
Verbe. **walaka**

decomposers
Nom. **fenburalaw**

decomposition
n.comp. **walawalali**

decomposition (of a number)
Nom. **walakali**

decorate *vi.* **jala di**
n.comp. **manogolon**
vt. **masiri**
Verbe. **pari**

decorated *Nom.* **jagoma**

decorating *vt.* **masiri**

decoration *Nom.* **jala**
n.comp. **manogolon**
Nom. **tanulijala**

decrease *Verbe.* **misenya**

decrease in thickness
Verbe. **kolofeganya**

decrease the rigor *Verbe.* **jo**

decree *Nom.* **yamaruyali**

dedicate *vt.* **ce**

vt. **jansan**

deduce *Verbe.* **komafile**

deduction *Nom.* **bonnali**

deed *part.* **kelen**
Nom. **kewale**

deep *adj.* **dunman**

deep (be) *Verbe.* **dunya**

deep (t be) *adj.pred.* **dun**

deep (very) *Adverbe.* **legelege**

deep abscess
Nom. **farakorodon**

deep place *Nom.* **dun**

defamation *Nom.* **galon**
Nom. **togotijeli**

defame *vt.* **togotije**

defeat *Verbe.* **dabin**
Nom. **dugumasara**
Verbe. **dumu**
Verbe. **dun**
vt. **keje**
Nom. **keje**
Nom. **sansorobaliya**
vt. **se**

defeated *Nom.* **cune**

defecation *Nom.* **boket**
Verbe. **damakotaa**

defect *Nom.* **fijet**
Nom. **son**
Nom. **son**

defection *Nom.* **binnataa**

defective *Nom.* **dakojugu**
adj. **fijema**

defence *Nom.* **dantigeli**
Nom. **latangali**
Nom. **latanganin**

defence (in a team)
Nom. **kofela**

defend *Nom.* **dalafasaya**
vt. **lafasa**

defend somebody

vt. **latanga**

defend somebody

Verbe. **sorona**

defendant

Nom. **jalakibagato**

Nom. **jiginantigi**

defender

Nom. **kanunbaganci**

Nom. **lafasabaga**

defense *Nom.* **lafasali**

deference *Nom.* **bonya**

n. adj. **bonya**

deficiency *Nom.* **fije**

deficit budget

Nom. **baarakenafolo
bɔɔɔman**

defile *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔ**

define *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔ**

define (sth.) *Verbe.* **dansigi**

define sth. *Verbe.* **dannatige**

definite article

**ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ
pɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ
ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ
pɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

definitely *Adverbe.* **fasayi**

definition *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **sifɔli**

definitive *Nom.* **wulibali**

definitively *Adverbe.* **faasi**

Adverbe. **lawurusi**

deflate *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔ**

Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔ**

deforest *Verbe.* **jirintanya**

expr. **yiri tige**

deforestation

Nom. **jirintanya**

Verbe. **tutige**

Nom. **yiritanya**

deform *vt.* **ɔɔɔɔ**

14/02/2025

delivery slip

Nom. **kumalasila**

Nom. **lasigiden**

delegation *Nom.* **cidenkulu**

Nom. **cidenya**

delete key *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔ**

deliberately (do) *vt.* **tugu**

deliberation

Nom. **latigeɔɔɔɔɔ**

delicacy *Nom.* **dalamagafen**

Nom. **negela**

delicate *adj. pred.* **fije**

adj. **ɔɔɔɔ**

adj. pred. **ɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

delicious *Adverbe.* **danwu**

Adverbe. **fugubɔɔɔɔ
ɔɔ**

Adverbe. **tamari**

Adverbe. **tamatama**

Nom. **timiman**

delight *Nom.* **diya**

Nom. **diya**

vi. **ɔɔɔɔ**

Verbe. **sawa**

delimit *Verbe.* **danɔ**

Verbe. **danceɔ**

delimitation *n. comp.* **danɔɔ**

delineate *Verbe.* **ci**

delinquency *Nom.* **keɔkeɔ**

delinquent *Nom.* **kirimisi**

deliver *vt.* **bange**

Verbe. **tila**

deliverance *n. comp.* **ɔɔɔɔɔ**

delivery *Nom.* **ɔɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**

delivery (birth)

Nom. **denwolo**

delivery slip *Nom.* **fɔɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **minandiseɔ**

Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔ**

vt. **ɔɔɔɔ**

Verbe. **komayeɔɔ**

Verbe. **ɔɔɔ**

Verbe. **ɔɔɔ**

deformation *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔ**

deformation of comments

n. comp. **kumayeɔɔ**

deformed *Nom.* **dakojugu**

defraud

Verbe. **yuruguyurug
u**

defy *Verbe.* **kankɔɔɔ**

deg *vt.* **sogi**

degeneration *Nom.* **yekofila**

degradation

Nom. **fasannɔɔ**

Nom. **jaasilenya**

Nom. **nagasili**

Nom. **tijɔni**

degrade *Verbe.* **fasan**

Verbe. **folokoto**

degree *Nom.* **dakun**

Nom. **degere**

Nom. **garadi**

Nom. **kunnawoloseɔ**

ɔ

degree of longitude

Nom. **dugukolo**

tilanda jiginin

dehydration

Nom. **farikolojideɔ**

Nom. **farilajiban**

Nom. **jideɔ**

Nom. **jintanya**

Nom. **jitanya**

delay *vi.* **mɔ**

Nom. **sarati**

Verbe. **yakaro**

delegate *Nom.* **ɔɔ**

Nom. **kɔɔɔɔɔ**

64

delta *Nom.* **balaban**
demand *Nom.* **laḡini**
demarcate *Verbe.* **dancebo**
demean *Verbe.* **damasuuli**
Verbe. **manogɔ**
democracy *Nom.* **bɛɛjɛfanga**
Nom. **demokarasi**
n.comp. **forobafanga**
n.comp. **jamajɛnfang**
a
democratic
Nom. **forobafangaw**
ale
adj. **forobako**
Democratic Republic of
Congo *Nom.* **Kɔngó**
démokratiki
demolish *Verbe.* **jutige**
Verbe. **kapote**
vt. **wɔɔ**
demon *Nom.* **bilisi**
Nom. **jine**
Nom. **sitani**
Nom. **sutana**
demonstrate *Verbe.* **jira**
Verbe. **ḡayira**
Verbe. **ḡayira**
demonstration
Nom. **girinkajɔ**
n.comp. **ḡayirali**
demonstrative *n adj.* **yiralan**
demonstrative (grammar)
Nom. **jiralan**
demonstrative adjective
yiranan
demonstrative pronoun
n.comp. **yiralinɔna**
den *Nom.* **falan**
Nom. **ḡaga**
Nom. **wo**

denial *Verbe.* **dagɛleya**
n.comp. **dagweleya**
Nom. **galonkɔtigiɛ**
Nom. **sɔsɔli**
denial of fault
n.comp. **dagweleya**
denigrate *Verbe.* **buruja**
vt. **dɔɔɔya**
Verbe. **fɛɛɛnya**
Verbe. **fijɛya**
Verbe. **kɔɔɔtigiɛ**
Verbe. **latijɛn**
vt. **lɛɛbu**
vt. **mafijɛya**
denigrate sb./sth.
Verbe. **hayibu**
denigration *Nom.* **fanaya**
Nom. **fɛɛɛnya**
denominator *Nom.* **tilannan**
denounce *Verbe.* **dalabila**
Verbe. **fanaya**
Verbe. **kofɔ**
Verbe. **kofɔ**
vt. **sendon**
Verbe. **senkɔɔtigiɛ**
dense *Nom.* **tu**
dense forest *Nom.* **tufinba**
dense vegetation
Nom. **bakongo**
density *n.comp.* **cayahake**
density (liquid)
Nom. **duuruhake**
dental abscess *Nom.* **sumu**
dentition *Nom.* **dakɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **kolobɔ**
denunciation
Nom. **senkɔɔɔtigiɛ**
deny *vt.* **ɛɛ**
Verbe. **dalaka**
Verbe. **ka**

deny one's words
Verbe. **dalace**
deny one's wrongs
Verbe. **dagɛleya**
deodorant *Nom.* **kasatigɛlan**
departed *Nom.* **banbagatɔ**
department *Nom.* **kubeda**
Nom. **marada**
departure *Nom.* **taga**
depend *Verbe.* **bo**
vt. **dulon**
vt. **siri**
depend on *Verbe.* **nata**
Verbe. **semɛ**
dependants *Nom.* **kɔɔɔ**
dependence
Nom. **sirimɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
dependent *Nom.* **sirimɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
dependent person
Nom. **bolokɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
ɔ
Nom. **sennamɔɔɔ**
deplore the absence
Verbe. **wolokasi**
deploy *vt.* **fɛnsɛn**
Verbe. **kanga**
depose *Verbe.* **fanga ben**
deposit *Verbe.* **da**
Nom. **tɔɔɔmala**
deposit (sth.) *vt.* **la**
deposit in a liquid
Nom. **buuru**
deprave *Verbe.* **dangadenya**
depravity *Nom.* **jɛɛɛyakɛla**
depreciate *Verbe.* **damasuuli**
Verbe. **fijɛya**
Verbe. **hayibu**
vt. **jaasi**
Verbe. **jaasilenya**
vt. **lagosi**

Verbe. **latijen**
depreciation
Nom. **barakaban**
Nom. **jaasilenya**
Nom. **sɔŋgɔbɛn**
depression *Nom.* **kolosa**
deprivation *Nom.* **bololatige**
Nom. **jaasilenya**
Verbe. **kɔli**
deprive *Verbe.* **jɛ**
Verbe. **jɛn**
Verbe. **kɔli**
deprived *part.* **makarito**
depth *Nom.* **dunya**
Nom. **janya**
deputy *Nom.* **dankan**
Nom. **dankan**
Nom. **depite**
Nom. **kankɔrɔsigi**
Nom. **kɔrɔsigi**
deputy imam *Nom.* **falako**
derived *Nom.* **bɔnna**
dermatitis *Nom.* **kongobɔn**
dermatosis *Nom.* **bilisijama**
dermis *Nom.* **golojukɔrɔla**
descend *vi.* **jigin**
v.ref. **majigi**
descendant *Nom.* **bɔnɔnɔn**
Nom. **juruya**
descendant of the same
ancestor *Nom.* **kala**
descendants *Nom.* **bɔkolo**
Nom. **bɔnna**
Nom. **juuraya**
Nom. **kɔ**
Nom. **kɔlɛ**
Nom. **kɔɔ**
Nom. **sibolo**
Nom. **sii**
Nom. **siya**

descending aorta
Nom. **jolijensesira**
jigita
descent *Nom.* **jiginda**
Nom. **jiginjigin**
Nom. **jurula**
Nom. **juuraya**
Nom. **sintin**
describe *Verbe.* **bisigiya**
Verbe. **cogofɔ**
expr. **fɔ ka yira**
Verbe. **kunnakali**
vt. **lakali**
describe in detail
vt. **fɛsɛfɛsɛ**
description *n.comp.* **cogofɔli**
Nom. **fɛnw tɔɔ**
descriptive gender
Nom. **cogoyayirata**
descriptive text **yiralibolo**
masalabolo
desert *Nom.* **cɛncɛnkongo**
Verbe. **fantori**
Nom. **kongokolon**
desert wind *Nom.* **fijɛjɛ**
desert wind, sand wind,
Harmattan wind
Nom. **fɔɔɔjɛ**
deserter *Nom.* **bankɛlɛla**
Nom. **kelɛmabolila**
desertification *expr.* **jaa**
basigili
Nom. **kɛnɛbɔ**
desertion *Nom.* **kelɛjɛboli**
deserve *expr.* **ka kan ka**
expr. **ka kan ni ... ye**
adj.pred. **kan**
vt. **kanun**
designation *Nom.* **fɛnw tɔɔ**
desire *Nom.* **dungɔ**

Nom. **hami**
Nom. **kanun**
Verbe. **kanunya**
vt. **kɛ**
Nom. **ko**
Nom. **lawa**
Nom. **lɔɔɔ**
Nom. **nege**
vi. **nabɔ**
Nom. **sago**
Nom. **sagoya**
desire (deep) *Nom.* **nikanko**
desire (strong) *Verbe.* **nata**
desire for a man
Nom. **cɛkoto**
desire to get a child
Nom. **denko**
desires *Nom.* **diyanako**
desk *Nom.* **biro**
despair *Verbe.* **jigilatige**
Nom. **jigintanya**
Verbe. **jigintanya**
Nom. **jigitanya**
Nom. **jigitanya**
Nom. **jigitige**
vt. **jigitige**
despicable
Nom. **bolokɔfɛfɛn**
despise *vt.* **dɔɔɔya**
Verbe. **jɔn**
vt. **lagosi**
Verbe. **latijen**
vt. **mafijɛya**
Verbe. **tigɛnsɔnya**
destination display
expr. **tagayɔɔ**
yiranan
destination panel
expr. **tagayɔɔ**
yiranan
destine *Verbe.* **dabɔ**

destiny *Nom.* **dakan**
Nom. **dankan**
n.comp. **danɛ**
Nom. **dɛɛsosigi**
Nom. **latige**
Nom. **nakan**

destitute *Nom.* **cogontan**
Nom. **gansan**
Verbe. **kɔli**
part. **makarito**
Nom. **sigɛnbagato**

destitute person
Nom. **ɲanibagato**

destitution *Verbe.* **damaja**

destroy *Verbe.* **buluku**
Verbe. **bulukusu**
vt. **ci**
Verbe. **fusuku**
vt. **halaki**
vt. **nagasi**
Verbe. **sialasa**
Verbe. **siban**
Verbe. **situnun**
Verbe. **sokari**
vt. **tije**

destroyed *Nom.* **tijeninya**

destruction *Nom.* **halakili**
Nom. **tijɛda**

detach *Verbe.* **dafɛɛ**
Verbe. **foroki**

detach (grains, leaves)
Verbe. **fɔri**

detail sth. *Verbe.* **dannatige**

detailed *adj.pred.* **jan**

detain *Verbe.* **latɔn**

detect *Verbe.* **koo ye**
vt. **lasɔmi**
Verbe. **sɔmi**

detention *Nom.* **kasoladon**
Nom. **kasolasigi**

deteriorate *Verbe.* **fuguri**
vt. **tije**

deterioration *Nom.* **nagasili**

determination *Nom.* **cɛsiri**
Nom. **kantigɛda**
Nom. **katiya**

determine
Verbe. **pereperelatig**
ɛ

determined (be) *Adverbe.* **can**

determiner
Nom. **faranfasinan**
Nom. **yiralinan**

detest *Verbe.* **mangoya**

detest, *Verbe.* **kɔn**

detonation noise
Adverbe. **doloo**
Adverbe. **doyi**

devaluation *Nom.* **jaasilenya**
Nom. **sɔngɔɔɔɔya**
Nom. **warifagoya**

devalue *Verbe.* **damasuuli**

develop *Verbe.* **gɛleke**
Verbe. **kologirinya**
Verbe. **lawɛɛ**
Verbe. **mɔɔɔya**
Verbe. **ɲafɔ**
vi. **sabati**
vt. **walawala**
Verbe. **wara**
vt. **yiriwa**

developed *Nom.* **sɔɔɔbatigi**

developed country
Nom. **setigijamana**

development *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔla**
Nom. **nafarasɔɔsira**
n.comp. **ɲataga**
Nom. **yiriwali**

development project
Nom. **yiriwali baara**

bololanin

development sector
Nom. **yiriwalikunda**

development worker
Nom. **yiriwalibaarak**
ɛla

deviate *Verbe.* **fɔɔɔn**
vt. **jenge**

deviation *Nom.* **gɛɛɛnɔ**
Nom. **kɛɛɛɔ**

devices
Nom. **baarakɛbolife**
nw

devil *Nom.* **sitani**
Nom. **sutana**

devious *adj.* **kacon**

deviousness
Nom. **jakumamoriya**

devise *Nom.* **fasa**

devour *Verbe.* **dakala**

devour (in witchcraft)
Verbe. **dun**

dew *n.comp.* **gomiji**

dewclaw *Nom.* **senkɔnkɔli**

dewlap (beef) *Nom.* **fɛɛɛfɛɛ**

diabetes *Nom.* **jabɛti**
Nom. **jabɛtibana**
Nom. **sukarocayaba**
na
Nom. **sukarodunba**
na

diabetic
Nom. **sukarodumub**
anabagato

diacritic sign
Nom. **maɲɔɲɔɲɔn**
tagamasije

diagnose *vt.* **sɛgɛsɛgɛ**

diagnosis *Nom.* **sɛgɛsɛgɛli**

diagonal

Nom. **selekefurance**
ci

diagram *Nom.* **ɲɛɣɛn**
Nom. **tigina**

dial *Nom.* **kɔŋkɔŋɛ**

dial (of a watch)
Nom. **mɔntɔŋɔŋɔ**

dialect *n.comp.* **kanbolofara**

dialectology
n.comp. **kanbolofara**
nkalan

dialogue *Nom.* **ɟɛkafɔ**
Nom. **ɟɛnkafɔ**
Nom. **ɟɛnkakuma**
Nom. **kumadegikalan**
n
Nom. **kumajɔŋɔŋɔnya**

diameter *Nom.* **koorikɔŋɔci**

diamond *Nom.* **luulu**

diamonds *Nom.* **karo**

diaper blood *Nom.* **bangejoli**

diaphragm *Nom.* **disidanfara**
Nom. **sɔŋnabiri**

diarrhea *Nom.* **boji**

diarrhoea *Nom.* **boji**
Nom. **kɔŋɔboli**
Nom. **kɔŋɔkari**

dice *Nom.* **dee**

dictation *n.comp.* **ɲawaga**

dictator
Nom. **mɔɟɔkelenfan**
gatigi

dictatorship
n.comp. **diyagoyafan**
ga
n.comp. **fangafin**
Nom. **mɔɟɔkelenfan**
ga

dictionary *Nom.* **ɔɲɛɣɛgafe**
Nom. **ɔɲɛɣɛgafeba**

Nom. **kamusi**
Nom. **kumadengafe**

die *vi.* **ban**
Verbe. **dace**
Nom. **dogo**
Verbe. **faatuu**
vi. **fatuu**
Verbe. **ɲatunun**
vi. **sa**
Verbe. **somayeɛɛma**
Verbe. **sosegin**
Nom. **soyeɛɛma**
Verbe. **tanya**
Verbe. **tiime**
vt. **to**

die (animal) *vt.* **jufa**

die (for an animal) *Verbe.* **jifa**

die (respectful term)
Verbe. **bin**

die of heat *vt.* **balabala**

die off *vt.* **halaki**

diesel *Nom.* **gazɔli**

diesel engine
Nom. **diyeseɛlimansi**
n

diesel locomotive
Nom. **gazɔliterɛnku**
n

diet (grain)
Nom. **sumankiseɛdu**
muni

diet plan
Nom. **tilekelendum**
uni

dietician
expr. **balokɔnuman**
fɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛnɔbaga

difference *Nom.* **ce**
Nom. **dance**
Nom. **danfara**
Nom. **faranfasi**

Nom. **furance**

different *expr.* **man kan**
expr. **ti kelen ye**

differentiate *Verbe.* **bo**
vi. **danfara**
expr. **danfaran ka**
bo ɲɔŋɔn na
vt. **faranfasi**

difficult *Verbe.* **bu**
Verbe. **busan**
Verbe. **gan**
adj. **gelen**
Nom. **gelenman**
adj.pred. **go**
adj.pred. **gweɛ**
n adj. **gweɛman**
Nom. **kologirin**
adj.pred. **kuna**

difficult (be) *adj.pred.* **gweɛ**

difficult (to be) *Verbe.* **gwan**
Verbe. **gweɛya**

difficult act to accomplish
Nom. **cefen**

difficult and poorly paid job
n.comp. **ɲɔŋɔɲɔŋɔbaa**
a

difficult childbirth
Nom. **bangegweɛya**

difficult fight *Nom.* **kirikasa**

difficult situation
Nom. **alamakɔŋɔ**
Verbe. **cogocaga**
Nom. **jalaji**
n.comp. **ɲɔŋɔɲɔŋɔɲɔŋɔ**

difficult task
n.comp. **kogwelen**

difficulties *Nom.* **gerente**
Nom. **kirifuntun**

difficulty *Nom.* **degu**
Verbe. **furufara**
Nom. **geɛya**

diffuse

Nom. gwɛɛɛya
Nom. hujunu
Nom. tagabatagaba
Nom. titati
Nom. ɔɔɔɔ
n.comp. ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

diffuse *vt.* wangoli

diffusion *Nom.* jensen
Nom. wangoli

dig *Verbe.* jaga
Verbe. seen
Verbe. soni
Verbe. tinba
Verbe. wuguba

dig deeply *Verbe.* ɔɔɔɔ
Verbe. ɔɔɔɔɛ

dig up *Verbe.* seen
Verbe. wasaki
Verbe. ɔɔɔɔɛ

digestion *Nom.* dumuni
bayɛɛmali
Nom. dumuniyɛɛm
a

digestive system
Nom. sumanyɛɛma
minan

digger *Nom.* damanseenna

digit *Nom.* jateden

digital fingerprints
Nom. bolokunnade
nɔɔ

digital watch *Nom.* jateden
mɔɔɔɔɔ

dignitary *Nom.* jɔɔɔɔɔɔbatigi

dignity *Nom.* danbe
Nom. hɔɔɔɔnya
n.comp. yɛɛɛɔɔ

dika tree *Nom.* syɔ

dilemma
Nom. bamasantɔɔɔ

n

diligent *Verbe.* basigi
Nom. basigilenya
Nom. bolomajuma

n

Verbe. ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ
Verbe. jilaja
Nom. timinandi

dilute *vt.* jiya
vt. nɔɔɔni

dilute (sth.) *Nom.* daji

diluted *adj.pred.* jan

dimension *Nom.* cogo
Nom. dama
Nom. sumada
vt. yankan

diminish *vt.* ɔɔɔɔɔya
vt. jaasi
vi. lafiɛ
Verbe. misenya
vt. nɔɔɔɔya
Verbe. sennakuru
Verbe. sennasumay
a

diminution *Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔli
diminutive
n.comp. ɔɔɔɔɔyanan

diminutive suffix *suf.* -nin

dining room
Nom. dumunikeɔɔɔ

dinner *Nom.* sifana
Nom. surafana

dinner plate *Nom.* seti
penperɛnin

Dioula *Nom.* julakan
Dioula people group
Nom. jula

dip *Nom.* daji
vt. su

diphtheria

direction of the earth rotation

n.comp. falakabana
Nom. kannɔɔ

diphthong
n.comp. dafaninkunf
ila

diploma *Nom.* dipilomu
Nom. kunkɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ
Nom. kunnawolosɛɔ
ɛ
Nom. yamaruyasɛɔɔ

diplomacy *Nom.* hakilisira
Nom. lasigidenyasir
a

diplomatic relations
Nom. lasigidenyajur
u

direct *Verbe.* damunun
Verbe. jɔ
Nom. kunkelen
vt. kunsin
vt. namine

directed towards
Verbe. nasin

direction *n.comp.* ɔɔɔɔɔn
Nom. faan
Nom. fan
Nom. kuntilenɔɔɔ
Nom. kuntilenɔɔɔ
Nom. jamɔɔɔɔya
Nom. jɛsinɔɔɔ
n.comp. tagafan
Nom. yanfan

direction key
Nom. seɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

direction of (go in) *vt.* sin

direction of (in the)
expr. fanfɛ

direction of the earth
rotation
Nom. dugukolo
munumunufan

directly

directly *Adverbe.* kudayi

director *Nom.* dilabaga

Nom. kotigi

Nom. kuntigi

Nom. naminεbaga

Nom. namɔɔɔba

dirt *Nom.* ɔɔɔɔ

Nom. kalakala

Nom. ɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. naman

dirtyness *Nom.* dangaya

dirty *Adverbe.* biribɔɔ

Verbe. borokobarak

a

Verbe. ɔɔɔɔ

Verbe. dangaya

Verbe. folokoto

Verbe. fusuku

Verbe. kata

Adverbe. kitikiti

Adverbe. kotokoto

Verbe. manɔɔɔ

vt. ɔɔɔ

ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

Adverbe. yoroba

dirty (make) *Verbe.* lanɔɔɔ

Verbe. ɔɔɔɔ

disability *Nom.* dεε

Nom. fiɔɔɔɔɔ

disabled *Nom.* dabagatɔ

adj. fiɔɔɔ

disadvantage *Nom.* gasilako

dis-advise *adj.* kokebali

disagreeable *adj.pred.* gwεε

disagreement

Nom. bilanɔɔɔna

Nom. fɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

disambiguate

Verbe. faranfasiya

disappear *Verbe.* faatu

vi. fatu

Verbe. latunun

Verbe. namatunu

Verbe. natunun

vi. sa

vt. tunu

Verbe. waari

Verbe. wuli

disappoint

Verbe. jigilamisɔɔɔ

vt. jigitige

vi. kunsuuruli

Verbe. ɔɔɔɔ

disappointed *Adverbe.* ɔɔɔ

Nom. jigitigebagatɔ

disappointment

n.comp. dusukasi

Nom. fεnɔɔɔɔ

Nom. jigitige

Verbe. ɔɔɔɔ

disaster *Nom.* balawu

Nom. berebila

Nom. firina

Nom. jahadi

Nom. jangata

Nom. kasaara

Nom. kasara

Nom. kojugu

Nom. masubajugu

Nom. tatijε

disastrous *Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔ

disbursement *Nom.* waribɔ

disc *Nom.* fεn koorinin

discard *vt.* fili

discernment

Verbe. faranfaasilen

ya

discharge *Verbe.* fanga ben

discharge document

Nom. kunɔɔɔεε

discouraged

n.comp. walikunɔɔɔε

εε

disciple *Nom.* manton

disciple of a Koran teacher

Nom. taalibe

discipline *vt.* kolo

Nom. namalɔ

Nom. tileninya

disclaimer

n.comp. dagwεεɔ

Nom. galonkɔtigε

Nom. ɔɔɔɔ

disclose *Verbe.* ɔɔɔɔ

vi. koo ɔɔɔɔ

vi. koo jεnε

vt. lakali

Verbe. walaka

vt. yεrεrε

disclosure

Nom. gundomajira

discomfort *Nom.* kunnasiri

disconcerts *Nom.* jakaana-

disconnect *Verbe.* wurukutu

discontent *n.comp.* kolɔɔɔɔ

Nom. nisɔɔɔgoya

Nom. wasabaliya

discontented

Nom. nisɔɔɔgoya

discontinuous morpheme

kumaden tigenin

discord *Nom.* bεnbaliya

Nom. fitine

Nom. fɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

discount *Nom.* ɔɔɔɔ

Nom. dufere

discourage *Verbe.* farifaga

Verbe. jigilatige

Verbe. jigintanya

Nom. jigitanya

discouraged *Verbe.* saliya

discouragement

Nom. **jigilatige***Nom.* **jigintanya***Nom.* **jigitanya**discover *vi.* **ḅḅ fənkura kan***Verbe.* **dakərərta***Verbe.* **dənya***Verbe.* **kərərən***Verbe.* **lənya***vt.* **silən**discredit *Nom.* **mafijəya**discreet *Verbe.* **dalasən**

discreet in his words

Nom. **dalagirin**

discreetly

Adverbe. **dəgədəgəni
n**discretion *vt.* **sutura**discriminate *vi.* **danfara**

discriminates

Nom. **fisamanci**discrimination *Nom.* **danfara***Nom.* **fisamanciya***Nom.* **wolomali**discuss *Verbe.* **baro***Verbe.* **kərərḅ***Nom.* **kumaḅəḅənya***Nom.* **masala**discussion *Nom.* **baro***Nom.* **jenkafḅ***Nom.* **kərərḅ***Nom.* **kuma***Nom.* **kumalasigi***Nom.* **kumaḅəḅənya***Nom.* **masala***Nom.* **ḅəḅənkumaḅəḅə
ḅənya***Nom.* **sigikafḅ***Nom.* **səḅəli**

discussion partner

Nom. **kumaḅəḅəḅən**disdain *n.comp.* **ḅənmaya**disease *Nom.* **bana***Nom.* **farigan***Nom.* **farigwan***Nom.* **farikolobana***Nom.* **jangara**

disease (very serious)

Nom. **banajuguba**

disease caused by bush

spirits *Nom.* **kongo**disease caused by contact
with faeces*Nom.* **bolabana**

disease caused by sorcerers

Nom. **kolo**disease evolution *expr.* **bana
juguyawagati**disease of children (lowering
of fontanel)*Nom.* **kunkoloci**disease of millet *Nom.* **diro**disease of millet (dries it
out) *Nom.* **minan**

disease of the joints

Nom. **kurubana**

disease related to sexuality

Nom. **ḅənimusoyaba
na**

disengaged (become)

Verbe. **janḅḅ**disgraceful *Nom.* **maloma**

disgraceful thing

Nom. **malomafen**disgust *Verbe.* **baci***Verbe.* **lagoya***Verbe.* **negeḅḅ***Nom.* **ḅugun**disgusting *Adverbe.* **biribḅḅ***Nom.* **julajugu***Nom.* **julajuguya***Nom.* **saratan**dish *Nom.* **fana**dish (kind of) *Nom.* **dideḅḅ**dish made from small pieces
of millet or rice*Nom.* **ḅḅḅḅḅḅḅḅ**dish made of cereals cooked
with the sauce*Nom.* **laro**

dish made of dawadawa

flour *Nom.* **nereḅḅḅḅḅḅḅ**

dish of «fonio» couscous

Nom. **fəyḅḅ**

dish taken privately

Nom. **ḅənḅən**dish with holes, used for
steaming rice*Nom.* **ḅintin**dishes *Nom.* **ḅwakḅeminanw***Nom.* **ḅwaminan**dishevel *Verbe.* **fugufugu**dishonest *adj.* **ḅḅjugu***Nom.* **daanejugu***Nom.* **dunkojugu***Nom.* **hululu***Nom.* **kənḅəḅəḅəḅḅ***Nom.* **nanbara**

dishonest business

Verbe. **yuruguyurug
u**

dishonest person

Nom. **nanbaratḅ**

dishonesty

Nom. **halakibagatḅ***Nom.* **karatukaratu***Nom.* **namara***Nom.* **nanbara**

dishwasher

n.comp. **minḅnkoma
nsin**disinfect *Nom.* **furakeli***vt.* **jo**

vt. **saniya**
 disinfectant
Nom. **jolisaniyalan**
 disinfection *Nom.* **koli**
Nom. **saniyali**
 disinterested love
Nom. **ninakanu**
 disjunction *Nom.* **danfarali**
 disjunctive
adj. **danfaranman**
 dislike *Nom.* **wulujoli**
 dislocate *Verbe.* **mugu**
Verbe. **wurukutu**
 dislocation *Nom.* **farimugu**
Verbe. **wurukutu**
 dislodge *Verbe.* **weleku**
 dismember an animal
vt. **boso**
 dismiss *vt.* **fifa**
Verbe. **gen**
vt. **jenge**
 dismissal *Nom.* **genni**
 disobedience *Nom.* **kanbilali**
 disobedience to God
Nom. **kota**
 disobedient
Nom. **bancimana**
Nom. **cigoman**
Nom. **falimɔɔ**
Verbe. **kafa**
Nom. **kanmenbali**
 disobey God *Verbe.* **kota**
 disorder *Nom.* **fisafasa**
Verbe. **fisifasa**
Nom. **fisifasa**
 disordered *Verbe.* **fisifasa**
 disorderly *Verbe.* **bololatige**
Nom. **bolomanjugu**
Verbe. **fisafasa**
 disparage *Verbe.* **jaasilenya**

Verbe. **latijen**
 disparage sb./sth.
Verbe. **hayibu**
 disparagement *Nom.* **fijeya**
 dispatch *vt.* **lase**
 dispensary *Nom.* **basiliyɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **furakeso**
Nom. **furakeyɔɔ**
Nom. **furamarayɔɔ**
Nom. **keneyaso**
 disperse *Verbe.* **carin**
Verbe. **duruntu**
Verbe. **fɛfɛfɛ**
Verbe. **fugufugu**
vt. **jensen**
vt. **seriseri**
vt. **walawala**
vt. **yereke**
 display *expr.* **daw yeyɔɔ**
vt. **fensen**
vt. **yankan**
vt. **yereke**
 displeasure *vi.* **digi**
Verbe. **goya**
 disposal of (at the)
postp. **bolokɔɔ**
postp. **kunna**
 disposal of waste
Nom. **namanama**
labɔli
 dispose of *vt.* **fili**
 disposition *Nom.* **jine**
 dispute *Nom.* **dakun**
Nom. **fitine**
Nom. **funufunu**
Nom. **kele**
Nom. **koɔe**
vt. **kɔɔɔ**
 disregard *n.comp.* **jɔnmaya**

Verbe. **tigensɔnya**
 disrespect
Nom. **bonyabaliya**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔmaya**
Nom. **halakibagato**
n.comp. **jɔnmaya**
 disrespectful
Nom. **bonyabali**
 disrespectful child
Nom. **biden**
 dissatisfaction
Nom. **nisɔngoya**
Nom. **wasabaliya**
 dissatisfied *Nom.* **nisɔngoya**
 dissection *Nom.* **tilanni**
 disseminate *Verbe.* **carin**
Verbe. **duruntu**
 dissemination *Nom.* **jensen**
 dissension *Nom.* **benbaliya**
Nom. **tilanni**
 dissolve *Verbe.* **wugu**
 distaff *Nom.* **jene**
Nom. **kaale**
 distance *Nom.* **ce**
Nom. **fura**
Nom. **furance**
Nom. **gerebaliya**
Nom. **janya**
 distant *Nom.* **bantan**
 distend *Verbe.* **yoboyaba**
 distinction *Nom.* **danfara**
Nom. **faranfasi**
Nom. **faranfasiya**
 distinction as to sex
expr. **cenimusoya**
danfarali
 distinguish *Verbe.* **ɔɔ**
vt. **faranfasi**
Verbe. **faranfasiya**
vt. **woloma**

distinguish between

divorced

distinguish between

vi. **danfara**

distinguished guest

n.comp. **dunanba**

distort *Verbe.* **komayelema**

Verbe. **ɲɔmɛ**

distortion *Verbe.* **ɲɔmɛ**

distract *Verbe.* **latulon**

Verbe. **ɲanagwɛ**

distraught *Verbe.* **fyefye**

distress *Verbe.* **ɲakɔɔse**

Verbe. **sɔɲja**

Verbe. **sɔɲja**

distribute *Verbe.* **di di**

vt. **tilan**

distribution *Nom.* **didili**

Nom. **tilanni**

district *Nom.* **arɔndiseman**

Nom. **disitiriki**

Nom. **kabila**

Nom. **kiin**

Nom. **kin**

Nom. **kinda**

Nom. **komini**

Nom. **kubedadenin**

Nom. **kunda**

Nom. **maraba**

Nom. **marayɔɔ**

Nom. **sigida**

district of Bobo-Dioulasso

Nom. **Sikasosira**

district of houses

n.comp. **sokala**

distrust *Nom.* **dannabaliya**

v.ref. **janto**

Nom. **tigenna**

disturb *Verbe.* **buuru**

Verbe. **cogoba**

Verbe. **duruntu**

Verbe. **duuru**

Verbe. **gajaba**

Verbe. **kunnasiri**

vt. **ɲagamu**

Verbe. **tagabatagab**

a

Verbe. **ɔɲɔ**

vt. **ɔɲɔ**

disturb (the mind)

Verbe. **cawucawu**

disturbance

Nom. **laminitijɛfen**

Nom. **nindeguko**

disyllable

n.comp. **kanɲɛfilama**

n

ditch *Nom.* **sɔɲigi**

Nom. **wolonkoto**

dive *Verbe.* **kulu**

Verbe. **lajigi**

diverse *expr.* **sugu wɛrɛw**

diversify *vt.* **sugu caya**

diversion *Nom.* **gɛrɛnbɔ**

Nom. **kɛrɛbɔ**

divert *Verbe.* **karatu**

Verbe. **kɔɔɔtigi**

divert (money) *Verbe.* **dumu**

diverting someone's

attention

Nom. **hakilisonyɛ**

divide *Verbe.* **bɛnbaliya**

Verbe. **cetila**

Verbe. **fara**

vt. **faran**

Verbe. **sarada**

Verbe. **tila**

vt. **tilan**

divide up *vt.* **tilantilan**

divided by *expr.* **tilannin...cɛ**

dividend *Nom.* **tilanta**

dividing *Nom.* **tilan**

divination *Nom.* **domaya**

Nom. **dufa**

Nom. **fileli**

divination by cowrie shells

Nom. **kolonninfil**

divine decision

Nom. **alawadu**

divine decree

Nom. **alawaadu**

divine favour *Nom.* **fatawu**

divine grace *Nom.* **alatando**

divine help

n.comp. **alafarankan**

divine justice *Nom.* **alasira**

divine law *Nom.* **alasira**

divine protection

Nom. **hijabu**

divine reward *Nom.* **baraji**

divine strength or power

Nom. **barika**

divine will *Nom.* **latige**

diviner *Nom.* **filelikɛla**

Nom. **lonkibarubɔla**

divisible *expr.* **min bi se ka**

tilan

division *Nom.* **bolofara**

Nom. **tilan**

Nom. **tilanni**

Nom. **tilayɔɔ**

division with a rest *expr.* **ɔɔ**

bi tilanni min na

divisor *Nom.* **tilannan**

Nom. **tilanninan**

divorce *Verbe.* **furusa**

Nom. **furusa**

Verbe. **furuwuli**

Nom. **sa**

divorce certificate

Nom. **furusasɛbɛ**

divorced *adj.* **furusanin**

divulge *vi.* **koo kɔɔɔɔ**
vi. **koo jɛnɛ**
vt. **lakali**

dizziness *Nom.* **ɲanamini**
Nom. **ɲanɛmini**
Nom. **tiiri**
Nom. **yirikɔɔɔɔtali**

Djibouti *Nom.* **Jibuti**

do *Verbe.* **ci**
Verbe. **fɛnkɛ**
Verbe. **ɔ**
vt. **kɛ**
vt. **latige**
v.ref. **ɔ**
Nom. **wale**

do a bad job *Verbe.* **wariwari**

do again *Verbe.* **segi**

do everything *Verbe.* **jilaja**

do from time to time
Verbe. **foron**

do good *Nom.* **hinɛ**

do in haste *Verbe.* **beleke**

do it with care *Verbe.* **jasigi**

do quickly *Verbe.* **fuga**

do slowly
Verbe. **kɔɔɔɔɔɔkɔɔɔɔ**

do something as a group
Verbe. **ɕɛ**

do something hastily
buluki

do we ... ? *part.* **de**

do your best *Verbe.* **banban**
Verbe. **damajira**
Verbe. **jilaja**
Nom. **seko**

docility *Nom.* **kololenya**

doctor *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **furakɛla**

doctor (female)

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔmuso**

doctor (medical)
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

doctor's advice
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔtag**
a

doctor's bag
Nom. **furabuwati**

document *Nom.* **seɕɛ**

dodder *Verbe.* **diridara**

dodge *Verbe.* **dɛru**

does not keep his word
Nom. **kanntan**

doesn't equal *expr.* **o ti ... ye**

dog *Nom.* **katimicira**
Nom. **wulu**

dog (big) *Nom.* **doso**

dog fish *Nom.* **wulujɛɛ**

dogged *Nom.* **tulomagwɛɛɛn**

Dogon (ethnic group)
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **kaadɔ**

Dogon language
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔkan**
n.comp. **kaadɔkan**

doing *suf.* **-ɔ**

doing good *Verbe.* **tajɛ**

doll *Nom.* **bebenin**
Nom. **dendennin**
Nom. **mɔɔɔɔnɔn**

dollar *Nom.* **dolariwari**

domain *Nom.* **bolofara**
Nom. **kɛnɛ**
Nom. **kɔɔɔ**
Nom. **sira**
n.comp. **siratige**

dome *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

domestic *Nom.* **baaradenya**

domestic animal *Nom.* **daaba**

Nom. **sokɔɔɔɔbagan**
Nom. **sokɔɔɔɔɕɛɛn**
Nom. **sosogo**

domestic fowls
Nom. **sokɔɔɔɔkɔɔɔɔ**

domestic helper
Nom. **gwadonmuso**

domestic pigeon
Nom. **bakubaku**

domesticate *Verbe.* **baku**

domicile *Nom.* **sigiyɔɔ**

dominate *vt.* **mara**
vt. **se**

domination *Nom.* **kuntigiya**
Nom. **sebagaya**

dominion *Nom.* **mara**
Nom. **senkolaya**

domino game *Nom.* **domino**

don't *part.* **kana**

don't you *interj.* **kodi**

donation *Nom.* **ninifɛn**
Nom. **ninna**
Nom. **ɕɔnnifɛn**

done at least once (in the past), had the chance to *vi.* **deli**

done in ... *expr.* **a kɛra**

donkey *Nom.* **fali**

donkey cart *Nom.* **faliwotoro**

donkey colt *Nom.* **faliden**

donkey droppings
Nom. **falibo**

donkey nickname
Nom. **dabarajɛ**

donor *Nom.* **dibaga**

doomed *Nom.* **jahanamaden**

door *Nom.* **bonda**
Nom. **da**
Nom. **daa**

Nom. **fērēmē**
Nom. **kon**
Nom. **koon**
 door flap *Nom.* **kon**
 door handle *expr.* **bonda**
minɛyɔɔ
Nom. **kon minɛyɔɔ**
 door of the compound
Nom. **luda**
 doorbell *Nom.* **kilinkalan**
 doorstep *Nom.* **bondakun**
Nom. **dakun**
Nom. **soda**
 doorway *Nom.* **soda**
 dorsal *n.comp.* **nɛnkɔta**
 dorsum nasi *Nom.* **nunkɔ**
 dosage *Nom.* **hakɛsuma**
 dose *Nom.* **hakɛsuma**
Verbe. **hakɛya**
Nom. **sumahakɛ**
tata
 dosing *Nom.* **hakɛsuma**
 dotted *Nom.* **tomitomi**
 dotted line *Nom.* **tomininw**
 double *Nom.* **dafata filanin**
Nom. **ja**
Nom. **mafila**
Nom. **nɔnabila**
Verbe. **sigiyɔɔma**
fila
 double chin *Nom.* **bɔnɔnɔn**
Nom. **fɛɛfɛɛ**
 double-shot rifle *Nom.* **dafila**
 doubt *Verbe.* **haku**
Verbe. **sig**
Verbe. **sigasiga**
Nom. **sigasiga**
Nom. **sɔmina**
Nom. **tamaki**
Verbe. **tamaki**

doubtful *Verbe.* **cogocaga**
 douche *Nom.* **koyɔɔ**
 dough-nut *Nom.* **ɲɔmi**
 dough-nut (sweet)
n.comp. **farinisukaro**
man
 dough-nut with meat
n.comp. **farinisogom**
an
 dough-nuts (small)
Nom. **farinin**
 dough-nuts made of bean
 flour *Nom.* **tomuso**
 dove *Nom.* **beretugan**
Nom. **biribiriba**
Nom. **jɛnɛtugan**
Nom. **tufan**
Nom. **tuganin**
 dove (Long-tailed)
Nom. **koronbanin**
 dove (Red-eyed)
Nom. **tufanbafin**
 dove (re-eyed)
Nom. **tuganninkanfi**
n
 dove sp *Nom.* **tugan**
Nom. **tuganningwe**
 down feather *Nom.* **simisɛn**
 downfall *Nom.* **ben**
Nom. **benni**
 downgrade
Verbe. **damasuuli**
 downhill *Nom.* **jiginjigin**
 downpour *Nom.* **jɛfu**
Nom. **kabasen**
 downstairs *Adverbe.* **duguma**
 dowry *Nom.* **furufɛn**
Nom. **furunafolo**
 dowry (to give)
n.comp. **kɔɔkɔɔ**

doze off *Verbe.* **gingɔn**
 draff of millet beer
Nom. **ɲɔɲaga**
 draft *vt.* **sɛbɛ**
 draft ox *Nom.* **sarimisi**
 drag *Verbe.* **cɛɛnɛ**
Nom. **diyagoyabaar**
a
vi. **fofo**
Verbe. **kirinkaran**
Verbe. **kooro**
vt. **sama**
Verbe. **turundu**
 drag along
Verbe. **nigisinagasa**
 drag, rotten luck
n.comp. **tetejugu**
 dragging *Adverbe.* **kiisikaasa**
 dragging your feet
Verbe. **kolobokalab**
a
 dragging your shoes
Nom. **fuyan**
 dragonfly *Nom.* **bɛnbɛ**
Nom. **kɔdarafirifirin**
nin
Nom. **maamanin**
Nom. **mamarikunba**
Nom. **musokɔɔnɔn**
Nom. **surukubocɛka**
laman
 drain *Verbe.* **jii labɔ**
Verbe. **sasa**
Nom. **sɔkɔ**
Verbe. **toni**
 drainage *Nom.* **jisubɔ**
 drained *Verbe.* **nama**
 draining *expr.* **bajiw kafoli**
Nom. **jii labɔli**
Nom. **jilabɔ**

drainpipe

drainpipe *Nom.* taaran

drama *Nom.* kotɛba

Nom. tiyatiri

draught animal, draft
animal

Nom. baarakɛbegen

draughts *Nom.* damu

draw *Verbe.* ci

Nom. filaninbin

Verbe. foori

Nom. kalada

tiiri

draw (lottery) *vt.* bon

draw a liquid *vt.* soli

draw away *vt.* samasama

draw closer *Verbe.* terun

draw out *vt.* bɔsi

draw to a conclusion

Verbe. senkɔɔɔɛ

draw to pour *Verbe.* kabi

draw, trace, write, scratch
superficially

Verbe. ŋaani

drawer *Nom.* tiriwari

drawers *Nom.* kulusi

drawing *Nom.* desɛn

Nom. ja

Nom. jaa

Nom. nataliye

Nom. ŋegen

drawing of a house

Nom. boon ŋegen

drawn game *Nom.* filaninbin

dread *vi.* jɔɔ

Verbe. tɔɛ

dreadful *Adverbe.* subahana

Adverbe. yogoso

dream *Nom.* hami

Nom. siko

Verbe. siko

vi. sugo

Nom. sugo

dregs *Nom.* ŋaga

dress *Verbe.* fɛɛɛbɔ

dressage *Nom.* kololi

dresser *Nom.* bife

dribble *Verbe.* ɔɔɔɔ

dribbler (football, basketball,
etc.) *Nom.* kolila

dried fish *n.comp.* jɛgɛwalan

drift away *Verbe.* felefele

drill *Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔɔ

drilling rig (for wells)

Nom. ɔɔɔɔseennan

drilling, well drilled into the
ground, sinking

Nom. seen

drink *Nom.* buwasɔn

Verbe. ji

vt. min

Nom. minfɛn

Nom. minnifɛn

adj. minta

drink from the Ebony tree,
very bitter

Nom. jalaji

Drink made of millet flour

Nom. koji

drinkable *adj.* minta

drinker *Nom.* ɔɔɔɔminna

Nom. ɔɔɔɔminna

Nom. minkɛɔ

drinking *Nom.* minni

drinking trough

Nom. jiminminan

drinking water *Nom.* jii

saniyanin

Nom. minniji

drinking-trough for poultry

expr. fɔɔɔɔ ka

drop in large quantities

jiminminan

drip *Adverbe.* cerecere

n.comp. jidon

Nom. ɔɔɔɔ

Verbe. toni

Verbe. tɔnɔtɔni

drive *vt.* boli

drive back *Verbe.* talontalon

drive in *Verbe.* gwengwen

driven hunting *Nom.* fɛɛ

driver *Nom.* bolifɛntigi

Nom. mɔbilibolila

Nom. sofɛɛ

driver's cabin *Nom.* sofɛɛso

driving licence

expr. mobiliboli

siradisɛɛ

driving license

Nom. mɔbiliboliseɛɛ

Nom. pɛɛɛmi

driving permit

expr. mobiliboli

siradisɛɛ

driving school

Nom. mɔbilidegiyɔɔ

ɔ

drizzle *Nom.* fusufusunin

dromedary *Nom.* ŋɔɔɔɔɔɔ

drone *Verbe.* suruntu

drool *Nom.* dajikanga

Nom. kangaji

drop *Verbe.* ben

vi. burun

Verbe. fantori

Verbe. kunbila

vt. la

Nom. toni

drop (one) *Nom.* tɔnikokelen

drop in large quantities

Verbe. ɔɔɔɔɔɔ

drop in level *Verbe.* **dajigin**

drop in sales *Nom.* **galo**

drop of water *Nom.* **jikise**

droppings *Nom.* **bokuru**

drought *Nom.* **ja**

Nom. **jaa**

Nom. **jintanya**

Nom. **jitanya**

drown *vt.* **tunu**

drug *Nom.* **ḁḁḁḁḁḁfura**

Nom. **ḁḁḁḁḁḁfura**

Nom. **ḁḁḁḁḁḁ**

Nom. **ḁḁḁḁḁḁ**

Nom. **furakise**

Nom. **ganja**

Nom. **kiribifura**

Nom. **lajine**

Nom. **naalotalan**

drug (popular)

Nom. **keneyafuranin**

drug addict *Nom.* **ḁḁḁḁḁḁtala**

drug store *Nom.* **framansi**

drug tablet (popular)

Nom. **ḁḁḁ**

drugs *adj.* **jalan**

drugstore

Nom. **furamarayḁḁ**

drum *Nom.* **bangolo**

Nom. **baridunun**

Nom. **dundun**

Nom. **dundunba**

Nom. **dunun**

Nom. **kunfilatu**

Nom. **tabala**

drum (big) *Nom.* **ḁḁn**

Nom. **sagwa**

drum (kind of)

Nom. **baraden**

Nom. **cibaranin**

Nom. **cun**

Nom. **cunkunan**

drum (sand-hour)

Nom. **tamanin**

drum (to) *Verbe.* **tamaninḁla**

drum (type) *Nom.* **ḁḁnjalan**

drum for announcing

Nom. **tandunun**

drum kit *Nom.* **bateri**

drum player *Nom.* **dununḁla**

Nom. **wolofḁla**

drum sp *Nom.* **jenbe**

drummer *Nom.* **dundunḁla**

Nom. **jenbefḁla**

drums (kind of) *Nom.* **ciḁli**

drunk **jilen**

drunkard *Nom.* **ḁḁḁḁminna**

Nom. **ḁḁḁḁminna**

Nom. **ḁḁḁḁ**

Nom. **minḁḁ**

drunkenness *Nom.* **ḁḁḁḁḁya**

Nom. **ḁḁḁḁḁni**

dry *Verbe.* **ḁḁḁḁḁḁḁḁ**

vt. **ja**

adj. **jalan**

Adverbe. **kerere**

Adverbe. **ḁḁḁḁḁḁḁ**

Adverbe. **ḁḁḁ**

Verbe. **susa**

dry (make) *Verbe.* **laja**

dry (very) *Adverbe.* **fasaki**

dry fruits

Nom. **yiridenjalanw**

dry land *Nom.* **dugukolo**

janin

Nom. **gengelen**

Nom. **gere**

Nom. **geren**

dry out *Verbe.* **ḁḁḁḁḁḁḁḁ**

Verbe. **kabi**

dry repeatedly *Verbe.* **jaja**

dry season *Nom.* **tilema**

Nom. **tilemana**

dry up *Verbe.* **ḁḁḁḁ**

Verbe. **ḁḁḁḁḁḁḁḁ**

Verbe. **ḁḁḁḁḁḁ**

dry wood *Nom.* **ḁḁḁḁjalan**

drying out *Nom.* **jintanya**

dryness *Nom.* **ja**

Nom. **jitanya**

dualism *Nom.* **cḁḁḁḁḁḁḁḁya**

duck *Nom.* **bunun**

Nom. **ḁḁḁḁḁḁ**

Nom. **ḁḁḁḁḁḁḁḁḁḁ**

duck (big) *Nom.* **bunuba**

duck (kind of)

Nom. **dugudugu**

duck (whistling)

Nom. **bunukḁḁḁḁḁḁ**

duck sp *Nom.* **bununsama**

duckling *Nom.* **ḁḁḁḁḁḁḁḁḁḁ**

dude *interj.* **jo**

due date *Nom.* **sarati**

due to *postp.* **kama**

Duiker *Nom.* **manganinfin**

Nom. **mankalan**

dumb *vt.* **ja**

dump truck *Nom.* **benni**

dune *Nom.* **cḁḁḁḁḁḁḁḁ**

dung beetle

Nom. **bokolonkolan**

musa

dungeon *Nom.* **kaso**

dunk *Nom.* **daji**

duodenum *Nom.* **furu ni**

nuguden furanḁḁ

duplicity *Nom.* **filankafoya**

duration *Nom.* **juru meni**

Nom. **kɔɔna**
Nom. **kuntaga**
Nom. **meli**
Nom. **mewagati**
Nom. **wagati**

during *postp.* **kɔɔ**
postp. **kɔɔna**
postp. **senfe**

during the day *Nom.* **tilefe**

dusk, twilight *Nom.* **fitiri**

dust *Nom.* **buguri**
Verbe. **faari**
Nom. **gwangwan**

dust in the air *Nom.* **gɔngɔɔ**

dustbin
Nom. **namandonyɔɔ**
ɔ
Nom. **namanfiliyɔɔ**
Nom. **namaton**
Nom. **sunungu**

dusty *Nom.* **bugurima**
Adverbe. **koyokoyo**

duties between parents and children
Nom. **dennimasaya**

duty *Nom.* **ciya**
Nom. **keɔa**

duty description
Nom. **baaraw**
keɔogo
faranfasiyasεε

duty of a citizen
Nom. **fasoden ka**
keɔa

dwelling *Nom.* **siyɔɔ**

dye *Nom.* **gala**
Nom. **galafin**
Nom. **kolo**

dye ocher *Verbe.* **geren**

dyeing (blue) *Nom.* **baga**

dyer *Nom.* **galadonla**
Nom. **galadonmuso**

dying *Nom.* **sabaga**
n.comp. **sabagato**

dynamic
Verbe. **galabukεney**
a
Nom. **kolokεne**

dynamic man *Nom.* **ɔekun**

dynamism *Nom.* **galabu**
Nom. **galabukεneya**

dynastic branch
Nom. **bolojuru**

dysentery *Nom.* **bobilenke**
Nom. **toɔtoɔgɔnin**

dysentery (kind of)
Nom. **balanama**

dysmenorrhea
Nom. **gankekɔɔɔdi**
min

E – e

each other *Déterminant.* **ɔɔ**
pron. **ɔɔɔɔ**

eager for *Verbe.* **nata**

eagerness *Nom.* **goniya**
Nom. **nata**

eagerness to speak
Nom. **dalateliya**

eagle *Nom.* **ɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **samatasigen**
Nom. **sigen**

eagle (fish)
Nom. **jεgεminεεgε**
n

eagle sp *Nom.* **warasisε**

ear *Nom.* **gween**
Nom. **tinsan**

Nom. **ton**
Nom. **tulo**

ear (of cereals) *Nom.* **toon**

ear (plant) *Nom.* **wolo**

ear cavity *Nom.* **tulodingε**

ear emergence *Nom.* **toon**
ɔɔli

ear infection *Nom.* **tulodimi**

ear of corn or millet
Nom. **tonkuru**

earache *Nom.* **tulodimi**

eardrum *Nom.* **tuloden**

earlobe *Nom.* **tulobu**

early *Adverbe.* **joona**

early (arrive)
n.comp. **kɔɔkase**

early (leave)
n.comp. **kɔɔkawili**

early afternoon prayer,
 around 2 pm
Nom. **selifana**

early bird *Nom.* **solikabɔla**

early childhood
Nom. **denɔɔɔreninya**

early in the morning
Adverbe. **bogoyi**

early morning
Nom. **dugujεda**
Nom. **duguseje**
Nom. **fajirida**

early riser *Nom.* **solikabɔla**

earn *vt.* **kanun**
Verbe. **toɔɔ**

earnings

earnings *Nom.* **kuntɔɔ**

earns a lot *Nom.* **fensɔɔɔlaba**

earring *Nom.* **tuloladon**

Nom. **tulolanɛɛ**

Nom. **welwala**

earth *Nom.* **dugu**

Nom. **dugukolo**

Nom. **dugumakolo**

earthen brick (ball shaped)

Nom. **berebere**

earthenware water jug

Nom. **daaduru**

earthing-up *expr.* **kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

ni bugubuguli

earthquake

Nom. **dugukoloyɛɛ**

yɛɛ

earthworm *Nom.* **dugunugu**

earwax *Nom.* **bo**

Nom. **tulobo**

earwig *Nom.* **bunteninso**

ease *vt.* **diya**

vt. **dɔɔɔya**

Nom. **fɛɛ**

Verbe. **kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **nɛɛma**

Nom. **nɔɔɔya**

Nom. **nɔɔɔyada**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

ease (be at) *Nom.* **fɛɛ**

ease sb./sth. *v.ref.* **la**

easiness *Nom.* **nɔɔɔyada**

east *Nom.* **kɔɔɔ**

East *Nom.* **tileɔɔ**

Easter *Nom.* **Paki**

Nom. **Pakiseli**

eastern *adj.* **kɔɔɔnyanfan**

eastern area *Nom.* **kɔɔɔfɛla**

easy *adj.pred.* **di**

adj. **duman**

Nom. **nana**

adj.pred. **nɔɔɔ**

adj. **nɔɔɔman**

easy (be) *adj.pred.* **nɔɔɔ**

easy thing *Nom.* **dibɔ**

easy to do *Verbe.* **tulutige**

eat *Verbe.* **dumu**

Verbe. **dumuni kɛ**

Verbe. **dun**

vt. **jimi**

eat (popular) *vt.* **faga**

eat a little *Verbe.* **dɛɛɔ**

eat like a horse, eat a lot,
devour, fill the
belly *Verbe.* **warafa**

eater *Nom.* **dumunikɛla**

eating *Nom.* **dumuni**

eavesdropping

Verbe. **dɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

ebb *Nom.* **kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

ebony tree *Nom.* **gele**

eccentricity *Nom.* **wɛɛwɛwɛɛ**

echinococcus *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

echo *vt.* **lamine**

eclipse *Nom.* **dibiba**

Nom. **nɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

eco-citizenship

Nom. **laminikanu**

ecology *Nom.* **laminikalan**

economic *adj.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

economic development

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ yiriwali**

economical *vt.* **dɛɛɛ**

economical growth

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ yiriwali**

economize

Verbe. **kɛɛɛnɛɛɛn**

education (bad)

economy

Nom. **nafarasɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔɔ**

ecosystem *expr.* **lamini n'a**

fɛɛnw ka

ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

eczema *Nom.* **goro**

Nom. **koronɛɛɛ**

edge *Nom.* **da**

Nom. **dakɔɔɔla**

Nom. **dakun**

Nom. **dawolo**

Nom. **gɛɛɛn**

Nom. **kanfaari**

Nom. **kanko**

Nom. **kankun**

Nom. **nunkun**

Nom. **tintin**

edge of the axe *Nom.* **jeleda**

edge of the well

Nom. **kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

edible *Nom.* **dundala**

editing *Nom.* **sɛɛɛni**

editor's note

Nom. **sɛɛɛlabɛɛɛnɔɔɔ**

a

educate *Verbe.* **kolon**

vt. **koro**

Verbe. **ladamu**

vt. **lamɔ**

vi. **ɔɔ**

educate severely *vi.* **goro**

educated *Nom.* **kalannen**

education *Nom.* **kalan**

Nom. **kalansira**

Nom. **ladamuni**

Nom. **ladamuni**

Nom. **lamɔli**

education (bad)

Nom. **ladamubaliya**

eel *Nom.* **sajigwε**
 effect *Nom.* **jɔɔa**
Nom. **kεwale**
Nom. **ɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔ**
 effective *adj.pred.* **di**
adj. **duman**
 effeminate man
Nom. **ɔεmusionin**
 efficiency *Nom.* **ɔɔɔhake**
 efficient *adj.* **duman**
 effort *Nom.* **dεmεdεmε**
Nom. **gεleya**
Nom. **gwεleya**
Nom. **kaari**
Verbe. **magwan**
Nom. **seko**
 effort (make an)
Verbe. **gwεleya**
vi. **jija**
 effort (make every)
Verbe. **tan**
 effrontery *Nom.* **gasitanya**
Nom. **malobaliya**
 egg *Nom.* **faan**
Nom. **fan**
Nom. **kili**
Nom. **sisefan**
Nom. **syεfan**
Nom. **syekili**
 egg cell *Nom.* **denfan**
Nom. **fankisε**
Nom. **kɔɔɔnafan**
 egg shell *Nom.* **fanfara**
 egg white *Nom.* **fanjigwε**
 egg yolk *Nom.* **fanji**
nεrεmuguman
Nom. **nεrεmuguman**
ɔɔɔ
 eggplant *Nom.* **gɔɔɔ**

Nom. **jagaro**

Nom. **obεrεzini**

Nom. **tubabugɔɔ**

eggplant (black)
n.comp. **bakɔɔɔninbe**
lekili

eggs not yet formed
Nom. **kilinyɔɔɔɔ**

eggshell *Nom.* **syekilifara**

egoism *Nom.* **daanεjuguya**
Nom. **hasidiya**
Nom. **kunblɔkɔla**

egoist *Nom.* **denjugu**

egoistic person
Nom. **kεnyεrεye**

egret
Nom. **bosonkunang**
wε

Nom. **bosonkunanje**

Nom. **gunangwε**

Nom. **gunanningwε**

Nom. **kunangwε**

Egret (kind)
Nom. **sakunugwema**
n

Egypt *n.pro.* **Misira**
Nom. **Misirajamana**

Egyptian goose *Nom.* **bawɔɔɔ**

Egyptian Plover
Nom. **balakɔɔɔninf**
n

eh! *interj.* **han**

eight *num.* **seegi**

eight days *Nom.* **donkunben**

eighteen *num.* **tan ni seegi**

eighth *num.* **seeginan**

eighty *num.* **biseegi**

eject *vt.* **suran**

elaborate (sth.)
Verbe. **dansigi**

elbow *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔnkuru**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔ**

elder *Nom.* **ɔεkɔɔba**
Nom. **ɔεkɔɔnin**
Nom. **ɔatigi**

elderly *Nom.* **sitigi**

elect *vt.* **sugandi**
Nom. **sugandinin**
Nom. **tanin**

elected one *Nom.* **tanin**

elected representative
Nom. **sugandinin**

election *Nom.* **kalada**
Nom. **kalafili**
Nom. **kalata**

Nom. **sugandili**
Nom. **voteli**

election campaign
Nom. **votegansi**
Nom. **wotegansi**

election procedure *expr.* **vote**
labensira

elections *Nom.* **votecogo**

elector *Nom.* **kalatala**
Nom. **sugandibaga**

electoral law *Nom.* **vote**
sariyasun

electoral process *expr.* **vote**
labensira

electoral register
Nom. **votebagaw**
tɔɔtasebe ba

electric box *Nom.* **kurandida**
 electric cable
Nom. **kuranjuru**

electric catfish *Nom.* **tigi**

electric shaver
Nom. **kurannakunli**
nan

electricity

electricity *Nom.* **kuran**

electricity danger

Nom. **kuran masuba**

electricity transmission

Nom. **kuranlatagan
an**

electronic flash *Nom.* **filasi**

electronic music instrument

Nom. **kuranfōlikēna
n**

elegance *Nom.* **bugaya**

Nom. **fayida**

elegant *Nom.* **buga**

Nom. **janjigi**

elegant dance *Nom.* **janjigi**

element *vi.* **deen**

Nom. **fēn**

Nom. **fēn**

Nom. **γɔɔ**

element of a set *Nom.* **kisē**

element of a whole *Nom.* **den**

Nom. **mumēfēn**

elements of negation

n.comp. **bannifēn**

elephant *Nom.* **sama**

Nom. **sogoba**

elephant's child

Nom. **samaden**

elephant's trunk

Nom. **samabolo**

elephantiasis *Nom.* **kaya**

Nom. **kayaba**

Nom. **samasenbana**

Nom. **senba**

elevate *Verbe.* **dondon**

elevated platform

Nom. **banbali**

elevation *Nom.* **tintin**

eleven *num.* **tan ni kelen**

elf *Nom.* **gɔɔɛ**

Nom. **wɔkub**

elide *Verbe.* **dēn**

eliminate *vt.* **nagasi**

elimination *Nom.* **benni**

elision *Nom.* **dēnni**

elite *Nom.* **fisamanci**

Nom. **ɾana**

ellipsis *Nom.* **tomisaba**

elongated *Verbe.* **samanin**

eloquence *Nom.* **dadiya**

embarrass *Verbe.* **gērēntē**

Verbe. **kunnasiri**

embarrassed *Verbe.* **malo**

vi. **maloya**

Verbe. **saamē**

embarrassed (be) *vi.* **maloya**

embarrassment

n.comp. **kɔɔɔnafili**

Nom. **kunbalan**

Nom. **kunnasiri**

Nom. **malo**

Nom. **maloya**

Nom. **saamē**

Nom. **sigasiga**

Nom. **tagabatagaba**

embarrassments

Nom. **kirifuntun**

embassy *Nom.* **lasigidenso**

embellishment

n.comp. **maɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **ɾēgen**

ember ladle *Nom.* **dasyen**

embers *Nom.* **buruburu**

Nom. **goni**

Nom. **kami**

Nom. **takami**

Nom. **takurun**

embezzlement

Verbe. **yuruguyurug**

u

empty set

emblem *n.comp.* **dasiri**

Nom. **tagamasijē**

embrace *vt.* **ɔɔɔɔɔ**

embrace somebody

Nom. **kɔɔɔɔɔw**

embroidery *Nom.* **boroderi**

embryo *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔji**

emerald *Nom.* **emerode**

emerge *Verbe.* **kunbɔ**

emigrant

Nom. **jamanakɔɔɔta**

ala

Nom. **jamanakɔɔɔta**

gala

Nom. **tagabaga**

emigration

Nom. **jamanakɔɔɔta**

a

Nom. **tungafetaga**

Nom. **wulikatemē**

emotion *n.comp.* **farimasicē**

n.comp. **farisicē**

Verbe. **timitimi**

Nom. **tin**

emphatic value, it is that

part. **lo**

employ *vt.* **kē**

employee *Nom.* **baarakēla**

employer *n.comp.* **baaratigi**

employment *Nom.* **baarajini**

emptiness *Nom.* **lakolonya**

empty *Nom.* **gansan**

adj. **kolon**

adj. **lakolon**

Verbe. **lakolonya**

empty handed

n.comp. **bololakolon**

empty one's bowels

Nom. **boo kē**

empty set

enable

Nom. **mumelakolon**

enable *Verbe.* **godo**

enact *Verbe.* **julɔn**

encampment *Nom.* **daga**

enchant *vt.* **baara**

enchantment *Nom.* **baara**

Nom. **dabali**

Nom. **jinamoriya**

encircle *Verbe.* **damini**

vt. **koori**

vt. **lamini**

enclose *Nom.* **sinsan**

enclosed fold for animals

Nom. **wɛɛɛ**

koorinin

enclosure *Verbe.* **jasa**

Nom. **sinsan**

Nom. **wɛɛɛ**

enclosure for livestock

Nom. **koronniɔɔ**

encounter *Nom.* **lajenni**

encourage *Verbe.* **daladon**

Nom. **dusugeleya**

Verbe. **kolokolo**

Verbe. **koɔumandɔn**

Verbe. **koɔumanɔn**

Verbe. **kɔkɔɔdon**

Verbe. **lafarinya**

vt. **sinsin**

encourage someone to

Verbe. **dakɔɔdon**

encourage to do

Verbe. **suguri**

end *Nom.* **ban**

Nom. **banni**

Nom. **daan**

vt. **dabila**

Nom. **daburu**

Nom. **dan**

Nom. **ju**

Nom. **juu**

Verbe. **ka**

Nom. **ku**

Nom. **kun**

vt. **kunce**

Nom. **kuu**

Nom. **kuun**

Nom. **laban**

vt. **laban**

Nom. **labanko**

Nom. **nun**

Nom. **nunkun**

Nom. **sa**

Verbe. **tilan**

Verbe. **tilan**

Nom. **wili**

end of life *Nom.* **labanko**

end of the afternoon

between 7.30 p.m.

and 6.30 p.m.

Nom. **wuludanin**

end of the cloth, top of the

cloth (where the

ladies bind it

together)

Nom. **taafebolo**

end of the morning

Nom. **tilefɛ**

end of the world

n.comp. **burufiyɛ**

Nom. **dijɛlaban**

end or Ramadan

celebration

Nom. **sunkaloseli**

end pieces (of glasses)

Nom. **bolaju**

endangered species

expr. **siya minw bi**

tununa

endeavour *v.ref.* **cɛsiri**

Nom. **dɛmɛdɛmɛ**

Nom. **geleya**

energy from solar energy

endemic infection

Nom. **banatunubali**

endogenous development

expr. **sigiyɔɔ**

yiriwali

endurance *Nom.* **jijali**

Nom. **mujɔ**

Nom. **mujuli**

endure *Verbe.* **bɔnɛ**

Verbe. **kun**

Verbe. **kurutige**

vt. **mujɔ**

Verbe. **sɔmine**

enema *Nom.* **fiyɛlibara**

enemy *Nom.* **jugu**

Nom. **kelekele**

Nom. **kelekeɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **sina**

enemy of God *inter.* **alajugu**

energetic *Nom.* **katigelen**

Nom. **kolokɛnɛ**

Nom. **kunkɛnɛ**

energetic woman

Nom. **kankaran**

energize

Verbe. **galabukɛney**

a

Verbe. **kolokɛneya**

energy *Nom.* **barika**

Nom. **dusugeleya**

Nom. **galabu**

Nom. **galabukɛneya**

Adverbe. **kati**

Nom. **kisɛya**

Nom. **kolokɛneya**

energy foods

Nom. **fangadidumu**

ni

energy from solar energy

expr. **tile kuran**

dilanni

energy need

epilepsy

energy need *expr.* **fari makoya bi barikafen min na**

energy requirement *expr.* **fari makoya bi barikafen min na**

energy source *Nom.* **barika boyoro**

engage *Verbe.* **kandon**

engaged (get) *vt.* **mamine**

engagement *Nom.* **mamineli**

engender *vt.* **bange**
Verbe. **ke sabubu ye**

engineer *Verbe.* **keretekerete**
n.comp. **ladilanbaga**

engineering *expr.* **tilen k'a ke ka**

England *n.pro.* **Angileteri**

English *Nom.* **angilekan**

enjoy *Verbe.* **diyabo**
Verbe. **janagwe**

enjoy for a long time
Nom. **daamu**

enjoy your food *expr.* **k'aw ni hēere been**

enjoying
Adverbe. **fugubefugu be**

enjoyment *Nom.* **daamu**
Nom. **diya**

enjoyment (for)
Nom. **diyanyeto**

enjoyment of freedom
expr. **labilali diyaboli**

enjoys divine favours
Nom. **jonkunnandi**

enlarge *vi.* **boje**
Verbe. **lawere**
Verbe. **wara**

enlarge (sth.) *Verbe.* **cemabo**

enlarged family *Nom.* **duba**
Nom. **kabila**

enmity *vi.* **dimi**
Nom. **juguya**

enormous *Adverbe.* **fanfali**
Adverbe. **yabi**

enormously *Adverbe.* **haali**
interj. **haalila**

enough *Nom.* **fere**

enough (be) *vt.* **wasu**

enrich *Verbe.* **baanaya**

entangle *Verbe.* **fereke**

enter *Verbe.* **don**

enter (make) *vt.* **ladon**

entertain *Verbe.* **latulon**
Verbe. **janagwe**
v.phr. **tulon ke**

entertainer *Nom.* **yaabu**

entertainment *Nom.* **jenegē**
Nom. **tulon**

entirely *Adverbe.* **bakuruma**

entrance *Nom.* **daa**
Nom. **donda**
Nom. **donnin**

entrepreneur
Nom. **jagokelaba**
Nom. **sorbatigi**

entrepreneur, private sector
Nom. **kenyerēye**

entrust *vt.* **kalifa**
vt. **siri**

entrust (livestock)
Verbe. **bilanbara**

entrusted object *Nom.* **kalifa**

entry *Nom.* **donnin**

enumerate *Verbe.* **dafu**

enumerator
Nom. **jateminena**

enuresis
Nom. **jenegēkebana**
Nom. **sugunēkebana**

envelope *Nom.* **anwolupu**
Nom. **anwulopu**
Nom. **fara**
n.comp. **letereforoko**

envious *Nom.* **keleyabagato**
Nom. **keleyato**
Nom. **wasabaliya**

envious guy *Nom.* **denjugu**

envious person
Nom. **koniya bagato**
Nom. **koniya bagato**

environment *Nom.* **sigiyoro**
n'a lamini
Nom. **sigiyoro n'a lamini**

environment pollution
Nom. **sigiyoro n'a lamini jamanogoli**

environmental education
expr. **ladagamuli min nasinnin be lamini ladoncogo ma**

envy *Nom.* **keleya**
Verbe. **keliya**
Verbe. **koniya**
vt. **koniya**
Nom. **koniya**
Nom. **jakunaya**

epic *Nom.* **poyi**

epidemic plague
Nom. **banajense**

epidermis *Nom.* **fari**
Nom. **farila**
Nom. **golo sanfela**

epiglottis *Nom.* **fonosira**
datugunan

epilepsy *Nom.* **banaba**

Nom. **binnibana**
Nom. **bolikabin**
Nom. **bɔkabin**
Nom. **kirikirimasyen**
Nom. **serikaja**
Nom. **takaben**
Nom. **talonkabenba**
na
Nom. **warawulenja**
ma
Nom. **wulikaben**

epileptic

Nom. **kirikirimasyen**
ɔ

epoch *Nom.* **don**
Nom. **tile**

equal *expr.* **bi ben**
vt. **ɔ**
Verbe. **damakeje**
expr. **ka kan**
adj.pred. **kan**
Nom. **kunɔɔɔn**
Nom. **ɔɔɔnna**

equal (to be) *Verbe.* **keje**

equal chances for all
expr. **kunnadiya**
dama kejeni

equality *Verbe.* **damakeje**
n.comp. **kejeniya**
Nom. **kejeja**
expr. **yi ... ye**

equality of citizen
expr. **fasodenw**
damakejeni

equality of opportunity and
treatment
expr. **kunnadiya**
dama kejeni

equalize *Verbe.* **dalakeje**
Verbe. **keje**

equally *Nom.* **koɔɔsa**

equals *expr.* **o ye ... ye**
 equals how much *expr.* **bi**
ben joli ma
 equator *Nom.* **Ekwateri**
Nom. **koorikoɔci**

Equatorial Guinea
Nom. **Lagine**
malabo

equity *expr.* **ninyɔɔ**
daganin

equivalence
Nom. **beremakeje**
Nom. **dakeje**

equivalent *Nom.* **koɔɔɔman**
Nom. **koɔɔɔnko**
Nom. **kunɔɔɔn**
Nom. **ɔɔɔn**
Nom. **sina**

era *Nom.* **jamana**
Nom. **lon**
Nom. **loon**
Nom. **sanga**
Nom. **tile**
Nom. **tuma**

eradicate *Verbe.* **sialasa**
Verbe. **situnun**

erase *vi.* **jen**

eraser *Nom.* **goɔɔ**
Nom. **koɔɔsilikelan**

erected *Verbe.* **tin**

erected penis
Nom. **wulubere**

erection *Nom.* **foɔɔwuli**
Nom. **jiɔɔɔwuli**
Nom. **jiɔɔɔɔɔwuli**
Nom. **wuluwuli**
Nom. **yiriɔɔɔɔwuli**

Eritrea *Nom.* **Eritire**

erode *Verbe.* **noɔn**

erosion *Nom.* **dugukolonɔn**

Nom. **dugukolowula**
n
Nom. **noɔmuni**

err *Verbe.* **fili**

errand *Nom.* **ci**

error *Verbe.* **fili**
Nom. **filimako**
Nom. **filiyoɔ**

error (make an) *Verbe.* **fili**

erythrocyte
Nom. **jolikisewulen**

escape *vi.* **boli**
Verbe. **dan**
Nom. **gin**
Adverbe. **kasakasa**
Nom. **sentigeningwe**
Nom. **talitali**
Verbe. **tila**
Verbe. **tila**
n.comp. **yereɔ**

escape from *Verbe.* **je**

esophagus *Nom.* **jiminsira**
Nom. **kanfyele**

especially *Adverbe.* **kerεβεε**

esplanade *Nom.* **dakene**

essence *Nom.* **kolo**

essential *Nom.* **ba**
Nom. **kologirin**
Nom. **koloma**
adj.pred. **kunba**
Nom. **kunbaba**
Nom. **nijuru**

essential (the) *Nom.* **kolo**

essential part *Nom.* **bakolo**
Nom. **kolomayoɔ**

essential principle
Nom. **barajuru**

establish *Verbe.* **boloda**
Verbe. **juɔn**
Verbe. **julɔn**

establish sth.

Verbe. kolosigi

vt. lalɔ

vt. sigi

establish sth. *Verbe.* bolola

estimate *Verbe.* bisigiya

expr. fɛnw sɔngɔ

jatiminasebɛ

Nom. jate

Verbe. jatemine

Verbe. kiime

estimation *Nom.* kiimɛli

eternal *adj.* banbali

ethics *Nom.* jogodon

Nom. ladili

Ethiopia *Nom.* ɛcopi

ethnic group *Nom.* sii

Nom. siya

Nom. siyakulu

ethnic group: Bella, they
were slaves of the
Tamasheq

Nom. bela

etymology

n.comp. daɲɛburuju

n.comp. daɲɛburujuk

alan

eucalyptus

n.comp. alimɛtisun

euphemism *Nom.* fɛngɛkan

Europe *Nom.* Erɔpu

n.pro. faragwɛla

Nom. Faragwɛla

Nom. farajɛla

European *Nom.* faragwɛ

Nom. farajɛ

Nom. nanpe

Nom. nansara

Nom. nanzara

Nom. tubabu

European country

Nom. nansarala

European customs

Nom. tubabuya

evacuate *Verbe.* fo

evacuation *Nom.* bɔli

Nom. kɛlɛɲɛboli

Nom. labɔli

Nom. wogili

evacuee *Nom.* kɛlɛmabolila

evaluation *Nom.* jatimine

Nom. kiimɛli

evaporate *Verbe.* gɛrɛn

Verbe. gɛrɛngɛrɛn

Verbe. gwɛrɛn

evaporation *Nom.* jija

even *alamata*

part. hali

even if *expr.* hali ni

even less *prepos.* jasi

even less so *conj.* janko

even more so *conj.* janko

prepos. jasi

Adverbe. kɛrɛbɛtɛ

evening *Nom.* saafɔ

Nom. sufɛ

Nom. tilebɛnda

evening (between 6 and 7
p.m.)

Nom. fitirimagen

evening (yesterday)

Nom. surɔ

evening meal *Nom.* sifana

Nom. sila

Nom. sulafana

Nom. surafana

Nom. surɔfana

evening, night *Nom.* suu

event *Nom.* koba

Nom. koo

event (big) *Nom.* gintanba

evergreen tree *Nom.* kɔkisa

exactly

every *pron.* bɛɛ

adj. bɛɛ

conj. o

every day *expr.* loon o loon

every night *expr.* su o su

expr. suu o suu

every time *Adverbe.* kadawu

tuma o tuma

every year *excl.* sanbɛ

everybody *adj.* bɛɛ

expr. mɔɔɔ o mɔɔɔ

everyone *adj.* bɛɛ

expr. mɔɔɔ o mɔɔɔ

everything is fine !

interj. busɛlɛ

evidence *Nom.* darula

Nom. kiisa

evil *adj.* fariman

Nom. juguman

Nom. juguya

Nom. kolonman

Nom. kɔkɔkɔajugu

Nom. mantɔɔɔɔɔya

Nom. ɲagwan

Nom. ɲamatɔ

evil (be) *adj.pred.* cegu

adj.pred. jugu

evil (to be) *adj.pred.* farin

evil dog *Nom.* wulujugu

evil person

Nom. dabalijugunci

evil spell *Nom.* ɲama

evildoer *Nom.* kojugukɛla

ewe *Nom.* sagamusɔ

exact *adj.* jɛ

Nom. ɲɔɲɔɲ

Adverbe. kɛrɛbɛtɛ

lakika

Nom. lɛgɛsɛ

exactly *Adverbe.* coyi

interj. **ɔ**
interj. **jaati**
Adverbe. **ka**
Adverbe. **leru**
Adverbe. **tas**
Adverbe. **teru**
n.comp. **tigitigi**

exaggerate
Verbe. **damateme**
Verbe. **labonya**

exaggeration *Nom.* **berebila**
Verbe. **jakaci**

exam *Nom.* **isamen**
Nom. **ƙarɔɓɓɓi**

examination *Nom.* **kiimeli**
Nom. **segesegele**

examine *vt.* **file**
Verbe. **kolaje**
vt. **laje**
Verbe. **mafile**
vt. **segesege**

examine by touch
Verbe. **mɔmɔ**

examine very thoroughly
Verbe. **lajelaje**

examinee *Nom.* **isamenkela**

example *Nom.* **misali**
Nom. **misaliya**
Nom. **tagamaseere**

example (for) *expr.* **i na a ɓ**

excavate *Verbe.* **wɔɓɔɓe**

excavation *Nom.* **ɔɓjigi**
Nom. **wolonkoto**

exceed *Verbe.* **dan**
vt. **karaba**

exceed limits *Verbe.* **kasabo**

excel *vi.* **teme**

excellent *Nom.* **fisamanci**
Verbe. **jo**
adj. **numanpuman**

Nom. **waraba**

except *Adverbe.* **dama**
prepos. **fo**
prepos. **ɓ**
prepos. **ɓɔ**
Verbe. **je**
postp. **ko**

exception *Nom.* **ninɓɓnin**
expr. **o ɓɓnin ko**
Nom. **yeleke**

exceptional creature
Nom. **dakanma**

exceptional cultivator
Nom. **ciwara**

exceptional man for bravery
Nom. **cedance**

excess *Nom.* **berebila**
Verbe. **jakaci**
Nom. **kojuguya**
adj. **tonoman**

excessive *Verbe.* **damateme**
adj. **fin**

excessive, about the speech
Adverbe. **kalakala**

excessively *Nom.* **damateme**
Adverbe. **kojugu**

exchange *Nom.* **dakun**
Nom. **falen**
Verbe. **falen**
Nom. **kunmafalen**
Verbe. **kunmafalen**

exchange of (in)
postp. **kunkɔɔ**

excise *vt.* **boloko**
Verbe. **ko**
Nom. **seliji**

excised *Nom.* **finintaden**

excision *Nom.* **boloko**
Nom. **bolokoli**
Nom. **fininta**
Nom. **finintali**

Nom. **sigili**
Nom. **solli**

excitable *Verbe.* **jirikɔɔta**

excite *vt.* **funun**

exciting *Adverbe.* **min bi yen**

exclaim *vi.* **kule**

exclamation *Verbe.* **wɔɔɔ**

exclamation mark
Nom. **kabalitomi**

exclamatory sentence
n.comp. **kabalikuma**
sen

exclamatory word
Nom. **kabalidaje**

exclusion *Nom.* **denkerɛfɛya**

exclusively **yerɛdama**

excrement *Nom.* **bokuru**
Nom. **boo**
Nom. **koftaa**

excrements
n.comp. **banakɔtaga**
Nom. **bo**
Nom. **kenemataa**
Nom. **ɔɔɔ**

exculpate *vt.* **gweya**
Verbe. **kafari**

excursion *Nom.* **yaala**

excuse *Verbe.* **solonto**
vi. **yafa**

excuse me *interj.* **safurulayi**

execution *Nom.* **fagali**

executioner
Nom. **mɔɔɔfagala**

executive power
Nom. **sariyabolibolo**

exempt *vi.* **yafa**

exercise *Nom.* **degeli**
Nom. **degilibaara**
Nom. **sekoyira**

exercise book
Nom. **karadasi**
Nom. **kaye**

exercises (the mind)
Nom. **jakabɔlan**

exert pressure *Verbe.* **basa**

exertion *Nom.* **dɛmɛdɛmɛ**

exhalation *Nom.* **ƒɔɔɔɔbila**

exhaust *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **farifaga**
Nom. **fisiki**
Verbe. **muluku**
Nom. **sapemanbara**

exhausted *Verbe.* **dora**
Verbe. **nama**

exhausted (be) *vt.* **sigɛn**

exhibition *Nom.* **jirali**
Nom. **yirali**

exhort *Verbe.* **lafarinya**
vt. **waaju**
vi. **wajuli kɛ**

exhortation *Nom.* **waaju**
Nom. **waajuli**

exhume *Verbe.* **wɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

exile *n.comp.* **dugubila**
Nom. **ɔɔanimaboli**

existence *Nom.* **mɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

exit *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

exodus *Verbe.* **fonɪ**

exogenous development
expr. **yiriwali min bi**
kɛ sigiyɔɔɔɔ kɔkan

exonerate *Verbe.* **jɛya**
Verbe. **jo**

exorcize *Verbe.* **fani**

expand *Verbe.* **ɔɔmabɔ**
Verbe. **lawɛɛ**

expansion *n.comp.* **jɛnsɛnli**

Nom. **jiidili**

expansion (grammar)
Nom. **jiidi**

expect *vt.* **jigi**
expr. **ka kan ka**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
vi. **sigi**

expectation *Nom.* **jigi**
Nom. **jigida**
Nom. **jigiya**

expel *Verbe.* **gɛn**
vt. **gwɛn**
Verbe. **wugu**

expend *Verbe.* **dumu**

expense *Nom.* **dadigi**
Nom. **musaka**

expenses *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**

expensive *Nom.* **dagɛlɛn**
Verbe. **gɛlɛya**
adj.pred. **gwɛlɛ**
adj.pred. **gwɛlɛ**
Verbe. **gwɛlɛya**

expensive (it is) *expr.* **a**
ɔɔɔɔɔɔ ka gwɛlɛ

experience *Nom.* **kolɔɔni**
Nom. **lɔɔni**
n.comp. **lɔɔniya**
Nom. **sifilɛ**

experienced being
Nom. **dankɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

experimentation
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔli**

expert
Nom. **faamuyalikɛla**
ba
Nom. **kodɔɔnbaga**
Nom. **kodɔɔnna**
n.comp. **lɔɔnbaga**
Nom. **ɔɔana**

expertise *Nom.* **lɔɔn**

expiation *n.comp.* **kafari**

expiration of air
Nom. **fijɛɔɔbila**

expiry *Nom.* **ƒɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

expiry date *Nom.* **sarati**

explain *Verbe.* **dantigɛ**
Verbe. **dayira**
Verbe. **faranfaasilen**
ya
expr. **ƒɔ ka yira**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **lafaamuya**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **ɔɔayira**

explain clearly *Verbe.* **dajira**

explain one's problems
Verbe. **kunfɔ**

explain well *vt.* **walawala**

explanation *Nom.* **maana**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔli**

explication *Nom.* **dantigɛkan**

explicative gender
Nom. **ɔɔayirata**

explode *Verbe.* **poyi**

exploit *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **tulubɔ**

exploit to the point of total
 ruin *Verbe.* **bolodun**

exploitation *n.comp.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔli**

exploration
n.comp. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
ɛsɛgɛli

explore *vt.* **kolonkolon**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
sɛgɛ
vt. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔni**

explosive material
Nom. **fɛnɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

exponent *Nom.* **seko**

exportation
Nom. **kɔkanfeere**

expose *Verbe.* **dajira**
Verbe. **jira**
vt. **yereke**
vt. **yira**

expose (sth.) *Verbe.* **dayira**

expose the reason
Verbe. **dantige**

exposed (be) *vi.* **labila**

expound *Verbe.* **ɲayira**

expression *Nom.* **fɔcogo**
Nom. **ɲaa**

expression of thinking
n.comp. **hakililatafɔli**

expressive genre
Nom. **ɲafɔta**

extend *Verbe.* **da**
Verbe. **fɛɛɛ**
Verbe. **lawɛɛ**
Verbe. **mɔɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **wara**

extended *Verbe.* **samanin**

extensive agriculture
Nom. **sɛɛkɛcogokɔ**
ɔ

extensive breeding
Nom. **bɛɛɛmaraco**
gokɔɔ

extent *Nom.* **fyɛ**

exterior *Nom.* **kɛɛmana**
Nom. **kɔ**
Nom. **kɔkanna**
Nom. **kɔɔ**
Nom. **yeko**
Nom. **yenin**

exterior angle
Nom. **kɔkanseleke**

exterior of *postp.* **kɔkan**

exterior wall *Nom.* **lu**
laminikogo

exterminate *Nom.* **daji**
Verbe. **siban**

external appearance
Nom. **fari**
Nom. **joli**

external debt
Nom. **kɔkanjuru**

extinguish *Verbe.* **cɔrin**
Verbe. **dugan**
vt. **faga**
Verbe. **sialasa**
vt. **tugu**

extirpate *Verbe.* **foori**

extort *vt.* **bɔsi**

extortion *Nom.* **bɔsili**
Nom. **diyagoyali**

extra given to the buyer
Nom. **dufere**

extract *Verbe.* **foori**
vt. **labɔ**

extraction *Nom.* **bɔli**

extraordinary
Nom. **bolodandala**
Verbe. **dabaliban**
Adverbe. **dakabana**
Adverbe. **subahana**

extraordinary gifts
Nom. **jinɛmori**

extraordinary man
Nom. **cɛdance**

extraordinary thing

Nom. **sabulafen**

extreme *Nom.* **daburu**
vt. **juguya**

extremity *Nom.* **kun**
Nom. **nɛnkun**
Nom. **nun**

eye *Nom.* **ɲa**
Nom. **ɲaa**
Nom. **ɲaden**
Nom. **ɲakili**
postp. **ɲɛ**
Nom. **ɲɛɛ**

eye brims *Nom.* **kadiri**

eye illness/infection
Nom. **ɲɛdimi**

eye make-up
Nom. **ɲadenmasirin**
an

eye wires *Nom.* **kadiri**

eyeball *Nom.* **ɲaden**

eyebrow *Nom.* **ɲakɔkansi**
Nom. **ɲasii**

eyelash *Nom.* **ɲasi**
Nom. **ɲasii**

eyelid *Nom.* **ɲukɔɔ ɲafara**
Nom. **ɲafara**
Nom. **ɲagalo**
Nom. **ɲagolo**
Nom. **sanfɛ ɲafara**

eyes *Nom.* **ɲadenw**

eyes (hurting) *Nom.* **ɲadimi**

eye-socket *Nom.* **ɲadinga**
Nom. **ɲadingɛ**

F – f

fabric *Nom.* **fini**

Nom. **finimugu**

Nom. **finin**

fabric (kind of)

Nom. **fininmugu**

fabric (kind of) *Nom.* **bajeli**

fabric roll *Nom.* **bagimugu**

fabric sale *Nom.* **fanifeere**

fabulous *adj.* **kabakoma**

face *Nom.* **ɲa**

Nom. **ɲaa**

Nom. **ɲada**

Verbe. **ɲasin**

Nom. **ɲeda**

Nom. **ɲεε**

face (to) *Verbe.* **kunben**

face to sky *vt.* **jan**

face towards *vt.* **sin**

facilitate *Nom.* **ɲɔɔɔya**

facilitate (sth.) *vt.* **diya**

facilitator *Nom.* **karamɔɔ**

Nom. **koɲɔɔɔyabaga**

facilitator for weddings

n.comp. **furunɛbila**

facilitator of an agreement

Nom. **fɔkabenna**

facing (be) *Verbe.* **ɲadi**

fact *Nom.* **ɲɔ**

Nom. **ɲɔɲ**

Nom. **ɲɔɲ**

faction *Nom.* **tilanni**

factorial *Nom.* **ɲenda**

factory *Nom.* **dilanyɔɲɔ**

Nom. **dilayɔɲɔ**

Nom. **izini**

Nom. **lizini**

fade *vi.* **fɔɲɔɲɔɲɔ**

Verbe. **fusuku**

Verbe. **gεεε**

Verbe. **ɲɔɲɔ**

Verbe. **ɲɔɲɔ**

Verbe. **wugu**

fade away *Nom.* **fɔɲɔ**

faded *Adverbe.* **fwa**

fading (of a plant)

Nom. **fɔɲɔɲɔ**

faecal peril *Nom.* **bolabana**

Fahrenheit scale *expr.* **farenti**

sumada

fail *vt.* **bali**

vi. **dεεε**

Verbe. **fɔ**

Verbe. **ɲε**

vt. **ɲen**

Verbe. **ka**

vi. **keɲε**

Verbe. **keɲεke**

Verbe. **koɲi**

Verbe. **majen**

fail in keeping his word

Verbe. **kanntanya**

fail to watch over

Verbe. **folofolo**

failure *Nom.* **keɲε**

Nom. **ɲɛbaliya**

Nom. **sansɔɲɔɲɔbaliya**

faint *vi.* **kirin**

fainting *Nom.* **kirin**

fair *adj.pred.* **fisa**

fairly *Nom.* **koɲasa**

fairly good *adj.pred.* **fisa**

fairness *Verbe.* **damakeɲε**

expr. **ninyɔɲɔ**

daganin

fairy child *Nom.* **ɲinneden**

faith *Nom.* **danna**

Nom. **dannatigiya**

Nom. **dannaya**

Nom. **diine**

Nom. **lanna**

Nom. **lannatigiya**

Nom. **lannaya**

Nom. **limaniya**

fallopian tubes

faithful *expr.* **a ɲaa ma**

Nom. **manton**

faithful person *Nom.* **kantigi**

faithfulness *Nom.* **kantigiya**

Nom. **tilenninya**

falcon *Nom.* **wɔɲɔɲɔnkan**

fall *Verbe.* **bin**

vi. **burun**

Verbe. **doolo**

Verbe. **firi**

Nom. **fɔnεnεmakɔɲɔ**

Nom. **foonεnεmakɔ**

ɲɔ

Nom. **kawule**

fall (fruits, leaves) *vt.* **ɲɔn**

fall (to) *Verbe.* **ben**

fall and spread out

Verbe. **benben**

fall asleep *Verbe.* **gingɔn**

fall down *Verbe.* **biri**

fall forward *Verbe.* **dafiri**

fall in a limp

Adverbe. **biribara**

fall in a soft manner

Verbe. **bugubεge**

fall in love *vi.* **burun**

vi. **jarabi**

vi. **ɲabɔ**

fall out *Verbe.* **benbaliya**

fall out with *Verbe.* **fitine**

fall several times

Verbe. **burunburun**

fall suddenly *Verbe.* **cun**

falling of night

Nom. **tilebenda**

fallopian tube

Nom. **fantεmεsiraw**

fallopian tubes

Nom. **bangesira**

fallow *Nom.* **dugulukolo**
lafije

fallow field
Nom. **foromanyan**

fallow land *expr.* **dugukolo**
lafije
expr. **senekewɔɔ**
lafiyeta baaranin

fallow land grazed by the
livestock
expr. **senekewɔɔ**
labilanin begew ye

false *expr.* **a ma ben ma**
ni

false accusation
Nom. **kaajibina**

false friend *Nom.* **ninjugu**

false ingenuous
Nom. **filibaganci**

false witness
Nom. **seerejuguya**

falsehood *n.comp.* **dagwɛɛya**

falter *Verbe.* **keleku**

fame *Nom.* **daraja**
Nom. **dawula**
Nom. **makaama**
Nom. **sanga**
Nom. **ɬɔɔ**
Nom. **ɬɔɔma**

family *Nom.* **bonda**
Nom. **denbaya**
Nom. **du**
Nom. **ga**
Nom. **gwa**
Nom. **gwaa**
n.comp. **gwaso**
Nom. **kabila**
Nom. **ko**
Nom. **koɛ**
Nom. **koɔ**
-lakaw

Nom. **lu**
Nom. **luu**

family (in the) *expr.* **gwaa**
koɔ

family booklet
Nom. **denbayasebe**
Nom. **gwasebe**

family meeting place
Nom. **bulon**

family member
n.comp. **balimanbolo**
Nom. **dukɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **luden**
Nom. **lukɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **somɔɔ**

family mother's side
Nom. **babonda**

family name *n.pro.* **Jara**
n.pro. **Kɔɛ**

family statute book
Nom. **denbaya**
minɛcogo
sariyasun

family ties *Nom.* **sinjisira**

famine *Verbe.* **damaja**
Nom. **firina**
Nom. **gaala**
Nom. **jakɔɔɔ**
Nom. **koɔɔ**

famous *Verbe.* **dawula**
Nom. **dawulama**
Nom. **ɬɔɔma**
Nom. **waraba**

famous person
Nom. **jamatigi**
Nom. **ɬɔɔɬigi**

fan *Nom.* **fɛfɛfɛ**
vt. **fifa**
Nom. **fifalan**
Nom. **fijɛdilan**
Nom. **fɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

Verbe. **fyɛ**
Nom. **kanunbaga**
Nom. **kanunbaganci**
Nom. **tafiyɛlan**

fan the fire *Verbe.* **dadon**

fang *Nom.* **gweɛ**
Nom. **soli**

far *adj.pred.* **jan**

far (very) *prepos.* **foɔ**

far away *Nom.* **fanan**
Adverbe. **haali**
adj. **janmanjan**

far from *Adverbe.* **koɔlikoɔli**

far removed *Adverbe.* **koɔlikoɔli**

farm *Nom.* **begɛnbaloyɔɔ**
Verbe. **cikɛ**
vt. **senɛ**
vi. **sijan**
Verbe. **sijɛ**

farm animal
Nom. **sokoɔɔbagan**

farm around the plant
Verbe. **yuguri**

farm labor *Nom.* **bulukuli**

farm labour *Nom.* **walanbiri**

farm product *Nom.* **cikɛfɛn**

farm the soil deeply
Verbe. **tinba**

farm work *Nom.* **cii**

farmer *Nom.* **cikɛla**
Nom. **senɛkɛla**

farming *Nom.* **samɔɔɔya**
Nom. **senɛ**

farming in lines
Nom. **boɔboɔkoɔɔsenɛ**

farming tool *Nom.* **cikɛlan**

farmland *Nom.* **dugukolo**
senɛta

fart *Nom.* **boci**

Nom. **bofiɲɛ**
 fasciculate roots
Nom. **lilisiman**
 fashion *Nom.* **sanga**
 fashionable *Nom.* **sangama**
Verbe. **sangawuli**
 fast *adj.pred.* **di**
Adverbe. **didi**
adj. **goni**
Verbe. **gwan**
Verbe. **jonjon**
adj. **kalan**
Nom. **kalanman**
Verbe. **sun**
vi. **suun**
Nom. **suun**
Adverbe. **sywɛ**
adj. **teliman**
Nom. **tigelanteli**
 fast (be) *adj.pred.* **teli**
 fast (very)
Adverbe. **joonajoon**
 fasten *Verbe.* **karafe**
Verbe. **lasiri**
 fasten (sth.) *Verbe.* **ɕɛsiri**
 faster, a person who is
 fasting
Nom. **sunbagato**
 fasting *Nom.* **sun**
 fat *adj.* **belebeleba**
adj.pred. **bon**
Nom. **kɛn**
adj.pred. **kunba**
adj. **kunbaman**
Nom. **ɬɔɔ**
Nom. **tulu**
Nom. **tuluguliman**
Nom. **tuluma**
Nom. **tulumanfɛn**
adj. **yigi**
Adverbe. **yɔɔɔɔɛ**

fat (be) *vt.* **ɬɔɔ**
 fat (from meat) *Nom.* **kɛn**
 fat and soft *Adverbe.* **yoroba**
 fat body *Nom.* **tulu**
 fat, big *adj.* **belebele**
 fatality *Nom.* **dakan**
 fate *Nom.* **dakan**
Nom. **dankan**
Nom. **kuntere**
vt. **sɔɔɔ**
 fateful *Nom.* **galo**
 fateful sign
n.comp. **galomajira**
 father *Nom.* **bangefa**
Nom. **denfa**
Nom. **fa**
Nom. **faa**
Nom. **face**
 Father *Nom.* **baba**
 father, catholic priest
Nom. **mɔɔnperi**
 father's oldest brother
Nom. **fakɔɔɔba**
 father's younger brother
Nom. **baancinin**
Nom. **faninninin**
 father-in-law *Nom.* **birance**
n.comp. **burance**
Nom. **buranke**
 fatherland *Nom.* **faso**
 fatherless *Nom.* **fantanfala**
 fathom *Nom.* **kɔɔɔra**
 fathom of fabric
Nom. **kɔɔɔɔɛ**
 fats *Nom.* **dumuni**
tuluman
 fatten *Verbe.* **labonya**
Verbe. **latɔɔɔ**
vt. **ɬɔɔ**

Verbe. **ɬɔɔ**
 fattening *Nom.* **ɬɔɔli**
 fattening of pigs *Nom.* **ɬɔɔɬɔɔ**
 fattening with grass
expr. **ɬɔɔli ni biin ye**
 fatty *Nom.* **kɛnma**
 fault *Nom.* **da**
Nom. **fiɲɛ**
Nom. **hakɛmako**
Nom. **jalaki**
Nom. **jurumu**
Nom. **sɔɔn**
Nom. **sɔɔɔn**
Nom. **woo**
 faultless *adj.* **sɔɔntan**
 faulty *adj.* **fiɲɛma**
 fauna *Nom.* **bɛɛɛnw**
Nom. **kongokɔɔɔfɛn**
w
Nom. **kongosogow**
 favor *Nom.* **mako**
 favorable response
Nom. **jaabi numan**
 favorite *Nom.* **mandi**
 favorite wife (popular)
Nom. **kalakakunkɔɔ**
ɔɔsigi
 favoritism
Nom. **somɔɔɔyako**
 favour *Nom.* **barika**
 favourable *vt.* **diya**
 favourite *Nom.* **diyannafɛn**
Nom. **jolimandi**
 fawn *Nom.* **sogoden**
 fear *Nom.* **jabɔɔ**
Nom. **japapa**
Verbe. **jawuli**
Nom. **ji**
Nom. **jitɔɔya**
Verbe. **jitɔɔya**

Nom. **jɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔli**
n.comp. **ɔɔnanko**
Nom. **lasiran**
Nom. **nasiranya**
Nom. **siran**
vt. **siran**
Nom. **siranya**
Verbe. **tamaki**
Nom. **tamaki**
Verbe. **ɔɔ**
 fear (to) *vi.* **ɔɔ**
 fear for something
Verbe. **komasiran**
 fear of God *Nom.* **alajəsiran**
Nom. **alajəsiranya**
 fearful *Nom.* **jitɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔbagatɔ**
Nom. **siranbagatɔ**
 fearful person
Nom. **dusukunntan**
Nom. **yiranyiranbagatɔ**
 fearless *Nom.* **jabɔɔbali**
 feast *Nom.* **duminiba**
Nom. **gintan**
 feast day *Nom.* **lonba**
Nom. **selilon**
 feather *Nom.* **farijolo**
Nom. **jolo**
Nom. **kalamu**
Nom. **kalamukala**
Nom. **sii**
 feather of the wing
Nom. **gamansi**
 feathers *Nom.* **kaɔɔ sii**
 February *Nom.* **feviriyekalo**
Nom. **fevuruye**
Nom. **fevuruyekalo**
Nom. **foonɛnɛkalo**
 fee *Nom.* **juru**

feeble *Nom.* **kolomamisɛn**
 feed *vt.* **balo**
Verbe. **ɔɔnini**
Nom. **dumuni**
Verbe. **labalo**
Verbe. **ladamu**
Verbe. **ladumuni**
Nom. **sinmin**
 feeding bottle *Nom.* **bibɔɔn**
 feeding into a bank account
expr. **wari ladonni**
kaɔti ra
 feel *Verbe.* **dogodogi**
vt. **mɛn**
Verbe. **kaɔkaɔ**
Verbe. **sig**
 feel an touch *Verbe.* **bibi**
 feel comfortable *Nom.* **fɛɛ**
 feeling *Nom.* **dusu**
n.comp. **farimasice**
n.comp. **feko**
n.comp. **kaɔkaɔnako**
n.comp. **ninkanko**
Nom. **tin**
 feelings *Nom.* **dusukunnata**
 fees *Nom.* **musaka**
 felicity *Nom.* **daamu**
Nom. **kayira**
 fellow *Nom.* **bilajɔɔn**
Nom. **ɔɔbakɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔnɔɔn**
Nom. **ɔɔnɔɔn**
Nom. **kamalen**
Nom. **kaɔnɔɔn**
 fellow human
Nom. **kaɔkaɔnɔɔn**
 fellow men *Nom.* **ɔɔnɔɔn**
 fellowship *Nom.* **ɔɔnɔɔnya**
 fellow-worker
n.comp. **baarakeɔnɔɔn**

n
 felt hat *Nom.* **sapo**
 female *Nom.* **muso**
suf. **-muso**
adj. **musoman**
 female ancestor
Nom. **benbamuso**
 female cat
Nom. **jakumamuso**
 female companion
Nom. **keɔnɔɔnɔɔnɔɔn**
 female comrade
Nom. **keɔnɔɔnɔɔnɔɔn**
 female corn flower
Nom. **baatara**
 female donkey
Nom. **falimuso**
 female genital organs
Nom. **wolonugu**
 female genitals
Nom. **musoyayɔɔn**
 female lion *Nom.* **jaramuso**
 female private parts *Nom.* **ju**
 female sex *Nom.* **bye**
Nom. **jaba**
 female sexual organ
Nom. **jakumasogo**
Nom. **kere**
Nom. **musoyayɔɔn**
 female teacher
Nom. **karamɔɔnɔɔn**
o
 female that just gave birth
Nom. **jubagatɔ**
 feminine
n.comp. **musoyasira**
 femur *Nom.* **worokolo**
Nom. **wotokolo**
 fence *Verbe.* **jasa**
Nom. **sinsan**

Nom. **sisan**
Nom. **wɛɛɛɛ**
 fence in *Verbe.* **jasá**
Nom. **sinsan**
 fence made of plants
Nom. **yirikɛnɛjasá**
 fender *Nom.* **garadabu**
 fennel *Nom.* **fenuyi**
 ferment *Verbe.* **borobara**
Verbe. **furufuru**
Nom. **ɔkolo**
Nom. **kasilan**
vi. **kumu**
vi. **toli**
 ferment (beer) *Verbe.* **kasi**
 fermentation *Nom.* **kumuli**
 ferocious *adj.pred.* **fari**
 fertile *adj.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 fertile woman
Nom. **bangemuso**
 fertilize *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 fertilizer *Nom.* **angɛɛɛ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 fertilizer (chemical)
Nom. **tubabunɔɔɔɔ**
 fertilizer (white)
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 fertilizer for corn
Nom. **kabanɔɔɔɔ**
 fervor *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 festival *Nom.* **gintanba**
Nom. **jama**
vi. **seli**
 festival ending the sixth day
Nom. **dawɔɔɔɔ**
 festivity *expr.* **hɛɛɛɛ**
 fetish *Nom.* **basi**
Verbe. **basi**
Nom. **boli**

Nom. **jo**
Nom. **joo**
Nom. **ɔana**
 fetish (kind of) *Nom.* **dibilan**
 fetish belonging to a whole
 village
Nom. **forobaboli**
Nom. **forobajo**
 fetish ceremony *Nom.* **josɔɔɔ**
 fetish priest *Nom.* **bamanan**
 fetish which allows you to
 submit
Nom. **bakulan**
 fetishist *Nom.* **bolitigi**
Nom. **josɔɔna**
Nom. **jotigi**
 fetus *Nom.* **denfan**
Nom. **jolikukurunin**
 fever *Nom.* **farigan**
Nom. **farigwan**
Verbe. **gan**
 feverish *Nom.* **fariganbagatɔ**
Nom. **farigwantɔ**
 feverish person
Nom. **ganbagatɔ**
 few
Déterminant. **damada**
ma
Déterminant. **damadɔ**
adj.pred. **ɔɔɔɔ**
adj. **ɔɔɔɔman**
adj. **ɔɔɔɔmannin**
 few (a) *adj.* **dama ɔɔ**
 few (the) **minnin**
 fez *Nom.* **dibiri**
 fiancée *Nom.* **maminɛɛɛ**
Nom. **maminɛmuso**
 fiber *Nom.* **fuu**
Nom. **ɔamafu**
 fiber product *Nom.* **fumafɛn**

fibre *Nom.* **fu**
 fickle *Verbe.* **timinango**
 fiddle
Verbe. **yuruguyurug**
u
 fiddler *Nom.* **sokufɔla**
 fidelity *Nom.* **hɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **janfabiliya**
Nom. **kankelentigiya**
a
 fidget *Verbe.* **kirikiri**
Verbe. **sɛɛɛɛ**
Verbe. **sonisoni**
 field *Nom.* **foro**
 field close to the home
Nom. **soforo**
 field for women
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔforo**
 field of maize
n.comp. **kabaforo**
 field that has just been
 plowed
Nom. **foromugu**
 fierce *adj.pred.* **fari**
adj. **kasan**
 fierce grip *Nom.* **kirikasa**
 fiercely *Adverbe.* **karawu**
 fiery *adj.* **goni**
 fiery acting *Verbe.* **fanya**
 fifteen *num.* **tan ni duuru**
 fifth *adj.* **duurunan**
 fifth Muslim prayer (around 8
 pm) *Nom.* **safo**
 fifty *num.* **biduuru**
Nom. **kɛmɛtila**
 fig tree *Nom.* **dubalen**
Nom. **foloka**
Nom. **toro**
Nom. **torosun**
Nom. **toroyiri**

fig tree (kind) *Nom.* **seretoro**

fight *Nom.* **baari**
Nom. **balawu**
Nom. **bondori**
n.comp. **bondorita**
Verbe. **girigara**
Nom. **jantele**
Nom. **kata**
vt. **kele**
Nom. **kele**

fight against witches
Nom. **jinemoriya**

fighter *Nom.* **balawumɔɔ**
Nom. **kelekela**
Nom. **kelela**
Nom. **sabulamɔɔ**

fighting sports
Nom. **nanagwekele**

figure *Nom.* **bisigi**
Nom. **kokela**
Nom. **sawura**

filament lamp
Nom. **yeelenbaranin**

file *Nom.* **kaka**

file down *Verbe.* **kaka**

fill *Verbe.* **ɔɔrin**
Verbe. **da**
vi. **fa**
Verbe. **geren**
Verbe. **soni**
Verbe. **ɔɔgu**

fill halfway *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔ**

fill up *Verbe.* **kunnafa**

fill up (food)
n.comp. **mɛɛmɛɛ**

fill, *Verbe.* **dageren**

film *Nom.* **filimu**
Nom. **ja**
Nom. **jaa**
Nom. **jabɔ**

Nom. **siniman**

film director *Nom.* **dilanbaga**

film-maker *Nom.* **jadilala**

filter *Nom.* **filitiri**
vt. **sɛɛnɛ**
Verbe. **sɛnsɛ**

vt. **sɛnsɛn**

Nom. **sɛnsɛnnan**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**

filthy *Adverbe.* **koyokoyo**

fin *Nom.* **jaki**
Nom. **nɔminan**
Nom. **nɔnnikɛlan**
Nom. **seen**

final *Nom.* **kɔdan**
adj. **laban**
Nom. **labannan**
Nom. **wulibali**

final argument
Nom. **kantigɛda**

final judgement
Nom. **jamajɔdon**

final price *Nom.* **karikari**

final warning *Nom.* **dankan**

final word *Nom.* **dakurunkan**

finally *adj.* **laban**

Finance Law
expr. **forobanafolo**
kunkansariya

finances *Nom.* **nafolo**

financial controller
Nom. **musakakɔɔsil**
a

financial impasse
Nom. **warikogweley**
a

financial problem
Nom. **wariko**

find *Verbe.* **lasɔɔ**
vt. **masɔɔ**

vt. **ɔɔɔ***vt.* **tigɛ**

find (a lost item) *vt.* **ɔɔɔ**

find a solution to
Verbe. **nasɔɔ**

find attractive
Verbe. **kunminɛ**

find fault *Verbe.* **kunnala**

find the solution
Verbe. **ɲɲini**

finding *Nom.* **kɔɔsili**

fine *Nom.* **alamani**

fine salt *Nom.* **kɔɔmugu**

finely *Adverbe.* **filifili**

finely ground *Adverbe.* **buseɛ**

finely ground earth
Nom. **bɔɔmugu**

finery *Nom.* **masirifɛnw**

finger *Nom.* **boloden**
Nom. **bolokunnade**
n
Nom. **bolonkɔni**

finger nail *Nom.* **fara**
Nom. **ɔɔni**

Nom. **ɔɔnifara**

finger nail make-up
Nom. **ɔɔnimasirinan**

fingerprint *Nom.* **boloda**
Nom. **bolonɔ**

finish *vt.* **ban**
Verbe. **dacɛ**
vt. **dafa**
Verbe. **dagun**

Verbe. **datara**

vi. **jigin**

Verbe. **ka**

Verbe. **kɔtigɛ**

vt. **kuncɛ**

vt. **laban**

vi. **sa**

Verbe. **tilan**
 finish line *Nom.* **danyɔɔci**
 finish off (an animal)
Verbe. **tɔlase**
 finish well *Verbe.* **dakala**
 finish with *Verbe.* **senkɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 finishing line
Nom. **danyɔɔci**
 finishing stroke *Nom.* **tɔlase**
 fire *Nom.* **ga**
Nom. **goni**
Nom. **ta**
Nom. **taa**
Nom. **tasuma**
n.comp. **tasumajeni**
Nom. **tasumakasara**
 fire (set) *vt.* **mana**
 fire door
Nom. **tasumakunbe**
nnan
 fire extinguisher
Nom. **tasumafagala**
n
 fire fighter
Nom. **tasumafagala**
n
 fire place *Nom.* **gwaa**
 firearm licence
expr. **maramafen**
marali siradisɛɛɛ
 fire-break
Nom. **tasumakunbe**
nnan
 firecracker *Nom.* **peta**
 fire-finch
Nom. **kolonkɔɔkɔɔn**
ɔnin
 firefly *Nom.* **maa**
 fireman
Nom. **tasumafagala**

n

fireplace stone
Nom. **gwabɛɛ**
 firewall
Nom. **tasumakunbe**
nnan
 firewood *Nom.* **dɔɔɔ**
Nom. **gwakɛɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔ**
Nom. **tasumalɔɔɔ**
 firm *adj.pred.* **gwɛɛɛ**
 firm breasts *Nom.* **kɔɔɔfa**
Nom. **kɔɔɔfasin**
 firmament *Nom.* **sangolo**
Nom. **sankolo**
 firmness *Nom.* **dusugɛɛɛya**
Nom. **gwɛɛɛya**
 first *adj.* **ɔɔɔ**
Adverbe. **galen**
tanga
 first (very) **tangatanganin**
 first aid kit *Nom.* **furabuwati**
 first chapter of the Koran
Nom. **alifaatiya**
 first cousin (by the
 mothers)
Nom. **bafilamaden**
 first cousin (father's side)
Nom. **fafilamaden**
 first kola nut given in
 procedures of
 marriage
Nom. **worofɔɔɔ**
 first month of the traditional
 year *Nom.* **jɔɔnmine**
 first Muslim prayer (before
 sunrise, at around 5
 am) *Nom.* **fajiri**
 first name *Nom.* **tɔɔɔ**
Nom. **tɔɔɔgwɛ**

first name of a woman
n.pro. **Bibata**
 first of all *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
tantan
 first quarter of the moon
Nom. **kalɔɔɔnin**
 first rains (April–May)
Nom. **sankunaji**
 firstly *Adverbe.* **ɔɔɔ**
 fish *Nom.* **jɛɛɛ**
Nom. **jigɛ**
vt. **mɔ**
 fish (dried and fermented)
n.comp. **jɛɛɛbuti**
 fish (dried) *n.comp.* **jɛɛɛjalan**
 fish (fresh) *n.comp.* **jɛɛɛkɛɛɛ**
 fish (kind of) *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **fulangarinin**
Nom. **kɛɛɛya**
 fish (species) *Nom.* **kɛɛɛɛ**
Nom. **kɛɛɛɛjɛ**
 fish bone *Nom.* **jɛɛɛkolo**
Nom. **keke**
 fish by taking water from a
 pond *Verbe.* **kabi**
 fish eagle *Nom.* **jilabɔɔn**
Nom. **kokun**
 fish market *Nom.* **jɛɛɛsugu**
 fish sp *Nom.* **bolo**
Nom. **fanan**
Nom. **galiya**
Nom. **tala**
 fish trap *Nom.* **cun**
Nom. **fafolo**
 fish vendor
n.comp. **jɛɛɛfeerela**
Nom. **jɛɛɛtigi**
 fish-bone *Nom.* **kolo**
 fisherman *Nom.* **bamɔɔnna**
Nom. **dolendala**

fishery resource

n.comp. **jɛgɛminɛla**

Nom. **mɔnikɛla**

fishery resource

Nom. **jikɔɔɔfɛnw**

fish–flour *Nom.* **jɛgɛmugu**

fish–hook *Nom.* **dolenkise**

fishing *Nom.* **mɔni**

fishing hock *Nom.* **dulen**

fishing line *Nom.* **dolenjuru**

fishing net *Nom.* **bamɔɔnjɔ**

Nom. **basamanjɔ**

Nom. **bolojɔ**

Nom. **jɔ**

fishing net float

Nom. **jɔbanto**

fishing rod *Nom.* **dolen**

Nom. **dulenbereba**

fish–net *Nom.* **su**

fist *Nom.* **bolokuru**

fistula *Nom.* **kokojuma**

fit *vt.* **labɛn ka kɛɛɛ**

fit in *Verbe.* **coron**

fit together *Verbe.* **tugutugu**

five *num.* **duuru**

five by five *num.* **duuru
duuru**

five each *num.* **duuru duuru**

five for each one

num. **du–duuru**

five francs *Nom.* **dalasi**

five francs CFA *Nom.* **dɔɔɔmɛ**

five hundred f CFA

Nom. **kɛmɛ**

five hundred francs

Déterminant. **kɛmɛna**

five thousand francs *Nom.* **ba**

five thousand francs CFA

num. **waga**

fix *Verbe.* **balan**

Verbe. **dakala**

vt. **dilan**

Verbe. **gengen**

Verbe. **gwengwen**

vt. **lalɔ**

vt. **ɔɔɔ**

vt. **tara**

fix firmly *Verbe.* **banban**

fix the eyes on *Verbe.* **basa**

Verbe. **boso**

fix the price *expr.* **sɔngɔ sigi**

fix up *vt.* **dilan**

flabbergasted *Verbe.* **haaro**

flabby *adj.* **magaman**

flag *Nom.* **darapo**

Nom. **janjon**

Nom. **jɔɔnjɔɔ**

flag bearer *Nom.* **kalamɛɛ**

flail *Nom.* **gosibere**

Nom. **gosilan**

flame *Nom.* **fulufulu**

Verbe. **funfun**

Nom. **tamana**

Nom. **tasumamɛɛ**

flame tree *Nom.* **tubabunɛɛ**

flank *Nom.* **bere**

Nom. **gɛɛɛn**

Nom. **kɛɛɛ**

flap *Nom.* **kɔmini**

Verbe. **piripiri**

flare *Verbe.* **funteni**

flash *Nom.* **kabayegeru**

flash fire *Adverbe.* **balawu**

flask *n.comp.* **bɔlenbara**

flat *Nom.* **falafala**

Nom. **panpara**

flat angle

Nom. **selekelafonini**

flee nimbly with agility

n

flat basket *Nom.* **cɛɛɛ**

flat batteries *Nom.* **pilipila**

flat place without tree
vegetation

Nom. **fuga**

flat place without trees

n.comp. **fugakɛɛɛ**

Nom. **fugan**

flat termite nest

Nom. **tonkun**

flatten *Verbe.* **dakeɛɛɛ**

Verbe. **pɛɛɛ**

flatter *Verbe.* **balabɔ**

Verbe. **barama**

vt. **naani**

Verbe. **nigɛ**

Nom. **tereke**

flatterer *Nom.* **kooro**

flattering person

Nom. **namima**

flattery *Nom.* **balabɔ**

flavoring *Nom.* **dadiyalan**

Nom. **dumuni**

kasadiyanan

flavouring *Nom.* **kɛfɛn**

flay *vt.* **boso**

Verbe. **bunaki**

Verbe. **taraki**

vt. **wagasi**

flay sb./sth. *vt.* **bɔsi**

flea *Nom.* **dabi**

Nom. **tɛɛɛ**

flee *vi.* **boli**

Verbe. **fantori**

Verbe. **fonɛ**

Verbe. **kɔɔa**

flee (make to) *Verbe.* **laboli**

flee nimbly with agility

Adverbe. **coloki**

flee quickly *Adverbe.* **coyi**

flesh *Nom.* **bu**

Nom. **bugu**

Nom. **buu**

Nom. **farisogo**

Nom. **sogo**

Nom. **sogobu**

Nom. **sogobugu**

fleshy *Nom.* **buma**

Verbe. **tintiri**

fleshy part *Nom.* **bumayɔɔ**

flexible *Nom.* **falafala**

flight *Verbe.* **foni**

Verbe. **giringirin**

Adverbe. **kasakasa**

Nom. **keleɲɛboli**

Nom. **pan**

Nom. **sentigeningwe**

Nom. **talitali**

Verbe. **tila**

flinch *Verbe.* **ketekete**

flip (on grill) *vt.* **buluku**

flip over *Verbe.* **kali**

flip-flop *Nom.* **pɛtupɛtu**

Nom. **tapɛti**

float *Verbe.* **fogon**

Nom. **pɛtɛnan**

Verbe. **yoloyolo**

float in the wind

Verbe. **felefele**

Verbe. **finifana**

floater *Nom.* **fɔnfɔn**

flock *Nom.* **bɛɣɛnkulu**

Nom. **fɔɔ**

flock of sheep

Nom. **sagakulu**

flog *Verbe.* **ɣɛnyɛ**

Verbe. **ɣweɲɛ**

flogging *Nom.* **bɔnɛ**

Nom. **bugɔli**

flood *Nom.* **jiwalankata**

Nom. **jiwoyoba**

floodable lowland

Nom. **kɔfala**

flooded area *Nom.* **lɛɛ**

floor *Nom.* **sangaso**

flora *Nom.* **falenfɛnw**

Nom. **yirimanfɛnw**

flora of the intestine **nugu**

kɔɔnɔyɔɔ

flour *Nom.* **mugu**

Nom. **mugumafɛn**

flour from dried and
pounded baobab
tree leaves

Nom. **sirananmugu**

flour from the fruit of the
baobab tree

Nom. **siramugu**

flour of dawadawa fruits

Nom. **nɛrɛmugu**

flourish *Verbe.* **feere**

flout *Verbe.* **buruja**

flow *vt.* **boli**

Verbe. **kɔɔkɔɔ**

Verbe. **poyi**

vt. **sɛɛɛ**

Verbe. **sooro**

vt. **suuru**

n.comp. **tɛmɛsira**

vi. **woyo**

Nom. **woyo**

flow channel *Nom.* **jibɔsira**

flower *Nom.* **feere**

Nom. **filɛri**

flower stalk *Nom.* **feerekala**

flowing continuously (nose,
pus...)

Verbe. **bɔɔbɔɔ**

flu *Nom.* **murasɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **murusɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

fluidity *Nom.* **jimanfɛn**

flush out (an animal)

Verbe. **fondon**

flustered *Verbe.* **timitimi**

flute *Nom.* **file**

flutter *Verbe.* **gan**

fluttering *Nom.* **kɔmini**

fly *Nom.* **bilen**

Nom. **dimɔɔ**

Nom. **limɔɔ**

vt. **pan**

fly (big green)

Nom. **limɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

fly away *vi.* **wuli**

fly low *Verbe.* **fyelu**

fly off *Verbe.* **vanga**

fly sp *Nom.* **bele**

fly that bites *Nom.* **mɛrɛntɛ**

flycatcher

Nom. **bilendunkɔɔ**

nin

Nom. **dilendunkɔɔ**

nin

flying insect *Nom.* **firinfinin**

foal *Nom.* **soden**

foam *Nom.* **dajikanga**

Nom. **kanga**

Nom. **kanga**

Nom. **kangaji**

focus *Verbe.* **dadon**

Verbe. **dɛndɛɛ**

focus marker *part.* **le**

focus on *Verbe.* **ɲasin**

fodder *Nom.* **bɛɣɛbalobin**

fodder crop

Nom. **bɛɣɛbinsɛnɛ**

foetus *Nom.* **denfan**

Nom. **denkuru**

Nom. **jolikuru**
Nom. **jolikuturunin**
Nom. **wolonugu**
 fog *Nom.* **bugun**
 foil *Verbe.* **lakari**
 fold *Verbe.* **dalakuru**
Nom. **fɔɔ**
vt. **kuru**
Verbe. **lakuru**
Verbe. **mɔɔɔn**
Verbe. **ɲugun**
 folding knife
Nom. **kalemurunin**
 folding metre *Nom.* **mɛtɛɛ**
karikarita
Nom. **mɛtɛɛkuruta**
 foliage *Nom.* **furaburutu**
jirifura
Nom. **yirifurabulu**
 folk-story *Nom.* **siirin**
 folk-tale
n.comp. **baabumaan**
a
Nom. **sana**
Nom. **siirin**
Nom. **talen**
 follow *Verbe.* **da**
vt. **la**
Verbe. **labato**
v.ref. **la**
Verbe. **naɔɔ**
Verbe. **naɔmine**
Verbe. **tagama**
vt. **to**
vi. **tugu**
Verbe. **tugutugu**
 follow (a law) *Verbe.* **ɔɔ**
 follow each other
Verbe. **ɔɔɔ**
 follow one another
Verbe. **fɔfɔ**

follow someone *Verbe.* **dɔdɔ**
 follow the track *Verbe.* **naɔɔ**
 follow the trail *vt.* **naɔɔwɛn**
 follower *Nom.* **dunge**
Nom. **manton**
 follower of traditional religions
Nom. **bolisɔɔna**
 following *Nom.* **kaɔta**
adj. **nata**
postp. **na na**
postp. **naɔkan**
Nom. **naɔkanda**
 following day
Nom. **dugusagwɛ**
 following, because *postp.* **naɔ**
fɛ
 folly *Nom.* **fataɔya**
Nom. **hakilintanya**
 fonio *Nom.* **fini**
Nom. **finin**
fonio
 Fonio and peanut dish
Nom. **juka**
 fonio couscous *Nom.* **firi**
 fonio dish *Nom.* **finingori**
 fonio dish with sauce
Nom. **fɔɔɔɔɔ**
 fontanel *Nom.* **fɔn**
Nom. **ɲunan**
 food *Nom.* **balo**
Nom. **balo**
Nom. **da**
Nom. **daga**
Nom. **dumuni**
Nom. **dumunifen**
Nom. **dunfen**
Nom. **dunta**
Nom. **fana**
Nom. **gadɛmɛ**

Nom. **gwadɛmɛ**
Nom. **suman**
 food (euphemism)
Nom. **daɔnaɔbilafen**
 food category *Nom.* **dumuni**
siyaw
 food chain
Nom. **balɔɔɔɔɔna**
 food eaten on journey
Nom. **sirafana**
 food hygiene
Nom. **dumunifensan**
iya
 food leftover from last night
 (served warmed up) *Nom.* **sira**
 food of the goatherds
Nom. **bagwenla-ka-**
dɛgɛ
 food poisoning *Nom.* **bagata**
dumuni fɛ
 food product
Nom. **dadunfen**
 food shortage
Nom. **dumunidɛsɛ**
Nom. **jakɔngɔ**
Nom. **kaɔngɔ**
 food sufficiency
Nom. **dunkafa**
 food taboo *Nom.* **dumuni**
tananin
 food web *Nom.* **balɔɔɔɔɔna**
 foodstuff *Nom.* **dahirimɛ**
Nom. **dumunifen**
 fool *Nom.* **bagan**
Verbe. **dun**
Nom. **fataɔ**
Nom. **gaban**
Verbe. **hiile**
Nom. **kunkolotɔ**
vt. **lafili**

Nom. **lagalagato**
Nom. **naloman**
vt. **nige**
Verbe. **nige**
Nom. **nunjibo**
Verbe. **nanamu**
 foolhardy *n.comp.* **yerɛfagasu**
 foolish person
Nom. **hakilintan**
 foolishness *Nom.* **faliya**
Nom. **hakilintanya**
Nom. **kiribikaraba**
 foot *Nom.* **seen**
Nom. **sen**
Nom. **senfilaburu**
Nom. **senfura**
Nom. **sentɛge**
 foot (of a plant) *Nom.* **ju**
 foot (right)
Nom. **kinibolosen**
 foot eczema *Nom.* **boɲugun**
 foot/bottom of the hill
Nom. **kuluda**
 football *Nom.* **balɔntan**
Nom. **sennantolatan**
Nom. **sennatanbalɔn**
Nom. **tolatan**
 football club
n.comp. **balɔntankulu**
 football field
n.comp. **balɔntanyɔɔ**
 football ground
Nom. **balɔntankɛɛ**
Nom. **tolatanyɔɔ**
 football pitch
Nom. **tolatanyɔɔ**
 football shirt
Nom. **balɔntanfani**

Nom. **mayo**
 football shoe *Nom.* **magiri**
 football team
Nom. **tolatantɔn**
 football world cup *Dije* **tolatanba**
 football, football game,
 soccer game
Nom. **tolaci**
 footballer *Nom.* **balɔntanna**
Nom. **tolacila**
Nom. **tolatanna**
 footbridge
Nom. **sirafalenyɔɔ**
Nom. **syau**
 footpath *Nom.* **siraden**
 footprint *Nom.* **sennɔ**
 footprints *Nom.* **fonfon**
 for *conj.* **bari**
conj. **bawo**
postp. **bolo**
expr. **ka la a kan**
prepos. **kabini**
postp. **kama**
postp. **kanma**
conj. **katugu**
postp. **kosɔn**
postp. **kɔɔ**
postp. **kɔɔɔn**
postp. **kunkɔɔ**
postp. **kunna**
postp. **ma**
conj. **sabu**
conj. **sabu la**
postp. **ye**
 for ever *Adverbe.* **habada**
 for example *expr.* **i na a fɔ**
 for good *Adverbe.* **lawurusi**
 for how much *Nom.* **jolila**
 for nothing *Adverbe.* **falaki**

fin
Nom. **fulama**
Adverbe. **gansan**
Adverbe. **gwansan**
 for reading, readable
Nom. **kalanta**
 for sure *interj.* **bugɛ**
Adverbe. **kojugu**
 for that reason *conj.* **o le**
kosɔn
 for the value / amount of ...
Déterminant. **-la**
 forbid *Verbe.* **kɔn**
Verbe. **tɔn**
 forbidden *Verbe.* **haramu**
Nom. **tana**
Nom. **tanamako**
Nom. **tanaya**
Nom. **tɛɛɛ**
 forbidding to *part.* **kana**
 force *vt.* **daga**
vt. **diyagoya**
Verbe. **diyagoya**
Nom. **fanga**
Verbe. **kaana**
vt. **karaba**
Verbe. **tintin**
vt. **wajibiya**
 force in *Verbe.* **gengen**
 force to do
Verbe. **kenɛkaraba**
 forced labour
Nom. **baabugubaar**
a
Nom. **diyagoyabaar**
a
Nom. **faamabaara**
 forceful (refusal)
Adverbe. **kati**
 forcefully *Adverbe.* **gajagi**
Adverbe. **kogosogo**

forcibly remove

forcibly remove *Verbe.* **bɔgɔti**

ford *Nom.* **syān**

fore to *Verbe.* **waajibiya**

forearm *Nom.* **bolo**

Nom. **bolokan**

Nom. **daba**

forecasting *n.comp.* **fɔkabila**

n.comp. **koɲɛsigi**

forefoot *Nom.* **ɲasɛn**

forehead *Nom.* **fɔn**

Nom. **fɔnkun**

Nom. **teen**

Nom. **ten**

Nom. **tenbara**

Nom. **tenda**

foreign country

Nom. **kɔkanna**

Nom. **tunkan**

foreign debt

Nom. **kɔkanjuru**

foreign trade

Nom. **kɔkanfeere**

foreigner *n.comp.* **ɔkɔɲɔjan**

Nom. **dunan**

Nom. **kɔkanmɔgɔ**

Nom. **lonan**

Nom. **siginfɛ**

Nom. **sure**

Nom. **tunga**

Nom. **yeleke**

foreignness *Nom.* **dunanya**

foreleg *Nom.* **ɲasɛn**

forename *Nom.* **ɬɔgɔgwe**

forenoon *Nom.* **sɔgɔmada**

foresee *Verbe.* **bolomada**

Verbe. **dabɔ**

vt. **jigi**

Verbe. **ɲabɛn**

foreskin *Nom.* **daburu**

Nom. **fɔɬɔdaburu**

Nom. **fɔɬɔwolo**

Nom. **wuludaforoko**

forest *Nom.* **batu**

Nom. **tu**

Nom. **tuba**

Nom. **tufin**

Nom. **tuu**

forestry *Nom.* **tuko**

forever *Adverbe.* **bada**

Adverbe. **badabada**

Adverbe. **fasayi**

Adverbe. **lawurusi**

foreword *Nom.* **juminɛkan**

n.comp. **kumaɲabila**

n.comp. **kumaɲɛbila**

Nom. **sɛbɛlabɛnbag**

a

forfeit *vt.* **dɔndɔ garanti**

Nom. **tonkɔɔ**

Nom. **ɬɔɬɔmala**

forfeiture *Nom.* **jaasilenya**

forge *Verbe.* **faga**

Nom. **faga**

Nom. **fan**

Verbe. **fan**

Nom. **fanda**

Nom. **numutogon**

forge bellows *Nom.* **fan**

forget *Verbe.* **ɲabɔ**

vt. **ɲina**

vi. **ɲina**

Verbe. **ɬɛmɛ**

forgetting *Nom.* **ɔnkɔnkɔ**

forgive *Verbe.* **kafaara**

Verbe. **kafari**

Verbe. **latɛmɛ**

vi. **sabari**

vt. **to**

vi. **yafa**

forgiveness *Nom.* **sabari**

formulate

Nom. **yafa**

Nom. **yafali**

fork *Verbe.* **fara**

Nom. **furuseti**

Nom. **kurubɔ**

fork (to) *Nom.* **nɔngɔnkuru**

forked branch *postp.* **balan**

forked post *Nom.* **balenma**

Nom. **tuloma**

forklift *expr.* **kɔɬɔtafɛn**

mansin

form *Nom.* **bisigi**

Nom. **cogo**

Nom. **cogoya**

Nom. **fan**

Nom. **galabu**

Nom. **sawura**

Nom. **sɛbɛ**

form an ear of grain

Verbe. **bamun**

formal outfit

Nom. **jamalafinin**

formalities

Nom. **kunbɛncogo**

formalities, protocol, draft

agreement,

procedure

Nom. **kunbɛncogo**

former *adj.pred.* **kɔɔ**

adj. **kɔɔman**

former lover

Nom. **foromanyan**

former things

Nom. **kɔɔmanko**

formerly *Adverbe.* **fɔɬɔ**

Nom. **fɔɬɔfɔɬɔ**

Nom. **galegale**

Adverbe. **galen**

part. **kɔɔlɛn**

formulate *Verbe.* **dansigi**

fornication

fornication *Nom.* **jɛnɛya**

fortification wall *Nom.* **jin**

fortifier *Nom.* **barikadinan**
Nom. **fangadinan**

fortify *Verbe.* **kologɛlɛnya**

fortunate *Nom.* **garisɛgema**

fortune *Nom.* **garisɛgɛ**

fortune (good)
Nom. **kunnandiya**

fortune-teller
Nom. **lonkibarubɔla**

forty *num.* **binaani**

forward *postp.* **ɲafɛ**
Nom. **ɲafela**

forward slash *Nom.* **ci**
jɛngɛnin

fossil *Nom.* **sukolo**

foster *Verbe.* **koɲumandɔn**

found *vt.* **sigi**

foundation *n.comp.* **baju**
Nom. **barajuru**
Nom. **ɔkolo**
Nom. **ju**
Nom. **jubaju**
Nom. **jujɔn**
Nom. **jusiginan**
Nom. **juu**

foundations *Nom.* **ɔkɔɔbari**
Nom. **jubila**

foundations of a house
Nom. **soju**

founder *Nom.* **sigibaga**

four *num.* **naani**

four each *num.* **na-naani**

four-stringed lute
Nom. **bajuru**

fourteen *num.* **tan ni naani**

fourth *adj.* **naaninan**

fourth Muslim prayer

Nom. **fitiri**

fowls *Nom.* **kɔkɔw**

fox *Nom.* **ɲala**

fox-kestrel *Nom.* **sisilasegɛ**
Nom. **tasisirɔsɛgɛ**

fraction *Nom.* **bolomafara**
Nom. **tilanda**

fracture *Nom.* **kolokari**

fragile *Nom.* **ciduman**
adj. **fɛgɛn**
adj. **fɛgɛnman**
adj.pred. **fijɛ**
adj. **fijɛma**

fragment *Nom.* **fɛɛɛn**
n.comp. **kungurun**
Nom. **walon**

fragments *Nom.* **buruburu**
Nom. **murumuru**
Nom. **ɲɛɲɛ**

fragrance *Nom.* **kasadiyalan**

frail *Nom.* **jigisɔ**
Nom. **kolomadɔɔ**
Nom. **kolomamisɛn**

frame *Nom.* **lamini**

frame of mind *Nom.* **diine**
Nom. **wese**

framework *Nom.* **bili**

franc *Nom.* **kɔkɔnagwɛ**
Nom. **kunkelen**

franc (one) *Nom.* **tama**

France *n.pro.* **Faransi**

franchise *Nom.* **kunkelenya**

francs CFA *Nom.* **sefawari**

frankly *Adverbe.* **caba**

fraternity *Nom.* **sinji**
n.comp. **sinjiya**

fraud *Verbe.* **karatu**
Nom. **namara**
Nom. **nanbara**

free-thinking attitude

Nom. **nanmara**

Nom. **sirasɔɲa**

Verbe. **yuruguyurug**
u

Nom. **yuruya**

fraudulent *Verbe.* **kanfila**

fray *Verbe.* **kelekele**

free *Nom.* **hɔkɔkɔn**
Verbe. **kanhɔkɔnya**
vt. **kunmabɔ**

free (for) *num.* **fu**

free (to be) *Verbe.* **hɔkɔkɔnya**

free man *Nom.* **hɔkɔkɔn**

free of charge *Nom.* **nana**

free oneself
Nom. **yɛɛmahɔkɔɲy**
a

free person
Nom. **fɛɛɛbaganci**

free place *Nom.* **bara**

free space in front of the
village, esplanade
Nom. **sokɛnɛ**

freedom *Nom.* **fɛɛɛfɛɛli**
Nom. **hɔkɔɲali**

freedom of religion
Nom. **sagoladiinesir**
atagama

freedom of speech
Nom. **sagonakumaf**
ɔ

free-loader *Nom.* **dunnfɛ**
Nom. **lagasa**
Nom. **nankari**

freely *Nom.* **fɛɛɛ**
adj. **fu**
Adverbe. **gwansan**

freely dispose of
Verbe. **felekefeleke**

free-thinking attitude

freeze *Nom.* **dijɛden**
 freeze *Verbe.* **gɛrɛngɛrɛn**
 freezer *Nom.* **kɔnzɛlatɛri**
 freight station
Nom. **minangaari**
 French *Nom.* **faransɛkan**
 French language
Nom. **nansarakan**
Nom. **tubabukan**
 frenzied obstinacy
Nom. **kalabaganciya**
 frequent *adj.pred.* **ca**
adj. **caaman**
adj. **caman**
adj.pred. **di**
 frequently *Nom.* **sɔn**
 fresh *adj.* **kɛnɛman**
Adverbe. **tɔn**
 fresh (to be) *adj.pred.* **kɛnɛ**
 fresh fish *n.comp.* **jɛgɛkɛnɛ**
 fresh milk *Nom.* **kɔnɔkɛnɛ**
 freshly fertilized *Nom.* **jilama**
 Friday *Nom.* **gejuma**
Nom. **juma**
n.comp. **jumadon**
 Friday prayers at the
 mosque
n.comp. **jumaseli**
 fridge *Nom.* **firigo**
 fried *Verbe.* **jiran**
 friend *n.comp.* **badenman**
Nom. **dɔnbaga**
Nom. **dɔnmɔgɔ**
Nom. **kafɔnɔgɔn**
Nom. **lɔnmɔgɔ**
Nom. **niin**
Nom. **nin**
Nom. **teri**
Nom. **tericɛ**
Nom. **terimuso**

friendship *Nom.* **badenya**
Nom. **diya**
Nom. **diyaje**
Nom. **ninya**
Nom. **teriya**
 friendship relation
Nom. **terisira**
 fries, chips *Nom.* **firiti**
 fright *Nom.* **jabɔ**
Nom. **japapa**
 frighten *vt.* **bagabaga**
Verbe. **felefele**
Verbe. **fyefye**
Verbe. **japapa**
Verbe. **jawuli**
Verbe. **lasiran**
Verbe. **papa**
vt. **siran**
Verbe. **sɔnnasiran**
 frighten somebody
Verbe. **yogoron**
 frightened *Verbe.* **cogori**
 fringe *Nom.* **bunsan**
 frisk about *Verbe.* **piripiri**
 frog *Nom.* **bata**
Nom. **buruburuba**
Nom. **pancan**
Nom. **sarantɔri**
Nom. **tori**
Nom. **tɔrisenja**
 frog (tree) *Nom.* **torigwɛnin**
 frolic *Verbe.* **bunsan**
 frolicking *Verbe.* **jonjon**
 from *prepos.* **k'a ta**
postp. **la**
postp. **ma**
 from behind *postp.* **kɛrɛfɛ**
 from diarrhoea *Nom.* **bojito**
 from left to right
Verbe. **cucucu**

from now on *Adverbe.* **fɔɔ**
 from then on *adj.* **bɛɛ**
prepos. **kabi**
prepos. **kabini**
 front *Nom.* **nun**
Nom. **jaa**
 front (in) *Nom.* **ɲafɛla**
 front brake *Nom.* **ɲafɛfɛrɛn**
 front leg *Nom.* **bolo**
 front of (in) *postp.* **ɲɛkɔɔ**
 front of the skull *Nom.* **fɔn**
 front pocket *Nom.* **sanfɛjufa**
 front quarter *Nom.* **jun**
 front seat *Nom.* **ɲafɛsigilan**
 frontal bone
Nom. **tenbarakolo**
 frown *Verbe.* **ɲaɲugun**
 fructify *vi.* **deen**
Verbe. **den**
 frugal *vt.* **dɛndɛ**
 fruit *Nom.* **deen**
Nom. **den**
Nom. **jiriden**
Nom. **jirimɔ**
Nom. **kagala**
Nom. **yiriden**
 fruit bat *Nom.* **tonso**
Nom. **toolen**
 fruit juice *Nom.* **yiridenji**
 fruit of cotton plant
Nom. **kɔɔriden**
 fruit of the palm tree
Nom. **teen**
 fruit of this tree
Nom. **tabakunba**
 fruit sp *Nom.* **zaban**
 fruit-forming *Nom.* **denni**
 fruitful *Nom.* **dibara**
 fruiting *Nom.* **yiridenbɔli**

fruitless *Nom.* **dentan**
 fruit-pigeon *Nom.* **perepere**
 frustrated
Nom. **jigitigebagato**
 frustration *Nom.* **mone**
 fry *Verbe.* **jiran**
vt. **yiran**
 frying pan *Nom.* **pɔli**
Nom. **tango**
 fuck *Nom.* **jukeli**
 fuel *Nom.* **manafen**
Nom. **taji**
 fugitive *Nom.* **kelɛɛbolila**
 Fulani
Nom. **buguturubug**
ubo
Nom. **fila**
 Fulani caste *Nom.* **gawulo**
 Fulani man *Nom.* **fulake**
 Fulani person *Nom.* **fula**
 Fulani soothsayer
Nom. **kokoroko**
 Fulani village *Nom.* **fulawere**
 Fulani woman
Nom. **fulamusu**
 fulfil *vt.* **dafa**
Verbe. **kunnafa**
 fulfill *vt.* **jaabi**
Verbe. **laabi**
 fulfilled hope *Nom.* **jigisigi**
 Fulfulde *Nom.* **filakan**
 full *Adverbe.* **didi**
adj. **kunturu**

Adverbe. **ɲani**
Adverbe. **tewu**
Adverbe. **ten**
 full (be) *vi.* **fa**
 full (to the) *Nom.* **tannifilafili**
 full moon *n.comp.* **kaloje**
 full of *vi.* **fa**
 full of oneself *vi.* **fa**
 full speed *Adverbe.* **biribiri**
Adverbe. **falaki**
 full speed (at)
Adverbe. **talitali**
 full speed (in)
Nom. **tannifilafili**
 full stop *Nom.* **tomi**
 full(very) *Adverbe.* **tewu tewu**
 fullness *Nom.* **tannifilafili**
 fully invested *Verbe.* **kaari**
 fumigate *vt.* **wusu**
 fuming *Nom.* **sisima**
 fun (for) *Verbe.* **latulon**
 fun (make) *v.phr.* **tulon ke**
 function *Nom.* **ciya**
Nom. **keci**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɲeci**
Nom. **ɲeko**
 function selector switch
expr. **ɲeciw**
sugandinan
 functionary
Nom. **guvereneman**
baarakela

functioning
Nom. **baarakɛcogo**
Nom. **latigɛcogo**
Nom. **tagabolo**
 funder *Nom.* **dibaga**
 funeral *Nom.* **janaje**
Nom. **suko**
 funeral rites *Nom.* **sarakabo**
 funnel *Nom.* **jisɔɔɔɔlan**
 furnace *Nom.* **bilengwan**
 furnish *Verbe.* **bo**
 furrow *Nom.* **be**
Nom. **tugun**
Nom. **tugunsira**
Nom. **walandinge**
 furrows *Nom.* **dannisiraw**
 furthermore *vt.* **fara**
 furtively *Adverbe.* **bulukusu**
 furuncle *Nom.* **sumuni**
 fury *Nom.* **dimiya**
 fuse *Nom.* **fisibulu**
vi. **yeelen**
 fuses *Nom.* **fizibuluw**
 fusible *Nom.* **fisibulu**
 fusion *n.comp.* **donɔɔɔɔɔɔnna**
 future *part.* **na**
Nom. **ɲafeko**
Nom. **ɲatagakun**
Nom. **sini**
n.comp. **sinijɛsigi**
wagati nata
 future marker *aux.* **bina**
 future participle *n.* **-ta**

G – g

Gabon *Nom.* **Gabon**
 gad-fly *Nom.* **dæen**
Nom. **dæn**

gadget *Nom.* **jago**
 gain *Nom.* **ken**
Nom. **kuntɔɔɔ**

vt. **ɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔ**

gain volume

gendarme

gain volume *Verbe.* **bunbun**

galaxy *Nom.* **loloseere**

gall *Nom.* **fye**

Nom. **gasitanya**

gall bladder

Nom. **kunakunabar**

a

Nom. **kunankunanb**

ara

gallant *adj.pred.* **kise**

gallbladder *Nom.* **fye**

Nom. **kaliyakuru**

gallery forest *Nom.* **jidafetu**

gallop *Verbe.* **yaban**

Gambia *Nom.* **Ganbi**

Gambian goose

Nom. **bunuba**

Gambian sandgrouse

Nom. **ɓɓɓɓɓɓ**

game *Nom.* **kongosogo**

Nom. **sogo**

Nom. **tulon**

game for children with
sheanut kernels

Nom. **bali**

game of cards

Nom. **mariyasiw**

game with pawns *Nom.* **wali**

gander *Nom.* **bawɓɓ**

gang *Nom.* **sere**

ganglion *Nom.* **kaliyakuru**

Nom. **kuru**

gangrene *Nom.* **kelebe**

gap *Nom.* **furance**

gape *Verbe.* **peren**

garage *Nom.* **garasi**

Nom. **mobiliiyɔɔɔ**

garbage *Nom.* **ɓɓɓ**

Nom. **ɓamaɓama**

garbage can

Nom. **ɓamandonyɔɔ**

ɔ

Nom. **ɓamanfiliyɔɔ**

garden (kitchen) *Nom.* **nankɔ**

garden center

Nom. **yirifalenyɔɔ**

Nom. **yirisunfalenyɔ**

ɔ

gardener

Nom. **nankɔbaarala**

gardening *Nom.* **nankɔbaara**

Nom. **nankɔsene**

garlic *Nom.* **jinajaba**

Nom. **jinejaba**

Nom. **layi**

Nom. **tume**

garment *Nom.* **dereke**

Nom. **donfinin**

Nom. **ɔɔɔki**

Nom. **duleki**

Nom. **fani**

Nom. **fini**

Nom. **finin**

garment (long)

Nom. **dulokiba**

Nom. **kusaaba**

garment (traditional)

Nom. **derekebaden**

nin

garment open on the side

Nom. **juradɔɔki**

gas *Nom.* **fije**

Nom. **ɓɓɓ**

Nom. **gazi**

gas lighter *Nom.* **gazibirike**

gas mask *Nom.* **fijekelan**

gas regulator

Nom. **gazibarika**

makeɓanan

gas stove *Nom.* **gazigwa**

gaseous *Nom.* **gazima**

gasoline tank

Nom. **sansibara**

gasp *Verbe.* **haha**

Verbe. **hihanhi**

gasp for breath *Verbe.* **fanfyɛ**

gastritis *Nom.* **furudimin**

gatekeeper

Nom. **dakɔɔsibaga**

gateway *Nom.* **sirafalenyɔɔ**

gather *Verbe.* **bamun**

vt. **ce**

vt. **dalaje**

Verbe. **farajɔɔɔnya**

Verbe. **kafo**

Verbe. **kamari**

Verbe. **kolokolo**

Verbe. **lajamu**

vt. **lajen**

Verbe. **lajenba**

Nom. **ɓɔɔɔɔlajen**

Verbe. **sasa**

vt. **tige**

Verbe. **yaa**

gather in a heap

Verbe. **koronto**

gathering

Nom. **farajɔɔɔnkan**

Nom. **farajɔɔɔnya**

Nom. **jamalaje**

Nom. **lajenba**

Nom. **lajenni**

gathering before

circumcision

Nom. **furasi**

gathering place *Nom.* **galo**

gazelle *Nom.* **sine**

gecko *Nom.* **surantere**

gemstone salt

Nom. **misikɔɔ**

gendarme

gender equality

Nom. **latangabaga**

Nom. **zandaramu**

gender equality

expr. **cenimusoya**

damakejɛni

genealogy *Nom.* **buruju**

general *Nom.* **zenerali**

general assembly

Nom. **ɲɔɲɔnyeba**

generalize *Verbe.* **forobaya**

generate *Verbe.* **kɛ sabubu**

ye

generation *Nom.* **bɔnsɔn**

Nom. **si**

generation of the children

Nom. **denbolo**

generator-generated

electricity

Nom. **mansinnakura**

ndilan

generosity

Nom. **bololabilaleny**

a

Nom. **fonisireya**

Nom. **kaari**

Nom. **kaarinciya**

Nom. **lahɔɔnma**

Nom. **tigɛlabilaleny**

generosity towards the

poor *Nom.* **wakiya**

generous *Verbe.* **bololabila**

Nom. **bololandi**

Nom. **fonisire**

Verbe. **kaari**

Nom. **kaarinci**

Nom. **kɛmɔɔye**

Genet *Nom.* **seriba**

Nom. **wata**

Genet cat *Nom.* **seribabilen**

genetically modified

organism

Nom. **falenfen min**

dancogo yeɛmana

genital ulcers *Nom.* **dana**

genitals *Nom.* **jukɔɔla**

Nom. **julata**

Nom. **ɲafɛla**

Nom. **ɲɛfɛla**

genocide *n.comp.* **situnuli**

Nom. **siyafaga**

genorrhoea

Nom. **ɲɛgɛnɛbilenkɛ**

genre *expr.* **cɛyasira**

walima

musoyasira

gentle *Verbe.* **dusumanɔ**

adj.pred. **ɲi**

gentleness *Nom.* **diya**

Nom. **sabali**

Nom. **sabali**

Nom. **sumaleny**

gently

Adverbe. **dɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔni**

n

Adverbe. **dɔɔɔnɪn**

Adverbe. **dɔɔɔnɪn**

dɔɔɔnɪn

Adverbe. **dɔyi**

Adverbe. **nɛmɛnɛmɛ**

gents toilets *Nom.* **cɛw ka**

ɲɛgenw

genuine *Nom.* **lakiika**

adj. **sɛbɛsɛbɛ**

adj. **yɛɛ yɛɛ**

n.comp. **yɛɛwolo**

geographer

n.comp. **jamanakala**

nna

geography

n.comp. **jamanakala**

n

geologist

get angry

Nom. **dugukolokala**

nla

geology

Nom. **dugukolokala**

n

geomancer *Nom.* **buguridala**

geomancy, dust divination

Nom. **bugurida**

geometric figure

Nom. **katimu**

geometric table

Nom. **katimu**

geometrical shape

Nom. **kɛnɛsuma**

sawura

geometry

Nom. **kɛnɛsumakala**

n

germ *Nom.* **banakise**

Nom. **denkise**

Nom. **falenkun**

Nom. **ɲɔɲ**

German *Nom.* **Aliman**

Germany *n.pro.* **Aliman**

jamana

germinate *vi.* **falen**

Verbe. **fonɪ**

germinated millet (to make

beer) *n.comp.* **dɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

gesticulate *Verbe.* **sonisoni**

get *Verbe.* **lasɔɔ**

vt. **latigɛ**

vt. **masɔɔ**

vt. **ɔɔ**

get along *Verbe.* **kɔɔɔɔ**

get angry *Verbe.* **dimin**

Nom. **dusu**

Verbe. **fujeni**

Verbe. **funda**

Verbe. **jaman**

get angry easily
 get angry easily
Verbe. **kalikali**
 get back to *vt.* **segerɛ**
 get bad (food) *Verbe.* **basiya**
 get bigger *vi.* **bonya**
 get bogged down
Verbe. **dora**
 get carried away
Verbe. **kasanya**
 get dirty *Verbe.* **koyokoyo**
 get down *Nom.* **jiginjigin**
 get down (cause to)
Verbe. **lajigi**
 get down fruits
Verbe. **gerentɛɛ**
 get drunk *Verbe.* **gɔngɔɔn**
Verbe. **kiribi**
 get excited *Verbe.* **jaman**
 get hold of *Verbe.* **fo**
 get into debt *Verbe.* **kandɔn**
 get involved *Verbe.* **kandɔn**
 get lost *vi.* **burun**
Verbe. **namatunu**
 get moldy *Verbe.* **bugun**
 get near *Verbe.* **sɔdon**
Verbe. **terun**
 get news *Verbe.* **kolaje**
 get off the ground
Verbe. **lawuli**
 get old *Verbe.* **ɛkɔɔbaya**
 get older *vi.* **kɔɔ**
 get oneself out of trouble
Verbe. **fosi**
 get out of trouble
Verbe. **bolobɔ**
 get over *Verbe.* **kurutigɛ**
 get ready *v.ref.* **labɛn**
 get ready to do
Verbe. **babaara**

get someone to talk
Verbe. **dakɔɔdon**
 get started *Verbe.* **dawuli**
 get stuck *Verbe.* **gen**
 get thinner *Verbe.* **namagosi**
 get through easily
Verbe. **wolowolo**
 get to *Verbe.* **ɔɔ**
Verbe. **magwɛn**
 get up *Verbe.* **wuli**
 get up early *vi.* **solɪ**
 get used to *vi.* **deli**
Verbe. **kolokolo**
 get well soon *expr.* **Ala ka**
nɔɔya kɛ
 get worse *Verbe.* **ɛɛjuguya**
 get, buy to resell *vt.* **tigɛ**
 getting rid of a constraint
Nom. **dagabɔndala**
 getting rid of parasites
Nom. **banakisɛfaga**
Nom. **dumunfɛfaga**
Nom. **teteban**
 Ghana *n.pro.* **Gana**
 ghost *Nom.* **fure**
Nom. **sigifɛn**
 giant *Nom.* **sanfadugufa**
 giant kingfisher
Nom. **kuleɛɛba**
 giddiness *Nom.* **panɛmini**
Nom. **tiiri**
 gift *n.adj.* **bonya**
Nom. **danye**
Nom. **fusuku**
Nom. **mɔn**
Nom. **nilifɛn**
Nom. **sama**
n.comp. **sɔnfɛn**
Nom. **tonkɔɔ**
 gift (unexpected)

girl
Nom. **alason**
 gift certificate
Nom. **minansɔɔɛbɛ**
ɛ
 gift for the children that one
 brings from the
 market visit
n.comp. **ɪgɔmɔ**
 gift for the mother
n.comp. **babonya**
 gift given on a festival day
Nom. **selimafɛn**
 gift given to a father
n.comp. **fabonya**
 gift of God *Nom.* **alason**
 gift we bring
Nom. **donnbolo**
 gift, present *Nom.* **mɔɔ**
 gifts to a griot *Nom.* **jansan**
 gigantic *Adverbe.* **yabi**
 giggle *Verbe.* **korakora**
 gills of fish *Nom.* **jɛɛɛ**
nɛnɛkiriminanw
 ginger
Nom. **dugumajama**
ku
Nom. **namaku**
 ginger drink *Nom.* **jɪnɪnbere**
 giraffe *Nom.* **kongɔɔɔɔmɛ**
Nom. **tilɛn**
Nom. **tuminɛjan**
Nom. **wanjalaka**
 gird a straw roof *Verbe.* **bon**
 girding *Verbe.* **ɛsiri**
 girdle *Nom.* **ɛɛ**
n.comp. **ɛsirijala**
 girl *Nom.* **denni**
Nom. **jiganna**
n.comp. **musoden**
adj. **musoman**

girl (for genius of water)

Nom. **pogotigi**

Nom. **sungurunin**

girl (for genius of water)

Nom. **jiden**

girl (little)

Nom. **musomannin**

girl (young) *Nom.* **bogotigi**

girl enjoying the company of
men *Nom.* **celandi**

girl who refuses men

Nom. **bancela**

girl's youth *Nom.* **pogotigiya**

girlfriend *Nom.* **biyan**

Nom. **gadi**

Nom. **go**

Nom. **gona**

Nom. **sunguru**

give *vt.* **di**

vt. **ni**

vt. **ɔɔn**

vt. **ta**

give a first name

vi. **dentɔɔla**

give a gift *Verbe.* **gun**

give a hard time

Verbe. **bolose**

give a long life

Verbe. **simaya**

give a name *Verbe.* **kunnabɔ**

give as pretext

Verbe. **kalamada**

give back *Verbe.* **kɔmasegi**

Verbe. **kɔsegi**

give birth *vt.* **bange**

vt. **jigin**

give birth (cause to)

Verbe. **lajigi**

give credit *Nom.* **jurudon**

give food *Nom.* **dumuni**

give gifts *Verbe.* **bololabila**

give hospitality *Verbe.* **jigiya**

give lots of fruit (tree)

Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

give nausea *Verbe.* **jirikɔɔta**

give rise to *Verbe.* **kodiya**

give the dowry

expr. **furunafolo di**

give the evening meal

Nom. **surɔɔfana**

give them our greetings

(greeting to
someone leaving)

expr. **k'an b'u fo**

give up *Verbe.* **ɔɔ**

Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔ**

Verbe. **fantori**

Verbe. **jigintanya**

Verbe. **kaari**

Verbe. **kunbila**

give way *Nom.* **sira di**

given that *conj.* **bawo**

giver *Nom.* **dibaga**

gives an emotional value to
the noun it is
substituted

pron. **nin**

giving *Nom.* **nili**

giving birth *Nom.* **jiginni**

gizzard *Nom.* **gwese**

gizzard (of the hen)

Nom. **kesekele**

glad *Verbe.* **sawa**

glade *Nom.* **jɔɔnɔɔɔ**

Nom. **walawalakɔɔ**

gladiolus *Nom.* **jɔɔɔɔɔ**

gladness *Nom.* **gintan**

glamour *Nom.* **dawulatigiya**

gland *Nom.* **jibara**

gland (of penis)

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔ**

glossy ibis

gland (of the penis)

Nom. **ɔɔɔ**

glans *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔn**

glass *Nom.* **dun**

Nom. **jiminveeri**

Nom. **veeri**

Nom. **wɔɔɔ**

glasses *Nom.* **filelan**

Nom. **gafu**

Nom. **linɔɔti**

Nom. **lunɔɔti**

Nom. **nunɔɔti**

Nom. **tubabuɔa**

glean *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔ**

gleaning *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔ**

glimmer *Nom.* **yeelen**

global *adj.* **mumɔ**

global warming

Nom. **dugukologwa
n**

globalization

Nom. **dijɔɔbakelenya
li**

Nom. **dijɔɔbakuruba
ya**

glorify *Verbe.* **lagamu**

vt. **majamu**

glorious *Verbe.* **dawula**

adj. **ɔɔɔɔma**

glory *Nom.* **dawula**

Nom. **kunnawolo**

Nom. **makaama**

Nom. **mankutu**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**

glory be to God *excl.* **aleluya**

glossary

Nom. **kumadengafe**

glossy Drongo *Nom.* **sisɔɔmɔ**

glossy ibis

Nom. **dabɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

glossy starling

glossy starling

Nom. **ƙɔɓɔɓɔɓɔ**

Nom. **soloninfin**

glossy-backed drongo

Nom. **warakilikɔɓɔɓɔ**
n

glucose *Nom.* **sukaro**

glue *Nom.* **manan**

Nom. **ƙɔɓɔɓɔ**

Verbe. **ƙɔɓɔɓɔ**

gluing *Verbe.* **ɗanɔɓɔ**

glutton *Nom.* **ɓɛɗɗun**

Nom. **dumunimɔɔ**

Nom. **nuguman**

Nom. **nuguts**

gluttony *Nom.* **dalamisenya**

Nom. **hawula**

Nom. **nugumaya**

GMO *Nom.* **falenfen min dancogo yelemana**

go *Verbe.* **fayin**

Verbe. **fu**

Verbe. **ɓɔ**

vi. **taga**

Nom. **tagama**

Verbe. **wa**

go (popular) *Verbe.* **faji**

go across *Verbe.* **sɔtigi**

go all the way *Verbe.* **foori**

go and find *vt.* **ɓɛɓɛɓɛ**

Verbe. **sirabo**

go and visit *expr.* **taga ɓɔ ...**
ye

go away *Verbe.* **wa**

go away in the opposite direction

Verbe. **ƙɔɗon**

go away quickly

Verbe. **felefele**

go bankrupt *Verbe.* **ben**

Verbe. **firi**

go behind someone's back

Verbe. **cucucu**

go down *Verbe.* **yoroyoro**

go down (star) *Verbe.* **bin**

go fast *vt.* **gwanniya**

go in all directions

Verbe. **cawucawu**

go on *vi.* **teme**

go out *vi.* **ɓɔ**

go out with *vt.* **ke**

go straight *vt.* **tilen**

go through *Verbe.* **cɛtigi**

go to *Verbe.* **kunda**

go to bed *v.ref.* **la**

go to see *Verbe.* **nada**

go to the bathroom

Verbe. **damakɔta**

go to the end *Verbe.* **dagun**

Verbe. **gun**

go towards *Verbe.* **kunda**

vt. **kunsin**

Verbe. **nadi**

vt. **ɓɛɓɛɓɛ**

vt. **sin**

go up to *Verbe.* **magwere**

go very carefully

Verbe. **jakumaagam**

a

goal *Nom.* **bii**

Nom. **celi**

Nom. **dilankun**

Nom. **goli**

Nom. **kuntileyɔɔ**

Nom. **kuru**

Nom. **ɓatilenna**

goal area *Nom.* **bidonyɔɔ**

goal nets (football)

Nom. **ɓɔɗa**

going from left to right

goal scorer *Nom.* **kurudon**

goalkeeper *Nom.* **goliye**

Nom. **ɓɔɓɔɓɔɓɔ**

Nom. **ɓɔɓɔɓɔ**

goat *Nom.* **ba**

Nom. **baa**

Nom. **basi**

goat (female) *Nom.* **bamuso**

goat herder *Nom.* **badɛndɛla**

goatherd *Nom.* **bagwɛnla**

goatskin bag *Nom.* **sumalen**

go-between

Nom. **cɛtagamabag**
a

Nom. **furancɛta**

goblin *Nom.* **gɔtɛ**

Nom. **wɔkɔɓ**

God *Nom.* **Ala**

Nom. **Alahu Taala**

Nom. **alawutaala**

Nom. **batofɛn**

Nom. **cɛmɔɔɓa**

Nom. **dabagamasa**

Nom. **Sebagaya ɓɛɛ**
tigi

God fearing person

Nom. **alajɛsiranbag**
a

God offers to someone

Nom. **danye**

God's kind deed

Nom. **alatanun**

God's kingdom *expr.* **Ala ka**
masaya

godliness *Nom.* **alalandiya**

godmother *Nom.* **denba**

Nom. **denbajala**

go-getter *Nom.* **kiriki**

going from left to right

Verbe. **jalon**

going out clothing
Nom. **jamalafinin**

goitre *Nom.* **foolo**
Nom. **ƴɔɔɔ**
Nom. **kanforoko**

goitrous *Nom.* **fooloma**
Nom. **kanforokoma**

gold *Nom.* **sanu**

gold mine *Nom.* **damanda**

gold-colored *Nom.* **sanuji**

golden *Nom.* **sanulaman**

golden oriole
Nom. **badenƴɔɔ**
Nom. **neremugunin**

goldsmith *Nom.* **sanudala**
Nom. **siyaki**

Goliath Heron *Nom.* **sakunu**
Nom. **tanjan**

gong *Nom.* **negegwesita**

good *adj.* **diman**
adj. **duman**
adj.pred. **fisa**
n adj. **fisaman**
Nom. **ɲɲɲɲ**
adj. **ɲanaman**
adj. **ɲuman**
Nom. **taare**
Adverbe. **tɛn**

good (be) *adj.* **diya**
vi. **ɲɛ**
adj.pred. **ɲi**

good (for eating) *adj.pred.* **di**

good (very) *Adverbe.* **danwu**
Nom. **sita**
ɔɔɛƴɔɔ
Adverbe. **tamari**
num. **tan ni fila**

good action *Nom.* **koɲuman**

good afternoon *interj.* **i ni wula**

good character
Nom. **jogonɲumanya**

good citizenship
Nom. **fasodenɲuma**
nya
Nom. **fasodenya**

good cook
Nom. **gadumandon**
na

good deal *Nom.* **libɔ**

good education
Nom. **kololenya**
Nom. **ladamuninya**

good evening *expr.* **i ni suu**

good for nothing
Nom. **bakɔɔnku**
Nom. **fagonbagatɔ**
Nom. **fɛnƴɛbali**
Nom. **fugari**
Nom. **fuyan**

good form *Nom.* **gojogojo**

good fortune *Nom.* **diya**
Nom. **kunnandiya**

good governance
Nom. **jamana**
maracogonuman

good health *Nom.* **ƴɛnɛƴɛnɛ**

good health (be in)
adj.pred. **ƴɛnɛ**

good intention *Nom.* **miiriya**
ɲuman

good luck
n.comp. **garisigɛdim**
an
Nom. **kunnandiya**

good morning *excl.* **i ni**
ɔɔɔma

good name *Nom.* **daraja**

good night *expr.* **k'an si**

good or bad side

goose (Gambian)
Nom. **furuku**

good price *Nom.* **dadiya**
vt. **ɲɔɔɔya**
Nom. **ɲɔɔɔya**

good quality *Adverbe.* **bɛɛ**
Nom. **ɲɲɲɲ**

good relationship *Nom.* **diya**

good reputation *Nom.* **daraja**
Nom. **darajatigiya**

good soil for agriculture
Nom. **jan**

good thing *Nom.* **kobaden**

good things (very)
Nom. **koɲumanba**

good to tell *part.* **ƴɔta**

good understanding
Nom. **diya**

good year *Nom.* **sanbesanbɛ**

goodbye *interj.* **k'an bɛn**

good-for-nothing
Nom. **dennabɔnɛ**

goodness *Nom.* **hinɛ**
Nom. **ɲumanya**

goods *Nom.* **bololafɛn**
Nom. **bolota**
Nom. **feerekɛfɛn**
Nom. **fɛɛn**
Nom. **jagofɛn**
Nom. **sannifɛn**

goods station
Nom. **minangaari**

goof-off *Nom.* **nantan**

goose *Nom.* **bawɔɔɔmuso**
Nom. **bunukuruce**
Nom. **tubabutɲnɲɲ**
ɔ

goose (Egyptian)
Nom. **bawɔɔɔ**

goose (Gambian)

Nom. **bunukoro**
 goose sp *Nom.* **bunun**
 Gosh! *interj.* **ewe**
 goshawk *Nom.* **bibi**
 gosling *Nom.* **bawɔɔɔden**
 gospel *Nom.* **linjili**
 gossip *Nom.* **dalako**
Nom. **fɔnkɔ**
Nom. **fɔranɲena**
Nom. **lakalita**
Nom. **ɲunanfakiya**
 gourd *Nom.* **bara**
n.comp. **bɔlenbara**
 gourd, marrow *Nom.* **jee**
 gourmand *Nom.* **dumuniden**
Nom. **dumunimɔɔɔ**
 gourmet *Nom.* **dumunimɔɔɔ**
 govern *vt.* **mara**
 government
Nom. **gofɛrɛnɛman**
Nom. **guvɛrɛnɛman**
 government authorities
Nom. **faamaw**
Nom. **jamanafanga**
 government official
Nom. **faama**
Nom. **forobabaarak**
ɛla
 governor *Nom.* **faama**
Nom. **guvɛrɛnɛri**
 grab *Verbe.* **basan**
vt. **mine**
 grab something quickly
Verbe. **jason**
 grace *Nom.* **baraji**
Nom. **lahɔrɔnma**
Nom. **nɛɛma**
 grade *Nom.* **dakun**
Nom. **garadi**

grader *Nom.* **dakɛɲɛnan**
 grading *Nom.* **wolomali**
 gradually blacken
Verbe. **finfin**
 graduation *Nom.* **tigɛtigɛda**
 graft *Nom.* **gerefe**
 grafted mango tree
Nom. **gerefe**
 grain *Nom.* **kise**
Nom. **ɲɔ**
Nom. **sii**
 grain of rice *Nom.* **malokise**
 grain of sand
Nom. **cɛncɛnkise**
 grain storage (straw)
Nom. **jigine**
 grain threshing floor
Nom. **gende**
 grains *Nom.* **suman**
Nom. **sumankisew**
 grain-store *Nom.* **dodo**
 gram, gramme *Nom.* **garamu**
 grammar *Nom.* **kankolosigi**
Nom. **kolosigi**
Nom. **maben**
n.comp. **sariyasun**
 grammatical complement
vt. **dafa**
 grammatical elements
n.comp. **sariyasunkɔ**
ɲɔfen
 grammatical particle
Nom. **sinsinnan**
 grammatical rules
n.comp. **sariyasun ka**
sariya
 grammatical word
Nom. **mabennidɛɲɛ**
n.comp. **sariyasunda**
ɲɛ

granary *Nom.* **bondon**
Nom. **jiginan**
 grandchild *Nom.* **mamaden**
 granddaughter
Nom. **mamaden**
musoman
Nom. **mamaden**
musoman
 grandfather *Nom.* **bɛma**
Nom. **bɛmacɛ**
Nom. **bɛnba**
Nom. **bɛnbakɛ**
Nom. **mamacɛ**
Nom. **mɔcɛ**
n.comp. **tulomasama**
 grand-grandchild
n.comp. **fufafu**
 grandmother *Nom.* **bɛma**
Nom. **mamamuso**
n.comp. **tulomasama**
 grandson *Nom.* **mamaden**
cɛman
 granivorous bird
Nom. **kisɛkunukɔɔ**
 grant *vt.* **jaabi**
vi. **ɲɛn**
Verbe. **laabi**
vt. **mina**
vi. **sɔn**
 grape *Nom.* **ɛrɛzɛn**
 grape tree *Nom.* **benbeba**
 grape tree (African)
Nom. **pegunba**
 grapefruit
Nom. **pampilemusi**
 graph *Nom.* **ɲɛɲɛn**
 graphic *Nom.* **jaa**
 grapnel *Nom.* **suruku**
 grappling *Nom.* **suruku**
 grass *Nom.* **bin**

grass (kind of)

green

grass (kind of) *Nom.* **goko**
Nom. **jaje**

grass (species)
Nom. **benesine**
Nom. **kabin**

grass cutter *Nom.* **kopinan**

grass from at a river
Nom. **kakabin**

grass hut
n.comp. **karatakarata**

grass mat *Nom.* **karata**
Nom. **senfilen**

grass snake *Nom.* **sagwe**

grass species
Nom. **kaminbin**

grass, weed *Nom.* **biin**

grass-eater fish
Nom. **binjimi**

grasshopper *Nom.* **tenden**
Nom. **tɔn**

grasshopper sp, locust sp
Nom. **jarawulennin**

grassland *Nom.* **binkeneyɔɔ**

grass-snake
Nom. **dabobonbonk**
ɔɔ

grateful person
Nom. **numanlonna**

grateful to someone
Verbe. **kojumandɔn**

grateful towards
Verbe. **kojumanlon**

gratefulness
Nom. **kojumanlon**
Nom. **walejumanlon**
n

grater *Nom.* **sijenana**

gratify *vt.* **jansan**
vt. **ɔn**

gratin, crust sticking to the

bottom of the pan
Nom. **senɛ**

gratis *Nom.* **nana**

gratitude *Nom.* **balayi**
Nom. **kojumandɔn**
Nom. **kojumanlon**
Nom. **walejumanlon**
n

grave *Nom.* **dayɔɔ**
Nom. **kabasogolon**
Nom. **kaburu**
Nom. **sele**
Nom. **tugunbilen**
Nom. **walanjan**

grave accent **numan**
tintinnan
numanbolo
tintinnan
Nom. **nunmabolofa**
n tintinna

gravedigger *Nom.* **soseenna**
Nom. **sudonna**

gravel *Nom.* **bele**
Nom. **belekise**

graveyard *Nom.* **kaburu**
Nom. **seledo**

gravitate *vt.* **munumunu**

gravy *Nom.* **nan**

gravy pot *Nom.* **nandaga**

gravy, sauce *Nom.* **naan**

gray *Nom.* **kabanɔɔ**

graze *Verbe.* **baasi**
Verbe. **gengen**
Nom. **wagasida**

grease *vt.* **mun**
Verbe. **poron**
Nom. **tuluguliman**
Nom. **tulumanfen**
Verbe. **yoo**

greasy *Nom.* **kenma**

great affliction
Nom. **kamikami**

great battle of warriors
Nom. **janjon**

Great Britain *n.pro.* **Angile**
jamana

great celebration at the end
of circumcision (or
excision) *Nom.* **fura**

great discovery
expr. **lonnibabaw**
bangeli

great griot *Nom.* **jelibia**

great length
Adverbe. **bulubulu**

great moments in history
expr. **tariku**
wagatiba

great part of *Nom.* **fanba**

great-grandchild
n.comp. **tulomasama**

great-grandfather
n.comp. **fufafu**
n.comp. **tulomasama**

greatness *Nom.* **masaya**
Nom. **sumandahake**

greed *Nom.* **bologweleya**
Nom. **fennandiya**
Nom. **hawula**
Nom. **nata**
Nom. **natabaya**
Nom. **nugumaya**

greedy *Nom.* **nuguman**

greedy person
Nom. **jenikanjimi**

green *n adj.* **binkenɛman**
Nom. **binma**
Nom. **namugulama**
Nom. **juguji**
adj. **jugujima**
adj. **sinasina**

green cabbage
Nom. **supɔ̃npe**
binkenɛman

green fence *Nom.* **jasakɛnɛ**

green pigeon
Nom. **tugansolo**

green snake
Nom. **ɲɔɔɔlanjuru**

green space *Nom.* **zaridɛn**

green tea *Nom.* **atayi**

greenhouse gas
Nom. **funtenimarag**
azi

greenish *Nom.* **ɲɔɔɔlan**

greet *vt.* **fo**

greet and share good wishes
on a feast day
vt. **selimafo**

greet in the afternoon
Nom. **wulalafo**

greet in the morning
Verbe. **sɔɔɔmafo**

greeting *Nom.* **foli**
Nom. **folikan**

greeting as answer
interj. **alekunsalam**

greeting to people one hasn't
seen for a long time,
or to someone who
comes from a
journey *interj.* **danse**

greeting, thank you (in
greetings like "A ni
ce") *Nom.* **ce**

grey *adj.* **bugun**
Nom. **kabanɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **kata**

Grey heron
Nom. **gunangwewol**
oso

grey Horn-bill

Nom. **makantaanto**
olen

Grey Horn-bill
Nom. **maakantaand**
olen
Nom. **toolenbabin**

grey pelican
Nom. **kɔ̃kɔ̃kɔ̃tigi**

Grey Plantain-Eater
Nom. **koroko**

grief *n.comp.* **dusukasi**
Nom. **haaminako**
Nom. **hami**

grievance *Nom.* **kɔ̃kɔ̃nakuru**

grieve *vi.* **hami**

grill *Nom.* **dibi**
vt. **jeni**
Verbe. **jiran**
Verbe. **majeni**
vt. **yiran**

grilled *Verbe.* **jiran**

grilled meat *Nom.* **dibisogo**

grind *Verbe.* **baron**
vt. **bunten**
Verbe. **cɔ̃cɔ̃**
Verbe. **cɔ̃kɔ̃**
vt. **diya**
Verbe. **foroki**
vt. **sin**
Verbe. **wulusi**

grind very thin *vt.* **nugu**

grind well *Verbe.* **cɛn**

grinder *Nom.* **kabaden**

grinding stone *Nom.* **wugu**

grindstone *Nom.* **kabaden**
Nom. **wugu**

griot *Nom.* **jeli**

griot caste *Nom.* **jɔ̃nɔ̃kɔ̃mɛ**

grip *Nom.* **daga**
Verbe. **dɛɛ**

group

gripper *Nom.* **dɛɛnan**

groan *Verbe.* **fanfyɛ**
vi. **ɲuna**
Verbe. **sigisigi**

groin *Nom.* **naga**

groove *Nom.* **pɛɛnda**

grope around *Verbe.* **mɔ̃mɔ̃**

ground *Nom.* **dugu**
Nom. **dugumana**

ground (above a mine)
Nom. **tiiri**

ground beans
Nom. **tiganinkuru**

ground floor *Nom.* **sankanso**
jukɔ̃ɔ̃la

ground peas *Nom.* **dugufɔfo**

ground preparation
Nom. **dugukololabɛ**
n

ground squirrel *Nom.* **kɛlɛn**

groundless *Nom.* **sabutan**

groundnut *Nom.* **kantiga**
Nom. **mantigɛ**
Nom. **tiga**
Nom. **tigɛ**
tigen

groundnut biscuit ring
Nom. **tigabo**

groundnut flour
Nom. **tigɛmugu**

groundnut oil *Nom.* **tigatulu**

groundnut shell
Nom. **tigenfara**

grounds *conj.* **sabu**

groundwater *Nom.* **dugukolo**
jukɔ̃ɔ̃ji

group *Nom.* **bakuruba**
Nom. **do**
Nom. **jɛkulu**
Nom. **jɛnkulu**

Nom. **kulu**
Nom. **kunda**
Nom. **manton**
Nom. **nugu**
Nom. **sere**
Nom. **sikulu**
Nom. **ton**
Nom. **ton**

group of letters
n.comp. **siginindenku**
ulu

group prayers together, sing
 the praises *vt.* **jamu**

group work
Nom. **jenkabaara**

grouping
Nom. **farajogonkan**

grove *Nom.* **bintu**
Nom. **furatu**
Nom. **jiritu**
Nom. **tu**
Nom. **yiritu**

grow *vi.* **bonya**
vt. **bugu**
Verbe. **ci**
vi. **falen**
Verbe. **geleke**
Verbe. **jiidiya**
vi. **kog**
Verbe. **labugu**
vi. **ma**
Verbe. **magoya**
vt. **yiriwa**

grow (watercourse) *vt.* **don**

grow again *Verbe.* **nugu**

grow in numbers *vt.* **jiidi**

grow quickly
Verbe. **bagabaga**

grow tired *Verbe.* **saliya**

grow too quickly
Verbe. **fogofogo**

grow up *vi.* **wuli**

grower *Nom.* **sokakela**

growl *vi.* **kawont**
Verbe. **woroworo**

growth *Nom.* **buguya**
Nom. **buguyali**
vt. **caya**
Nom. **cayali**
n.comp. **jensenli**
Nom. **jiidili**
Nom. **jiidiya**
Nom. **lamoli**
Nom. **moli**

growth curve *expr.* **cii min bi**
lamocogo yira

growth disease
Nom. **balokojuguya**
bana

growth–food
Nom. **malidumuni**

grudge *Nom.* **jiginna**
Nom. **kawonakuru**
n.comp. **kawonamiiri**
Nom. **ma**

gruel *Nom.* **malobaga**
Nom. **seri**

grumble
Nom. **dajugukawaku**
ma
Verbe. **nununu**

G–string *Nom.* **poko**

guarantee *Nom.* **donfeere**
Nom. **tonmala**

guarantee (give or take a)
Verbe. **tonmala**

guarantor *Nom.* **seere**

guard *Verbe.* **kawasi**

guard (livestock) *Verbe.* **gen**

guard against *Verbe.* **fara**

guard of a house

Nom. **sokawasila**

guardian
Nom. **dakunnasigila**
Nom. **kunnasigibag**
a

guardian angel *Nom.* **dajine**

guava *Nom.* **buyaki**

guava tree *Nom.* **buyaki**

guess *vt.* **silon**

guessing game *Nom.* **talen**

guest *Nom.* **lonan**

guest house
Nom. **dunanjiginso**
Nom. **dunanjiginyor**
o

guest room
Nom. **dunanjiginso**

guide *Nom.* **nabila**
n.comp. **nayirasebe**

guide of a blind person
Nom. **bereminena**

guilt *Nom.* **jalaki**
Nom. **niko**

guilty person *Nom.* **haketigi**

Guinea *Nom.* **Lagine**

Guinea Bissau
Nom. **Ginebiso**

guinea fowl *Nom.* **kami**
Nom. **kanmi**

Guinea fowl (domestic)
Nom. **sokami**

Guinea fowl (wild)
Nom. **kongokami**

guinea fowl disease (hump)
Nom. **kawurubana**

guinea fowl egg
Nom. **kamifan**

Guinea sorrel
Nom. **dankawaba**

Nom. **tilan***Nom.* **tilance**

half cook

Verbe. **bulukubeleke**half moon *expr.* **koori****tilance**half-brother *Nom.* **faden**half-liter *expr.* **litiri tilance**half-moon *Nom.* **soniju**hallelujah *excl.* **aleluya**hallway *Nom.* **bulon**halo *Nom.* **baro**halt *Verbe.* **katige**hamlet *Nom.* **bugu***Nom.* **buguda***Nom.* **togoda**

hamlet of agriculture

Nom. **cikebugu**hammer *Verbe.* **bugobugu***Nom.* **fulume***Nom.* **gennan***Nom.* **marito***Nom.* **negegwesinna****n**

hammer (of a gun, rifle)

Nom. **woro**hammer sth. *vt.* **digi**Hammerkop *Nom.* **teentanin***Nom.* **tenda***Nom.* **tentanten**hammock *Nom.* **dalijs***Nom.* **js***Nom.* **js**hamper *vi.* **degu***Verbe.* **fereke***Nom.* **garan***Verbe.* **gwere**

hampered by lack of space

Verbe. **koron**hand *Nom.* **bolo***Nom.* **bolotige***Nom.* **tige***Nom.* **tige**

hand drill

Nom. **bololasogrik****enan**

hand luggage

Nom. **bololaminen**

hand pallet truck

Nom. **paletitanan**

hand to hand throw

Verbe. **filifili**handball *Nom.* **bololabaln***Nom.* **bololatola***Nom.* **sanajs****bololabalongosi**

handbook

n.comp. **jayirasεε**handcuffs *Nom.* **jsjs**handful *Nom.* **bolofa***Nom.* **bolola**handful of *Nom.* **bologe**

handful of food

Nom. **lsgoman**

handful of food (a)

tolsgoman

handful, fistful

Nom. **tonomajs**hand-grip *Nom.* **mineycw**handgun *Nom.* **kabusi**handicapped *adj.* **fijema***Nom.* **sigenbagato**

handicapped accessible

Nom. **wotoroninboli****law temeycw**

handicapped person

Nom. **dεεbagato***Nom.* **fijeto**handicraft *Nom.* **bololabaara**

handkerchief

Nom. **nunfiyenan**handle *Nom.* **kala***Nom.* **minaycw***Verbe.* **mwm***Nom.* **talan**

handle of the hoe

n.comp. **dabakala**handleless *Nom.* **bolontan**

handling

Nom. **mansinbolola****baara**

hand-woven fabric

Nom. **dalifinin**

handwriting

Nom. **bololasεbenni**hang *vt.* **dulon**hang around *Verbe.* **εεεεε***Verbe.* **js**hang on *Verbe.* **basan**hang out *Verbe.* **koolokaala**hang up *vt.* **dulon**hang up over *vt.* **yankan**hangar *Nom.* **ga***Nom.* **gwa**hanging *Verbe.* **den**hanging bag *Nom.* **ganfa**

haphazardly

Verbe. **folokofalaka**happen *Verbe.* **ci***vt.* **ke**happening *Nom.* **ko**happiness *Nom.* **daamu***Nom.* **dagamu***Nom.* **diya***Nom.* **heεε***Nom.* **kayira***Nom.* **neεma***Nom.* **nisoniya***Nom.* **jasuma***Nom.* **taare**

happy

happy *Nom.* **nasuma**

happy (be) *Verbe.* **nɛɛma**
vt. **nisɔndiya**

happy (make) *vt.* **ladiya**

happy new year
Nom. **sanbesanbe**

happy surprise *Nom.* **taare**

harass *Verbe.* **cucucu**

hard *Nom.* **daanejugu**
adj. **fariman**

adj. **fasa**

adj. **gɛlɛn**

Nom. **gɛlɛnman**

Verbe. **gɛleya**

adj.pred. **gwele**

n adj. **gweleman**

Verbe. **kisin**

Adverbe. **kogosogo**

adj. **kologɛlɛn**

Verbe. **kologɛlɛnya**

Nom. **kologirin**

Verbe. **kologirinya**

Adverbe. **kɔk**

adj.pred. **kuna**

Nom. **ninagwele**

hard (for a word)

Nom. **koloma**

hard (to be) *adj.pred.* **farin**

hard firewood *Nom.* **falema**

hard labour

Nom. **kololabaara**

hard palate

n.comp. **nagalogwele**
n

hard part of something

Nom. **kolo**

hard thing *Nom.* **titati**

hard to convince

Nom. **kaanagɛlɛn**

hard work *Nom.* **falibabaara**

Nom. **kololabaara**

hard-cash *Nom.* **warimugu**

harden *Verbe.* **du**

Verbe. **fasaya**

Verbe. **gɛdɛgɛdɛ**

Verbe. **gɛrɛngɛrɛn**

vt. **gweleya**

Verbe. **niri**

hardened *Verbe.* **jo**

Verbe. **kisin**

hardness *Nom.* **dusugɛleya**

Nom. **gɛleya**

Nom. **gweleya**

Nom. **katigɛleya**

hardness (of one person)

Nom. **kaanagɛleya**

hardship

Nom. **baabugubaar**

a

Nom. **nɛni**

n.comp. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

hard-working *Nom.* **fɛnkɛla**

Verbe. **jilaja**

adj.pred. **kise**

adj. **kisɛman**

Verbe. **kisɛya**

Nom. **timinandi**

hare

Nom. **kongokɔɔso**

nsan

Nom. **sanden**

Nom. **sonsan**

Nom. **sonsannin**

harm *Verbe.* **dadigi**

Verbe. **furufara**

Nom. **hakɛmako**

Nom. **nagwan**

harm (do) *Verbe.* **nagwan**

harm others *Verbe.* **hakɛta**

harm, loss *Nom.* **gasilako**

harmonica *Nom.* **arimonika**

has men (army troop...)

harmonise *Verbe.* **bɛrɛbɛn**

harmony *Nom.* **diya**

harness *Nom.* **disila**

harp *Nom.* **dan**

Nom. **donsogɔnin**

harp / lute player

Nom. **korafɔla**

harp-lute *Nom.* **kora**

harpoon *Nom.* **sɔgɔlan**

harrier *Nom.* **sɛngɛnbugunin**

Nom. **tasisirɔsɛgɛ**

harrow *Nom.* **ɛrɛsi**

harsh *Nom.* **basiman**

adj. **farin**

Adverbe. **kati**

Nom. **katigɛlɛn**

harshly

Adverbe. **busanbusa**
n

harshness *Nom.* **basiya**

harshness (of a person)

Nom. **daanejuguya**

Hartebeest *Nom.* **tankɔn**

harvest *Nom.* **sɛnɛfɛn**

vt. **sɔɔ**

Nom. **suman**

Nom. **sumantige**

vt. **tigɛ**

harvest by cutting *vt.* **kan**

harvest by digging *vt.* **sogi**

harvest early *Verbe.* **cɛmine**

harvester *Nom.* **sumantigela**

harvests *Nom.* **fɛnnadila**

has *part.* **bɛka**

aux. **ye**

has a stem *Nom.* **kalama**

has children *Nom.* **dentigi**

has men (army troop...)

Nom. **cɛtigi**

has one single sense

has one single sense

n.comp. **kaɾɔkelen**

has to *expr.* **ka kan**

hashish *Nom.* **yanba**

hassle *Nom.* **kamanagan**

haste *Nom.* **fokadigi**

Nom. **girin**

Nom. **gwanniya**

Verbe. **jogojogo**

hasten *Verbe.* **fo**

Verbe. **goniya**

Verbe. **kalaya**

Verbe. **lateliya**

Verbe. **mara**

hastily

Adverbe. **balakabala**

ka

Adverbe. **balaki**

Adverbe. **joonajoon**

Adverbe. **karakasawu**

hastily do *Verbe.* **giringirin**

hasty

Adverbe. **galabagala**

ba

Adverbe. **joona**

hat *Nom.* **banfula**

Nom. **fugulan**

hat with corners

Nom. **kongoron**

hatch *Verbe.* **biri**

Verbe. **ɲegenɲegen**

Verbe. **ɬɔɔ**

hatch out *vt.* **ɬɔɬ**

hatchet *Nom.* **katile**

hatching

n.comp. **ɲegenɲegen**

Nom. **ɬɔɬli**

hatching box *Nom.* **ɬɔɬɔɬɔ**

hate *vt.* **juguya**

Verbe. **kɔn**

Verbe. **kɔniya**

Nom. **kɔniya**

vt. **kɔniya**

Verbe. **mangoya**

hate (cause to) *Verbe.* **lagoya**

hate (out of jealousy)

Verbe. **koniya**

hateful person *Nom.* **faden**

hatred *Nom.* **juguya**

Nom. **kogoyanye**

Nom. **mangoya**

haulier *Nom.* **donitala**

haunch *Nom.* **woro**

have *part.* **bɛka**

expr. **bi ... bolo**

expr. **bi ... fɛ**

Verbe. **fɛ**

vt. **ɔɔɔ**

aux. **ye**

have a fever *Verbe.* **farigan**

have a miscarriage *vi.* **burun**

have at one's disposal

Verbe. **bugubagabu**

gu

have coitus *Verbe.* **kobi**

have confidence

Verbe. **daɲaniya**

have faith, trust

Nom. **limaniya**

have fat (for an animal)

Nom. **kɛn**

have news from

Verbe. **koladɔn**

have pity *Nom.* **hine**

have respect *Verbe.* **karama**

have sex *Verbe.* **dɔn**

have sexual relations

Verbe. **ci**

have the right *adj.pred.* **kan**

have time or opportunity or

head of state

means to

vt. **masɔɔ**

have to *adj.pred.* **kan**

have value *Verbe.* **girinya**

have you *expr.* **y'i**

haven *Nom.* **dogotu**

having breakfast

Verbe. **daraka**

hawk *Nom.* **bɔnnin**

Nom. **bɔnningɛlɛn**

vt. **doni**

Nom. **gengerenin**

Nom. **sɛgɛ**

Nom. **sɛgɛn**

Nom. **wɔɔɔtonkan**

hay *Nom.* **bingwɛ**

Nom. **binjɛ**

Nom. **binɲaga**

haze *Nom.* **bugun**

he *pron.* **a**

pron. **ale**

pron. **e**

head *Nom.* **kun**

kungolo

Nom. **kunkolo**

Nom. **kuun**

Nom. **ɲakun**

head (of a nail) *Nom.* **ju**

head of a goat *Nom.* **bakun**

head of family *Nom.* **dutigi**

Nom. **gatigi**

head of government

Nom. **guverɛnɛman**

ɲɛmɔɔɔba

head of house *Nom.* **sotigi**

head of state

n.comp. **jamanakunti**

gi

n.comp. **jamanɲɛmɔ**

ɔɔ

head of the family

heartbeat

head of the family

Nom. **bulontigi**

Nom. **denbayatigi**

Nom. **lutigi**

head of the household

Nom. **gwatigi**

head office *Nom.* **barajuru**

head towards *Verbe.* **kunda**

headache *n.comp.* **kundimi**

Nom. **kunkolodimi**

headaches (very bad)

n.comp. **kunbaben**

headgear *Nom.* **kunbirinanw**

headgear made of cloth

Nom. **kunnabila**

heading **sɛbɛ**

kunnasɛbenni

headlight *Nom.* **faari**

headlight (of a vehicle)

Nom. **fitinɛdaga**

headlines

Nom. **kibaruyakura**

w

headmaster

Nom. **kalanyɔɔkunt**

igi

headmistress

Nom. **kalanyɔɔkunt**

igi

headphones

Nom. **lamɛnnikɛlan**

headquarters *Nom.* **dagayɔɔ**

Nom. **sun**

headrest

Nom. **kalakakunkɔɔ**

ɔɔsigi

headscarf *Nom.* **disa**

Nom. **kunnabila**

Nom. **lankanna**

Nom. **musɔɔ**

headstrong

n.comp. **dagwɛlɛn**

Nom. **dalagɛlɛn**

head-teacher

Nom. **kalanyɔɔkunt**

igi

Nom. **lakɔlikuntigi**

heal *vt.* **kɛnyɛa**

adj. **suma**

healer *Nom.* **banafurakɛla**

filatigi

Nom. **furabɔla**

Nom. **furakɛla**

healing *Nom.* **kɛnyɛa**

Nom. **kɛnyɛali**

Nom. **kɛnyɛasɔɔ**

health *Nom.* **kɛnɛmanyɛa**

Nom. **kɛnyɛa**

health center *Nom.* **kɛnyɛaso**

health personnel

Nom. **dɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **furakɛlaw**

health screening

expr. **kɛnyɛa**

sɛgɛsɛgɛli

health staff *Nom.* **dɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

health-centre *Nom.* **furakɛso**

Nom. **furakɛyɔɔ**

healthier *Nom.* **fisamanci**

healthy *Adverbe.* **gejegeje**

adj.pred. **kɛnɛ**

adj. **kɛnɛman**

adj. **sani**

Nom. **saniman**

healthy food *Nom.* **dumuni**

daganin

healthy meal

Nom. **dumunijuma**

n

healthy person

Nom. **kɛnɛbagatɔ**

heap *Verbe.* **kolokolo**

sigiyɔɔmanw

Nom. **ton**

heap up *Verbe.* **lala**

vt. **ton**

hear *vt.* **mɛn**

hear about someone

Verbe. **koladɔn**

hear say *Verbe.* **kodɔn**

hear speaking about

Verbe. **lakɔlɔn**

hearing *Nom.* **lamɛnni**

Nom. **mɛnnikɛ**

hearsay *Nom.* **fɔɔranjɛna**

hearse *n.comp.* **sutamɔbili**

heart *Nom.* **dusu**

Nom. **dusukun**

Nom. **sɔn**

Nom. **sɔnkun**

Nom. **sɔɔn**

Nom. **tomati**

heart (cards) *Nom.* **bodawaa**

heart (in playing cards)

Nom. **tamatibara**

heart attack

Nom. **sɔnkunnaban**

a

heart disease

Nom. **dusukunbana**

heart of something

Nom. **kolomayɔɔ**

heart palpitations

Nom. **dusukunyerɛy**

ɛɛ

heart trouble

Nom. **sɔnkundimi**

heartbeat

Nom. **dusukunyerɛy**

ɛɛ

hearth

hearth *Nom.* **ga**

hearth mad of clay

Nom. **ḅḅḅḅgwa**
nafaman

hearth stones *Nom.* **gakuru**

heartily *Nom.* **diyanyeto**

heat *Nom.* **funteni**

Verbe. **funteni**

Verbe. **gan**

Verbe. **goniya**

Verbe. **gwan**

Nom. **gwaniya**

Nom. **gwanniya**

Verbe. **kalaya**

Nom. **kalaya**

Nom. **tila**

heat (popular) *Verbe.* **bu**

heat (to) *vt.* **gwanniya**

heat energy

Nom. **funtenibarika**
kuran

heat rush *Nom.* **kurukurunin**

heat transfer fluid

Nom. **funteninji**

heater *Nom.* **funtenibara**

heat-rush *Verbe.* **kisəkisə**

Nom. **tilanin**

heatwave *Nom.* **tara**

Nom. **tilematile**

heaven *Nom.* **arijana**

Nom. **sangolo**

Nom. **sankolo**

heaven (for the deceased)

Nom. **tijeso**

heavenly body *Nom.* **lolo**

Nom. **sangolofen**

Nom. **sannafen**

heaviness *Nom.* **girinya**

Nom. **guliya**

Nom. **gwiliya**

heavy *adj.* **girin**

Nom. **girinman**

adj.pred. **guli**

adj. **guliman**

adj. **gwiliman**

Nom. **kologirin**

Verbe. **kolokoto**

Adverbe. **ti**

heavy (be or become)

Verbe. **girinya**

heavy (be) *adj.pred.* **gwili**

heavy flow of tears

Nom. **bugabuga**

heavy machinery

Nom. **mansinbaw**

heavy sweating

Adverbe. **bedεbedε**

hectare

Nom. **kεmεmεtereke**

nε

Nom. **taari**

hectogram

Nom. **kεmεgaramu**

hectolitre *Nom.* **kεmεlitiri**

hectometre

Nom. **kεmεmεtere**

hedge of dried branches

Nom. **yirijalanjasa**

hedge of trees

Nom. **fijεkunbenna**

n

hedge trimmer *Nom.* **sizo**

hedgehog *Nom.* **jugunin**

heel *Nom.* **senju**

Nom. **sentonton**

heifer *Nom.* **jaakɔɔ**

Nom. **jaga**

Nom. **jagawere**

Nom. **misinin**

Nom. **njele**

help someone with money

height *Verbe.* **dan**

Nom. **jɔkun**

Nom. **kundama**

Nom. **kundanma**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **tannifilafili**

height (of a triangle)

Nom. **jɔlan**

heir, heiress *Nom.* **ciɲetala**

held (be) *vi.* **ɔ**

helicopter *Nom.* **elikɔpitəri**

Nom. **elikɔputəri**

helix *Nom.* **elisi**

hell *Nom.* **alatasuma**

Nom. **jahanama**

hello (in the middle of the day) *expr.* **i ni tile**

helmet *Nom.* **kasiki**

Nom. **nigεfugulan**

helmet shrike

Nom. **ɲaanikɔnɔnin**

help *Verbe.* **bolomadεmε**

Nom. **bolomadεmε**

Verbe. **bolomagen**

n.comp. **bolomineyɔɔ**
ɔ

Nom. **dεmε**

vt. **dεmε**

Nom. **dεmɛni**

Nom. **dεmɛnini**

Nom. **hinε**

Verbe. **jukɔɔdon**

Verbe. **lahinε**

Verbe. **madεmε**

Nom. **nafalan**

help for pounding

Nom. **kolonnabɔ**

help somebody (be of a)

Verbe. **tajε**

help someone with money

Verbe. **bololatugu**

help to climb

help to climb *Verbe.* **dondon**

help to walk *Verbe.* **dɛɛndɛn**

Nom. **dɛmɛdɛmɛ**

vt. **tɛtɛ**

help! *interj.* **welelele**

helper *Nom.* **dɛmɛbaga**

helpful *adj.* **duman**

helpful child

Nom. **dondaladen**

helpful to others

Nom. **kɛmɔɔɔye**

helpless *Nom.* **kannakolon**

helplessness *Nom.* **dɛsɛ**

Nom. **setanya**

hem *Nom.* **daforon**

Verbe. **fere**

Verbe. **fere**

hemiplegia, poliomyelitis

Nom. **fankelensa**

hemorrhoids *Nom.* **kɔɔɔ**

Nom. **nancabɔ**

hen *Nom.* **sisɛba**

Nom. **sisɛmuso**

Nom. **syɛba**

hen (laying) *Nom.* **sisɛba**

fanlala

hen black and white

Nom. **kokunsyɛ**

hen with black plumage with white spots

Nom. **kolonsyɛ**

henceforth *adj.* **bɛɛ**

Adverbe. **fɔɔ**

henchman *Nom.* **cɛden**

hen-house *Nom.* **kulukulu**

Nom. **kurukuru**

Nom. **sisɛkulukulu**

n.comp. **sisɛkurukur**

u

Nom. **sisɛso**

henna *Nom.* **jabi**

hepatitis *Nom.* **bangira**

her *pron.* **a**

pron. **e**

herald *Nom.* **gangodala**

heraldic emblem

Nom. **dasirimasiriw**

heraldry *Nom.* **dasirimasiriw**

herbivore *Nom.* **binɔiminlaw**

herbivorous animal

Nom. **binɔimila**

herbs (large) *Nom.* **ci**

herd *Nom.* **bɛgɛnkulu**

Nom. **fɔɔɔ**

vt. **gwen**

Verbe. **gwɛngwɛn**

herd (sheep, goats)

Verbe. **gɛngɛn**

herd of cows *Nom.* **misikulu**

herd of pigs *Nom.* **lɛkulu**

here *Adverbe.* **yan**

here and there

Verbe. **cucucu**

hereafter *Nom.* **kolojɛbugu**

Nom. **lahara**

Nom. **nɛɛmaso**

Nom. **tijɛso**

hereditary *Nom.* **cijɛnama**

heritage *Nom.* **cɛɛn**

hermaphrodite

Nom. **cɛtɛmusotɛ**

hermaphroditism

Nom. **cɛtɛmusotɛya**

hernia *Nom.* **barakunba**

n.comp. **barakuru**

Nom. **kɛlɛnkɛlɛn**

herniated testicles

Nom. **kaya**

hero *Nom.* **cɛdance**

hide oneself

Nom. **ɔjana**

heroism *Nom.* **ɔjanaya**

Heron *Nom.* **sakunu**

herpes *Nom.* **kaba dɔ**

hers *Déterminant.* **ta**

hesitancy **yiranyiran**

hesitant

Nom. **yiranyiranbag**

atɔ

hesitant person

Nom. **filanfilantɔ**

hesitate *Verbe.* **sigɔ**

Nom. **sigɔ**

Verbe. **sigasigɔ**

Verbe. **tamaki**

yiranyiran

hesitate when speaking

Verbe. **sigisigi**

hesitation *Nom.* **donkabɔ**

Nom. **filanfilan**

Nom. **sigasigɔ**

Nom. **tamaki**

Hey *interj.* **ɛ**

Hi! *interj.* **ɛ**

Hibiscus *Nom.* **daba**

Nom. **dankɔɔ**

hibiscus flower *Nom.* **ɔkɔkɔ**

hiccup *Verbe.* **yɛgentu**

Nom. **yɛgentu**

hidden meaning

Nom. **kɔkɔma**

hide *Verbe.* **biribiri**

Verbe. **bugu**

vt. **dogo**

Verbe. **kundogo**

vt. **sutura**

Nom. **wolo**

hide from god

Nom. **alamandogo**

hide oneself *v.ref.* **dogo**

hideaway

hoe share

hideaway *Nom.* **dogotu**

hideout *Nom.* **dogotu**

hiding game

Nom. **dogodogonin**
dogo

hiding place

Nom. **dogodogonin**
Nom. **dogotu**

hierarchy *Nom.* **bonyasira**

Nom. **ɲamɔɔkunda**

high *Verbe.* **gongolima**

adj. **jamanjan**

Nom. **kanba**

Nom. **san**

high (very) *Adverbe.* **legelege**

high blood pressure

Nom. **jolicaya**

high commissioner

Nom. **okomiseri**

high esteem *Nom.* **daraja**

high grass *Nom.* **cii**

high jump

Nom. **kundamapan**
ni

high price *Nom.* **dagelen**

Nom. **dagoya**

Nom. **ɲɔnsɔngɔ**

high shoes *Nom.* **coron**

high, tall *adj.* **jan jan**

higher education

Nom. **sanfɛkalan**

Nom. **sannakalan**

high-risk pregnancy

expr. **farati bi kɔɔ**
min na

High-school *Nom.* **lise**

highway

Nom. **sirabalabenni**
n

hill *Nom.* **kongoli**

Nom. **kulu**

Nom. **kulunin**

Nom. **kurunin**

Nom. **tintin**

hilling a plant *Verbe.* **judon**

him *pron.* **e**

hinder *Verbe.* **balan**

vt. **bali**

vi. **degu**

vi. **dɛsɛ**

Verbe. **geren**

Verbe. **gwere**

vt. **lasa**

Verbe. **sennasiri**

hindrance *Nom.* **fereke**

Nom. **gwaran**

hindrance (for animals)

Nom. **garan**

hip *Nom.* **soro**

Nom. **tɔɔ**

Nom. **woto sanfɛla**

hip (woman) *Nom.* **cakalen**

hip bone *Nom.* **cɛkolo**

hip grip *Nom.* **kɛrenin**

hip joint *Nom.* **tɔɔkɔn**

hippo *Nom.* **mali**

hippopotamus

Nom. **buyubeye**

his *pron.* **a**

pron. **e**

Déterminant. **ta**

historian *Nom.* **tariku**

ɔnbaga

historic object

Nom. **galenminan**

history *Nom.* **kokeninw**

Nom. **tariku**

hit *vt.* **bugɔ**

vt. **ci**

Verbe. **degundegun**

Verbe. **duruntu**

Verbe. **foron**

Verbe. **galon**

Verbe. **gu**

Verbe. **jakalimekari**

Verbe. **ɲɔsi**

vi. **maga**

vt. **tan**

Verbe. **tu**

Verbe. **walon**

Verbe. **yalon**

hit (popular) *vt.* **dilan**

hit (to play) *Nom.* **ji**

hit in passing by

Verbe. **falaku**

hit on *Verbe.* **fiti**

hit without intention

Verbe. **fo**

HIV *Nom.* **fasabana**

Nom. **sidabana**

hives *Nom.* **korosakorosa**

HIV-positive

Nom. **sidabanakiseti**
gi

hoard *Verbe.* **sogolon**

hoarseness *Nom.* **kanminɛ**

Nom. **kansisi**

hock *Nom.* **dulen**

Nom. **ɩɛɛbugu**

hoe *Nom.* **daba**

Nom. **dabamuso**

vt. **kɔɔsiɲɛ**

Nom. **kurucinan**

vt. **siɲɛ**

Verbe. **siɲɛ**

Nom. **siɲɛnikɛlan**

hoe (big) **birilidaba**

hoe (kind of) *Nom.* **gɔfɛ**

hoe iron *Nom.* **dabakisɛ**

hoe share *Nom.* **dabakisɛ**

hoist

hoist *Verbe.* **dondon**
Verbe. **dɔdɔlima**
vt. **layele**
Verbe. **legelege**
vt. **sama**
Verbe. **tentegema**

hoist sb./sth.
Verbe. **dakɔrɔrta**

hold *Nom.* **daga**
vt. **mine**

hold back *Verbe.* **latɔn**
vt. **mara**
Verbe. **sennasiri**

hold on a fire
Verbe. **poroporo**

hold on well *Verbe.* **comu**

hold up *Verbe.* **balanbalan**

hold your tongue
Verbe. **dalasɔn**

hole *Nom.* **da**
Nom. **dingɛ**
Nom. **falan**
Nom. **jaga**
Nom. **sɔjigi**
Nom. **wo**
Nom. **wolonkoto**
Nom. **woo**
Nom. **woo**

hole for fresh air
Nom. **fijɛtɛmɛwo**

hole for sowing
Nom. **dannidingɛ**

hole in a ceiling *Nom.* **jigon**

hole in concrete slab
Nom. **dalidinga**

hole in de ground from
 where you get the
 clay for building
Nom. **bɔgɔdingɛ**

hole wit stagnant water,
 excavation to get

mud–earth for
 construction
Nom. **tota**

holiday
Nom. **baarakebaliyal**
on
Nom. **kɔnze**
Nom. **lafijɛwagati**
Nom. **selilon**

holiness **senumaya**
Nom. **senuya**

hollow *adj.* **woma**

holomorphic soil
Nom. **dugukolo**
kɔgɔman

holy *adj.* **senu**
adj. **senuman**

holy day *Nom.* **lonba**

holy Koran
Nom. **kuranasanima**
n

holy man *Nom.* **waliju**

Holy Spirit *n.pro.* **Nii Senu**

home *Nom.* **bonda**
Nom. **gwaa**
Nom. **so**
Nom. **soo**

home country *Nom.* **faso**

homebody *Nom.* **sototo**

homeland *Nom.* **faso**
Nom. **fasola**
Nom. **so**

homesick (be) *Verbe.* **janafin**

homicide *Nom.* **fagali**

homonym *Nom.* **tɔgɔma**
Nom. **tɔgɔmama**

homosexual
Nom. **cɛtɛmusotɛ**
Nom. **gɔrɔjigeni**

homosexual (popular)

honour of (the)
Nom. **jɛgɛ**

homosexuality
Nom. **cɛnicɛya**
Nom. **cɛtɛmusotɛya**

hone *Verbe.* **dabɔ**
Verbe. **dadiya**
vt. **diya**

honest *Verbe.* **kɔnɔgwɛ**
adj. **sɛbɛ**

honesty *Nom.* **hɔkɔnya**
Nom. **kɔnɔgwɛya**

honey *Nom.* **di**
Nom. **li**
Nom. **lii**

honey fly *Nom.* **kondo**

honey harvest *Nom.* **libɔ**

honey jar *Nom.* **libara**

honeycomb *Nom.* **diwaa**
Nom. **likejɛ**
Nom. **liwaa**
Nom. **waa**

honey–guide *Nom.* **fɛrɛ**

honey–pot *Nom.* **dibara**

honor *vt.* **bonya**
vt. **jansan**
Verbe. **kunkɔrɔta**
Verbe. **kunkɔrɔta**
Nom. **kunmayɛlɛn**
Verbe. **kunnawolo**
Nom. **kunnawolo**
Verbe. **labonya**

honor someone with many
 gifts
Verbe. **borokobarak**
a

honorable *Nom.* **sɔbɛ**

honour *vi.* **bonya**
Nom. **danbe**
Verbe. **kunmayɛlɛn**

honour of (the)

Nom. **bonyasira**
 hood *Nom.* **kapo**
 hooded vulture *Nom.* **dufa**
 hoof *Nom.* **seen**
Nom. **senkogoron**
Nom. **ṭṭṛṅṅ**
 hook *Verbe.* **balan**
Nom. **dolen**
vt. **dulon**
Nom. **kasō**
Nom. **ṭṭṛṅṅ**
 hookworm *Nom.* **kaliyakise**
 hoopoe *Nom.* **kongodono**
Nom. **maatɛfili**
 hop *Verbe.* **cuncun**
Verbe. **gan**
Verbe. **sagonsagon**
 hop around *Verbe.* **panpan**
 hope *Nom.* **dilimayṛṛ**
vt. **jigi**
Nom. **jigi**
vt. **jigi la**
Nom. **jigida**
Nom. **jigiya**
Nom. **misali**
expr. **n jigi la nin lo**
 hopeless *Nom.* **jigintan**
 hopelessness *Nom.* **jigilatige**
Nom. **jigitanya**
 hopping about
Nom. **pankacun**
 horizon *Nom.* **nadan**
 horizontal *Nom.* **lanin**
 horizontal line **cilanin**
 horizontal straight line
Nom. **cii lanin**
 hormone growth based
 medicament
n.comp. **dafurukuba**
nin

horn *Nom.* **bijɛ**
Nom. **bijɛkolo**
Nom. **buru**
Nom. **buru**
Nom. **ḡṅṅ**
Nom. **ḡṅṅ**
Nom. **pipi**
Nom. **sṅneri**
 horn (instrument)
Nom. **gereburu**
 Horn-bill *Nom.* **digṅṅ**
 Horn-bill (grey)
Nom. **makantaanto**
olen
Nom. **toolenbabin**
 Horn-bill (ground)
Nom. **digon**
Nom. **dufon**
 Horn-bill (Pied) *Nom.* **toolen**
 Horn-bill (red-beaked)
Nom. **cɛkankan**
 horned *Nom.* **gerema**
 horrible *adj.* **cɛjugu**
 horse *Nom.* **donfen**
Nom. **so**
Nom. **soo**
Nom. **sosi**
 horse (dapple grey)
Nom. **dafefin**
 horse (white) *Nom.* **dafe**
 horse race *Nom.* **soboli**
 horse rider *Nom.* **sotigi**
 horse with beige coat / fur
Nom. **mumu**
 horse with black head
Nom. **jube**
 horse with whitish coat
Nom. **kibiriki**
 horse-fly *Nom.* **dɛn**
Nom. **lɛɛn**

horsefly
Nom. **dimṛḡṅṅminɛw**
ulu
Nom. **fugu**
Nom. **limṛḡṅṅminɛwu**
lu
 horse-fly *Nom.* **dɛɛn**
 hospital *Nom.* **dṅḡṅṅṅṅṅṅṅ**
Nom. **dṅḡṅṅṅṅṅṅṅṅṅ**
Nom. **dṅḡṅṅṅṅṅṅṅṅṅ**
 hospitality *Nom.* **jabagaya**
Nom. **jatigiya**
 host *Verbe.* **ja**
Nom. **jabaga**
Nom. **jatigi**
 hostage (taking a)
Nom. **tabolola**
 hostility *vi.* **dimi**
 hot *Adverbe.* **bagibagi**
Adverbe. **dere**
adj.pred. **fari**
Nom. **funtenima**
Verbe. **gan**
adj. **goni**
Nom. **goniman**
adj. **gwan**
adj. **gwanniman**
adj.pred. **gwannin**
adj. **kalan**
Nom. **kalanman**
Adverbe. **kɔlikɔli**
 hot (to be) *Verbe.* **funteni**
 hot pepper
n.comp. **forontobani**
n
n.comp. **subagaforo**
nto
 hot season *Nom.* **tilema**
 hot steam *Nom.* **funteni**
 hotel *Nom.* **dunanjiginso**
Nom. **dunanjiginycṛ**

hound

᠎

Nom. loteli

hound *Verbe.* magwen

Verbe. ᠋᠎᠎᠎

hour *Nom.* læri

Nom. nɛɛ

Nom. nige

Nom. nigekanye

Nom. wagati

hour hand *Nom.* læriw

nɛɛnin

hourglass *Nom.* cɛncɛnbara

house *Nom.* bon

Nom. boon

Nom. so

Nom. soo

house construction

Nom. solb

house guard *Nom.* sokɔɔsila

house mouse

Nom. sokɔɔɔninan

house of a family *Nom.* luu

house of the host

Nom. jatigila

house where a funeral takes place *Nom.* sukɛɛ

house with a flat roof

Nom. biliso

house with flat roof

Nom. biri

Nom. biribon

house with thatched roof

Nom. bugu

house with tin roof

n.comp. tɔlibon

household *Nom.* du

Nom. lu

Nom. somɔɔɔw

household helper

Nom. gwadonmuso

household work

Nom. baarakɛdenya

housekeeping

Nom. gadonkalan

expr. gwaa kɔɔ

baaraw

housewife

Nom. gadonmuso

Nom. gwadonmuso

housework *expr.* gwaa kɔɔ

baaraw

housing *Nom.* siyɔɔ

how cogo di

cogo juman

inter. di

inter. do

how are you? *expr.* hɛɛɛ sira

wa?

how is your family?

expr. somɔɔɔw do?

how many times

Déterminant. jolinan

expr. sije joli

how much costs this?

expr. nin ye joli ye

how much, how many

inter. joli

how terrible, greeting to someone being sick

or suffering *expr.* i

fo

however *part.* dun

conj. jaa

expr. o bɛɛ n'a taa

wa

howl *Verbe.* kaaro

Verbe. kooro

hug *n.comp.* kɔnkɔli

huge *adj.* belebeleba

Adverbe. yabi

humanism

hull *Nom.* fara

Nom. fara

vt. wɔɔ

hum *Verbe.* suruntu

Verbe. woo

human *n.comp.* adamaden

human (the fact of being)

Nom. adamadenya

human behaviour

Nom. adamadenya

Nom. hadamadenya

human being

Nom. bunahadamad

en

Nom. hadamaden

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. mɔɔɔ

Nom. mɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

human body *Nom.* mɔɔɔ

farikolo

human condition

Nom. bunahadamad

enya

Nom. hadamadenya

human development

expr. adamadenw

yiriwali

human gift *n.comp.* mɔɔɔɔɔɔ

human life *Nom.* mɔɔɔya

human nature

Nom. mɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

human relations

Nom. hadamadenya

human relationships

Nom. mɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

human rights

Nom. adamadenjo

Nom. adamadenyaj

ow

humanism

Nom. adamadenya

hurdle

hurdle *Nom.* **sisan**

hurdle for steeple
Nom. **sisanba**

hurray *interj.* **dendenden**
interj. **farifari**

hurried *Adverbe.* **joona**
adj.pred. **teli**

hurriedly
Adverbe. **karakasawu**
Adverbe. **ɲanamata**
Adverbe. **parawu**

hurry *Verbe.* **caron**
Verbe. **ce**
Verbe. **folo**
Nom. **genye**
Verbe. **kalabakalaba**
Verbe. **kalaya**
Verbe. **mara**
vi. **teliya**

hurry (be in a) *vi.* **kwɔɔ**

hurry to speak
Verbe. **dalateliya**

hurry up *Verbe.* **jogojogo**
Verbe. **kasaba**
Verbe. **lateliya**
Verbe. **senfa**

hurrying *Nom.* **balakabalaka**

hurt *Nom.* **dalamatɔ**
vi. **digi**
Nom. **dimi**
vt. **dimi**
Verbe. **dimin**
vt. **jogin**
Nom. **joginda**
Nom. **madimiyɔɔ**
Verbe. **mandimi**

hurt one
Nom. **dusukasibaga**
ɔ

hurt someone *vt.* **juguya**

hurting person

Nom. **dimibagatɔ**

husband *Nom.* **ce**

Nom. **ceɛ**

Nom. **furuce**

Nom. **musocɛ**

husband (newly married)

Nom. **kwɔɔce**

husband of the oldest sister,
youngest brother of
the husband

Nom. **nimɔɔce**

husband's family members

Nom. **celaka**

husk *vt.* **bɔsi**

Nom. **bu**

Nom. **fara**

vt. **wɔɔ**

husk (for rice) *Nom.* **fofo**

husk (of millet)

Nom. **folofolo**

Nom. **fɔn**

hut *Nom.* **bon**

Nom. **boon**

Nom. **bugubon**

Nom. **bulon**

Nom. **togon**

hybrid

Nom. **siyanagamini**

n

hydraulic excavator

Nom. **mansinpinjan**

hydraulic shovel

Nom. **mansinpinjan**

hydroelectric energy *expr.* **jii**
barikakuran

hydroelectric power *expr.* **jii**
barikakuran

hydro-graphic basin

Nom. **jiyɔɔ**

hydrological map

Nom. **jísiraw já**

hypocritical friend

hyena *Nom.* **nama**

Nom. **suruku**

Nom. **surukukarank**
arannin

Nom. **surukutomito**
minin

hyena (nickname for hyena)

Nom. **jaturu**

hyena (nickname)

Nom. **dajugu**

Nom. **jujuju**

Nom. **konjo**

hyena (spotted)

Nom. **surukubilenni**

n

hyena (stripped)

Nom. **suruku**

hygiene *Nom.* **bɛɛya**

Nom. **gweya**

Nom. **jelenya**

Nom. **jeya**

Nom. **saniya**

hygienics *Nom.* **saniyawale**

hymen *Nom.* **tinba**

hymn *Nom.* **fasa**

hymn to bravery

Nom. **janjon**

hypertension *Nom.* **jolicaya**

hyphen *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

hypocrisy *Nom.* **dɛɛɛɛɛ**

Nom. **filankafoya**

Nom. **jahiliya**

Nom. **jakumamoriya**

Nom. **jijukɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

hypocrite *Nom.* **filankafo**

Nom. **jakumamori**

Nom. **pinjugu**

hypocritical *Verbe.* **dɛɛɛɛɛ**

hypocritical friend

Nom. **senkɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

hypo-tension

illiteracy

hypo-tension

Nom. jolidɔɔya

n.comp. koloci

hypotenuse

Nom. mankanɲesin

kɛɛ

hypothesis *Nom.* bisigiya

Nom. miiri

Nom. miiriya

hypothetical *Adverbe.* lahala

hyrax *Nom.* farakɔɔba

hyrax (rock) *Nom.* kulubalen

hysteria *Nom.* jinebana

I - i

I *pron.* n

I (emphatic) *pron.* nne

ibis *Nom.* dagolowɔɔɔɔ

ibis (glossy)

Nom. dabɔɔɔɔɔɔ

ice *Nom.* galasi

Nom. jafile

Nom. jikuru

ice chest *Nom.* gilasiyeri

idea *n.comp.* hakililata

Nom. miiri

Nom. miirina

Nom. miiriya

identical *Nom.* ɔɔɔɔman

adj.pred. kan

adj. kelen

Nom. ɔɔɔɔna

Nom. sina

expr. siya kelen

expr. sugu kelen

identical with *expr.* ni ... ye

kelen ye

identify *Verbe.* bugunnatige

Verbe. ɲanɔto

identity *Nom.* bugunnatige

identity card

Nom. bugunnatiges

ɛben

Nom. danfarasɛbe

Nom. dantigelisɛbe

Nom. karadante

Nom. tagamasijese

bɛ

identity photo

Nom. bugunnatigeɛ

oto

ideophone

n.comp. ladegikan

idiocy *Nom.* lagalagatɔya

idiot *Nom.* daaduru

Nom. dara

Nom. fennabɔɔ

Nom. gaban

Nom. gawa

Nom. hakilintan

Nom. kunntan

Nom. lagalagatɔ

Nom. naloman

Nom. nunjibɔ

idle *Nom.* cintan

Nom. fɛɛbaganci

idle gossip *Nom.* fɔnkɔ

idleness *Nom.* fisafasa

Nom. fuyanya

Nom. salibagatɔya

Nom. walentanya

idler *Nom.* dɔkɛbali

idolater *Nom.* dotigi

if **mana**

conj. ni

conj. yala ni

if not *conj.* n'o tɛ

ignorance *Nom.* dɔnbaliya

Nom. fandɔnbaliya

Nom. fendɔnbaliya

Nom. fenɔnbaliya

Nom. kodɔnbaliya

Nom. kolɔnbaliya

Nom. kunfinya

Nom. lɔnbaliya

Nom. ɲalɔnbaliya

ignorant *Nom.* kodɔnbali

Nom. ɲalɔnbali

ignore *Verbe.* tigensɔnya

vt. ye k'a to yen

ill (be) *vi.* bana

ill-considered

Verbe. miiribali

Nom. taasibali

illegal *Nom.* dagabali

adj. sariyabilako

illegal execution

Nom. kitibali fagali

illegality *Nom.* dagabaliya

illegitimate child

Nom. ɔɔɔɔnaden

Nom. jakalime

Nom. ɲamɔɔɔden

Nom. sisankɔfɛden

Nom. tulonkɛden

illicit *Nom.* hululu

n.comp. tanamanfen

illicitness *Nom.* ɲamɔɔɔya

ill-intentioned

Nom. kɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

illiteracy *Nom.* kalanbaliya

Nom. **kunfinya**
 illiterate *adj.* **kalanbali**
Nom. **kunfin**
Nom. **sebelɔnbali**
 illiterate person
n.comp. **sebelɔnbali**
 illiterateness
Nom. **sebelɔnbaliya**
 ill-mannered *Nom.* **kalajugu**
 illness *Nom.* **bana**
Nom. **farida**
Nom. **farigan**
Nom. **farigwan**
Verbe. **gan**
Nom. **jangara**
Nom. **jankaro**
 illness attributed to a
 genius
Nom. **jinebana**
 illness caused by evil spirits
Nom. **jinabana**
 illness of comb of fowls
Nom. **vɔɔɔn**
 ill-treat *Verbe.* **nimanɔɔɔ**
 illuminate
Verbe. **bugunnatige**
 illumination *Nom.* **yeelenci**
 illusion *Nom.* **jinaji**
 illustrate *vt.* **sɔn**
 illustration *Nom.* **ja**
Nom. **jaa**
Nom. **nataliye**
Nom. **ɲegen**
 image *Nom.* **bisigi**
Nom. **foto**
Nom. **jaa**
Nom. **tigina**
 imaginary illness
Nom. **tugubana**
 imagine *vt.* **bisigi**

Verbe. **bisigiya**

vi. **miiri**

Nom. **misali**

imam *Nom.* **alimami**

Nom. **imam**

Nom. **limami**

imbecile *Nom.* **dafaji**

Nom. **dayele**

Nom. **fato**

Nom. **gawa**

Nom. **koyo**

imbroglio

Nom. **kodonɔɔɔɔɔn**

a

imitate *Verbe.* **ɔ**

Verbe. **ladege**

Verbe. **nɔminɛ**

vt. **ta**

imitation *Nom.* **ladege**

immaculate *Adverbe.* **fwa**

immature *Nom.* **kɔɔɔbali**

immature (for a hen)

Nom. **danga**

immature fruit *Nom.* **sere**

immediately *Adverbe.* **ikɔɔ**

Adverbe. **o ɔɔɔn**

bɛɛ ra

Adverbe. **o ɔɔɔn**

kelen na

Adverbe. **ɔɔɔ**

Nom. **sisan bɛɛ**

Adverbe. **sisan sisan**

Nom. **sisandanin**

immense *adj.* **belebeleba**

immigrant *Nom.* **siginfɛ**

immigration

Nom. **dunandon**

immobile

Verbe. **gungurunma**

immodest *Nom.* **julajugu**

immodesty *Nom.* **malobaliya**

immoral *Nom.* **diyato**

immoral person *Nom.* **jato**

immoral sexual act

Nom. **kota**

immorality *Nom.* **jatoya**

Nom. **ɲamɔɔɔya**

immortal *Nom.* **sabali**

immune *Verbe.* **jo**

impact *Nom.* **ɔɔda**

impact sb./sth. *expr.* **sira**

don ɔɔɔ ɔɔɔ

impartial **tilennin**

adj. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔbali**

impartiality *Nom.* **tileninya**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔbaliya**

impatience *vi.* **ɔɔɔɔ**

impede *Verbe.* **fereke**

Verbe. **gwere**

Verbe. **kanga**

impediment *Nom.* **balan**

imperative

n.comp. **diyagoyasir**

a

imperative marker *aux.* **ka**

imperative marker second
 person plural (you
 pl.) *aux.* **yi**

imperative sentence

n.comp. **diyagoyaku**

masen

imperfect tense

Nom. **labanbali**

imperfective *Nom.* **labambali**

imperialism

Nom. **benkanifanga**

impermeable

Nom. **sanjidereke**

Nom. **sanjimanader**

eke

impiety

impiety *Nom.* kota

implement *Verbe.* boloda
Verbe. laboli

implement (sth.)
Verbe. bolola

implementation
Nom. labolisira

implore *Verbe.* damakasi
Verbe. madeli
Verbe. makasi

impolite *Verbe.* miiribali

impoliteness
Nom. saamɛtanya

importance *n adj.* bonya
Nom. kologirinya
Nom. nafa
vt. yankan

important *adj.* barikaman
Nom. bilen
adj.pred. bon
Nom. fangama
adj. gelen
Nom. gelenman
adj. girin
Nom. girinman
adj.pred. gwele
n adj. gweleman
Nom. kologirin
adj.pred. kunba
Nom. masa
Nom. nafama
adj. sebe

important (be) *vt.* yiriwa

important (the most)
Nom. nijuru

important day *Nom.* lonba

important lady
Nom. gorobine
Nom. kiriki

important part *Nom.* nɔba

important person

Nom. jɔyɔɔbatigi

n.comp. mɔɔɔba
Nom. mɔɔɔɔbe

imported product
Nom. kɔkanfen

importunate *Nom.* dalandi
Nom. kolandi

impose *Verbe.* tintin
Verbe. waajibiya
vt. yamaruya

impose sth. *vt.* daga

impossible *Nom.* seballi

impostor *Nom.* jahili

impotence *Nom.* setanya

impoverish *Verbe.* lakolonya
Verbe. tanya

impregnate *Verbe.* da

impress *Verbe.* jawuli

imprisonment
Nom. kasodon
Nom. kasoladon
Nom. kasolasigi

impropriety *Nom.* dangaya

improve *Verbe.* dakala
vt. fisaya
vt. nɔɔɔya
Nom. nɔɔɔya

improve access *expr.* dugu
masɔɔɔli diyali

improved fireplace for
cooking
Nom. gwakura

improved housing
expr. sigiyɔɔ
lafisayanin

improvement *Nom.* fisaya
Nom. fisaya
Nom. nɔɔɔya
Nom. nɔɔɔyada

improvised

in full view of everyone

n.comp. jakumadɔɔ

impudence *Nom.* gasitanya
Nom. julajuguya
Nom. kamalenya
Nom. malobaliya
Nom. nadonna

impudent *adj.* malobali
Nom. naba

impudent person
part. siritigenin

impunity *Nom.* jɛgibaliya

impurity *Nom.* nɔɔɔ
Nom. nɔɔɔɔya
Nom. naman

in *postp.* la

in a bad mood *Verbe.* fujeni

in a hurry
Adverbe. galabagala
ba
Adverbe. jooɔɔjoona

in a spike *Nom.* bunsan

in abundance ɔɔɔɔden

in addition *vt.* fara
conj. ka fara o kan

in days gone by
Adverbe. fɔɔɔɔɔɔ

in disorder
Verbe. conbogocan
baga

in front *Nom.* nakun

in front of *postp.* dala
Nom. ja

postp. jafɛ
postp. nakɔɔɔ
postp. jɛ na
postp. jɛfɛ

in front of the door
Nom. danɛkun

in full *Nom.* gengen

in full view of everyone

in God's name, really, truly

Nom. **kɛɛkɪsɛjɛ**

in God's name, really, truly

interj. **walayɪ**

in good shape, in top form

Adverbe. **zɛp**

in great shape *Verbe.* **jo**

in hiding *postp.* **gɛrɛfɛ**

in large numbers

Adverbe. **bulubulu**

in large quantities

Adverbe. **butii**

in no way *adj.* **si**

in one go *Adverbe.* **balaki**

in order that *conj.* **waasa**

conj. **walisa**

in order to *conj.* **janko**

in our days *Nom.* **bii**

in particular

expr. **kɛrɛnkɛrɛnnen
ya la**

in place of *postp.* **ɔ na**

in proportion *Nom.* **bɛrɛma-**

in public *Nom.* **kɛɛjɛ**

in secret *postp.* **kɔfɛ**

in spite of *expr.* **o bɛɛ n'a taa**

in support of *postp.* **kɔkɔɔ**

in the absence of *postp.* **kɔ**

postp. **kɔfɛ**

in the context of

Nom. **kadara**

in the form of, in the

appearance of, in

the state of

Nom. **-lama**

in the middle of

Nom. **gengen**

in the name of *postp.* **kosɔn**

in the name of God!

interj. **bilayɪ**

interj. **bisimilayɪ**

in the past *Nom.* **fɔɔfɔɔ**

Nom. **galegale**

Adverbe. **ka kɔɔ**

in the presence of

postp. **ɲɛkɔɔ**

postp. **ɲɛna**

in the process of *part.* **kɛɔ**

in turn *Nom.* **bɛɛnɪntuuru**

in vain **fin**

Adverbe. **fu**

Adverbe. **kolokoto**

in, inside, at *postp.* **bolo**

inability *Nom.* **dɛsɛ**

inability to speak

Nom. **bɔbɔya**

inaccurate *expr.* **a ma bɛn**

ma ɲi

inactive *Nom.* **dɔkɛbali**

in-actual mood, marking for

past imperfect, was,

had, auxiliary for

past imperfect

aux. **tun**

inanimate *Nom.* **nintan**

incandescence *Nom.* **si**

incantation *Nom.* **kilisikan**

incantation to God

Nom. **haya**

incantations *Nom.* **kirisi**

incapable *vi.* **dɛsɛ**

Nom. **kakala**

incapable of *vi.* **kɛɲɛ**

incapacity *Nom.* **dɛsɛ**

incense *Nom.* **geninkunan**

Nom. **sumadiyalan**

Nom. **wusunan**

incense (kind of)

Nom. **kafula**

incomplete

incessant *Nom.* **kɔtigɛbali**

incessant flow

Nom. **burututu**

incest *Nom.* **kota**

Nom. **sinjilakanu**

incestuous child

n.comp. **zɛnden**

incident *Nom.* **balanako**

incinerate *vt.* **jeni**

incise *vi.* **faran**

Verbe. **sanisani**

incision *Nom.* **sanisani**

incisor *Nom.* **tɛndalɔɲin**

Nom. **yɛɛɲin**

incite *vt.* **bila**

Verbe. **kolokolo**

vt. **kɔɔnasu**

Verbe. **kɔɔnasuruk**

u

Nom. **suruku**

vt. **waaju**

incite to speak *Verbe.* **dasu**

inclement *Adverbe.* **kati**

incline *Verbe.* **dajɛngɛ**

Verbe. **deenkun**

Verbe. **fɔɔɔn**

vt. **mala**

include *Verbe.* **ladon**

included *expr.* **b'a kɔɔ**

inclusion *Nom.* **kɔɔ**

Nom. **kɔɔɔnadon**

income *Nom.* **ɔɔɔda**

income-generating

agriculture

Nom. **ɔɔɔɲinisɛnɛ**

incompatible *n.comp.* **bɛnbali**

incomplete *Nom.* **dafabali**

Nom. **ganan**

Nom. **gwanan**

Nom. **tɔkajɛn**

incomprehensible

incomprehensible

Nom. **dadɔnbali**

Verbe. **dalɔnbali**

incomprehension

Nom. **faamubaliya**

incontinence

Nom. **ɲegenekebana**

inconvenience

Nom. **gasilako**

Nom. **kunnasiri**

incorrect **tilenbali**

increase *vi.* **boɲɛ**

Nom. **burukuli**

vt. **caya**

vt. **caya**

Nom. **cayali**

expr. **ɔɔ fara hake kan**

Nom. **ɔɔfarali**

Nom. **ɔɔfarankan**

Nom. **hake farali**

vt. **janya**

vt. **jiidi**

Verbe. **jiidiya**

Verbe. **labugu**

Verbe. **lacaya**

Verbe. **lawɛɛ**

Verbe. **legelege**

Nom. **mɔli**

Verbe. **sannayɛlɛn**

Verbe. **wara**

vi. **wuli**

vi. **yɛɛ**

Nom. **yɛɛda**

Nom. **yɛɛkɛli**

vt. **yiriwa**

incredible *Verbe.* **dabaliban**

incubate *Verbe.* **bugu**

vt. **ɔɔɔ**

incubate an egg *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔ**

incubation

Nom. **yɛɛmawagati**

incurable *adj.* **banabanbali**

adj. **furakɛbali**

Nom. **kɛɛyabali**

adj. **nagasilibana**

indecenty *Nom.* **malobaliya**

indecent *Nom.* **julajugu**

indecent action

Nom. **kakalaya**

indecision *Nom.* **filanfilan**

yiranyiran

indecisive

Nom. **hakililatigɛbali**

i

indeed *excl.* **de**

Adverbe. **kɛɛkɛɛ**

indefinite *Nom.* **dantigɛbali**

indemnify *vi.* **tijɛni sara**

indemnity

Nom. **timinandiyaw**

ari

indentation

n.comp. **sɛbenisira**

indented line

n.comp. **sɛbenisira**

independence

ɛndepandansi

Nom. **natabaliya**

Nom. **yɛɛmahɔɔɔny**

a

Nom. **yɛɛɛta**

independent *Nom.* **jɔɔnyɛɛɛye**

independent sentence

n.comp. **kumasenbol**

o dafanin

index finger *Nom.* **jagase**

Nom. **jalaseere**

Indian hemp *Nom.* **ganja**

Nom. **yanba**

Indian Ocean *Nom.* **ɛɛndu**

individual prayer

kɔɔɔjibá

indicate *Verbe.* **jira**

vt. **yira**

indicates location **bi**

indicates rejection,
disapproval

interj. **tɛɛɛyi**

indicates surprise,
amazement

interj. **bababa**

indicator *Nom.* **tagamasijɛ**

indifference *Nom.* **wageya**

indigo *Nom.* **gala**

Nom. **galafin**

Nom. **gara**

indigo dye *Nom.* **galaji**

indigo dye clothe

Nom. **galalafani**

indigo dyed fabric

Nom. **galalafinin**

indigo in blue *Nom.* **bula**

indigo plant *Nom.* **galajiri**

indiscipline *Nom.* **fisifasa**

indiscreet *Nom.* **dalandi**

Nom. **dasigibali**

indiscreet person

Nom. **nafigi**

Nom. **yayiri**

indiscretion

Nom. **dasigibaliya**

indispensable constituent

Nom. **nafamafen**

indistinct (be) *Verbe.* **duuru**

individual *Nom.* **jɔɔn**

individual freedom

expr. **yɛɛkunlabilali**

individual person

n.comp. **adamaden**

individual prayer

Nom. **mɔɔɔkelenseli**

indolent

indolent *Verbe.* **timinango**
indomitable *Nom.* **keŋeke**
industrial court
Nom. **baarakelaw ka kititigebolo**
industrial development
expr. **lizinibaaraw yiriwali**
industry *Nom.* **lizini**
inedible *Nom.* **dunbali**
inert waste *Nom.* **fentolibali**
inexhaustible *Nom.* **jabali**
inexperience
Nom. **delinanbaliya**
Nom. **kodɔnbaliya**
Nom. **kolɔnbaliya**
inexperienced
Nom. **kodɔnbali**
inexplicable *Nom.* **dadɔnbali**
Verbe. **dalɔnbali**
inextinguishable *Nom.* **sabali**
infallible *Nom.* **filibali**
infant *Nom.* **denbilennin**
infant mortality
Nom. **densaya**
infantryman
Nom. **sennamɔɔ**
infatuation *Nom.* **baara**
infeasible *Nom.* **keɓali**
infect *vi.* **toli**
infection *Nom.* **banakisɛdon**
Nom. **banakisɛta**
Nom. **kolɔn**
infectious disease
Nom. **banakisɛbana**
inferior person
Nom. **sennamɔɔ**
inferior to *expr.* **dɔɔɔ ni ... ye**

inferior vein cava **sɔnbara jolikafosira**
Nom. **sɔnbara jukɔɔla jolikafosira**
inferiority *Nom.* **dɔɔɔya**
Nom. **dɔɔɔyali**
inferiority complex
Nom. **jɔnnyɛɛla**
infertility
Nom. **denwolobaliy a**
Nom. **konaya**
infidelity *Verbe.* **kanntanya**
Nom. **ɲemɔɔya**
infiltrate *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **sɔɔri**
infiltration *Nom.* **jilatɛmeni**
infinitely **hii**
infinitive marker *part.* **ka**
infinity *Nom.* **dantan**
infirm *Nom.* **fijɛtɔ**
infirmary
n.comp. **dɔɔɔtɔɔson in**
infirmary, sick room
Nom. **dɔɔɔtɔɔsode nnin**
infix *n.comp.* **ɔɔɔɔ**
inflamm *vi.* **toli**
inflammable materials
Nom. **fɛnjenidiman**
inflate *vt.* **funun**
inflate (with air) *Verbe.* **fye**
inflated *Adverbe.* **tɛn**
inflexibility
Nom. **kaanageleya**
inflexible *Adverbe.* **can**
Adverbe. **can**

ingratitude

inflict suffering
Verbe. **ɲagwan**
inflorescence *Nom.* **feere**
influence *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔ**
vi. **digi**
Nom. **kanɔnasuruku**
expr. **sira don mɔɔɔ**
ɔɔɔ
influence for evil
vt. **kanɔnasu**
influenza
Nom. **murasɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **sumaya**
inform *Verbe.* **kumabɔ**
vt. **kunnafoni**
Verbe. **ladamu**
vt. **lalɔnniya**
vi. **lalɔnniya**
Verbe. **sara**
Verbe. **sula**
inform, tell *vt.* **walaka**
information *Nom.* **kunnafoni**
Nom. **kunnafoniw**
Nom. **lahala**
n.comp. **saranna**
information service
Nom. **kibarudiso**
informations
Nom. **kibaruyaw**
informed *Verbe.* **fayin**
expr. **ɲɔn na**
informer *Nom.* **fana**
Nom. **fanayakɛla**
Nom. **kobɛɛseere**
Nom. **kolakalila**
Nom. **nafigi**
Nom. **sabaranintigi**
Nom. **yayiri**
ingratitude
Nom. **balayitanya**
Nom. **fisirifasara**

Nom. **fitiriwaleya**
Nom. **walepumanlɔ
 nbaliya**
 ingredient for sauce
Nom. **nanfen**
 ingredients *Nom.* **tobifenw**
 inhabitant *Nom.* **dugulen**
n.comp. **jamanaden**
 inhabitant of *suf.* **-ka**
 inhabited area *Nom.* **kongo**
 inhalation *Nom.* **fɔɔɔsama**
 inhale *vt.* **wusu**
 inheritance *Nom.* **cɛɛn**
Nom. **cɪɛ**
Nom. **niyɔɔ**
 inherited *Nom.* **cɪɛnama**
 in-house matters, internal,
 interior *Nom.* **soko**
 iniquity *Nom.* **tilenbaliya**
 initial *adj.* **daminenan**
 initially *Nom.* **fɔɔɔɔɔ**
 initiate *Verbe.* **bolodon**
vt. **degi**
 initiation *Nom.* **degili**
 initiation hut for newly
 circumcised
Nom. **solimabon**
 inject *Verbe.* **lataga**
 injection *Nom.* **pikiri**
Nom. **sɔɔɔɔli**
 injunctive genre
Nom. **diyagoyayirat**
a
 injure *vt.* **jogin**
Verbe. **mandimi**
 injured *Nom.* **dalamatɔ**
Nom. **datɔ**
Nom. **diminbagatɔ**
Nom. **kasaaratɔ**

injured person
Nom. **joginbagatɔ**
 injury *Nom.* **joginda**
Nom. **madimiyɔɔ**
 injustice *Nom.* **gerɛgerɛ**
Nom. **gwerɛgwerɛ**
Nom. **nanbara**
Nom. **tilenbaliya**
 ink *Nom.* **daba**
Nom. **dabaji**
Nom. **lankiri**
 in-law *Nom.* **buran**
 in-laws *Nom.* **bilan**
Nom. **burannaka**
 inmate *Nom.* **signife**
 inn *Nom.* **dunanjiginso**
Nom. **dunanjiginyɔɔ**
ɔ
 innards *Nom.* **nuguden**
 innate *Nom.* **cɪɛnama**
 inner mood *Nom.* **wese**
 innocence
Nom. **fandɔnbaliya**
Nom. **fendɔnbaliya**
Nom. **fɛnɔnbaliya**
Nom. **gweya**
Nom. **hakentanya**
Nom. **jeya**
Nom. **kodɔnbaliya**
Nom. **kolɔnbaliya**
Nom. **sɔntanya**
 innocent *Nom.* **hakentan**
adj. **jalakibali**
adj. **jalakintan**
adj. **jurumutan**
Nom. **kodɔnbali**
Nom. **kojugulɔnbali**
adj. **sɔntan**
 innuendo *Nom.* **nikuma**
 innumerable

n.comp. **dalɔnbali**
Nom. **damadɔnbali**
 inpatient *vi.* **kɔɔɔɔ**
 input *Nom.* **donnin**
 inquiry *Nom.* **fɛsɛfɛsɛ**
 insane person *Nom.* **fatɔ**
 insanity *Nom.* **fa**
Nom. **faa**
Nom. **fatɔya**
 insatiable *Nom.* **fabali**
 insect *Nom.* **fɛnmisennin**
Nom. **fɛɛɛɛnama**
Nom. **fɛɛɛɛnaman**
Nom. **ninmanfɛnmis**
ɛn
 insect (flying) *Nom.* **firinfinin**
 Insect abdomen *Nom.* **jubara**
 insect provoking blindness
Nom. **musomusonin**
 insecticide
Nom. **sosofagalan**
 insectivore bird
Nom. **tɔnkunukɔɔ**
 insectivorous
Nom. **fɛɛɛɛnamand**
umulaw
 insecurity *Nom.* **basigibaliya**
 insensible *Nom.* **ninagwele**
 insensitive *Nom.* **kaanagɛɛɛn**
 insensitivity
Nom. **kaanageleya**
 inseparable friend
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔminteri**
 insert *expr.* **don ... ni**
ɔɔɔɔɔ ɛɛ
Verbe. **sɔɔɔɔri**
 inside *postp.* **ɛɛma**
postp. **kɔɔɔ**
postp. **kɔɔɔɔna**

inside (put)

intend

inside (put) *vt.* **yelema**

inside of the cheeks

Nom. **kenken**

inside-out *Verbe.* **ferekete**

insignificant

Nom. **bolokɔfɛfɛn**

Nom. **kalantan**

insincere *Nom.* **daanejugu**

insincerity *Nom.* **filankafoya**

insinuate

Verbe. **fɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

insipid *Verbe.* **safo**

insist *Verbe.* **bɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

Verbe. **geleya**

Verbe. **gwɛleya**

vt. **lasinsin**

insistence *Nom.* **lasinsinni**

insolent *Nom.* **ɲadon**

insolence *Nom.* **bonyabaliya**

Nom. **ɲadonna**

insolent *adj.* **malobali**

part. **siritigenin**

insolent (being)

Verbe. **ɲadon**

insolvency *Nom.* **ben**

insomnia

Nom. **sunɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

inspect *Verbe.* **mafile**

Verbe. **wɛsɛkɛ**

inspector

Nom. **sɛgɛsɛgɛlikɛla**

inspiration (of air)

Nom. **fɪɲɛsama**

instability *Nom.* **basigibaliya**

install *vt.* **sigi**

installation *Nom.* **sigi**

Nom. **sigili**

instant *Nom.* **sanga**

instantly *Adverbe.* **bugɛ**

Adverbe. **cu**

Adverbe. **para**

instead of *postp.* **ɔ na**

conj. **sani**

conj. **sanni**

conj. **yanni**

instep *Nom.* **senkan**

instigation

Nom. **kɔɔɔnasuruku**

instil *Verbe.* **toni**

institute *Verbe.* **julɔn**

vt. **sigi**

institution *Nom.* **baaradaba**

Nom. **sigibolo**

institutions of the Republic

expr. **guverɛnɛman**

ka baaradabaw

instruct *vt.* **daga**

vt. **kalan**

Verbe. **lafaamuya**

instruction *Nom.* **kalannen**

Nom. **kalannin**

n.comp. **ɲafɔsɛbɛ**

instructions

n.comp. **ɲayirasɛbɛ**

instructor *Nom.* **kalanbaga**

Nom. **kalankɛla**

instrument pour menacer

Nom. **bagabagalan**

Instrument suffix *Nom.* **-nan**

instrumental: what serves to,
what allows to

suf. **-lan**

in-submissive

Nom. **kaanagɛlɛn**

insubordination

Nom. **banbagaciya**

Nom. **kɛɲɛkɛya**

insufficiencies

n.comp. **dɛsɛyɔɔw**

insufficient *Verbe.* **ɲa**

Nom. **ɔkajɛn**

insulator *Nom.* **mabɔnan**

insult *interj.* **bodakuru**

Nom. **dajuguya**

Verbe. **galon**

vt. **nɛni**

Nom. **nɛnini**

insult (a man)

Verbe. **ɔɛmanneni**

insulting person

Nom. **dalajugu**

insurrection *Nom.* **girinkajɔ**

Nom. **ɲanɛcin**

insurrection of the people

Nom. **jamamuruti**

integral *Nom.* **dafaninba**

integrate isolated regions

expr. **dugu masɔɔli**

diyali

integration

n.comp. **donɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

integrity *Nom.* **hɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

intellectual *Nom.* **kalannin**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**

kalannin

Nom. **sɛbɛlɔnbaga**

intelligence *Nom.* **hakili**

Nom. **hakilimaya**

Nom. **ɲanabɔninya**

intelligent *adj.pred.* **cegu**

Nom. **hakilima**

Nom. **kunma**

intelligent, clever

Nom. **ceguyafɛn**

intelligentsia

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔkalanba**

ga

intelligible *part.* **faamuta**

intend *Verbe.* **dabo**

intended for consumption

Verbe. **dabɔ**

intended for consumption

Nom. **dunta**

intense *Verbe.* **gan**

Verbe. **gwan**

vt. **juguya**

intense (be) *Nom.* **kami**

intense (for a blow)

Adverbe. **laa**

intensify *vt.* **caya**

Verbe. **gan**

intensive *Adverbe.* **kojugu**

intensive agriculture

Nom. **sɛnɛkɛcogoku
ra**

intensive breeding

Nom. **bɛgɛnmaraco
gokura**

intensive fattening

Nom. **tulɔlicogokur
a**

intensive value, exclamation,
ah! **o**

intention *Nom.* **jukɔɔla**

n.comp. **kɔɔnako**

Nom. **nikanko**

Nom. **ɲaniya**

Nom. **sago**

Nom. **sagoya**

intention (bad)

Nom. **nijuguya**

intention (good)

Nom. **miiriya ɲuman**

intention to (have the)

Nom. **ɲaniya**

intentional value, voluntary
action *v.* **ma-**

intentionally (do) *vt.* **tugu**

intentionally prepare

Verbe. **dabɔ**

intentions *Nom.* **wese**

intercept *vi.* **bɛn**

Verbe. **kunbɛn**

intercessor *Nom.* **delilikɛla**

Nom. **soonadonbag**

a

Nom. **soronadonna**

Nom. **soronalikɛla**

intercourse *Nom.* **jukɛli**

Nom. **musoniceya**

intercourse (sexual)

Nom. **cɛnimusoya**

interdiction *Nom.* **sitɛnɛ**

interest *Nom.* **fayida**

Nom. **ɲɔɲɔ**

Nom. **mako**

Nom. **musaka**

Nom. **nafa**

Nom. **nafamayɔɲɔ**

Nom. **ɲɛci**

Nom. **ɲɔɲɔ**

interest loan *Nom.* **gɔɲɔ**

interesting *adj.pred.* **di**

adj.pred. **di**

Nom. **hinɛma**

interests of capital

Nom. **kunkantɔɲɔ**

interim *Nom.* **donkatɛmɛ**

interior *postp.* **kɔɲɔna**

interior angle

Nom. **kɔɲɔnaseleke**

interior mirror

Nom. **kɔɲɔnadugale**

n

interior of the house

Nom. **sokɔɲɔna**

interior, inside *Nom.* **ɲɔɲɔ**

interleave *expr.* **don ... ni**

ɲɔɲɔ ɛ

interlinked situation

interrogative word

n.comp. **jakumadɔɲɔ**

interlocutor *Nom.* **baroden**

Nom. **kumaɲɔɲɔ**

intermediate caste

Nom. **ɲɔɲɔramɛ**

intern *Nom.* **kalankɛla**

internal disease

Nom. **kɔɲɔnabana**

internal pains *n.comp.* **kaliya**

international community

Nom. **dunija**

jamakulu

international relations

Nom. **dije jamanaw**

ka

baarakɛɲɔɲɔnya

international solidarity

Nom. **jamandenw**

ka ɲɔɲɔndɛmɛ

Internet *Nom.* **ɛntɛrinɛti**

intern-ship

n.comp. **baaradegi**

interposition *Nom.* **kanga**

interpret *Verbe.* **dalamine**

interpretation *Nom.* **ɔɔladegi**

interpreter *Nom.* **dalamine**

Nom. **kannaminɛna**

interrogation *vt.* **ɲininga**

Nom. **ɲiningali**

Nom. **sɛgɛsɛgɛli**

interrogative

Nom. **ɲininganan**

interrogative sentence

n.comp. **ɲiningali**

kumasɛn

Nom. **ɲiningalikuma**

sen

interrogative word

n.comp. **ɲiningalidaɲ**

ɛ

interrupt *Verbe.* **boloka**
Verbe. **janbala**
Verbe. **kɔtigɛ**
vt. **tigɛ**

interrupt (rain) *Verbe.* **wo**

intersect *Verbe.* **cɛtigɛ**
Verbe. **kalanso**

intersecting set *Nom.* **tigɛli**

intersection
Nom. **ɲɔŋkɔnkunbɛn**
ɲɔɲ
Nom. **tigɛli**

intersection of roads
Nom. **daankun**

intertwine *Verbe.* **kalanso**
Verbe. **sirisiri**

intertwine sth. *Verbe.* **dɛfɛ**
Verbe. **kalanso**

interval *Nom.* **fura**

interval (time or place)
Nom. **furance**

interval between lines
Nom. **walan**

interval between two market days
Nom. **ɔɓɔfurance**

intervene *Verbe.* **kanga**

interview
Nom. **koŋɛɲinibaro**
Nom. **kɔɲɔɲli**
Nom. **kunnafoninini**
baro

intestinal flora **nugu**
kɔŋkɔɲɔɲ

intestinal gas *Nom.* **bofiɲɛ**

intestinal pains
Nom. **kɔŋkɔɲugutige**

intestine *Nom.* **kɔŋkɔɲugu**
Nom. **nugu**
Nom. **nuguden**

intimate
Nom. **dumuduguma**
Nom. **dunduguma**

intimate friend
Nom. **joliminteri**

intimate friendship
Nom. **filaninteriya**

intimidate *vt.* **bagabaga**

intimidation *Nom.* **bagabaga**
Nom. **bara**

intolerance
Nom. **sabaribaliya**

intonation **kanbɛrɛni**

intractable *Nom.* **nankaraba**

intransigence
Nom. **katigɛɛya**
Nom. **katiya**

intransigent *Nom.* **katigɛlɛn**

intrigue *Nom.* **bɛnbɛbɛn**

intriguing *Nom.* **kolandi**
Nom. **nankaraba**

introduce *Verbe.* **dantigɛ**
Verbe. **don**
Verbe. **kuntigɛ**
Verbe. **sɔɲri**
vt. **yira**

introduce someone
Verbe. **daladon**

introduce to *Verbe.* **kanbɔ**

introduction *Nom.* **damine**
kuma
n.comp. **datigɛli**
Nom. **juminɛkan**
Nom. **kunnafoni**

intrude *expr.* **don ... ni**
ɲɔŋkɔɲ cɛ

intruder *Nom.* **sarananbali**
Nom. **wence**
Nom. **yeleke**

intrusive *Nom.* **jankarabu**

intrusiveness
Nom. **dasigibaliya**

inundate *Verbe.* **walan**

inundation *n.comp.* **jifunti**

invalidate *vt.* **bali**
vi. **ban a ra**

invariable *Nom.* **yeɛmabali**

invasion *Nom.* **firinkan**

inventory *Nom.* **jatili**
Nom. **minanjati**

inverse *Nom.* **kɔfalen**

inversion *Nom.* **kɔdonni**
Nom. **kunfilayeɛma**

invert
Verbe. **kunfilayeɛm**
a

inverted commas
Nom. **kɔŋkɔɲliw**

inverter *Nom.* **ɔndilɛri**

invest *vt.* **don**

investigate *vt.* **fɛsɛfɛsɛ**
vt. **sɛgɛsɛgɛ**
vt. **ɲɔɲɲini**

investigating officer
n.comp. **koŋɛɲinila**
Nom. **sɛgɛsɛgɛlikɛla**

investigation *Nom.* **fɛsɛfɛsɛ**
n.comp. **koŋɛɲini**
Nom. **sɛgɛsɛgɛli**

investment *Nom.* **nafole**
kundonbaara

investor *n.comp.* **nafolobatigi**

invisible pollution
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔyɛbali**

invisible, unseen *adj.* **yɛbali**

invitation *Nom.* **ɛnɔtasɔn**

invitation to tender
Nom. **cikɛwangolali**

invite *vt.* **weele**

Verbe. **wele**
 invited guest participating in
 the mirage
 ceremony
Nom. **kɔɔɔden**
 invocation *n.comp.* **aladari**
Nom. **damakasi**
Nom. **kilisikan**
 invoice *Nom.* **fakitiri**
 invoke *Verbe.* **damakasi**
Verbe. **madeli**
Verbe. **makasi**
 invoke (God) *Verbe.* **tara**
 involuntarily
Verbe. **bololatige**
 involve someone
Verbe. **daladon**
 involved (get) *Verbe.* **timi**
 iris *Nom.* **na lolonin**
Nom. **nafin**
 iron *Nom.* **fɛriden**
Nom. **finipaselan**
Nom. **nɛgɛ**
Nom. **nigɛ**
Nom. **nigɛfin**
vt. **pase**
 iron (made of) *Nom.* **nigɛma**
 iron cooking pot
Nom. **nɛgɛdaga**
Nom. **nigɛdaga**
 iron ore *Nom.* **gantugunɛgɛ**
Nom. **gwantugunɛgɛ**
 ɛ
 iron part of hoe
n.comp. **dabaden**
 ironic (be) *Verbe.* **tigelima**
 ironing *Nom.* **paseli**
 ironing board

Nom. **gosilanba**
 ironing worker
Nom. **finipasela**
 irrational *Nom.* **taasibali**
 irreducible (fraction)
Nom. **dɔgɔyabali**
 irrefutable *Nom.* **wulibali**
 irregular *Adverbe.* **basigibali**
 irremediably
Adverbe. **lawurusi**
 irreproachable
adj. **jalakibali**
 irresponsibility
Nom. **yɛrɛɔnbaliya**
 irrevocable word
Nom. **kantigekan**
 irrevocably *Adverbe.* **lawurusi**
 irritable *Nom.* **dusumango**
 irritate *Verbe.* **birindi**
vt. **tɔɔɔ**
 irritated *Verbe.* **kalikali**
 irritating *adj.* **ɲɛɲɛ**
 irritation *Nom.* **basigibaliya**
 irritation itch
Nom. **farimasijɛ**
 is (identity) *expr.* **bi ... ye**
 is (it, identity) *part.* **lo**
 is it that... *inter.* **kɔri**
inter. **yala**
 is not (identity) *expr.* **ti ... ye**
 is that so *interj.* **haan**
 Islam *Nom.* **moriya**
Nom. **silamadiine**
Nom. **silamaya**
 Islamic law, sharia
Nom. **silamasariya**
 Islamic school

Nom. **madarasa**
 island *Nom.* **gun**
Nom. **guun**
 isle *Nom.* **gun**
 isn't *part.* **man**
 isn't it *interj.* **baadi**
interj. **kodi**
interj. **taridi**
 isn't it? *inter.* **wa**
 isolate *Verbe.* **dɛn**
Verbe. **kelenya**
v.ref. **mabɔ**
 isolation *Nom.* **dɛnni**
Nom. **kelennasigi**
Nom. **mabɔli**
Nom. **wokɔɔya**
 isolator *Nom.* **mabɔnan**
 it *pron.* **a**
 It is ... *expr.* **à ká ...**
 it is fine *expr.* **hɛɛɛ**
 it is that ... *part.* **de**
 it is... *expr.* **don**
 IT, information technology
Nom. **ɛnfɔrimatiki**
 Italian *Nom.* **Italye**
 itch *Nom.* **fariɲɛɲɛ**
 itching *Nom.* **fariɲɛɲɛ**
Nom. **korɔɲɛɲɛ**
 item *Nom.* **dajɛ**
Nom. **fɛn**
 its *pron.* **e**
 ivory *Nom.* **jinkolo**
Nom. **samaɲin**
 Ivory Coast *n.pro.* **Kodiwari**
n.pro. **Kɔɔwari**

jabot

journalist

jabot *Nom.* **fələfələ**

jack *Nom.* **kiriki**
Nom. **witi**

jack of all trades
Nom. **fənmişen**

jackal *Nom.* **kongowulu**

jacket *Nom.* **kasa**
Nom. **vəəsi**
Nom. **vəsi tilennin**
Nom. **wəsiti**

jack-fruit tree *Nom.* **jiriba**

jail *Nom.* **dibi**
Nom. **kasu**
Nom. **kasobon**

jalopy *Nom.* **jo**

jam *Verbe.* **latunun**

January
Nom. **sanyələmakal**
o
Nom. **zanwuye**
Nom. **zanwuyekalo**

Japan *n.pro.* **Zapɔn**

Japanese *Nom.* **Zapɔnɛ**

jar *Nom.* **daga**
Nom. **fijɛ**

jaundice *Nom.* **bangira**
Nom. **sayi**

javelin *Nom.* **bijɛjan**
Nom. **gawali**
Nom. **taman**

jaw *Nom.* **dakala**
Nom. **dakolo**
Nom. **daso**
Nom. **tagaju**

jealous *Nom.* **hasidi**
adj. **kele**
Nom. **keleyabagato**
Nom. **keleyato**
Verbe. **koniya**
Nom. **nakuna**

jealous (be) *Verbe.* **keliya**
jealous person
Nom. **koniya**
Nom. **kɔniya**

jealousy *Nom.* **celiya**
Nom. **keleyajugu**
Verbe. **koniya**
Nom. **kɔniya**
Nom. **nakunaya**

jealousy, envy *Nom.* **keleya**

jeans *Nom.* **jini**

jest *Nom.* **daladiya**

Jesus *n.pro.* **Isa**

Jew *n.pro.* **Yahutu**

jeweler *Nom.* **sanudala**

jewelfish *Nom.* **karabuga**

jeweller *Nom.* **siyaki**

jewellery *Nom.* **masirifɛn**
jib crane
Nom. **donnikɔɔtana**
n

jinx *n.comp.* **galomajira**
Nom. **mɔɔɔbobo**

job *Nom.* **baara**
Nom. **baarada**
Nom. **baarajini**
Nom. **ciya**

job application
Nom. **baarajinisɛbɛ**
job description *Nom.* **baaraw**
kɛcogo
faranfasiyasɛbɛ

job of an unskilled worker
Nom. **baarakɛdenya**

job-description
n.comp. **baarafaranf**
asiyasɛbɛ
n.comp. **baarajɛfɔsɛ**
bɛ

jockey *Nom.* **sobolila**

join *Verbe.* **gun**
Verbe. **kun**
Verbe. **kuntugu**
vt. **sɛgɛɛ**
Verbe. **sirabo**

join together *vt.* **tugu**

joinery *Nom.* **yiribaara**

joint *Nom.* **kolokun**
Nom. **kolotuguyɔɔ**
Nom. **kuru**
n.comp. **tuguda**

joint action *Nom.* **jɛkake**

joint between the
phalanges
Nom. **bolonkɔnikur**
u

joint decision *Nom.* **jɛkafɔ**

joint work *Nom.* **damanci**
Nom. **jɛkabaara**
Nom. **jɛkake**

joints *Nom.* **kolotuguda**

joke *Nom.* **bɛgɛn**
kannayiri
Nom. **daladiya**
Nom. **sadiya**
v.phr. **tulon kɛ**
Nom. **tulonkɛkuma**
Nom. **wɛncɛ**

joke relationship
Nom. **sinangun**
Nom. **sinankunya**

joker *Nom.* **zoke**

jostle *vt.* **digidigi**

jostling *Nom.* **fokadigi**

journal
Nom. **kunnafonidise**
bɛ

journalist *Nom.* **faseribaga**
Nom. **kibarulasela**
Nom. **kunnafonidila**

journey *Nom.* **kunnafonijens**
enna

journey *Nom.* **dugutaa**
Nom. **tagama**
Nom. **wayasi**

journey by plane
Nom. **pankurunnata**
gama

joy *Nom.* **diya**
Nom. **diya**
Nom. **munamuna**
Nom. **nisondiya**
Nom. **nunsodiya**
Nom. **pagali**
Verbe. **sawa**

joy (intense) *Nom.* **taare**

joy (of children)
interj. **dendenden**

Judaism *Nom.* **Yahutuya**

judge *Nom.* **kiiritigela**
Nom. **kiretigela**
Nom. **kiritigela**
Nom. **kititigela**
Nom. **sariyatigela**
Nom. **sariyatigi**

judgment *Nom.* **kiri**
Nom. **kiritige**
Nom. **kiti**

judgment (the day of the last)
Nom. **alikiyamalon**

judgment day *Nom.* **kitilon**
Nom. **kiyama**

judicial institutions

Nom. **kititigebolow**

judiciary *Nom.* **kitifanga**
Nom. **sariyatigekunda**

judo *Nom.* **zido**

jug *Nom.* **daga**
Nom. **karafu**

juice *Nom.* **ji**
Nom. **jii**
Nom. **yiridenji**

jujube tree *Nom.* **ṭṭṭṭṭṭṭṭṭ**

Jula people *Nom.* **jura**

July *Nom.* **samɨnakalo**
Nom. **samiyakalo**
Nom. **zuluye**
Nom. **zuluyekalo**

jump *Verbe.* **galon**
Verbe. **gan**
Verbe. **pan**
Nom. **pan**
vt. **suran**

jump about *Verbe.* **panpan**

jump down *Verbe.* **cun**

jump over *vt.* **pan**
vi. **sago**

jumper *Nom.* **tiriko**

junction *Nom.* **kurubo**
Nom. **sirakunben**

junction, turning, fork (in road)
Nom. **sirafaran**

June *Nom.* **dannikalo**
Nom. **juwenkalo**

Nom. **zuwen**
Nom. **zuwenkalo**

junior high school
Nom. **koləsi**

junk *Nom.* **yagayaga**

junkie *Nom.* **ḁḁḁḁḁḁḁḁḁ**

jurisdiction
Nom. **kititigebolo**

jurist *Nom.* **kiritigela**

jury *Nom.* **kititigelaw**

just **dan**
Nom. **kisɛ**
Adverbe. **leru**
Nom. **lɛgɛɛ**
Adverbe. **para**
Adverbe. **tas**
tilennin

just miss *Verbe.* **fɛlɛku**

justice *Nom.* **kiri**
Nom. **kiti**
Nom. **kititige**
Nom. **kititigeɲuman**
Nom. **sariya**

justify *vt.* **kun fɔ**
vt. **nafo**
vt. **sababu fɔ**

juxtapose *expr.* **sigi ḁḁḁḁḁḁḁḁḁ**
ḁḁḁ

juxtaposition
Nom. **sigiḁḁḁḁḁḁḁḁḁ**
li

K – k

Kaaba *Nom.* **alikaaba**

kaolin *Nom.* **ḁḁḁḁḁḁḁḁḁ**

Kapok tree *Nom.* **banayiri**

keen *Verbe.* **jilaja**
Nom. **kunkɛnɛ**

keep *Verbe.* **kɛrɛnkɛrɛn**

vt. **lasago**
vt. **mara**
vi. **to**

keep (promise) *Verbe.* **tiime**

keep an eye on *vt.* **dende**
vt. **kɔɔsi**

keep back *Verbe.* **sennasiri**

keep going *Verbe.* **jilaja**
Verbe. **sɔminɛ**

keep in good/strong state
vt. **sabati**

keep quiet *Verbe.* **dade**

keep to yourself
Verbe. **dalasɔn**

keep up *vt.* **ladon**

keep watch over *v.ref.* **janto**

keeper *Nom.* **tigi**

keep-net
Nom. **jɛgɛminasegi**
Nom. **su**

keeps his word
Nom. **kankelentigi**

Kenya *Nom.* **Keniya**

kernel *Nom.* **kolo**

kerosene
Nom. **ɛsansifɛgema**
n
Nom. **petɔɔli**
Nom. **taji**

kettle *Nom.* **tasalen**

kettle for ablation
Nom. **selijitalan**

kettle for ablutions
Nom. **selidaga**

key *Nom.* **dayɛɛlan**
Nom. **kile**
Nom. **konnige**
Nom. **konjin**

key (figuratively)
Nom. **gogoro**

key sentence
n.comp. **kumasenjon**
jon

key with groove
Nom. **kilemusoman**

key without groove
Nom. **kilecɛman**

keyboard *Nom.* **ɔlikɛyɔɔ**
Nom. **sɛbennikenan**

khaki *Nom.* **wɔɔ**

khaki color *Nom.* **kaki**

kick *vt.* **tan**
Verbe. **tantan**

kid *n.comp.* **baden**
n.comp. **denmisen**

kid (goat) *Nom.* **bageren**

kid of plant
Nom. **tenkisedafin**

kidney *Nom.* **bɛgenkɔkili**
Nom. **kɔkili**
Nom. **solo**

kidneys *Nom.* **bobara**
Nom. **bokonkon**
Nom. **kongoron**

kill *Verbe.* **dadigi**
vt. **faga**
vt. **jufa**

kill (popular) *Verbe.* **jifa**

kill in large numbers
Verbe. **ɔɔɔntɔ**

kill switch *Nom.* **siratigenan**

killer *Nom.* **mɔɔɔfagala**

kilogram *Nom.* **kilogaramu**

kilogram, kilo, kg *Nom.* **kilo**

kilometre *Nom.* **kilometɛɛ**

kilometre, km *Nom.* **kilo**

kilovolt *Nom.* **kuran fanga**
sumanan

kilowatt *expr.* **kuran fanga**
baraka sumanan

kilowatt-hour *expr.* **kuran**
kilowatida min bi

kind of bird
jeni lɛɛri kelen na

kin father's side *Nom.* **falaka**

kin mother's side
Nom. **balaka**

kind *Nom.* **dusumandi**
Nom. **fan**
Nom. **nasuguya**
adj. **juman**
Nom. **si**
Nom. **siya**
Nom. **sugu**
Nom. **suguya**
Nom. **suma**
Nom. **tagabolo**

kind deed *Nom.* **lahɔɔnma**

kind o plant
Nom. **surakaɔɔni**

kind of *Nom.* **sii**

kind of acacia *Nom.* **bagi**

kind of acacia tree
Nom. **bagifin**
Nom. **ɔɔnifin**
Nom. **ɔɔnigwɛ**
Nom. **saagwɛba**
Nom. **tufin**
Nom. **walidenpuruti**

kind of antelope
Nom. **mangalanin**

kind of basket to wring the
fonio
Nom. **sɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

kind of beetle
Nom. **musokɔɔnin**

kind of big tree
Nom. **tulukuna**

kind of bird *Nom.* **bawɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔbalengany**
a
Nom. **ɔɔɔnifin**
Nom. **dugubiyɛke**
Nom. **finindumukɔn**

Nom. koko
Nom. kongoforoko
Nom. kaku
Nom. kamuru
Nom. kankankadab
Nom. kankankadab
Nom. kankankansiyo
Nom. kankankamusokof
u
Nom. kakriba
Nom. kakrinin
n.comp. kasafine
Nom. kulusinifili
Nom. kurukuru
Nom. kurukurunin
Nom. kuruwulu
Nom. limkankatali
Nom. maaja
Nom. majasina
Nom. majasun
Nom. malobankana
Nom. marakanjugu
nin
Nom. minigali
Nom. misikolonbag
a
Nom. misikunbereni
n
Nom. misininkunbe
re
Nom. misininkunbe
re
Nom. mooro
Nom. namakamba
Nom. nanbila
Nom. nansege
Nom. nanselu
Nom. nankankiku
Nom. nankankanba
Nom. nugu
Nom. nugusege
Nom. namankani
Nom. naloban

Nom. kankank
Nom. kankank kankank
Nom. sagasaga
Nom. samasen
Nom. satene
Nom. sayiyirin
Nom. seginin
Nom. sekufali
Nom. segeba
Nom. segebilen
Nom. sonsankatam
ugu
Nom. sosobankenes
ii
Nom. kankank
Nom. subagabana
tomotigi
Nom. sukolan
Nom. tola
Nom. tolanin
Nom. toolenbaga
Nom. torida
Nom. torisen
Nom. tubansinji
Nom. tulokankaci
Nom. wanankala
Nom. wuluninkunbe
re
Nom. wulunintulo
Nom. wulunintulo
Nom. wulunintulo

kind of plant climbing stems

Nom. kumuda

kind of plant whose leaves turn following the sun *Nom.* tileba

kind of plant with slimy sauce

Nom. vankank

kind of plant, Paradise grains, Guinea pepper

Nom. namakubara

kind of plover bird

Nom. tume

kind of plum tree

Nom. minkank

kind of red ant *Nom.* kankank

kind of sauce *n.comp.* tennan

kind of shrub *Nom.* baan

Nom. badufalen

Nom. baganin

Nom. balenbo

Nom. baninkankati
ga

Nom. bulence

Nom. bulenmuso

Nom. cangerebilen

Nom. denba

Nom. donkarifin

Nom. jatabali

Nom. kaaniba

Nom. karijakuma

Nom. kelebebilen

Nom. kenkaliba

Nom. kankobe

Nom. kankataba

Nom. mugu

Nom. kanaka

Nom. palanpalan

Nom. samabali

Nom. samagara

Nom. sanperenyiri

Nom. sisetene

Nom. sunsunfin

Nom. tege

Nom. telenin

Nom. tankank

Nom. woon

Nom. wankankbugun

kind of shrub, small tree

Nom. janbakalan

kind of skin disease

Nom. sanfala

kind of small drum

kind of small drum

Nom. seele

kind of small fish *Nom.* miiri

kind of small owl

Nom. sumunturu

kind of small potato

Nom. wosofinnin

kind of snake *Nom.* fongwe

Nom. worofije

kind of sorghum *Nom.* kene

kind of sponge of a plant

Nom. fuu

kind of Stork

Nom. masalalenkɔn

ɔ

kind of sun-bird

Nom. siladɔnkɔɔni

n

kind of tall grass

Nom. musowaa

kind of tall sheep found in
the Sahel area

Nom. balibali

kind of termite that destroys
the millet

Nom. muru

kind of traditional drink

Nom. muguji

kind of tree *Nom.* babara

Nom. bala

Nom. balanzan

Nom. bananjugu

Nom. batutu

Nom. belebele

Nom. benbemuso

Nom. berece

Nom. berefin

Nom. beregwe

Nom. cekɔɔninkolo

n

Nom. dabakalasuns

un

Nom. danga

Nom. denbafura

Nom. farakoloci

Nom. finsan

Nom. galayiri

Nom. gamiya

Nom. geletali

Nom. gesenbe

Nom. gerengerennin

Nom. goloce

Nom. golomuso

Nom. gorogoro

Nom. gweni

Nom. gwerengweren

nin

Nom. jelankuna

Nom. jun

Nom. kalakarije

Nom. kiliki

Nom. koloninje

Nom. kongobalansa

n

Nom. kongosira

Nom. koroninsuma

go

Nom. koya

Nom. kɔɔere

Nom. kɔɔjume

Nom. kɔɔɔɔ

Nom. kuna

Nom. kunakala

Nom. kunakunabile

n

Nom. lonpo

Nom. mana

Nom. mananincana

Nom. matarini

Nom. mɔɔkɔkolo

Nom. mɔɔɔyiri

Nom. nerenin

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔɔbilen

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔɔfin

kind of tree, wild orange tree

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔɔgwe

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

kind of tree fruit with strong
smell

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔ

kind of tree snake

Nom. ɔɔɔɔ

kind of tree, hairy grape
tree

Nom. ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

kind of tree, wild orange
tree

kind of uneatable melon

Nom. **gankoroba**

kind of uneatable melon

Nom. **misibolansere**

kind of vulture

Nom. **bodunduga**

kind of water plant

Nom. **wananbabulu**

kindle *Verbe.* **cin**

Verbe. **soroba**

kindle (fire) *vt.* **fifa**

kindness *Nom.* **numanya**

king *Nom.* **disi**

Nom. **faama**

Nom. **masa**

n.comp. **masace**

n.comp. **masake**

kingdom *Nom.* **mara**

n.comp. **masacejama**

na

n.comp. **masajamana**

Nom. **masaya**

kingfisher *Nom.* **sancɔntɔ**

King-fisher *Nom.* **tegentege**

kingfisher (pied)

Nom. **kuleŋɛba**

kingfisher bird

Nom. **sinaworonin**

kingship *Nom.* **faamaya**

Nom. **kuntigiya**

Nom. **masaya**

Kinkeliba *Nom.* **kɔfinnan**

kinship *Nom.* **kɔ**

kinship mother's side

Nom. **namana**

kiss *Verbe.* **jukɛ**

Verbe. **kobi**

kitchen *Nom.* **ga**

Nom. **gabugu**

Nom. **gada**

Nom. **gaso**

Nom. **gwa**

Nom. **gwaa**

Nom. **gwabugu**

Nom. **gwada**

n.comp. **gwaso**

kitchen garden

Nom. **nankɔforo**

kitchen scales

Nom. **gwabugukɔɔ**

ja

kitchen utensil *Nom.* **tobilan**

kite (black)

Nom. **sɛgɛbanpogol**

on

kitten *Nom.* **jakumaden**

knack *Nom.* **yɛɛmabolo**

knead *Verbe.* **baron**

Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔ**

Verbe. **ɔɔkɔ**

Verbe. **dogi**

Verbe. **dogodogi**

Verbe. **foroki**

vt. **kolo**

Verbe. **kolon**

vt. **nɔɔni**

knee *Nom.* **kunbiri**

kneecap *Nom.* **kunbirikuru**

kneel *v.ref.* **ɔɔngiri**

knickers *Nom.* **kulusi**

knife *Nom.* **muru**

Nom. **nantigɛmuru**

knife (large)

n.comp. **ɔɔgɔlamuru**

knife blade *Nom.* **murukisɛ**

knife handle *Nom.* **murukala**

knitting *Nom.* **tirikodanni**

knock *vt.* **ci**

Verbe. **dasi**

Verbe. **duruntu**

vt. **kɔɔkɔ**

knowledge (have)

knock about

Verbe. **sugusuguma**

knock down *vi.* **fata**

vt. **ɔɔɔɔ**

Verbe. **yalon**

knock over *Verbe.* **fiti**

Verbe. **kulu**

Verbe. **wuruba**

knock sb. senseless

Verbe. **kunci**

knot *Nom.* **kuru**

vt. **siri**

know *Verbe.* **dadɔn**

Verbe. **ɔɔn**

Verbe. **ɔɔnya**

Verbe. **ɔɔn**

Verbe. **ɔɔnya**

Verbe. **ɔɔnɔn**

vt. **silɔn**

know about *Verbe.* **dalɔn**

expr. **kala ma**

know by hearsay

Verbe. **kodɔn**

know-how

n.comp. **kɛcogonum**

an

Nom. **ɔɔn**

Nom. **suraya**

knowledge *Nom.* **dalilu**

Nom. **ɔɔn**

Nom. **ɔɔnko**

Nom. **ɔɔnni**

Nom. **ɔɔnniya**

Nom. **kalannen**

Nom. **kalannin**

Nom. **ɔɔn**

Nom. **ɔɔnko**

Nom. **ɔɔnni**

Nom. **ɔɔnniya**

knowledge (have)

Verbe. **girinya**

knowledge of *Verbe.* **dadɔn**
 knowledgeable person
n.comp. **lɔnbaga**
Nom. **lɔnnibaga**
 known thing *Nom.* **dɔnmako**
Nom. **lɔnmako**
 Kob (Buffon's) *Nom.* **sɔn**
 kola nut to get permission
 for marriage
n.comp. **labilaworo**

Kora *Nom.* **kora**
 Koran *Nom.* **alikirana**
Nom. **kitabū**
Nom. **kurana**
 Koran pupil *Nom.* **garibu**
 Koran school
n.comp. **morikalan**
n.comp. **walakakalan**
 Koran school teacher
Nom. **morikalankar**

amɔɔ
 Koran teacher
Nom. **karamɔɔkɛ**
 Koran verse *Nom.* **haya**
 Koranic writing used as a
 talisman
Nom. **nasikolo**
 kraal *Nom.* **sinsan**
Nom. **wɛɛɛ**
Nom. **wɛɛ**

L - I

label *Verbe.* **tɔɔla**
 labor *Verbe.* **sijɛ**
 labor code *Nom.* **baara**
sariyasun
 laborer *Nom.* **ciyakɛla**
 laborious *adj.* **kisɛman**
 labour *n.comp.* **baarakɛbolo**
 labourer *Nom.* **baaradenya**
 lack *Nom.* **bolodɛɛ**
Verbe. **damaja**
Nom. **dɛɛɛ**
vi. **dɛɛ**
Verbe. **kunmaniya**
Verbe. **ɲa**
Nom. **ɲaci**
Verbe. **tanya**
 lack of appetite
Nom. **dumunikɛbali**
ya
 lack of cleaning
Nom. **kobaliya**
 lack of confidence
Nom. **dannabaliya**
 lack of contact
Nom. **gɛɛbaliya**
 lack of courage
Nom. **ɛsɛribaliya**

lack of determination
Nom. **ɛsɛribaliya**
 lack of discernment
n.comp. **ɲatiminebali**
ya
 lack of energy *Nom.* **kolosa**
 lack of hygiene
Nom. **saniyabaliya**
 lack of knowledge
Nom. **fɛnlɔnbaliya**
Nom. **lɔnbaliya**
 lack of knowledge of self
Nom. **yɛɛlɔnbaliya**
 lack of means
Verbe. **sababutanya**
 lack of money
Nom. **waridɛɛ**
 lack of rain *Nom.* **sanjidɛɛ**
 lack of respect
Nom. **bonyabaliya**
Nom. **gasitanya**
Nom. **ɲadonna**
Nom. **saametanya**
 lack of seriousness
Nom. **fasannenya**
 lack of tact
Nom. **dasigibaliya**

lack of trust
Nom. **lannabaliya**
 lack of understanding
Nom. **faamubaliya**
 lack of uprightness
Nom. **tilɛnbaliya**
 lack of vigour
Nom. **fasannenya**
 lack water *Verbe.* **ɲintanya**
 lacking (be) *Verbe.* **fɔn**
 lacking respect *Verbe.* **ɲadon**
 lactation *Nom.* **nɔnɔbɔ**
Nom. **sinjijigi**
 lactation or time suffix
Nom. **-la**
 lad *Nom.* **ɛɛɛn**
n.comp. **ɛɛnɛn**
 ladder *Nom.* **yɛɛyɛɛnan**
 ladies rooms *Nom.* **musow**
ka ɲɛɛnɔ
 ladle *Nom.* **galaman**
Nom. **ɲisolilan**
Nom. **kudu**
 lady with great energy
Nom. **musokun**
 ladybird *Nom.* **kɔkusɛnɛli**

lady-killer

lady-killer

Nom. **musokobatigi**

lagoon *Nom.* **lagini**

lair *Nom.* **falan**

Nom. **fanfan**

Nom. **jaga**

lake *Nom.* **banin**

Nom. **dala**

Nom. **dalanba**

Nom. **salan**

lamb *Nom.* **sagaden**

Nom. **sagadennin**

lamb (meat) *Nom.* **sagasogo**

lamblia cysts

Nom. **farikɔɔkuru**

ɔɔ

lame

Nom. **kerekelenjeng**

ɛ

Nom. **segelen**

lame (popular)

Verbe. **ɔɔkaturu**

lame person *Nom.* **segelento**

lament *Verbe.* **wolokasi**

lamentation *Nom.* **kininkinin**

Nom. **maɔumantɔka**

n

lamp *Nom.* **lanpan**

lance *Nom.* **gawali**

land *Nom.* **dugu**

Nom. **jamana**

vi. **jigin**

land coordinates

Nom. **Dugukolo**

fánwí tɔlancogo

land of the white people

Nom. **nansarala**

land that is not farmed

Nom. **dugukologom**

an

land-form *expr.* **dugukolo**

labensigicogo

landlord *Nom.* **jabaga**

landmark *Nom.* **dance**

landscaping *Nom.* **yɔɔɔlaben**

lane *Nom.* **sira**

language *Nom.* **kaan**

Nom. **kan**

suf. **-kan**

Nom. **kan**

language family

n.comp. **kankulu**

n.comp. **siyakankulu**

language of the Bobo

people

Nom. **ɔɔɔkan**

languages of Burkina

Nom. **Burkina kanw**

lantern *Nom.* **lanpan**

Nom. **yeelenbara**

lap *vt.* **nɛmu**

large *adj.* **ba**

adj.pred. **bon**

Nom. **fɛɛɛ**

adj. **yigi**

large (too) *Verbe.* **yoloyolo**

large and round

Adverbe. **godo**

large ant, fond of sugar

Nom. **folonfolonba**

large baggy trousers worn

under a boubou

Nom. **muguba**

large base *Nom.* **sigijuba**

large drum *Nom.* **tabale**

large female lips

Nom. **byɛdawolo**

large field, public/collective

field *Nom.* **foroba**

large house, large building

last Wednesday of a lunar month

Nom. **soba**

large intestine *Nom.* **nuguba**

large net *Nom.* **dimin**

large number (for pimples)

Adverbe. **gorogara**

large numbers *Verbe.* **dasi**

large numbers (in)

Adverbe. **pi**

large pants descending to

the knees, knickers,

drawers, panties

Nom. **sendabanin**

large quantities

Adverbe. **birabira**

Adverbe. **bugayi**

large spotted Genet

Nom. **seribafin**

large sum of money

Nom. **nafolomugu**

large town *Nom.* **galodugu**

Nom. **galoduguba**

large wooden spoon for

making 'to'

Nom. **ɔɔnkala**

large/central market

Nom. **suguba**

larva *Nom.* **sisɛkɔɔɔnin**

Nom. **syɛkɔɔɔnin**

lash *Verbe.* **genye**

last *Verbe.* **foori**

Nom. **kɔɔdan**

adj. **laban**

tɛmenin

last price

n.comp. **sotagasɔngɔ**

last quarter of the moon

Nom. **kawalan**

last time *Nom.* **bololaban**

last Wednesday of a lunar

month

Nom. **arabakale**
 last word *Nom.* **dakurunkan**
 last year *Nom.* **salon**
 last-born *Nom.* **lagare**
Nom. **sinlaban**
Nom. **sinlaban**
 late *Verbe.* **jaman**
postp. **kɔfɛ**
 late (be) *Verbe.* **janfa**
vi. **mɛ**
Verbe. **yakaro**
 late at night
Nom. **dugutilama**
Nom. **dugutilan**
 late riser *Nom.* **solibali**
 later afternoon (between 4–5 pm) *Nom.* **wulada**
 lateral *Nom.* **gɛrɛn**
 lateral roots of cereals
Nom. **jɔɔ**
 latex *Nom.* **geyi**
 latex vine *Nom.* **ge**
 lather *Nom.* **kanga**
 latitude *Nom.* **dugukolo**
tilanda koorinin
 latrine *Nom.* **sutura**
 latrines *Nom.* **ɲɛgen**
 laugh *vi.* **yɛlɛ**
 laugh (cause to) *Verbe.* **layɛlɛ**
 laugh at *Verbe.* **mayɛlɛ**
 laugh out loud
Adverbe. **ketekete**
 laughing out loud
Adverbe. **hɛlɛlɛ**
 laughter *Nom.* **yɛlɛkan**
 laundry *Nom.* **finiko**
Nom. **fininko**
 laundry worker
Nom. **finipasela**

lavish *Verbe.* **kaari**
Nom. **kaarinci**
 lavishness *Nom.* **kaarinciya**
 law *Nom.* **joyɔɔ**
Nom. **sariya**
Nom. **sariyabere**
Nom. **sariyabolo**
Nom. **sariyasira**
 law court *Nom.* **kititigeso**
 lawfulness
Nom. **daganinsira**
Nom. **sariyasira**
 law-maker *Nom.* **sariyatigi**
 lawsuit *Nom.* **kiti**
Nom. **kititige**
 lawyer *Nom.* **avoka**
Nom. **kiretigela**
Nom. **notɛɛri**
 lay *Verbe.* **da**
 lay down *Verbe.* **lafoni**
vt. **mala**
 lay down (grass) *Verbe.* **ɲɔn**
 lay off *vt.* **waga**
 lay on *Verbe.* **kokoyo**
 laying eggs *Nom.* **fanla**
 layout of land for
 cultivation
Nom. **bala**
 laziness
Nom. **dusukunntan**
ya
Nom. **fisifasa**
Nom. **fuyanya**
Nom. **kolonya**
Nom. **salibagatoya**
Nom. **saliya**
Nom. **walentanya**
 lazy *Nom.* **cintan**
Nom. **fɛnɛbali**
Nom. **fɛrɛbaganci**

Verbe. **fisifasa**
adj.pred. **kolon**
Nom. **kolonman**
Verbe. **timinango**
 lazy (be) *Verbe.* **nigisinagasa**
adj.pred. **sala**
Verbe. **saliya**
 lazy person
Nom. **baarakebali**
Nom. **bannyɛɛye**
Nom. **ɔkɛbali**
Nom. **fuyan**
Nom. **kakala**
Nom. **salibagato**
salibagato
 lazybones *Nom.* **ɔkɛbali**
 lead *Verbe.* **duruntu**
vt. **ɲamine**
Nom. **tileku**
 lead astray *vt.* **lafili**
Verbe. **latunun**
 lead to *vi.* **wolo**
 lead to pasture
Verbe. **dɛɛndɛn**
 leader *Nom.* **ɔɛdisi**
Nom. **ɔɛkun**
Nom. **ciboloma**
Nom. **jamajɛmɔɔ**
Nom. **kokun**
Nom. **kotigi**
Nom. **kuntigi**
Nom. **ɲaminebaga**
Nom. **ɲamɔɔ**
n.comp. **ɲemɔɔ**
 leader (female)
Nom. **musokun**
 leader of Koran school
n.comp. **karamɔɔ**
 leader of traditional custom
Nom. **landajɛmɔɔ**
 leadership

leading bull

Nom. **naminabagay**

a

Nom. **namɔɔya**

leading bull *Nom.* **fɔɔtigi**

leaf *Nom.* **bulu**

Nom. **buru**

filaburu

Nom. **fura**

Nom. **furabulu**

Nom. **furaburu**

Nom. **jiribulu**

jirifura

Nom. **yirifurabulu**

Nom. **yirifuraburu**

leaf of a tree

Nom. **yirifurabulu**

leaflets *Nom.* **bulu**

leafy vegetable

Nom. **nanfurabulu**

leak *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔ**

lean *Verbe.* **dajenge**

Verbe. **deenkun**

Verbe. **doolo**

Verbe. **falankata**

Verbe. **fɔɔɔn**

vt. **jenge**

Verbe. **sɛmɛ**

Verbe. **wugu**

lean against *Verbe.* **dɛn**

Verbe. **gun**

lean forward *Verbe.* **suuli**

lean on *Verbe.* **pin**

lean on the elbows

Verbe. **gunban**

leap *Verbe.* **galon**

Verbe. **pan**

Verbe. **soni**

leap year *Nom.* **saandafanin**

learn *vt.* **dege**

vt. **degi**

vt. **kalan**

learn by heart *vt.* **durusi**

learn indirectly *Verbe.* **kodɔn**

learned person

Nom. **kodɔnbaga**

Nom. **kodɔnna**

learned the Quran by heart

Nom. **hafizu**

learning *Nom.* **degeli**

leather *Nom.* **golo**

Nom. **wolo**

leather (made of)

Nom. **goloma**

leather belt or tie

Nom. **garan**

leather knife *Nom.* **tigenan**

leather strap *Nom.* **gwaran**

leather work *Nom.* **tuli**

leather worker

Nom. **garanke**

Nom. **tulikɛla**

leathery *adj.* **fasa**

leave *vt.* **bila**

vi. **fari faga**

Verbe. **fayin**

Nom. **lafinɛwagati**

vi. **taga**

vt. **to**

leave (cause to) *Verbe.* **lataga**

leave (or come)

surreptitiously

Verbe. **dɛndɛn**

leave (popular) *Verbe.* **fu**

leave a place *Verbe.* **fo**

leave early *n.comp.* **kɔnkawili**

leave half dead

Verbe. **keesekaasa**

leave in a hurry

Verbe. **burukutu**

leftovers from a meal

leave in peace *Verbe.* **nɔbila**

leave inert *Verbe.* **kirinkaran**

leave sauce *Nom.* **ɲuguna**

leave the marital home (for a woman)

Verbe. **suute**

leave with your back turned

Verbe. **kɔdi**

leaves *Nom.* **furaburutu**

leaves for sauce *Nom.* **lele**

leaves fro sauce *Nom.* **ɲugu**

Lebanese *Nom.* **surakanin**

leech *Nom.* **neri**

left *Nom.* **numan**

left (to the)

Nom. **numanbolofa**

n

left auricle

Nom. **sanfɛnumanb**

olo sɔnbara

left hand *Nom.* **numanbolo**

left heart chamber

Nom. **jukɔɔnuman**

bolo sɔnbara

left lung *Nom.* **numanbolo**

fɔɔfɔɔ

left over *Nom.* **murumuru**

left pulmonary vein

Nom. **numanbolo**

jolikafosira

left side *Nom.* **numanfɛla**

left-handed person

Nom. **numankurum**

a

leftover food

Nom. **dumunitɔ**

leftover rice dish

Nom. **kininsira**

leftovers from a meal

Nom. **datɔ**

leg *Nom.* **gwɛɛkɔla**
Nom. **ɟɔlan**
Nom. **pɛlɛnpɛlɛn**
Nom. **sɛɛn**
Nom. **sɛn**
Nom. **sɛnkɔla**

leg (of a bird)
Nom. **gɛɛɛnkɔla**
Nom. **gwɛɛkɔla**

leg of lamb *Nom.* **woro**

legacy *Nom.* **cɛɛn**
Nom. **cɪɲɛ**

legal *vt.* **daganin**
adj. **sariyakanko**

legal child *Nom.* **halaladen**

legality *Nom.* **daganinsira**
Nom. **sariyasira**

leggings *Nom.* **kolan**
Nom. **kurusinin**

legislation *Nom.* **sariyakulu**

legislature
Nom. **sariyatabolo**
Nom. **sariyatafanga**
bolo

legitimacy *Nom.* **halalaya**
Nom. **yɛrɛwɔloya**

legitimate *adj.* **halala**
Nom. **lakiika**

legitimate child
Nom. **furuden**

legitimize *vt.* **halalaya**

legume *expr.* **falɛɛfɛn**
faramanw

leishmaniasis
Nom. **kalowɔɔɔɔjolid**
a

leisure *n.comp.* **farifoni**
Nom. **lafiya**

leitmotif *Nom.* **dalagɛsɛ**

lemon *Nom.* **lemuru**

Nom. **lemurukumu**

lemon juice *n.comp.* **lemuruji**

lemon tea *Nom.* **bininji**

lemon tree
Nom. **lemurugwɛɛ**

lemon, lime *Nom.* **leubru**

lemongrass *Nom.* **binin**

lemon-grass *Nom.* **bindute**

lemon-grass infusion
Nom. **bininji**

lend *Verbe.* **dɔɔɔn**
vi. **jurɔ don**
Verbe. **jurɔ ta**
Nom. **jurudon**
Verbe. **juruta**
vt. **singa**

lender *Nom.* **jurudonna**

lending *Nom.* **dɔɔɔɔ**

length *Nom.* **bolo**
Nom. **janya**
Nom. **ɟɔjan**
Nom. **jurɔ mɛni**
Nom. **kuntaga**
Nom. **ɟɔjan**
Nom. **sɔɔɔɔ**

length measurement
Nom. **janya**
sumanikɛnanw
Nom. **kaɟɔɟɛ**

length of time *Nom.* **kaɔɔɔna**

lengthen *vt.* **janya**
Verbe. **mɔɔɔɔɔ**

lengthen the interval
Verbe. **cɛjanya**

lens *Nom.* **dugalen**

lenses *Nom.* **vɛri**

lentil *Nom.* **lantiyi**

leopard *Nom.* **bolokalan**
Nom. **waraninkalan**

leopard fish *Nom.* **kaɔɔɔfara**

leper *Nom.* **bagitɔ**
Nom. **kunatɔ**

leprosy *Nom.* **bagi**
Nom. **banaba**
Nom. **kuna**
Nom. **kunatɔbana**
Nom. **kunatɔya**

lesion *Nom.* **joginda**
Nom. **madimiyɔɔ**

Lesotho *Nom.* **Lesoto**

less **bɔɔɔn**

lessen *vt.* **dɔɔɔya**

lesson *Nom.* **kalansen**
Nom. **walanda**

let alone *Verbe.* **kelenya**

let do *vi.* **sɔɔn**

let go *vt.* **labila**

let go of *vt.* **bila**
Verbe. **fantori**

let ripen *Verbe.* **jaba**

let the water in *vt.* **don**

letter *Nom.* **bataki**
Nom. **ɛtɛrɛ**
Nom. **sɛbɛ**
Nom. **sɛbɛɛn**

letter (of alphabet)
Nom. **siginiden**

letter of motivation
Nom. **sababuyasɛbɛ**

letter to order
Nom. **fɛnsansɛbɛ**

lettuce *Nom.* **ɛti**
Nom. **ɛtipɔɔɔpenin**
Nom. **oromɛni**
Nom. **salati**

leukocyte *Nom.* **jolikisejɛ**

level *Verbe.* **dakɛɲɛ**
Nom. **dakun**

Verbe. **dalakɛɲɛ**
Nom. **kiisa**
 level out *Verbe.* **keɲɛ**
 levitate *Nom.* **firiyamusota**
 lexeme
n.comp. **daɲɛdalɔnb**
ali
 lexical sentence
n.comp. **daɲɛkumase**
n
 lexicology *Nom.* **daɲɛkalan**
 lexicon *Nom.* **daɲɛgafe**
Nom. **kamusi**
Nom. **kumadengafe**
 liar **dalakolon**
Nom. **fana**
Nom. **fanɪɲatigɛla**
Nom. **galontigɛla**
 libation *Nom.* **jibɔn**
 liberality *Nom.* **fonisireya**
Nom. **kaari**
Nom. **tigɛlabilalenya**
 liberate *vt.* **foni**
Verbe. **hɔɔɔɔnya**
Verbe. **kanhɔɔɔnya**
Verbe. **lafoni**
 liberate from *Verbe.* **latila**
 liberator
Nom. **kunmabobag**
a
Nom. **kunmabɔbaga**
 Liberia *Nom.* **Liberiya**
 libertine *Nom.* **dɪɲɛden**
Nom. **kakala**
 liberty *Nom.* **fɛɛfɛɛɛli**
 librarian
Nom. **gafelasagonn**
a
 library *Nom.* **bibiliyoteki**
Nom. **gafekalanyɔɔ**

Nom. **gafemarayɔɔ**
Nom. **sɛbɛbondo**
Nom. **sɛbɛmarabon**
 Libya *Nom.* **Libi**
 lice *Nom.* **ɲami**
Nom. **ɲamugu**
Nom. **ɲimugu**
 license *Nom.* **yamaruyaseɛɛ**
 lick *vt.* **ɲɛmu**
Verbe. **ɲɔn**
 lid *Nom.* **datugulan**
Nom. **datugunan**
 lidded gourd
Nom. **baratugunba**
Nom. **karabara**
 lie *Verbe.* **caron**
n.comp. **dagweleya**
n.comp. **dalakolonya**
Nom. **faniɲa**
Nom. **faniya**
Nom. **galon**
Nom. **kaajibina**
Nom. **kalabaganciya**
Nom. **wuya**
 lie down *Verbe.* **da**
v.ref. **la**
 lie down on *Verbe.* **kokoyo**
 lieutenant *Nom.* **kankɔɔsigi**
 life *Nom.* **balo**
Nom. **dɪɲɛ**
Nom. **dɪɲɛlatigɛ**
Nom. **dɪɲɛnabɔ**
Nom. **dɪɲɛsosigi**
Nom. **kalifa**
Nom. **kisi**
Nom. **ni**
Nom. **nii**
Nom. **niin**
Nom. **nin**
Nom. **ɲanamanya**
Nom. **si**

life career *n.comp.* **kofɔsɛɛɛ**
Nom. **sewe**
 life circumstances
Nom. **dɪɲɛlatigɛ**
 life condition
Nom. **dɪɲɛlatigɛ**
 life cycle *Nom.* **dɪɲɛnabɔ**
 life events *Nom.* **dɪɲɛnabɔ**
 lifeless *Nom.* **nintan**
 lifespan *vt.* **balo**
Nom. **si**
Nom. **sii**
 lift *Verbe.* **dakɔɔɔɔta**
Verbe. **dondon**
Verbe. **duɔ**
Verbe. **ɔ**
Verbe. **wuli**
Verbe. **yo**
 lift at one end
Verbe. **dakɔɔɔɔta**
 lift something that falls
Verbe. **ɔason**
 lift truck *expr.* **kɔɔɔɔɔɔfɛn**
mansin
 lift up *vt.* **kɔɔɔɔta**
Verbe. **kunkɔɔɔta**
vt. **layɛɛ**
Verbe. **legelege**
vt. **ɔ**
Verbe. **sankɔɔɔta**
 lifted up *Verbe.* **gongolima**
 ligament *Nom.* **fasajuru**
 light *Nom.* **falafala**
Adverbe. **fɛgɛfɛgɛ**
adj. **fɛgɛn**
adj. **fɛgɛnman**
adj. **fɪɲɛma**
Nom. **keɲɛ**
Nom. **keɲɛɲɛ**
vt. **mana**

light (a fire)

Verbe. **tugu**
Nom. **yeelen**
Nom. **yeelenci**
Verbe. **yeelenyeelen**

light (a fire) *Verbe.* **cin**

light (weight) *adj.pred.* **fεgε**
adj.pred. **fije**

light blue *Nom.* **bagagwe**

light gray *adj.* **bugun**

light rain *Nom.* **jεfu**

light-complexioned person
Nom. **farabilen**

lighten *Verbe.* **fεgenya**

lightening *Nom.* **kabaperen**
Nom. **sanperen**

lighter *Nom.* **tanεge**

lighter (cigarette)
Nom. **birike**

lighter stone *Nom.* **kεrebo**

lighting *Nom.* **yeelenci**

lightly
Adverbe. **dεgεdεgεni**
n

lightly touch *Verbe.* **fεleku**

lightness *Nom.* **fεgenya**
Nom. **fijeɣa**

lightning
Nom. **kabamegεmεg**
ε
Nom. **kabayegeru**
Nom. **sanmuru**

lightning arrester
Nom. **sanperelakali**

lightning conductor
Nom. **sanperelakali**
Nom. **sanperen**
ɲεkεnεnan

like *expr.* **bi ... fε**
Verbe. **fε**
expr. **i na a fε**

expr. **iko**

conj. **ikomi**

vt. **kε**

Verbe. **kodiya**

Verbe. **kunmine**

Verbe. **mandiya**

like somebody *adj.pred.* **di**

like that *Adverbe.* **ten**

like this *Adverbe.* **tan**

likeable *Nom.* **kεnεnagwe**
Nom. **ninandi**

likeness *Nom.* **bisigi**
Nom. **bεnfεya**
Nom. **ji**

likes to be seen **bεlen**

Lilly-trotter
Nom. **bulukankεnε**
Nom. **gεkukankεnε**
Nom. **kεkukankεnε**

lily *Nom.* **dondoturu**

limb *Nom.* **buru**
Nom. **furaburu**

lime *Nom.* **farasu**
Nom. **gaalamugu**

limestone *Nom.* **bεgεnin**
Nom. **bεgεɲε**
Nom. **gaala**
Nom. **kolosu**

limit *Nom.* **daa**
Nom. **daan**
Nom. **dakun**
Nom. **dama**
Verbe. **dan**
Nom. **dan**
Nom. **dance**
Nom. **danfara**
Nom. **danyεrε**

limp *Verbe.* **cun**
Verbe. **fisifasa**
Adverbe. **fuluka**

linguistic structure

Nom. **galabuntan**

vt. **jεnge**

Verbe. **segelen**

Nom. **segelεnε**

line *Nom.* **aranze**

Nom. **ci**

Nom. **cii**

Nom. **ju ru**
karafe

Nom. **safa**

Nom. **sira**

Nom. **sirajuru**

Nom. **surun**
tiiri

line of descendants
Nom. **fabolo**

line of descent *Nom.* **jurula**

line space *expr.* **ciw ce**

line up *Verbe.* **dada**

line up close *Verbe.* **dεrεdεrε**

lineage *Nom.* **bεkolo**
Nom. **buruju**
Nom. **ga**

Nom. **gwa**

Nom. **gwa**

Nom. **jurula**

Nom. **juruya**

Nom. **kabila**

linear
Nom. **jurukelennam**
an

lines *n.comp.* **ɲεgenɲεgen**

lines of latitude
Nom. **dugukolo**
tilanda koorinin

linesman *Nom.* **fili**
sariyatigela

linguist *n.comp.* **kanfilafεla**
Nom. **kankodεnna**
n.comp. **kanɲεdεnla**

linguistic structure

linguistics *Nom.* **kankolosigi**

linguistics *Nom.* **kankodɔnniya**
n.comp. **kankolɔn**

link *Nom.* **tuguli**

link between verbs *part.* **ka**

lion *Nom.* **jara**
Nom. **waraba**

lion cub *Nom.* **jaradennin**
Nom. **warabadennin**

lion female *Nom.* **warabamuso**

lip *Nom.* **dagolo**
Nom. **dawolo**

lip (small) *n.comp.* **dagoloficini**
n

lipstick *Nom.* **dagolowulenn**
an

liquid *Nom.* **ji**
Nom. **jii**
Nom. **jilama**
adj. **jima**
Nom. **jimafɛn**
Nom. **jimanfɛn**

liquid and dirty *Verbe.* **yirikiti**

liquid dough of porridge
(before it thickens) *Nom.* **toseri**

liquid medicine *Nom.* **furaji**

liquid mud *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔji**

liquid mud for plastering
walls *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔdoro**

liquid product *Nom.* **jimafɛn**

liquidate *Verbe.* **jenikajimi**

liquidate (a commodity) *Verbe.* **cun**

liquidation *Nom.* **jiyali**
Nom. **wɛntɛɛ**

lisp *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔɛ**

lispings *Nom.* **nɛnnɔɔɔ**

list *Nom.* **lisi**

listen *vt.* **lamɛn**

listen attentively *Verbe.* **kɛɛɛɛɔɔɔ**

listen carefully *Verbe.* **tulomajɔ**

listen to advice *Verbe.* **kanmɛn**

listen well *Verbe.* **tulomala**

listener *Nom.* **arajolamɛnna**
Nom. **lamɛnbaga**
Nom. **lamɛnnikɛla**

listening *Nom.* **lamɛnni**

listless *Verbe.* **fisifasa**

literacy *Nom.* **balikukalan**

literacy center *Nom.* **balikukalanso**

literacy teacher *n.comp.* **balikukalanf**
a
Nom. **kalanfa**

literacy teacher (female) *Nom.* **kalanba**

lithosol *Nom.* **dugukolo**
nagasinin

litigation *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

litre *Nom.* **litiri**

litter *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

little *Nom.* **cinin**

little (a) *Adverbe.* **ɔɔɔɔn**

little (be) *adj.pred.* **misɛn**

little (the) **minnin**

little /young (of an
animal) *Nom.* **den**

little boy *Nom.* **dennin**

little brother *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

little by little *Adverbe.* **ɔɔɔɔn**
ɔɔɔɔn
Adverbe. **fyɛrufyɛru**
Adverbe. **nɛmɛnɛmɛ**

little child *Nom.* **dennin**
Nom. **jolikukurunin**

Little Dipper *Nom.* **wotoronin**

little finger *Nom.* **bolonkɔnisinn**
aban
Nom. **lagare**
Nom. **sinlaban**

little girl *Nom.* **dennin**

little hoe *Nom.* **dabaninkurun**

little old man *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔn**

live *vi.* **balo**

livelihood *Nom.* **bolomadayɔɔɔ**
Nom. **dahirimɛ**
Nom. **gadɛmɛ**
Nom. **gwadɛmɛ**

lively *Verbe.* **fanya**
adj. **kalan**

lively gait *Adverbe.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

lively rhythm *Verbe.* **goloba**

liver *Nom.* **bijɛ**

liver skewer *Nom.* **bijɛkala**

livestock *Nom.* **daaba**

livestock farmer *n.comp.* **bɛgɛnmaral**
a

livestock farming *Nom.* **baganmara**
n.comp. **bɛgɛnbuguy**
abaara

livestock production

Nom. **begenmara**

livestock production

n.comp. **begenbuguy**
abaara

living **balolen**

balonin

Nom. **nima**

Nom. **ninama**

adj. **nanaman**

living being *Nom.* **nimafen**

living conditions

Nom. **dijelatigekɛyɔ**
ɔ

Nom. **dijɛsosigi**

Nom. **sigiyɔɔ**

living creature *Nom.* **nimafen**

living room *Nom.* **fanfan**

lizard *Nom.* **basa**

Nom. **saakɛɛ**

Nom. **sakɛɛ**

lizard (big) *Nom.* **teregwe**

lizard (male) *Nom.* **tegwe**

loach *Nom.* **boolo**

load *Nom.* **doni**

vt. **doni**

Nom. **kunnadoni**

Verbe. **soni**

load onto the head *vt.* **nun**

loaf of bread *Nom.* **buuru**

loam *Nom.* **ɔɔɔ**

loan *Nom.* **dɔɔɔ**

Verbe. **dɔɔɔ**

Nom. **dɔɔɔli**

Nom. **gɔɔɔ**

Nom. **jurudon**

Nom. **juruta**

Verbe. **juruta**

loan word *Nom.* **singadajɛ**

Nom. **sure**

lobe *Nom.* **tulo**

Lobi language

n.comp. **lobikan**

lobster *Nom.* **langusiba**

local councillor *expr.* **komini**

ka kɔnseye

local inhabitant *Nom.* **yanka**

local leader *Nom.* **sigiyɔɔ**

ɲɛmɔɔ

local person *Nom.* **duguden**

Nom. **dugulen**

local tax *expr.* **komini ka**

wusuru

locality *Nom.* **sigida**

locate *Verbe.* **ɲanɔɔ**

location *Nom.* **dayɔɔ**

Nom. **ɲɔɔɔ**

Nom. **sigiyɔɔ**

lock *Nom.* **balabala**

Nom. **dasɔɔ**

Nom. **ɲikɔɔnɔn**

Nom. **konbalabala**

Nom. **konnɛɛ**

vt. **ɔɔɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔɔnɔn**

lock in *vt.* **datugu**

locomotive

Nom. **tɛɛnɔnɔlo**

locomotor system

n.comp. **tagamanan**

locust *Nom.* **tɔɔnɔn**

Nom. **ɔɔɔ**

locust (big) *Nom.* **mamuruba**

locust (kind of)

Nom. **baɲɛbilen**

locust bean *Nom.* **alorobi**

locust invasion *Nom.* **tɔɔfiri**

locust sp *Nom.* **malomalo**

Nom. **tɔɔnɔnɔn**

lodge *Verbe.* **ja**

longitude

lodge somebody

Verbe. **jabagaya**

lodger *Nom.* **jabaga**

lodging *Nom.* **jabagala**

Nom. **so**

log *Nom.* **dɔɔɔbɔlo**

Nom. **ɲirikuru**

Nom. **ɔɔɔbɔlo**

Nom. **ɲirikurun**

log (for fire) *Nom.* **takurun**

logarithm *Nom.* **logaritimu**

logic *Nom.* **tijɛ**

loincloth *Nom.* **pendeli**

loincloth knot *Nom.* **fininkun**

lollipop **ɔɔɔɔ kalamɔn**

Nom. **takalagɔmi**

London *n.pro.* **Lɔɔnduru**

long *adj.* **janmanjan**

Nom. **kanba**

long (be) *adj.pred.* **jan**

long ago *Adverbe.* **ɔɔɔ**

Adverbe. **ɔɔɔɔ**

long and thin *Adverbe.* **bololo**

long grass (kind of)

Nom. **siɲɛ**

long jump

Nom. **kenɛkanpanni**

long life *Verbe.* **simaya**

long life to father

Nom. **famamɔ**

long scarf *Nom.* **disa**

long time *Adverbe.* **fururu**

Verbe. **furututu**

long time ago (a)

Nom. **lawali**

long time without *vi.* **fama**

longevity *vt.* **balo**

Verbe. **simaya**

longitude *Nom.* **dugukolo**

tilanda jiginin
 long-sleeved shirt, worn
 under boubou,
 short boubou
Nom. **turuti**

Long-tailed Dove
Nom. **koronbanin**

long-tailed glossy starling
Nom. **kɔ̀ɔ̀janfin**

long-tailed parakeet
Nom. **fulasolo**

longueur *Nom.* **ɔ̀**

look *vt.* **file**
Nom. **kecogo**
Nom. **na**
Nom. **naa**
Nom. **nanaye**

look after *Verbe.* **kolɔsi**
Verbe. **ladamu**
Verbe. **ɔ̀pɔ̀tɔ̀**

look after (sheep, goats)
Verbe. **gwengwen**

look after (wound)
Verbe. **ladilan**

look also at ... **a ye tag'a**
file

look at *vt.* **laje**

look behind *v.ref.* **kofile**

look for *vt.* **nini**

look like *expr.* **ɔ̀ ... fe**

look out for sb./sth.
Verbe. **den**

look sad *Verbe.* **nanugun**

looking for divine reward
n.comp. **barajjini**

loom *Nom.* **kolɛ**

loop *Nom.* **ton**

loop sth. *Verbe.* **dasiri**

loose *Verbe.* **namatunu**
vi. **sa**

Verbe. **yoloyolo**

loose weight *vt.* **lasa**

loose-fitting *Adverbe.* **yoroba**

loosen *Verbe.* **dafɛɛ**
Verbe. **kolasegin**
Verbe. **yoba**
Verbe. **yoboyaba**

loosen the soil
Verbe. **dugukolo**
magaya

loot *Nom.* **konson**

loquaciousness *Nom.* **dadiya**

lord *Nom.* **matigi**

Lord *Nom.* **cemɔɔɔba**

lorry *Nom.* **donitamobili**
Nom. **kamiyɔ̀n**
Nom. **mɔ̀biliba**

lose *vi.* **ɔ̀nɛ**
vt. **tunu**

lose consciousness *vi.* **kirin**
vt. **jina**

lose everything *Verbe.* **firi**

lose his balance
Verbe. **turukutu**

lose hope *Verbe.* **jigilatige**
vt. **jigitige**

lose its strength *Verbe.* **jo**

lose its taste *Verbe.* **jo**
Verbe. **sagon**

lose one's temper
Verbe. **funteni**

lose the color *Verbe.* **wugu**

lose the taste *Verbe.* **safo**

lose weight *Verbe.* **ɔ̀ɔ̀ɔ̀**
vi. **fasa**
Verbe. **fasaya**

lose your temper
Verbe. **dimin**
Verbe. **fujeni**

loser (at the game)
Nom. **cunɛ**

losing balance
Verbe. **falankata**

losing his voice
Verbe. **kanntanya**

loss *Nom.* **bin**
Nom. **ɔ̀nɛ**

loss of voice *Nom.* **kansisi**

lost *Nom.* **bantan**
Nom. **tijeninya**

lot *Nom.* **dakan**
Nom. **dankan**
Adverbe. **tola**

lot (a) *Adverbe.* **bɛɛ**
adj.pred. **ca**
adj. **caman**
Adverbe. **koɛɛɛ**

lot of (a) *adj.* **caaman**

lotion *Nom.* **kolilan**

lots of **ɔ̀ɔ̀ɔ̀den**

lottery *Nom.* **loteri**

loud (scream) *Adverbe.* **giwu**

loud (speak) *Verbe.* **furututu**

loud speaker
Nom. **kankɔ̀ɔ̀talan**
Nom. **kumajensenna**
n

loud-mouthed *Nom.* **daba**

loudspeaker *Nom.* **bafulu**

lounge *Nom.* **fanfan**

louse *Nom.* **garanga**

louse (head) *Nom.* **jimi**

love *expr.* **bi ... fe**
Nom. **diyaje**
Verbe. **fe**
Nom. **jarabi**
Nom. **kanun**
vt. **kanun**

Verbe. **kanunya**
Nom. **kanunya**
vt. **ke**
Verbe. **mandiya**
Verbe. **mandiya**

love (unselfish)
Nom. **ninakanu**

love for God
Nom. **alalandiya**

loved one *Nom.* **diyanebaga**

lovely *Nom.* **dusumandi**

lover *Nom.* **kamalen**
Nom. **musoba**
Nom. **namawgawce**
Nom. **sunguru**
Nom. **terimuso**

lover (female)
Nom. **namawgawmuso**

loves study *Nom.* **kalanlandi**

loving person
n.comp. **mawganandi**

low *adj.* **surunman**

low blow *Nom.* **dibidibi**

low fertility goat *Nom.* **baju**

low forest *Nom.* **dugumatu**

low wall *Nom.* **kankun**

lower *Verbe.* **biri**
Verbe. **kunmajigi**
v.ref. **majigi**
vt. **mala**
vt. **nawgya**
Verbe. **sennakuru**
Verbe. **sennasumay**
a
Verbe. **suuli**

lower (the price)
Verbe. **barika**

lower again (the price)
expr. **barika tugu**

lower back *Nom.* **bokonkon**

Nom. **koto**

lower eyelid
Nom. **dugumawewol**
o

lower jaw *Nom.* **dadugere**
Nom. **dagelake**

lower jawbone
Nom. **jukawagwag**
a

lower lip
Nom. **dugumadawol**
o

lower lobe *Nom.* **fwawfwaw**
jukawaso

lower one's head
vi. **kunsuuruli**

lower the price *expr.* **aw ba o**
ra
Verbe. **sugusugu**

lower your voice
Verbe. **kanmada**

lower-case letter
n.comp. **siginindenm**
isen

lowland *Nom.* **fala**

loyal *Nom.* **kunkelen**

loyal person *Nom.* **kantigi**

loyalty *Nom.* **hawawnya**
Nom. **janfabaliya**
Nom. **kankelentigi**
a
Nom. **kantigiya**
Nom. **kunkelenya**

lozenge *Nom.* **lozanzi**

lubricant *Nom.* **tuluguliman**

lubricate *vt.* **mun**
Verbe. **poron**
Verbe. **yoo**

lubricating oils
Nom. **magayatuluw**

luck *Nom.* **diya**
Nom. **garisege**
n.comp. **kunnadiya**
Nom. **kunnandiya**
Nom. **kuun**
Nom. **lolo**

luck (bring)
Verbe. **kunnandiya**

luck bad luck *Nom.* **kuntere**

luck, manner *Nom.* **kun**

lucky *Nom.* **garisegema**
Nom. **jan-kunnandi**

lucky (be)
Verbe. **kunnandiya**

lucky person
Nom. **garisegetigi**

luggage *Nom.* **minan**
Nom. **minen**

luggage rack
Nom. **donitalan**
Nom. **donnitayaw**
Nom. **kawetalan**
Nom. **minantayaw**

luggage-carrier
Nom. **donitalan**
Nom. **minantayaw**

lukewarm (make)
Verbe. **sogin**

lull *vt.* **naani**

lumberjack *Nom.* **kule**

lump *n.comp.* **bagakuru**
Verbe. **gongolima**
Nom. **kaliyakuru**

lump of earth
Nom. **hawawkuru**

lunar eclipses
Nom. **kalonhawawmi**
na

lunar orbit *Nom.* **kalo**
munumunusira

lunatic person

main sentence

lunatic person

Nom. **jinεtɔmɔɔ**

lunch *Nom.* **tilela**

Nom. **tilelafana**

Nom. **tilera**

n.comp. **tilerafana**

lung *Nom.* **fogonfogon**

Nom. **fɔɔɔfɔɔ**

lung disease

Nom. **fogonfogondi**

min

lung-disorder,

hart-disorder,
malnutrition
disease

Nom. **tenbana**

lurk *Verbe.* **dεn**

luscious *adj.pred.* **maga**

lust *Nom.* **kanunya**

lust of *vi.* **nabɔ**

lute *Nom.* **gɔni**

Nom. **gɔnibara**

Nom. **juru**

Nom. **ngɔni**

lute with four strings

Nom. **jurunaani**

luxation *Nom.* **farimugu**

lying position *Nom.* **dacogo**

lymph node

Nom. **funtenikuru**

Nom. **genεgenε**

lynx *Nom.* **daame**

Nom. **misidenwara**

Nom. **tulokɔnɔsiima**

M – m

macaroni *Nom.* **makɔɔni**

machete *Nom.* **bese**

Nom. **besemuru**

Nom. **muruba**

machine

Nom. **baarakεbolifε**

nw

Nom. **mansin**

mackerel sky *Nom.* **sankaba**

Madagascar

Nom. **Madagasikari**

gun

made with earth

adj. **bɔɔɔlaman**

Madiensis chaste tree

Nom. **koroninfin**

madman *Nom.* **fato**

Nom. **kunkolotɔ**

madness *Nom.* **cawucawu**

Nom. **fa**

Nom. **faa**

Nom. **fatɔya**

Nom. **kunnabana**

magazine *Nom.* **gafe**

Nom. **kunnafonidise**

bε

Nom. **lakalitasεbε**

magic *Nom.* **domaya**

Nom. **jinamoriya**

Nom. **jinεmoriya**

magic formula *Nom.* **nasuru**

magic jar *Nom.* **daga**

magic means *Nom.* **daji**

magic ointment *Nom.* **kaana**

magic protection prepared

by a marabou

Nom. **nasi**

magic spell *Nom.* **kilisi**

magic water *Nom.* **nasiji**

magic word *Nom.* **kilisikan**

magical knowledge

Nom. **dɔnniya**

magical protection

Nom. **haya**

magician *Nom.* **jinamori**

Nom. **jinεmori**

magistracy

Nom. **sariyatigiya**

magistrate *Nom.* **sariyatigi**

magnesium

Nom. **majesiyoɔmu**

magnet *Nom.* **nigetalan**

magnifying glass

Nom. **bonyalan**

Nom. **bonyanan**

Nom. **labonyalan**

magnitude *Nom.* **masaya**

magpie (black)

Nom. **kɔɔɔjanfin**

magpie crow *Nom.* **kaka**

mahogany tree *Nom.* **jala**

Nom. **jalajiri**

maid *Nom.* **dankunbere**

maid of the new bride

Nom. **fεtaaden**

maimed *Nom.* **bolokelen**

main *Nom.* **kologirin**

adj.pred. **kunba**

Nom. **kunbaba**

Nom. **kunma**

main beam *Nom.* **cεmakolo**

main office *Nom.* **dagayoɔɔ**

main sentence

main support beam

n.comp. **kumassenbol**
o ɓɓɓ

main support beam

Nom. **ɕetige**

mainspring *Nom.* **bilakun**

maintain *Verbe.* **ladamu**

vt. **ladon**

Verbe. **ɕɔmine**

maintenance allowance

Nom. **denbaya**

ladonwari

Nom. **ladonwari**

maize *Nom.* **kaba**

Nom. **maɗɗɔ**

Nom. **mɔɕɔɕɔɗɔ**

majestic *Nom.* **jabaru**

major *Nom.* **kunma**

major of age *Nom.* **balikuya**

majority *Nom.* **fanba**

make *Verbe.* **ɓɔ**

Verbe. **da**

vt. **dilan**

vt. **latige**

Nom. **wale**

make (a drink) *Verbe.* **ko**

make a big noiselabourer

Verbe. **folonkoto**

make a loan *Verbe.* **ɔɕɔɕɔn**

make a noise *vi.* **haalo**

make a noise (animal)

vi. **kasi**

make a slipknot, to thread

Verbe. **ton**

make a way *Verbe.* **ɕeɗa**

make an effort

Nom. **dɛmɛdɛmɛ**

vi. **jija**

Verbe. **ɔɕɔɕɔɕɔɕɔɕɔ**

make an opening *Verbe.* **ɕɛɓɔ**

Verbe. **datige**

make bumps

Verbe. **birinbirin**

make clean *Verbe.* **je**

make do *Verbe.* **waajibiya**

make drawings on cloth

Verbe. **tutu**

make every effort *Verbe.* **timi**

make fun of *Verbe.* **biyan**

Verbe. **mayɛɛ**

Verbe. **tigelima**

make happy *Nom.* **daamu**

make impotent

Verbe. **koɗaga**

make joyful *vt.* **nisɔndiya**

make kneel down (e.g.

camel) *vt.* **ɕɔɗgiri**

make known *vt.* **gansi**

make lazy *Verbe.* **kolonya**

make noise *Verbe.* **jaman**

Verbe. **jamanjaman**

make pleasing *vt.* **diya**

make possible *vt.* **to**

make profits *Verbe.* **ɕɔɕɔ**

make proud *Verbe.* **fanya**

make public *Verbe.* **forobaya**

make red *Verbe.* **jaba**

make solid *Verbe.* **gɛɛɛn**

make suffer *Verbe.* **bura**

make sure *Verbe.* **gɛɛɛya**

make tasty, to season with

vt. **timiya**

make that *Verbe.* **sababuya**

make the most of

Verbe. **diyabo**

make to *Verbe.* **kose**

make to lose bit by bit

Verbe. **ɔɕɔɕɔɕɔ**

make us think

male private parts

Nom. **jakabolan**

make vain

Verbe. **kiribikaraba**

make wild, make or be

brave *Verbe.* **waraya**

make you want to

Verbe. **kojigin**

maker *Nom.* **dilanbaga**

makes increase *Nom.* **jiidilan**

makes it pleasant

Nom. **diyalan**

make-up

Nom. **ɗadamasirina**

n

making *Nom.* **keli**

making the holes

Nom. **dingɛsogi**

maladie du pied

Nom. **bɛɛɛtoli**

malaria *Nom.* **dabɛɛɛnama**

Nom. **sumaya**

Malawi *Nom.* **Malawi**

male *suf.* **-ɕɛ**

Nom. **ɕɛ**

Nom. **ɕɛɛ**

adj. **ɕɛman**

suf. **-jigi**

male baboon *Nom.* **gɔɕɔɕigi**

male camel *Nom.* **ɕɔɕɔɕɛɕɛ**

male dog *Nom.* **donso**

Nom. **wuluɕɛ**

male first name

Nom. **ɕɛɕɔɕɔ**

male impotence

Nom. **dalannabana**

Nom. **jalagosi**

male lizard *Nom.* **kolikɛ**

male penis *Nom.* **sogo**

male private parts

Nom. **wulu**

male relative

manger

male relative

Nom. **balimance**

male relative, brother,
relative, friend

Nom. **balimance**

male response to a greeting,
thank you

expr. **nbaa**

male sex *Nom.* **ɕɛmanyɔɔɔ**

Nom. **ɕɛya**

Nom. **fɔɔ**

Nom. **kɔɔ**

Nom. **yɛɛ**

male sexual organs

Nom. **ɕɛyayɔɔɔ**

male sexual parts

Nom. **ɕɛyaminɛn**

malefactor *Nom.* **kolokoto**

malformation

Nom. **dakojuguya**

Nom. **fijɛ**

Mali *n.pro.* **Mali**

Malian *Nom.* **Maliden**

malice *Nom.* **denjuguya**

Nom. **farinya**

Nom. **hasidiya**

Verbe. **kegunya**

Nom. **kengeliya**

Nom. **kolokojuguya**

Nom. **tɛfɛya**

malicious *adj.pred.* **jugu**

Nom. **ɲunanfakiya**

Nom. **pɛgɛ**

malicious gossip

Nom. **fanaya**

Nom. **fɔnkɔ**

malicious words

Nom. **sinikan**

maliciousness *Nom.* **ɕɛguya**

malign *Verbe.* **fanaya**

malign sb./sth.

Verbe. **hayibu**

malignancy *Nom.* **galon**

Malinke country

Nom. **mande**

Malinke person

n.pro. **mandeka**

mallet *Nom.* **fɔlikalaw**

malnutrition *Nom.* **balodɛɛ**

Nom. **balokojuguya**

Nom. **dumunidɛɛb**

ana

mammal *Nom.* **sinman**

Nom. **sinminla**

mammalian species

Nom. **sinminlasiya**

man

Nom. **bunahadamad
en**

Nom. **ɕɛ**

Nom. **ɕɛba**

Nom. **hadamaden**

interj. **jo**

Nom. **mɔgɔ**

Nom. **mɔgɔninfin**

man (old) *Nom.* **ɕɛkɔɔba**

man (the) *Nom.* **ɕɛɛ**

man of a certain age

Nom. **ɕɛmɔgɔba**

man of character

Nom. **ɕɛkun**

man of great vital force

Nom. **konjo**

man of the past

Nom. **fɔɔmɔgɔ**

man with bright skin

Nom. **ɕɛgwe**

man's business *Nom.* **ɕɛko**

man's private bedroom

Nom. **ɕɛbon**

manage *vt.* **dɛmɛ**

Nom. **dɛmɛdɛmɛ**

Verbe. **gɛɛya**

Verbe. **gwɛɛya**

Verbe. **jilaja**

vt. **lasago**

vt. **mara**

manage (to) *vi.* **banba**

manage well *Verbe.* **dɛndɛn**

management

Nom. **kuntigiya**

Nom. **lasagoli**

management autonomy

expr. **yɛɛmara**

lasagoli

management committee

n.comp. **kozɛsi**

Nom. **lasagolikulu**

manager *Nom.* **kotigi**

Nom. **kunnasigibag
a**

Nom. **lasagolikela**

manatee *Nom.* **bafaaro**

Nom. **man**

mandarin orange

Nom. **mandaranin**

mandate *Nom.* **ci**

Nom. **manda**

Verbe. **sarati**

Manding language

Nom. **mandankan**

Manding popular music

Nom. **apolo**

Mandingo lineages

Nom. **bula**

Mandinka clans *Nom.* **bula**

mane *Nom.* **jaki**

Nom. **jakisii**

Nom. **kansi**

manganese *Nom.* **maganɛzi**

manger

mango

Nom. **dumunikemin**
en

Nom. **waaro**

mango *Nom.* **mangoro**

mango tree *Nom.* **mangoro**

Nom. **mangoroyiri**

mango tree (young)

Nom. **mangorosun**

manhood *Nom.* **cɛya**

manifest *Nom.* **kenekanda**

manifestations for wedding

Nom. **kɔɔya**

manioc *Nom.* **bananku**

Nom. **gwende**

Nom. **nanaku**

manioc couscous (dry)

Nom. **gaari**

manner *Nom.* **cogo**

Nom. **cogoya**

Nom. **darabu**

Nom. **fan**

Nom. **fasɔnya**

Nom. **kecogo**

Nom. **keko**

Nom. **kuun**

Nom. **misali**

Nom. **nasuguya**

Nom. **ɲɛ**

conj. **sabu**

Nom. **seen**

Nom. **sen**

Nom. **sira**

Nom. **tagabolo**

Nom. **temesira**

Nom. **ɔɔ**

manner of educating (a child)

n.comp. **lamɔcogo**

manner of electricity transportation

expr. **kuran**

latagacogo

manner of life of white people

Nom. **tubabuya**

manner of shining

Nom. **manamanaco**

go

manner, way, style, means, plan, concerning

Nom. **nasira**

manometer

Nom. **digisumanan**

manufacturer *Nom.* **dilabaga**

manufactures *Nom.* **dilayɔɔ**

manure *Nom.* **bagannɔɔ**

Nom. **begenɔɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **farafinnɔɔɔdo**

n

Nom. **ɔɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔɔfin**

manure (a field)

Verbe. **ɔɔɔdon**

many *adj.pred.* **ca**

adj. **caaman**

adj. **caman**

Nom. **fangama**

Adverbe. **kojugu**

Adverbe. **kosɔbe**

Adverbe. **pi**

Adverbe. **po**

many (how) *inter.* **joli**

map *Nom.* **jaa**

Nom. **nataliye**

Nom. **ɲegen**

Nom. **tigina**

map, drawing *Nom.* **pilan**

mapping Africa

Nom. **Farafinna**

dugukolo jakalan

marabou *n.comp.* **batutamori**

mark of hesitation, embarrassment

marabout *Nom.* **morice**

Marabout Stork *Nom.* **jume**

marabout, holy man

Nom. **mori**

March *Nom.* **funtenikalo**

Nom. **marisi**

Nom. **marisikalo**

marching *Nom.* **tagama**

marching on foot

sennatagama

mare *Nom.* **somuso**

margin of leaf

Nom. **furuburuda**

marginal *Nom.* **bolokɔfɛfɛn**

n.adj. **gerɛfɛfɛn**

marginalization

n.comp. **gerɛfɛbila**

marginalized

n.comp. **gerɛfɛmɔɔ**

marital home *Nom.* **ɔɔla**

Nom. **furuso**

maritime port *Nom.* **ɔɔri**

maritime transport

Nom. **jikantaama**

mark *Nom.* **da**

Nom. **fijɛ**

Nom. **ɔɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔ**

Nom. **tagamaseere**

Nom. **tagamasijɛ**

n.comp. **tagamasijɛ**

bila

mark of disapproval, of disagreement

inter. **a**

mark of embarrassment

interj. **áa**

mark of hesitation, embarrassment

interj. **wa**

mark of recognition

mark of recognition

Nom. **bonyamasegin**

mark of respect *Nom.* **ba**

Nom. **baba**

mark out *Verbe.* **danbo**

marker

Nom. **tagamaseerek
enan**

Marker for habitual or
progressive action

aux. **bi**

marker pen *Nom.* **nobilanan**

market *Nom.* **dogo**

Nom. **lgo**

Nom. **lgoɸiyɛ**

Nom. **sugu**

market (animal)

n.comp. **bagansugu**

market day *Nom.* **lgoɸlon**

Nom. **sugulon**

market gardening

Nom. **nankobasene**

market place *Nom.* **dogoɸɛ**

Nom. **sugufiyɛ**

market visitor

Nom. **dogoden**

marketing *Nom.* **sannifeere**

marking *Nom.* **tagamasije**

marking of a wish *part.* **ka**

marking of wish for
blessings or curses

part. **ma**

marking surprise, ah! what!

interj. **hen**

marks an amazement or an
admiration

interj. **yɛɛ**

marriage *Nom.* **celasigi**

Nom. **furufu**

Nom. **mariyasi**

marriage broker

Nom. **furujatigi**

marriage ceremony

Nom. **koɸo**

marriage certificate

Nom. **furusebe**

marriage chamber

Nom. **koɸoso**

marriage contract

Nom. **furusaratisebe**

marriage intermediary

Nom. **furuboloma**

Nom. **furusementigi**

married **furunin**

married (with a husband)

Nom. **ceɸigi**

marrow *Nom.* **jejan**

Nom. **seme**

marry *vt.* **furufu**

Verbe. **furusiri**

marsh *Nom.* **dora**

marsh-buck *Nom.* **jilaminan**

martial eagle

Nom. **genekalan**

marvel *Nom.* **kabako**

marvellous *adj.* **kabakoma**

masculine *suf.* **-ce**

adj. **ceman**

masculinity *Nom.* **ceya**

mask *Nom.* **jirimogonin**

Nom. **loo**

Nom. **masiki**

Nom. **yirimogonin**

masochism *Nom.* **kenyerela**

mason *Nom.* **mason**

mass measurement

Nom. **Kurusumanan**

massage *Verbe.* **boɸon**

maternal relative

vi. **digi**

vt. **digidigi**

Verbe. **dogi**

Verbe. **dogodogi**

Nom. **kaana**

Verbe. **saalo**

mast *Nom.* **joɸkoɸmansin**

master *Verbe.* **kunkolo**

Nom. **matigi**

Nom. **tigi**

master at speaking

Nom. **kumadonso**

master, owner *suf.* **-tigi**

mastitis *Nom.* **dun**

mat *Nom.* **bilali**

Nom. **deben**

mat (for transport)

Nom. **farada**

mat made of grass

Nom. **soɸri**

match *Nom.* **alimeti**

n.comp. **alimetikala**

Nom. **alimetikise**

Nom. **takala**

match (to) *Verbe.* **joɸgonta**

matchmaker

Nom. **furuboloma**

n.comp. **furusirataga**

ma

mate *Verbe.* **ci**

Verbe. **je**

vt. **jen**

Nom. **jeɸogon**

Verbe. **magwere**

material *Nom.* **minan**

materials handling

Nom. **mansinbolola**

baara

maternal aunt *Nom.* **bako**

maternal relative

Nom. **bɛɛnke**
Nom. **bɛɛnnaka**
 maternal uncle *Nom.* **bɛɛnke**
 maternity *Nom.* **denbatigiya**
Nom. **dentigiya**
Nom. **jiginnisi**
 maternity clinic *Nom.* **jigiliso**
 maternity hospital
Nom. **musojiginso**
 maternity ward *Nom.* **jigiliso**
 mathematics *Nom.* **jatekalan**
Nom. **matematiki**
 matter *Nom.* **bolofara**
Nom. **ko**
Nom. **koɲɛ**
Nom. **koo**
Nom. **kunko**
Nom. **muradu**
Nom. **nɛɛn**
Nom. **nɛn**
Nom. **sira**
 mattock *Nom.* **falo**
Nom. **pigasi**
 mattress *Nom.* **dilan**
Nom. **payasi**
 mature *Adverbe.* **keyekeye**
adj. **kologɛɛn**
vi. **kɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **mɔɔɔya**
 mature person
Nom. **mɔɔɔkɔɔɔba**
 mature, in the force of age
Nom. **kankaran**
 maturity *Nom.* **falenya**
 Mauritania *Nom.* **Moritani**
 Mauritius island *Nom.* **Mɔɔɔrisi**
 maximum *part.* **cayalen**
n.comp. **cayaninba**
Verbe. **dan**
Nom. **tannifilafili**

May
Nom. **kaminadonkal**
o
Nom. **mɛ**
Nom. **mɛnkalo**
Nom. **saminadonkal**
o
 may God bless you *expr.* **i ni baraji**
 may he /she live a long time (wish for a newborn) *expr.* **Ala k'a balo**
 may you *expr.* **k'i**
 maybe *Adverbe.* **adɔɔɔ**
Adverbe. **lala**
conj. **nasɔɔɔ**
 mayfly, ephemera, winged termite *Nom.* **bili**
 mayonnaise *Nom.* **mayɔɔnezi**
 mayor *Nom.* **mɛɛri**
 me *pron.* **n**
 mead *Nom.* **di**
Nom. **diji**
Nom. **dikolen**
Nom. **liji**
 meal *Nom.* **dumuni**
Nom. **fana**
Nom. **suman**
 meal eaten before dawn before fasting for the day *Nom.* **suguri**
 meal for a guest
n.comp. **dunanfana**
 meal to interrupt the fasting
n.comp. **sunnakari**
 mean *adj.* **ceguman**
Nom. **diyato**
adj. **fariman**
Nom. **hasidi**

Nom. **juguman**
adj. **kasan**
Nom. **kɔɔɔɔajugu**
adj.pred. **misɛn**
 mean because of jealousy, jealousy, selfish
Nom. **ɲango**
 mean to someone
Verbe. **bololasɔɔn**
 mean woman *Nom.* **sinkelen**
 meaning *Nom.* **faamuya**
Nom. **kɔɔɔ**
 meaningless *Nom.* **kalantan**
Verbe. **kininkana**
Nom. **kininkinin**
Nom. **kɔɔɔma**
 meanness *Nom.* **denjuguya**
Nom. **tɛfɛya**
 means *Nom.* **bɔfan**
Nom. **cogoya**
Nom. **dalilu**
Nom. **fɛɛɛ**
Nom. **minɛbolo**
Nom. **see**
Nom. **sira**
Nom. **sɔɔɔda**
 means of production
Nom. **sɔɔɔɔɔɔnininan**
w
 means of transport
Nom. **bolifɛn**
 means of transportation
Nom. **bolimafɛn**
 meanwhile *expr.* **yanni o tuma ɛɛ**
 measles *Nom.* **fɛnmisɛn**
Nom. **misɛnmannin**
Nom. **ɲɔɔɔn**
 measure *Nom.* **bɛɛɛ**
Nom. **dama**
Nom. **hakɛsuma**

measure instruments

Verbe. **hakeya**

Nom. **kiisa**

vt. **kaṛṛta**

vt. **suma**

Nom. **sumahake**

measure instruments

Nom. **sumanikenan**

w

measure of temperature

Nom. **gwaniyasuma**

nan

measure tools

Nom. **sumalikenanw**

measured *Nom.* **hakema**

measuring instrument

Nom. **sumanikenan**

measuring out

Nom. **sumahake**

measuring tape

Nom. **metεremeleke**

ta

meat *Nom.* **bu**

Nom. **bugu**

Nom. **sogo**

meat (grilled) *Nom.* **dibisogo**

meat (not kosher)

Nom. **jufasogo**

meat chopper

Nom. **sogosinnan**

meat fried on a grill

Nom. **dibi**

meat of a horse

Nom. **sosogo**

meat pie *Nom.* **sogoman**

meat without bones

Nom. **sogobu**

Nom. **sogobugu**

meat-based food

Nom. **sogomanfen**

Mecca *n.pro.* **Makan**

mechanics *expr.* **tilen k'a ke**

ka

mechanism *Nom.* **cogo**

Nom. **latigecogo**

mechanization

Nom. **mansinbaara**

medal *Nom.* **ṅṅṅṅ**

Nom. **tanulijala**

mediator *Nom.* **boloma**

Nom. **delilikela**

n.comp. **sabarilikela**

medical doctor

Nom. **ḍḍḍḍḍḍ**

medical equipment

Nom. **ḍḍḍḍḍḍyami**

nanw

medical knowledge

Nom. **ḍḍḍḍḍḍya**

Nom. **ḍḍḍḍḍḍya**

medical personnel

Nom. **ḍḍḍḍḍḍw**

Nom. **furakelaw**

medical profession

Nom. **ḍḍḍḍḍḍya**

Nom. **ḍḍḍḍḍḍya**

medical supervision

Nom. **bana kṛṛsili**

medicament in powder

from

Nom. **furamugu**

medication

Nom. **ḍḍḍḍḍḍfura**

medicine *Verbe.* **basi**

Nom. **daga**

Nom. **ḍḍḍḍḍḍfura**

Nom. **ḍḍḍḍḍḍfura**

Nom. **fura**

meditation

n.comp. **kṛṛṅṅamiiri**

Mediterranean Sea

Nom. **Mediteranekṛ**

member of parliament

gṛji

medium *Nom.* **dakun**

Nom. **hake**

medium (size, age)

adj. **walan**

medium of communication

expr. **ṅṅṅṅṅṅfetaḡa**

ma fεεrew

meet *vi.* **bεn**

vt. **kunben**

Verbe. **lajenba**

meet up with *Verbe.* **kun**

Verbe. **sirabo**

meeting *Nom.* **jamalaje**

Nom. **jenkasigi**

Nom. **lajenba**

Nom. **lajenni**

Nom. **ṅṅṅṅye**

Nom. **tṅnsigi**

meeting place *Nom.* **benyṛṛ**

n.comp. **kafoyṛṛ**

meeting place for

discussions

Nom. **bulonba**

melodic height, tone pitch

kankṛṛtahake

melody *Nom.* **fasa**

melon *Nom.* **melṅ**

Nom. **tuganninkaje**

Nom. **zira**

melon (kind of)

Nom. **basalansere**

melt *vi.* **yeelen**

member (of a party)

Nom. **tṅnden**

member of *Nom.* **den**

member of an important

family

Nom. **kṛbatigi**

member of parliament

member of the family

Nom. **depite**

member of the family

Nom. **gaden**

Nom. **somɔɔɔ**

member of the same age

group *Nom.* **filanma**

members of the association

Nom. **tɔndenw**

membership *Nom.* **kɛndɔyeli**

membership (maths)

Nom. **kɛndɔye**

membership card

Nom. **tɔndensebe**

membrane *Nom.* **falafala**

Nom. **falaka**

memorial *Nom.* **kunbenseli**

memorize *vt.* **durusi**

memory *Nom.* **hakili**

memory (lack of)

Nom. **hakiligoya**

men's affairs

Nom. **cɛyaminɛn**

menace *Nom.* **kankari**

mend *Verbe.* **bɛtɛɛ**

Verbe. **kala**

Verbe. **kalankalan**

Verbe. **ladilan**

mendicant *Nom.* **delilikɛla**

meningitis *Nom.* **fasajabana**

Nom. **kanjabana**

menopause *Nom.* **bangeban**

Nom. **bangeɔ**

menorrhoea *Nom.* **basibɔn**

menses *Nom.* **fininko**

menstrual bleeding

Nom. **basibɔn**

menstrual period

Nom. **kalobɔ**

Nom. **kooli**

menstruation *Nom.* **fininko**

Nom. **hayida**

Nom. **jibɔn**

Nom. **kalo**

Nom. **kalolaada**

Nom. **koli**

Nom. **landa**

mental agitation

Nom. **cawucawu**

mental arithmetic

Nom. **dalajate**

Nom. **kunfɛjati**

Nom. **kunnajati**

mental disorder

Nom. **hakilinjagami**

mental hygiene

Nom. **hakilisaniya**

mental illness

Nom. **hakililabana**

Nom. **jinabana**

Nom. **jinebana**

Nom. **kunnabana**

mentally disturbed

Nom. **kerɛtɔ**

Verbe. **wasuwasu**

merchandise

Nom. **feerekɛfɛn**

Nom. **jagofɛn**

Nom. **karayogo**

Nom. **sannifɛn**

merchant *Nom.* **jagokɛla**

Nom. **jula**

Nom. **jura**

n.comp. **lɔɔɔdugulɔr**

a

merchant in the street

n.comp. **tabalinintigi**

merciful *Nom.* **hinɛbagatɔ**

Nom. **hinɛnci**

adj. **makaritigi**

merciless *adj.* **hinɛbali**

metal sheet

Nom. **kaanagɛlɛn**

adj. **makaribali**

mercury *Nom.* **mɛrɛkiri**

mercy *Nom.* **hinan**

Nom. **hinɛnciya**

Nom. **kininkinin**

Nom. **makari**

n.comp. **makariko**

Nom. **minsin**

merit *expr.* **ka kan ni ... ye**

vt. **kanun**

mesh bag *Nom.* **jɔbɔrɛ**

mesh network *Nom.* **jɔ**

meshes *Nom.* **jɔkisɛw**

mess *Nom.* **baga**

Nom. **birisajagami**

Verbe. **fisafasa**

message *Nom.* **ci**

Nom. **cii**

Nom. **cikan**

n.comp. **kumalaseta**

messenger *Nom.* **cibaga**

Nom. **ciden**

Nom. **cilasela**

messy *Verbe.* **dangaya**

Verbe. **doroko**

Verbe. **yoboyaba**

metacarpus

Nom. **bolokunnade**

nkolo

metal *Nom.* **nɛɛɛ**

Nom. **nigɛ**

metal clip *Nom.* **kolonin**

metal container

Nom. **gongon**

metal iron hearth

Nom. **gwakura**

nɛɛɛman

metal saw *Nom.* **nɛɛɛtigɛsi**

metal sheet *Nom.* **tɔli**

metallic noise

metallic noise

Verbe. **godogodo**

metamorphosed

Nom. **dɔnbagalafili**

metamorphosis of a frog

Nom. **tɔrifan
yelemacogo**

metamorphosis of a
mosquito

Nom. **sosofan
yelemacogo**

metaphor

n.comp. **kumakɔɔm
an**

metatarsus

Nom. **senkunnande
n kolo**

meteorologist

Nom. **jisumanikela**

meter *Nom.* **kɔnteri**

method *Nom.* **cogo**

Nom. **cogoya**

Nom. **fɛɛɛ**

Nom. **fɛɛɛsira**

Nom. **kɛcogo**

Nom. **minɛbolo**

conj. **sabu**

methodology *n.comp.* **baara
tɛmɛsira**

methods of prevention

expr. **bana
ɲɛkɔɔtigɛfɛɛɛw**

meticulous *Nom.* **ɲanamisɛn**

meticulously *Adverbe.* **fɛɛɛtɛtɛ**

meticulousness

Nom. **bololamisɛnya**

metre *Nom.* **mɛtɛɛ**

metric ton *Nom.* **tɔni**

microbe *Nom.* **banakisɛ**

micro-credit bank

Nom. **ɲasigiso**

microphone

Nom. **kankɔɔtalan**

Nom. **kumabaranin**

microscope *Nom.* **bonyalan**

Nom. **bonyanan**

Nom. **boɲananba**

Nom. **fɛnnabonyala
n**

Nom. **filelan**

Nom. **labonyalan**

midday *Nom.* **midi**

Nom. **tilefɛ**

Nom. **tilegwan**

Nom. **tilesekuncɛ**

middle *Nom.* **camancɛ**

Nom. **cɛmancɛ**

Nom. **furancɛ**

Nom. **kuncɛmana**

Nom. **tilakakɛɲɛ**

Nom. **tilancɛ**

middle (in the) *postp.* **cɛ**

middle finger

Nom. **bolonkɔɔnijan**

Nom. **camancɛrabaa
na**

Nom. **cɛmabana**

Nom. **jan**

middle line *Nom.* **cɛmata**

Nom. **gɛɛɛntilannan**

Nom. **mankantilann
an**

middle lobe

Nom. **cɛmancɛso**

middle of (in the)

postp. **cɛma**

middle of the night

Nom. **arabacanjɔ**

middle-aged woman

Nom. **bawalan**

Nom. **kasabakɔɔ**

military power

middleman

Nom. **cɛtagamabag**

a

Nom. **furancɛta**

midnight *Nom.* **dugutilan**

midrib *Nom.* **furaburu**

camancɛci

midwife *Nom.* **jigilikɛmuso**

Nom. **jiginnikɛmuso**

Nom. **lajiginikela**

Nom. **musojigina**

Nom. **tinminamusu**

might *Nom.* **faamaya**

Nom. **setigiya**

mighty *adj.pred.* **bon**

Nom. **fangama**

adj. **fariman**

migrant

Nom. **jamanakɔɔta
ala**

Nom. **jamanakɔɔta
gala**

migratory bird-life

Nom. **kɔɔɲaabalabag
a**

migratory locust

Nom. **kokoyo**

mildew *Nom.* **bugun**

expr. **falenfɛnw ka
kaba**

mildness *Nom.* **sumalɛnya**

militant *Nom.* **tɔnden**

military camp

Nom. **fangabonda**

military command

Nom. **keletigiya**

military police

Nom. **zandarameri**

military power

Nom. **kelemasaya**

milk *vt.* **biri**
Nom. **כַּחֵ**

milk (breast) *Nom.* **sinji**

milk (powdered)
Nom. **כַּחֵכֵמֻגֻ**

milk cow *Nom.* **birimisi**

milk cream *Nom.* **פֶּעֶנֶ**

milk fat *Nom.* **פֶּעֶנֶ**

milk jug *Nom.* **פֶּעֶנֶתֶסַנִּין**

milk products
Nom. **כַּחֵכֵמַנְפֶּנְו**

milk skin *Nom.* **falaka**

milky *Nom.* **כַּחֵמַ**

Milky Way *Nom.* **lolow**
כַּחֵכֵנֶנֶ

mill *vt.* **bunten**
vt. **sin**

mill for cereals (millet)
Nom. **כַּחֵסַנַּן**

millet *Nom.* **כַּחֵ**
Nom. **כַּחֵ**
Nom. **sajo**
Nom. **sajɔ**
Nom. **sunə**

millet beer *Nom.* **cap**
Nom. **capalo**
Nom. **כַּחֵכֵ**

millet beer manufacturer
Nom. **דַּבְּדֹנַ**

millet bran drink for
livestock *Nom.* **koji**

millet cake *Nom.* **furufuru**

millet dish
Nom. **folon-ka-ke-t**
a-la

millet dough-nut
Nom. **wotorosen**

millet flower used for
cooking porridge
Nom. **bamugu**

millet harvest *Nom.* **כַּחֵטִיגֶ**

millet of 60 days *Nom.* **כַּחֵפִּין**

millet porridge *Nom.* **to**

millet porridge for children
Nom. **wuri**

millet stalk *Nom.* **כַּחֵכַלַ**

millet washing water
Nom. **koji**

milligram *Nom.* **miligaramu**

millimeter *Nom.* **milimeterɛ**

million *Nom.* **miliyɔn**

millipedes *Nom.* **גֻכֹּכֹגֻכֹּטִי**
Nom. **ɲaɲa**
Nom. **samakulu**

millstone *Nom.* **fan**
Nom. **kabawugu**
Nom. **wugu**

minaret *Nom.* **kubekun**
Nom. **miherabi**
Nom. **mirabu**

mincer *Nom.* **sogosinnan**

mind *Nom.* **hakili**

mine *Nom.* **daman**
Déterminant. **ta**

mineral fertilizer
Nom. **כַּחֵכֹגְוֶ**

mineral resource
Nom. **damanfɛnw**

mineral salt
Nom. **nintankɔɔ**

mingle *Verbe.* **kari**
Verbe. **kolonso**

minimal pair
n.comp. **filaninladegi**

minimal unit *Nom.* **kise**

minimize *vt.* **dɔɔɔya**
Verbe. **ɔn**

minimum *Verbe.* **dan**
Nom. **dɔɔɔyalen**

part. **dɔɔɔyanin**

mining resources
Nom. **damannafolo**

minister *Nom.* **minisiri**

ministry *Nom.* **minisiriso**

Ministry of Information
Nom. **kibarujensens**
o

ministry of Justice
Nom. **kititigelaw ka**
minisiriso

Miniyanka language
Nom. **mijankakan**

Miniyanka people group
Nom. **mijanga**

minor *Nom.* **damanseenna**

minor diseases
Nom. **banamisɛnw**

minority
Nom. **dadɔɔmanni**
n
Nom. **fandennin**

mint *Nom.* **nanaye**

minus **ɔlɛn**

minus sign *part.* **dɛsɛlɛn**
Nom. **dɔɔɔlɛn**

minute *Nom.* **miniti**
Nom. **sanga**

minute hand *expr.* **minitiw**
nɛɛɛnɛn

minutes of a meeting
n.comp. **darakantase**
bɛ
Nom. **kolakalisebɛ**

Minyanka *Nom.* **mamara**

miracle *Nom.* **kabako**

mirage *Nom.* **jinaji**

mirror *Nom.* **dugalen**
Nom. **filelan**
Nom. **jafilɛ**

Nom. **kɔfɪlɛdugalen**
 misappropriate *Verbe.* **dumu**
 misappropriate (money)
Verbe. **dun**
 misappropriation
Nom. **kɛrɛbɔ**
 misbehavior
n.comp. **yɛrɛlabila**
 miscarriage
Nom. **kɔnɔburun**
Nom. **kɔnɔtɪjɛ**
Verbe. **wɔɔwɔɔ**
 miscellaneous
Nom. **yɛrɛsago**
kumawɛrɛw
 mischief *Nom.* **ceguya**
 misdeed *Nom.* **koo dagabali**
 miserable *adj.pred.* **jugu**
 miserable person
Nom. **kɔlibagatɔ**
 miserliness *Nom.* **bakiluya**
Nom. **bologwɛleya**
 miserly *Nom.* **bakilu**
 misery *Verbe.* **damaja**
Nom. **faantanya**
Verbe. **kɔli**
vi. **sigɛn**
 misfortune *Nom.* **bɔnɛ**
n.comp. **garisigɛgo**
Nom. **gɛrɛgɛrɛ**
Nom. **gwɛrɛgwɛrɛ**
Nom. **jahadi**
Nom. **kara**
Nom. **kasaara**
Nom. **kasara**
Nom. **kuntere**
Nom. **mantɔɔɔya**
 mishandle *Nom.* **fisiki**
Verbe. **jɛbɛn**
 mislay *Verbe.* **latunun**

mislead *Verbe.* **dun**
Verbe. **folofolo**
Verbe. **hiile**
vt. **lafili**
Verbe. **ɲanamu**
 misleading person
Nom. **nanbaratɔ**
 misplace *Verbe.* **dɛnkɛlentu**
 miss *vt.* **bila**
Verbe. **dajɛ**
Nom. **dennin**
Verbe. **fɛngɛ**
Verbe. **fɔ**
Verbe. **jɛ**
vt. **jɛn**
Verbe. **majɛn**
Verbe. **ɲa**
Verbe. **tanya**
 Miss *Nom.* **denni**
 missing *Nom.* **tanya**
 missing (be) *Verbe.* **fɔn**
 missing (go)
Verbe. **ɲamatunu**
 mission *Nom.* **ci**
Nom. **cidenya**
Nom. **cii**
Nom. **kɛci**
 missionary *Nom.* **ciden**
Nom. **misiyɔnnɛri**
Nom. **tubabumori**
 mist *Nom.* **bugun**
 mistake *Verbe.* **fili**
Nom. **filimako**
Nom. **filiyɔɔ**
Nom. **hake**
 mistaken (to be) *Verbe.* **fili**
 mister *Nom.* **balimance**
Nom. **cɛmɔɔ**
Nom. **karsa**
 Mister *Nom.* **baa**

mistreat *Verbe.* **folokoto**
Verbe. **nimanɔɔ**
 mistress *Nom.* **musoba**
Nom. **terimuso**
 mistrust *Nom.* **lannabaliya**
Nom. **sigɛ**
Nom. **tigenna**
 misunderstanding
Nom. **fɔɲɔɲɔɲɔ**
 misuse *n.comp.* **danmatɛmɛ**
 misuse of authority
n.comp. **danmatɛmɛ**
wali
 mitral valve
Nom. **jolitɛmɛsira**
datugunan
 mix *Verbe.* **cogoba**
Verbe. **conbogocan**
baga
Verbe. **doroko**
Verbe. **duruntu**
Verbe. **faranda**
Verbe. **kolonso**
vt. **nɔɔni**
Verbe. **ɲagami**
Nom. **ɲagamini**
vt. **ɲagamu**
Verbe. **sogin**
 mix (breeds, species...)
Verbe. **kisibikasaba**
 mix (mead and millet beer)
Verbe. **jagase**
 mix up *Verbe.* **basan**
 mixed-race person
Nom. **metisi**
 mixing *Nom.* **ɲagamini**
 mixture *n.comp.* **donɲɔɲɔɲna**
Verbe. **kolonso**
Nom. **ɲagamini**
Nom. **ɲagamuni**
 moan *vi.* **ɲuna**

Verbe. **sigisigi**
 moat *Nom.* **dinge**
 mobile phone
Nom. **jufalatelefoni**
 mock *Verbe.* **jakabo**
Verbe. **mayele**
Verbe. **tigelima**
v.phr. **tulon ke**
vi. **yele**
 mockery *Nom.* **jagaci**
Verbe. **jakaci**
Nom. **yelebokuma**
 mocking remark
Nom. **tigelimakan**
 mode *Nom.* **seen**
Nom. **sen**
 mode of transmission
expr. **bana**
yelemasira
 model *Nom.* **payiralifen**
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔnna**
Nom. **suguya**
 moderator *Nom.* **fɔkabenna**
 modern history *expr.* **bi tile**
tariku
 modern person
Nom. **tubabutileden**
 modesty *Nom.* **kuncedɔɲɔya**
Nom. **majigi**
Nom. **yeremajigi**
 modesty (have a sense of)
Verbe. **saame**
 modesty, decency
Nom. **saame**
 modification *Nom.* **yelema**
 modify *Verbe.* **falen**
 module *Nom.* **gobi**
 Mohammed
n.pro. **Mahamadu**
 moist *Verbe.* **fije**

molar (tooth) *Nom.* **taga**
Nom. **tagajunin**
 molasses *Nom.* **sumanɲaga**
 mold *Nom.* **bugun**
Nom. **fun**
 mold to make bricks
n.comp. **birikibɔnan**
 mole *Nom.* **cejuguyakuru**
 molluscs *Nom.* **fɛnkolotanw**
 moment *Nom.* **hake**
Nom. **sanga**
Nom. **wagati**
Nom. **yɔɔ**
 moment (at the)
Adverbe. **sisan**
Nom. **sisanwagati**
 momentum
Nom. **galabukensya**
 Monday *Nom.* **tene**
 monetary unit *Nom.* **darasi**
 money *Nom.* **wari**
Nom. **warigwe**
 money available
Nom. **bolowari**
 money in the cash box
Nom. **kesuwari**
 money matters *Nom.* **wariko**
 money order
Nom. **waritasebe**
 money unit in Dioula
Nom. **daasi**
 mongoose *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **tala**
Nom. **watajuba**
 mongoose (banded)
Nom. **ɲensenkalan**
 mongoose (Gambian)
Nom. **ɲensen**
 mongoose (red)

Nom. **tonukume**
 mongoose (white-tailed)
Nom. **cokugwe**
 monitor *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔ**
 monitor discreetly
Verbe. **belɛnbɛlɛn**
 monitoring *Nom.* **jantonna**
Nom. **karo**
 monitoring screen
Nom. **seereyafileyɔɔ**
ɔ
 monkey *Nom.* **sola**
Nom. **warawulen**
 monkey (green) *Nom.* **goba**
Nom. **kobafin**
Nom. **sulafin**
 monkey (red) *Nom.* **bubunin**
Nom. **sula**
Nom. **sulawulen**
 monogamous man
Nom. **musokelentigi**
 monogamy
n.comp. **musokelenf**
uru
Nom. **musokelenta**
 monotone
n.comp. **fɔcogokelen**
 monster *Nom.* **fɛnmayelema**
 month *Nom.* **kalo**
 month between Tabaski and
 Ramadan
Nom. **kalojugunin**
 month of Ramadan
Nom. **selidenninkal**
o
 month of the Tabaski
 festival, 12th month
 of the lunar year
Nom. **Selibakalo**
 monthlies *Nom.* **fininko**

monthly salary

Nom. **kalosara**moo *Verbe.* **gontan**mood *Nom.* **diine***Nom.* **dusuman***Nom.* **jine***Nom.* **nison***Nom.* **nunsɔ**

mood (to be in good)

Nom. **ninandi**moon *Nom.* **kalo**

moon's first quarter

Nom. **tilanceɓɓɔ**

moon's last quarter

Nom. **kalo kunlaban**moonlight *Nom.* **kalogwe***n.comp.* **kaloje**Moor *Nom.* **suraka**Moor–hen *Nom.* **jilasye***Nom.* **jirɔsyɛ**mop *vt.* **ɟɟɟsi**moped *Nom.* **mɔbiletɪ**

moped rider

Nom. **motobolila**

moraine lettuce

Nom. **oromeni**moral *Nom.* **ladamuni**

moral lesson

Nom. **hadamadenya
kalan**

moral standards (good)

Nom. **jogonumanw**moralize *vt.* **ladi**morals *Nom.* **jogodon***Nom.* **ladili**morbidity *Nom.* **sayahakɛ**

more important

Verbe. **kunbaya**more or less *expr.* **ka bon****walima ka dɔɔ**more than *vt.* **dan***expr.* **katɛmɛ**moreover *vt.* **fara**morgue *Nom.* **subon**

moringa oleifera

Nom. **jirinibulu**

Moringa tree

n.comp. **arijineyiri**morn *Verbe.* **wolokasi**morning *Nom.* **ɔɔɔma***Nom.* **ɔɔɔmada**morning of agricultural
work *Nom.* **fora**Morocco *Nom.* **Marɔki**morpheme *Nom.* **kumaden**morphology *Nom.* **cogoya***Nom.* **fari cogo**morsels of *Nom.* **buruburu***Nom.* **nɔɔɔmisen**mortal illness *Nom.* **sabana**mortal remains *Nom.* **suu**mortality *Nom.* **saya****cayahake**mortar *Nom.* **kolon**mortgage *Nom.* **dɔndɔ**

mortgagee

Nom. **jurumantigi**

mortgagor

Nom. **jurumantigi**mortuary *Nom.* **subon**mortuary chamber of a
tomb*n.comp.* **kaburuden**mosque *n.comp.* **alabatoyɔɔ***Nom.* **ɟɟɟfuru***Nom.* **misiri**

mosque (big)

n.comp. **Alabatosoba**mosquito *Nom.* **soso****sosonin**

mosquito larva

Nom. **sosotumunin**mosquito net *Nom.* **sange***Nom.* **sanje**Mossi *Nom.* **Mɔɔsi**

Most High (title given to

God) *Nom.* **futaana**mothballs *Nom.* **kafula**mother *Nom.* **ba***Nom.* **baa***Nom.* **bamuso***Nom.* **bangeba***Nom.* **denba***Nom.* **maa***Nom.* **naa****namuso***Nom.* **wolomuso**Mother *Nom.* **mama**

mother (biological)

Nom. **woloba**mother house *n.comp.* **babon**

mother of children

Nom. **musobakɔɔ**mother or female who had
children or young*Nom.* **denbatigi**

mother tongue

n.comp. **siyakan***Nom.* **todumukan***Nom.* **wolokan**

mother's place of origin

Nom. **bɛɛna**

mother's younger co–wife

Nom. **bancinin**

mother's younger sister

Nom. **bancinin**

mother–in–law

Nom. **buranmuso**motif *conj.* **sabu**

motion *Nom.* **boké**
 motivate *Verbe.* **lafarinya**
 motivated *Nom.* **daliluma**
 motivation *n.comp.* **diyadon**
Nom. **timinandiya**
 motive *Nom.* **dakun**
Nom. **dalilu**
Nom. **jo**
Nom. **joo**
Nom. **kuun**
Nom. **sabuya**
 motor, engine *Nom.* **mōteri**
 motorbike *Nom.* **moto**
 motorist *Nom.* **bolifentigi**
 motorway
Nom. **sirabalabenni**
n
 motto *Nom.* **dasirikan**
 mould *Nom.* **cogoya**
Verbe. **fun**
Nom. **mulu**
 moulder *Verbe.* **bugun**
 mound *Nom.* **tugun**
Nom. **tunkun**
 mount *Nom.* **donfen**
 mountain *Nom.* **kulu**
Nom. **kuluba**
 mountain pass
Nom. **kurukán**
 mountain peak
Nom. **kurumúnenin**
 Mountain peak
Nom. **kurukúnce**
 mountain ridge *Nom.* **туру**
 mount-of-Venus
Nom. **kesekele**
 mouse *Nom.* **pinan**
Nom. **sojine**
expr. **sugandinan**

moustache *Nom.* **dalasii**
Nom. **dasii**
Nom. **nunkwɔsii**
 mouth *Nom.* **da**
Nom. **daa**
Nom. **dabara**
Nom. **dakala**
Nom. **dala**
 mouthful *Nom.* **dakuruje**
 move *vi.* **magamaga**
Verbe. **terun**
vt. **yelema**
 move aside *Verbe.* **terun**
 move away *Verbe.* **cejanya**
vt. **janya**
v.ref. **mabo**
v.ref. **sɔbo**
 move away (space)
Verbe. **jaman**
 move away from
Verbe. **yɔɔjanya**
 move away from sb. or sth.
Verbe. **jama**
 move back *Verbe.* **tuuru**
 move forward *Verbe.* **kogen**
Verbe. **lateliya**
 move forward (a boat)
Verbe. **suma**
 move further apart
Verbe. **yege**
 move gently
Verbe. **terunterun**
 move little by little
Verbe. **terunterun**
 move prayer beads while
 praying *vt.* **wurudi**
 move slightly
Verbe. **folokofalaka**
 move strongly *vt.* **jeni**
 move towards *vt.* **madon**

moved *Verbe.* **timitimi**
 movement *Nom.* **jeɲɔɲɔnya**
Nom. **labenkulu**
Nom. **ɬɔɬɔ**
 movement of people
expr. **jama ka**
sigiyɔɔfalen
 movie *Nom.* **filimu**
Nom. **siniman**
Nom. **sinimanso**
 movie projection *Nom.* **jabɔ**
 moving house
Nom. **soyelema**
Nom. **yele mali**
 mow *Verbe.* **canwu**
 mowing *Nom.* **kanli**
Nom. **kanni**
 Mozambique
Nom. **Moza nbiki**
 Mr *Nom.* **balimance**
Nom. **cemɔɔɔ**
Nom. **karsa**
 much *adj.pred.* **ca**
adj. **caman**
Adverbe. **kosɔbe**
Adverbe. **po**
Adverbe. **tola**
 mucilage *adj.pred.* **ɲɔɲɔ**
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔlan**
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔmafɛn**
 mucous membrane
Nom. **kɔɲɔɲɔgolo**
 mucus *Nom.* **kaari**
adj.pred. **ɲɔɲɔ**
Nom. **nunji**
Verbe. **yirikiti**
Nom. **yiriyara**
 mud *Nom.* **ɲɔɲɔ**
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔɲɔɲɔ**
Nom. **ɲɔɲɔ**

mud wasp

Nom. buuru

Nom. ɓɔɓɔɓɔ

mud wasp

Nom. dɛnɛnbakirinti

Nom. dununkala

muddy *adj.* ɓɔɓɔman

Verbe. ɓɔɓɔ

mud-fish *Nom.* konkonnin

mudguard *Nom.* garadabu

mud-wasp

Nom. dɛndɛnkirinti

Nom. dundunkala

muezzin *Nom.* misiriweelela

Nom. seliweelela

muffle *Verbe.* bunbun

Nom. dakala

muffled sob *Nom.* kasikuru

muffler *Nom.* sapemanbara

mug *Verbe.* ben

Nom. kafetasijan

muggy *Adverbe.* namanama

Muhammad

n.pro. Mahamadu

mule *Nom.* faliba

Nom. sofali

multicolored cola

Verbe. kolonso

multi-coloured

Nom. kalanman

multifunctional machine

expr. mansin min bi

sɛnɛcogo caaman

kɛ

multi-party system

Nom. partidaya

Nom. tɔncamanko

multiplication *Nom.* buguya

Nom. sigiyɔɓmali

Nom. sigiyɔɓman

multiply *vt.* bugu

vt. caya

Nom. denbaya

vt. jiidi

Verbe. jiidiya

Verbe. labugu

Verbe. lacaya

Verbe. sigiyɔɓman

mum *Nom.* maa

Mum *Nom.* mama

mumble *Verbe.* dugudugu

Verbe. murumuru

Verbe. sigisigi

mummy *Nom.* maa

mumps *Nom.* kenkenkɔkiya

municipal councillor

expr. komini ka

kɔnseye

municipal tax *expr.* komini

ka wusuru

murder *Nom.* mɔɓɔ faga

Nom. mɔɓɔfaga

murderer *Nom.* mɔɓɔfagala

murmur

Nom. dajugukɔɔku

ma

Verbe. dugudugu

Verbe. murumuru

Verbe. ɲunuɲunu

muscle *Nom.* bu

Nom. buu

Nom. sogobu

Nom. sogobugu

muscle soreness

Nom. farikumun

Nom. kolosabana

museum *Nom.* kɔɔlenfenw

maraso

mush *Nom.* бага

mush up *vt.* kɔɔni

mushroom *Nom.* fiyanan

mutual loss of trust

mushy *Verbe.* dado

music *Nom.* fɔli

music (agricultural)

Nom. cibaranin

music orchestra *Nom.* apolo

music style *Nom.* fɔlisen

musical ensemble

Nom. fɔlijekulu

musical instrument

Nom. fɔlifɛn

musical instrument (kind

of) *Nom.* karija

musician *Nom.* fɔlikɛla

Nom. fɔlila

Muslim *Nom.* selibaga

Nom. silama

Muslim religion *Nom.* moriya

mussel *Nom.* kaabo siya dɔ

Nom. kaako

Nom. muli

must *expr.* ka kan

adj.pred. kan

must have *expr.* ka kan ka

must not, should not

expr. ka man ka

mutate

Verbe. baarayɔɔyele

ma

Verbe. fekite

mute *Nom.* bobo

mutter *Verbe.* murumuru

Verbe. ɲunuɲunu

mutton *Nom.* sagasogo

mutual *pron.* ɓɔɓɔ

mutual aid

Nom. bolodijɔɓɔ

ma

Nom. bolomadɛmɛ

mutual loss of trust

Nom. tigɛɓɔɓɔnna

mutual mistrust

narcotic

mutual mistrust

Nom. **tigeṅṅonna**

mutual respect

Nom. **kotoṅṅontala**

mutual trust

Nom. **dannaṅṅony**

a

Nom. **lannaṅṅonya**

muzzle *Nom.* **ḵṅ**

muzzle sb./sth.

Verbe. **dakala**

my *pron.* **n**

my old *interj.* **jo**

myrrh from Senegal

Nom. **barakanten**

mysterious *Nom.* **dadṅbali**

Verbe. **dalṅbali**

Nom. **kunntan**

Nom. **ṅalṅbali**

Nom. **silṅbali**

mysterious disease

Nom. **sufḗbana**

mysterious illness

n.comp. **alabana**

Nom. **ḵinebana**

Nom. **kongobana**

mystery *Nom.* **dogo**

Nom. **gundo**

mystic knowledge

Nom. **daliluya**

mystic-religious practice

Nom. **moriya**

mystify *Verbe.* **ḵṅṅige**

mythical beast

Nom. **jaramankaana**

Nom. **jaraminejara**

mythical river animal

Nom. **singa**

N - n

n the heart of *postp.* **jula**

nagging *Verbe.* **gan**

nail *Nom.* **bijeneḡe**

Nom. **fara**

Verbe. **gengen**

Verbe. **gwengwen**

Nom. **ḵṅṅti**

Verbe. **ḵṅṅin**

nail (to) *Verbe.* **gwenge**

nail clippers

Nom. **ḵṅṅitigenan**

Nom. **ḵṅṅitigelan**

naive *Nom.* **ḵṅṅḵṅḵṅ**

Nom. **gawa**

Nom. **juga**

naked *adj.* **farilankolon**

Nom. **gerekete**

adj. **julakolon**

Nom. **kannakolon**

adj. **kolon**

adj. **lakolon**

nakedness *Nom.* **fḗḗḗ**

Namaqua dove

Nom. **ḵṅṅugannin**

name *Verbe.* **kunnabo**

Nom. **ṅḡḡ**

Verbe. **ṅḡḡla**

Verbe. **wele**

name (first) *Nom.* **ṅḡḡḡwe**

name (to give a first)

vi. **dentḡḡla**

name (to) *vt.* **weele**

name given to a child born after twins

n.pro. **Koniba**

name given to a child whose mother has suffered a series of infant deaths: to prevent his death he is placed on a pile of rubbish for a few minutes after his birth

n.pro. **Namanton**

name given to women having don the pilgrimage

Nom. **haja**

name giving ceremony

Nom. **denkundi**

name of a boy *n.pro.* **Kalifa**

name of a river *n.pro.* **ḵṅḵṅ**

name of a village

n.comp. **Kingirigan**

n.pro. **Mangorotu**

name of an ethnic group (in the south of Burkina Faso) *Nom.* **vige**

name of an ethnic group in Mali *n.pro.* **Bozo**

name of the Fono people in Bledougou

n.pro. **ḵṅḵṅa**

Namibia *Nom.* **Namibi**

nanny *Nom.* **denminḗla**

n.comp. **dennaanila**

n.comp. **dennanila**

nape *Nom.* **ṅḵṅbara**

Nom. **ṅḵṅfilen**

Nom. **ḵṅḵṅ**

nape (of the neck) *Nom.* **ṅḵṅ**

Nom. **ṅḵṅḵṅḵṅ**

narcotic *Nom.* **naalotalan**

narration *Nom.* **tarikū**
narrative *Nom.* **maana**
narrative genre *Nom.* **lakalita**
narrative text *Nom.* **kolakali
masalabolo**
narrow *adj.pred.* **dɔɔɔ**
adj. **dɔɔɔman**
nasal **nunnata**
nasal cavity *Nom.* **nunwo**
nasal or pre-nasalised
consonant
Nom. **nunadafata**
nasal vowel
Nom. **nunadafanin**
nasalization *Nom.* **nunnafɔli**
nasalize *vt.* **nunnafɔ**
nastiness *Nom.* **daanejuguya**
Nom. **farinya**
Nom. **juguya**
Nom. **kojugu**
Nom. **tefeya**
nasty *Nom.* **basiman**
adj. **cejugu**
Nom. **daanejugu**
Verbe. **kanfila**
nation *Nom.* **dunge**
Nom. **faso**
Nom. **jamana**
Nom. **manton**
national anthem
Nom. **jamana fasa**
national armed forces
Nom. **jamana ka
kelekedenkulu**
national assembly *Nom.* **faso
bulonba**
Nom. **jamana ka
sariyatabulon**
national debt
Nom. **forobajuru**

national holiday
Nom. **jamana ka
seliba**
national interest *Nom.* **faso
nafa**
national language
Nom. **barakan**
Nom. **fasokan**
n.comp. **jamana ka
siyakan**
national park *Nom.* **jamana
ka kongosogo
weere**
national sovereignty
Nom. **jamana ka
yeretigiya**
nationality *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **fasodenya**
Nom. **jamanadenya**
nationalization
Nom. **forobayali**
native *Nom.* **duguden**
Nom. **dugulen**
n.comp. **jamanaden**
native country *Nom.* **fasola**
native home *Nom.* **faso**
natural balance
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔndafakoɔ
uman**
natural breeding
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔnwolo**
natural fertilizer
Nom. **farafinnɔɔɔɔdo
n**
natural harmony
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔndafakoɔ
uman**
natural heritage
expr. **jamana ka
nafolodilanbali**
natural patrimony

expr. **jamana ka
nafolodilanbali**
natural resource
Nom. **fendilanbaliw**
naturalize *vi.* **fasodenya ta**
nature *Nom.* **fasɔnya**
nature reserve *Nom.* **tuu
latanganin**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ
latanganin**
nausea *Nom.* **dusunugun**
Nom. **jirikɔɔɔɔtali**
Nom. **yirikɔɔɔɔtali**
nausea (cause) *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔ**
nausea (have) *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔɔ**
nautical sports
Nom. **jikɔɔɔɔtulon**
navel *Nom.* **barakɔɔwo**
near *postp.* **dala**
Nom. **kerɛfɛla**
Nom. **masurun**
near (get) *vi.* **gwere**
Verbe. **magwere**
nearby *Nom.* **masurun**
nearness **dara**
neatness *Nom.* **saniya**
necessary *adj.pred.* **kan**
necessary element
Nom. **nafamafen**
necessary that *prepos.* **fo**
necessity *Nom.* **bololatige**
Nom. **lako**
Nom. **tagalan**
Nom. **waajibiya**
Nom. **wajibi**
neck *Nom.* **ɔɔ**
Nom. **kaan**
Nom. **kan**
Nom. **kan**

Nom. **kan**
Nom. **kankala**
Nom. **kankɔɔ**
 neck lymph nodes
Nom. **kannakurunin**
 neck of the bottle
Nom. **buteli**
kankɔɔla
 neck of the uterus
Nom. **densoda**
Nom. **wolonugu daa**
 necklace *Nom.* **kannaseni**
 neckline *Nom.* **kancida**
 need *Nom.* **bololatigɛ**
Nom. **ci**
Verbe. **damaja**
Verbe. **jɔ**
Nom. **ko**
Nom. **lako**
Nom. **lawa**
Nom. **mako**
 need for financing
Nom. **warimakoya**
 need to get clothes
Nom. **fɛɛɛ**
 needle *Nom.* **miseli**
 needless *Nom.* **tɔkajɛn**
 needy person
Nom. **kɔlibagatɔ**
Nom. **sigɛnbagatɔ**
 Neem tree
Nom. **jirikunanman**
Nom. **yirikunanin**
Nom. **yirinin**
 negation *Nom.* **bansira**
aux. **ma**
n.comp. **sɔɔɔlisira**
 negative *Nom.* **bansira**
n.comp. **sɔɔɔlisira**
 negative future marker
aux. **tena**

negative indication of
 location, is not in /
 at **ti**
 negative pole
Nom. **barikatafan**
Nom. **kurandifan**
 negative sentence
n.comp. **bannikumas**
en
bansirakumasen
 negative terminal
Nom. **barikatafan**
Nom. **kurandifan**
 neglect *vi.* **fari faga**
Verbe. **folofolo**
Verbe. **jɔn**
Nom. **kunbɔnkola**
Verbe. **solosala**
Verbe. **tɛmɛ**
Verbe. **tigensɔnya**
 neglected
Verbe. **kolobokalab**
a
 neglected (be)
Verbe. **nigisinagasa**
 negligence
Nom. **kunbɔnkola**
Nom. **solosala**
n.comp. **yɛrelabila**
 negligent *Verbe.* **saliya**
 negligible *Nom.* **bolokɔfɛfɛn**
Adverbe. **kolobokala**
ba
 negotiate *Verbe.* **diyalatigɛ**
Nom. **jago**
 negotiation *Nom.* **fɔkabɛn**
 Negritude *Nom.* **farafinya**
 neigh *Verbe.* **hinhin**
 neighbor *Nom.* **dannaɔɔɔɔn**
 neighborhood
Nom. **sigijɔɔɔɔna**

neighborhood of long date
Nom. **lamɔɔɔya**
 neighboring country
Nom. **dafejamana**
 neighbour
Nom. **dandaɔɔɔɔn**
Nom. **dannaɔɔɔɔn**
Nom. **kɛɛfɛsigi**
Nom. **sigijɔɔɔɔn**
 neither *part.* **fana**
 neither ..., nor ... *Nom.* **jɛ**
 nematode
Nom. **dumunfetumu**
 neologism *n.comp.* **dajɛkura**
Nom. **dajɛlabenni**
 neon lamp
Nom. **yeelenbarajan**
 neophyte *Nom.* **bulanbulan**
 nephew *Nom.* **bɛɛnninden**
Nom. **dencɛ**
Nom. **denkɛ**
Nom. **lamɔɔɔn**
 nephew (sister's child)
Nom. **bɛɛnninke**
 nepotism
Nom. **balimanbolof**
anga
Nom. **somɔɔɔyako**
 nerve *Nom.* **dili**
Nom. **fasa**
Nom. **fasajuru**
Nom. **fasasira**
Nom. **lili**
 nervous *Adverbe.* **basigibali**
 nervous system
Nom. **fasajuruw**
 nervure of leaf
Nom. **galakakolo**
 nest *Nom.* **jaga**
 net *Nom.* **celu**

Nom. **jd**
Nom. **jdɔ**
 net for throwing *Nom.* **filijɔ**
 Netherlands *n.pro.* **Peyiba**
 nets (in football) *Nom.* **celu**
 nettle-rash
Nom. **korosakorosa**
 neuritis *Nom.* **fasadimin**
 neuter *n.comp.* **kunnakolon**
 neutral *n.comp.* **kunnakolon**
 never *Adverbe.* **abada**
Adverbe. **badabada**
Adverbe. **habada**
adj. **mumɛ**
interj. **pɛtu**
 nevertheless *part.* **dun**
conj. **jaa**
expr. **o bɛɛ n'a taa**
 new *adj.pred.* **kɛnɛ**
adj. **kura**
 new (brand) *adj.* **kurakura**
 new (only for calabashes)
Nom. **kaman**
 new (to be) *vt.* **kuraya**
 new generation
Nom. **woloyɛlɛma**
 new growth *Nom.* **banugu**
 new moon *Nom.* **kalokura**
Nom. **kalolɔ**
 new season's fruits
Nom. **sumusumu**
 new thing *Nom.* **kokura**
 new year *Nom.* **sanyɛlɛma**
 New Year's wishes
Nom. **sanbesanbɛ**
 newborn *Nom.* **denbɛrɛnin**
Nom. **denbilennin**
Nom. **dendennin**
Nom. **denjɛnin**

Nom. **denwulenin**
Nom. **jolikuturunin**
 newborn baby
n.comp. **denkuranin**
 new-born baby
Nom. **sinminden**
 newborn baby *Nom.* **denkura**
 newly **tanga**
 newly circumcised person,
 newly excised
 person
Nom. **solimaden**
 newly-circumcised
Nom. **solima**
 newness *Nom.* **kokura**
 news *Nom.* **bataki**
Nom. **kibaru**
Nom. **kibaruya**
Nom. **kibaruyakura**
w
Nom. **kibaruyaw**
Nom. **kunnafoni**
Nom. **lahala**
Nom. **lakalita**
Nom. **zurunali**
 newspaper
Nom. **kunnafonidise**
bɛ
Nom. **kunnafonisɛb**
ɛ
Nom. **lakalitasɛbɛ**
Nom. **zurunali**
 newspapers
Nom. **kunnafonidila**
w
 next *adj.* **kura**
adj. **nata**
postp. **nɔ na**
Nom. **nɔkanda**
adj. **wɛrɛ**
 next day *Nom.* **dugusagwɛ**

Nom. **dugusɛjɛ**
 next morning *Nom.* **duguje**
Nom. **dugusɛjɛ**
 next one *Nom.* **kɔta**
 next to *postp.* **dala**
postp. **gɛrɛn na**
postp. **kɛrɛfɛ**
postp. **kɔrɔ**
postp. **kunna**
postp. **yɔrɔ**
 next week *Nom.* **lɔgɔkun**
wɛrɛ
 next world (the)
Nom. **alikiyama**
 NGO
Nom. **kɛnyɛrɛyɛnjɛk**
ulu
 Niamey *n.pro.* **ɲamɛ**
 nibbles *Nom.* **negelafɛn**
 nice *adj.* **cɛɲi**
adj. **duman**
Nom. **ninandi**
Verbe. **ɲɛna**
adj.pred. **ɲi**
Nom. **sarama**
 nickname *Nom.* **dugulentɔgɔ**
Nom. **kamalenyatɔg**
ɔ
Nom. **tulonkɛkuma**
 nickname of a young man
Nom. **kamalenbatɔg**
ɔ
 niece *Nom.* **bɛɛnninden**
Nom. **lamɔden**
 Niger *Nom.* **Nizeri**
 Niger River *n.pro.* **Joliba**
 Nigeria *Nom.* **Nizeriya**
 night *Nom.* **dugu**
Nom. **su**
Nom. **sufɛ**

nightingale

nightingale *Nom.* safɔɓ
Nom. sorofe

night-jar *Nom.* dabi
Nom. dɛbi

Nil *Nom.* Nili bajiba

Nile Monitor *Nom.* kagana

Nile monitor lizard
Nom. kaana

Nile perch *Nom.* bamutu
Nom. salen

Nile perch, captain (fish)
Nom. kapitɛni

nimble *Nom.* tigɛlanteli

nine *num.* kaɔɔɔɔɔ

nineteen *num.* tan ni
kaɔɔɔɔɔ

ninety *num.* bikɔɔɔɔɔ

ninth *adj.* kaɔɔɔɔɔnnan

nipple *Nom.* sin nunkun
Nom. sinden
Nom. sinjifɔɓ

nitpicking
Nom. bololamisɛnya

nitrate *Nom.* nitirati

nitrogen *Nom.* azɔti

no *inter.* ayi
interj. ha
interj. ɔɔ ɔɔ
interj. ɔɔha
interj. un un
interj. unhun

no entry *Nom.* sanɛɛɛdi

no matter how
Adverbe. galabagala
ba

no matter who *conj.* o

no matter who/what *adj.* bɛɛ

no membership relation
expr. ti ... dɔ ye

no problems *expr.* t'ura
ra

no smoking *expr.* sigɛɛɛti ti
min

no waiting *expr.* o ti lo yan

nobility *Nom.* yɛɛwoloɔya

nobility (to have)
Nom. baɔkolotigi

noble *Nom.* haɔɔɔɔ

nobody *pron.* maɔɔ si

nocturnal bird of prey
Nom. gingin

nocturnal grasshopper
Nom. kokoyo

nod *Verbe.* yɛɛyɛyɛ

node *Nom.* kaliyakuru

nodes (make) kurukuru

no-good
n.comp. baaratanma
go

n.comp. bataraden
Nom. nantan

noise *Verbe.* folonkoto
Nom. kaan
Nom. kan
Nom. mankan
Verbe. wɔɔɔ

noise (make) *Verbe.* wɔɔɔ

noise (sharp) *Adverbe.* gaan

noise of a fall or a blow
Adverbe. tali

noise of a violent blow
Adverbe. paa

noise of detonation
Adverbe. tuyi

noise of falling *Adverbe.* toli

noise of quick steps
Adverbe. gidigidi

noise pollution
Nom. mankanjugu

non-timber forest product

noise produced by the
buzzing of insects
Nom. bibabi

noise with the lips
Verbe. baɔbaɔ

nomad
Nom. buguturubug
uba

nominal phrase kuluba
toɔman

non excised *adj.* bolokobali

non fermented millet beer
Nom. timitimi

nonchalance *Nom.* fisafasa
Nom. fisifasa

Nom. solosala

nonchalant *Verbe.* fisifasa
Verbe. solosala

none *pron.* maɔɔ si
adj. si

non-government
organization
Nom. kenɛɛyɛbaar
ada

non-mono-coloured dog
Nom. kabatige

non-Muslim *Nom.* kaafiri

non-registered
Nom. joɔnyɛyɛ

non-renewable energy
Nom. barika banta

nonsense *Nom.* jagaci
Nom. kalantan
Nom. kiribikaraba
Nom. kunntanya
Nom. lagalagatoɔya
Nom. maɔɔkuntany
a

nonsense words
Nom. kaalokaalo

non-timber forest product

Nom. **kalamanfenw**
 non-toxic *Nom.* **bagantan**
 non-wood forest product
Nom. **kalamanfenw**
 nook *n.comp.* **logologonin**
 noon *Nom.* **tilegwan**
 noon meal *Nom.* **tilela**
Nom. **tilelafana**
 noose *Nom.* **cɔrɔntɔ**
 normal dimension
adj. **mankan**
 north *Nom.* **baba**
Nom. **kɔgɔdugu**
Nom. **saheli**
 North *Nom.* **keɲɛka**
 North America
Nom. **Kɔgɔdugu**
Ameriki
 north pole *Nom.* **kɔgɔdugu**
dugukolo dan
 North Pole *Nom.* **Kɔgɔdugu**
dugukolonun
 North Sea *Nom.* **kɔgɔdúgu**
kɔgɔjí
 northern *adj.* **saheliyanfan**
 nose *Nom.* **nun**
Nom. **nuun**
 nose parts *Nom.* **nunkala**
 nose root *Nom.* **nunlili**
 nostalgia *Nom.* **ɲanafin**
Nom. **ɲenafin**
 nostril *Nom.* **nunda**
Nom. **nunwo**
 nosy
n.comp. **kosegɛsɛgɛl**
a
 not *aux.* **ma**
Adverbe. **ti**
 not any *Déterminant.* **fosi**

Déterminant. **foyi**
 not any more *part.* **bilen**
Adverbe. **tugu**
 not at all **fewu**
interj. **fɛs**
excl. **koyi**
adj. **mumɛ**
Adverbe. **tɔri**
 Not at all! *interj.* **kaari**
 not be *vi.* **te**
 not be able to *vi.* **keɲɛ**
 not be doing *expr.* **ti ... -la**
 not being right *vt.* **jɛngɛ**
 not complicated
n.comp. **juramɔbili**
 not compulsory, but
 permitted
Nom. **suná**
 not confess *Verbe.* **ka**
 not done *Nom.* **keɓali**
 not fermented (beer)
Nom. **geren**
 not give in
Verbe. **fisikifasaka**
 not good (that is) *expr.* **o**
man ni
 not hidden *Nom.* **kenɛkanda**
 not honored *Nom.* **bonyabali**
 not identical with/to
expr. **ni...ti kelen ye**
 not increased
Nom. **bonyabali**
 not just a little *Nom.* **kɔɓkɔɓ**
 not know his place
Nom. **fandɔnbaliya**
 not know that *vt.* **ye k'a to**
yen
 not much *adj.pred.* **dɔgɔ**
 not poisonous

Nom. **bagantan**
 not preferred woman, not
 loved wife
Nom. **galomuso**
 not recognize *Verbe.* **dalaka**
 not shy away from anything
Nom. **kolokoto**
 not sleep well
Nom. **damango**
 not squande *Verbe.* **karan**
 not succeed *vt.* **bali**
 not taking care of
Verbe. **fisifasa**
 not tangible, not concrete
Nom. **-lata**
 not to be *part.* **man**
Verbe. **tɛ**
 not to reach *Verbe.* **dajɛ**
 not tried, not examined, not
 tested
Verbe. **lajɛbali**
 not trust *Verbe.* **sɔmi**
 not vaccinated
Nom. **bolocibali**
 not verifiable, not yet
 verified
Nom. **kɔrɔɓɔbali**
 not very dynamic (gait)
Verbe. **fɔsɔkɔfɔsɔkɔ**
 not very useful *Nom.* **falafala**
 not yet *part.* **ban**
postp. **ban**
expr. **ma ... ban**
 not yet (with negation)
Adverbe. **fɔɓ**
 not yet circumcised
Nom. **bilakoro**
 notably *Nom.* **bolofa**
 notary public *Nom.* **notɛri**
 note *n.comp.* **ɲafɔsɛɛ**

n.comp. **ᵓayirasεβε**
 note (money) *Nom.* **warifura**
 notebook *Nom.* **karine**
 nothing *Nom.* **fεn**
Déterminant. **fosi**
Déterminant. **foyi**
num. **fu**
Déterminant. **papaga**
 nothing to say
Nom. **dalankolon**
 notice *Verbe.* **κλψsi**
 noticeboard *Nom.* **panpara**
 notification *n.comp.* **sulali**
 notification to attend
Nom. **faamanw ka weeleli**
Nom. **weelesεβε**
 notify *vi.* **kunnafoᵓi di**
vt. **lasᵓmi**
 nought *num.* **fu**
 noun *Nom.* **τᵓᵓ**
 noun class *n.comp.* **τᵓᵓᵓεερε**
 noun phrase
n.comp. **τᵓᵓᵓkulu**
 noun suffix, qualitative
 value *adj.* **-man**
 nourish *vt.* **balo**
Verbe. **labalo**
Verbe. **ladumuni**
 novelty *Nom.* **kokura**
 November *Nom.* **novanburu**
Nom. **novanburukal**
o
Nom. **sumanladonk**
alo
 novice *Nom.* **baaradegila**

Nom. **degeden**
 now *Adverbe.* **bi**
Adverbe. **sisan**
Adverbe. **yan**
 nowadays *Adverbe.* **bi**
Nom. **bii**
expr. **bii bii nin na**
Nom. **bilama**
Adverbe. **sisan**
Nom. **sisanwagati**
 nuclear electricity
 production
expr. **kisebarika**
kuran dilanni
 nuclear energy
Nom. **kisebarika**
 nuclear power
Nom. **kisebarika**
 nuclear reactor *expr.* **kisew**
yelemayᵓᵓ
 nudity *Nom.* **lakolonya**
 nuisance *Nom.* **laminitijεfen**
Nom. **nindeguko**
 numb *Verbe.* **kirin**
 number *Nom.* **bᵓsen**
Nom. **da**
Nom. **daa**
Nom. **dama**
Nom. **hakeya**
Nom. **jateden**
Nom. **nimᵓᵓ**
 number of *Nom.* **hake**
 number of (a) *adj.* **dama dᵓ**
 numbness *Nom.* **bubagaje**
 numerous *Verbe.* **bᵓn**
Verbe. **ce**
Nom. **fangama**

Verbe. **firi**
 numerous holes *Nom.* **wowo**
 nurse *Nom.* **dᵓᵓᵓᵓᵓᵓ**
Nom. **dᵓᵓᵓᵓᵓᵓε**
Nom. **dᵓᵓᵓᵓᵓᵓ**
Nom. **furabᵓla**
Nom. **furakεla**
 nurse (female)
Nom. **dᵓᵓᵓᵓᵓᵓmuso**
 nursemaid
n.comp. **dennaanila**
n.comp. **dennanila**
 nursery
n.comp. **denmarayᵓᵓ**
ᵓ
Nom. **yirisunfalenᵓᵓ**
ᵓᵓ
 nut *Nom.* **ekuru**
 nutrient *expr.* **dumuni**
nεεmayᵓᵓ
Nom. **fari balofen**
 nutriment *Nom.* **balofen**
nafamanyᵓᵓ
 nutrition *Nom.* **baloli**
Nom. **dumunifen**
 nutrition education
Nom. **ladagamuni**
 nutritional element
Nom. **fennafaman**
Nom. **nafamayᵓᵓ**
 nutritional value
Nom. **dumuni nafa**
 nutritionist
expr. **balokᵓᵓuman**
fεεrelᵓnbaᵓa
 nylon *Nom.* **nilᵓn**

o'clock *Nom.* nige
 oar *Nom.* jufa
 oasis *Nom.* wazisi
 oath *Verbe.* dafalen
Nom. jo
Nom. joo
Nom. kalenkan
Nom. kalenni
Nom. kali
n.comp. kalikan
 oath (give an) *v.ref.* kali
 oath (not to break the rules of religion)
Nom. baaya
 obedience *Nom.* kanmineli
 obedient *Nom.* ciduman
 obese *Nom.* nantoro
 obesity *Nom.* kɔɔɔbaya
 obey *vt.* bato
Verbe. kanmen
vi. kolo
Verbe. kolon
Verbe. labato
vt. mine
 obituary notice
Nom. sangaci
 object *Nom.* fɛnkuru
Nom. minen
Nom. nintanfɛn
 objective *Nom.* dilakun
Nom. dilankun
Nom. kuntilenyɔɔɔ
Nom. kuun
Nom. natilenna
 objective pronoun
n.comp. dafanɔna
 obligation *Nom.* bilansime
vt. diyagoya
Nom. diyagoya
Nom. waajibiya

Nom. wajibi
 obligatory *adj.pred.* kan
 oblige *vt.* daga
vt. diyagoya
vt. karaba
vt. wajibiya
 oblique line *Nom.* cii
 jɛngennin
 oblivion *Nom.* bɔnkɔɔ
 obscure *Verbe.* dibi
 observation *Nom.* fileli
Nom. kɔɔrsili
 observe *Verbe.* kɔɔsi
vt. kɔɔsi
 observer *Nom.* kɔɔsikɛla
 obsessed with sex
Nom. julajugu
 obstacle *Nom.* gɛrentɛ
Nom. kanga
Nom. kunbalan
 obstinacy
Nom. cɛsiridabilaba
 liya
Nom. faliya
Nom. kaanagɛleya
Nom. katiya
Verbe. tulomagwɛɛ
 ya
 obstinacy in refusal
Nom. katigɛleya
 obstinate *Nom.* dagɛɛn
n.comp. dagwɛɛn
Nom. dalagɛɛn
 obstinate for bad things
Nom. banbagaci
 obstruct *Verbe.* gɛren
Verbe. kanga
 obtain *Verbe.* lasɔɔɔ
vt. latigɛ
vt. masɔɔɔ

vt. sɔɔɔ
 obtuse angle *Nom.* selekeba
 obvious *adj.* jɛ
Nom. welekubali
 occasion *Nom.* sababu
Nom. seen
Nom. sen
n.comp. siratigɛ
Nom. yɔɔɔ
 occipital bone *Nom.* tɔnkolo
 occult knowledge
Nom. dɔnko
Nom. dɔnnifin
Nom. lɔnnifin
 occult power *Nom.* nama
 occupation *Nom.* baara
Nom. ci
Nom. ciya
Nom. mako
 occupation of all
Nom. bɔgɔbaara
 ocean *Nom.* dɛɛɛ
Nom. kɔgɔji
Nom. kɔgɔjiba
 Oceania *Nom.* Oseyani
 ochre *Nom.* galaman
Nom. kolobilen
 ochre colour *Verbe.* gɛren
 October *Nom.* ɔɔɔburu
Nom. ɔɔɔburukalo
Nom. saminalabank
 alo
Nom. saninalabanka
 lo
 odd *Nom.* kunntan
adj. yaga
 odour *Nom.* suma
 odour nuisance
Nom. kasagoman
 oesophagus *Nom.* gɔɔɔɔ

Nom. **kanfilen**
Nom. **kanfyele**
of *conj.* **ka**
Déterminant. **ta**
of course *interj.* **bugε**
Of course ! *part.* **dεε**
of course! *interj.* **ewe**
of long life *Nom.* **sima**
of the past *Adverbe.* **fɔɓ**
offence *Nom.* **baganma**
Nom. **dajuguya**
Nom. **gasi**
Nom. **hake**
offend *vi.* **baga**
vt. **dɔɔɔya**
Verbe. **leebu**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔ**
offender *Nom.* **hakekela**
offending party
Nom. **bagamakela**
offense *Nom.* **koo dagabali**
Nom. **sariyatjε**
offense (take) *Verbe.* **mɔɔɔn**
offensive *Nom.* **gasima**
offer *vt.* **ni**
vt. **ɔɔn**
offer a sacrifice to *vt.* **ɔɔn**
offer food to *vi.* **fana**
offering *Nom.* **jaka**
Nom. **nilifεn**
Nom. **saraka**
Nom. **sarakaati**
Nom. **sarakafεn**
n.comp. **ɔɔnfεn**
Nom. **ɔɔnnifεn**
offering (make an)
Verbe. **hadiya**
office *Nom.* **biro**
Nom. **cikεda**

baarada
Nom. **kube**
Nom. **kubeda**
office worker
Nom. **tubabubaarak**
εla
officer
Nom. **guverenεman**
baarakεla
officer (army) *n.comp.* **jalatigi**
official *Nom.* **faama**
Nom. **guverenεman**
baarakεla
n.comp. **ɔεmɔɔɔ**
official building *Nom.* **kube**
official language
Nom. **jamana**
maralikan
offshoot *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔ**
offspring *Nom.* **ɔɔɔna**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔn**
Nom. **garisεgε**
Nom. **juuraya**
often *Nom.* **ɔɔn**
oh (marks amazement,
disapprobation or
opposition)
interj. **wala**
oh (pain) *interj.* **ɔya**
oh, hey **yo**
oh, oh dear (cry of sorrow or
warning)
interj. **waayi**
oil *Nom.* **tulu**
Nom. **tuluji**
oil lamp *Nom.* **fitinε**
Nom. **fitinedaga**
oil of Shea nut (used to make
soap) *Nom.* **gisin**
oil palm tree *Nom.* **ten**

oil tanker *Nom.* **sansitabato**
oily *Nom.* **tuluma**
ointment *Nom.* **kaana**
Nom. **koto**
Nom. **mɔɔtulu**
Nom. **munnan**
OK *interj.* **ayiwa**
okra *Nom.* **dagan**
Nom. **gaan**
Nom. **gan**
Nom. **gwaan**
Nom. **gwan**
okra field *Nom.* **gwanforo**
okra sauce *Nom.* **ganna**
Nom. **gwannan**
okra-hemp *Nom.* **dajan**
old *adj.pred.* **kolon**
Nom. **kolonman**
adj. **kɔɔɔman**
old (get) *n.comp.* **kɔɔɔya**
old (to be) *adj.pred.* **kɔɔ**
old age *Nom.* **ɔεkɔɔɔbaya**
vi. **kɔɔ**
n.comp. **kɔɔɔya**
old being *Nom.* **dankɔɔɔba**
old Citroen car make
Nom. **babi**
old male *suf.* **-jigi**
old man *Nom.* **ɔεkɔɔɔba**
Nom. **ɔεkɔɔɔnin**
Nom. **ɔεmɔɔɔ**
old person *Nom.* **fεnkɔɔ**
n.comp. **mɔɔɔɔba**
Nom. **siigwε**
old woman
Nom. **musokɔɔɔba**
old-age pension
Nom. **madεmenan**
Nom. **pansɔn**

older brother

older brother *Nom.* **ƙɔɔ**

older brother (same father)

Nom. **fadenƙɔɔɓɛ**

older brother (same mother)

Nom. **badenƙɔɔɓɛ**

older person, adult

Nom. **maƙɔƙɔɔɓa**

older sister *Nom.* **ƙɔɔ**

older sister (same mother)

Nom. **badenƙɔɔmu so**

oldest man *Nom.* **ɓɛɓɛ**

oldness *n.comp.* **ƙɔɔɓa**

olive *Nom.* **olivu**

omasum *Nom.* **nugudennin**

omelette *Nom.* **omeleti**

omen *Nom.* **kibaru**

Nom. **kibaruya**

n.comp. **teremayira**

omission *Nom.* **ƙoƙɛbaliya**

omit *Verbe.* **majɛn**

omnibus *Nom.* **kariba**

omnipotence

Nom. **sebagaya**

omniscience *Nom.* **ƙoɓɛɛɗɗɓɓɓɓ**

omniscient *Nom.* **ƙoɓɛɛɗɗɓɓɓɓ**

omnivorous

Nom. **balofɛnwolom abaliw**

Nom. **dumuniwolom abali**

on *postp.* **dala**

postp. **kan**

postp. **kanna**

postp. **kun**

postp. **sanfɛ**

on account of *postp.* **kama**

on foot (popular)

Nom. **hawusatɛɛn**

on the ground

postp. **duguma**

on the other hand *part.* **fana**

on Thursday

Nom. **lamusalon**

on top of *postp.* **kun**

postp. **kunna**

once *part.* **kelen**

conj. **ni**

once (at) *Adverbe.* **ikɔɔ**

one *adj.* **ɗɔ**

pron. **i**

Nom. **maƙɔ**

one (1) *num.* **kelen**

one by one *num.* **kelen kelen**

Adverbe. **kelen kelen**

one month later

Nom. **kalokunɓɛn**

one thousand francs

Nom. **kirika**

one who brings luck, lucky man or woman

Nom. **teretan**

one who comes, the one who is just born

Nom. **nabaga**

one who is right *Nom.* **jotigi**

one who keeps, protects

Nom. **marabaga**

one who unloads

Nom. **jiginbaga**

one would say *expr.* **i na a ɓɔ**

expr. **iko**

one-eyed person

Nom. **ɓakelen**

one-party system

Nom. **politikikelenp e**

one-way (ticket) *Nom.* **tagali**

ɗɔɗɓɓɓ

open up (a field)

onfuse *Verbe.* **basan**

onion *Nom.* **alibasa**

Nom. **jaba**

onion sauce *Nom.* **jabaji**

only *part.* **bani**

Adverbe. **dama**

Déterminant. **damada**

ma

damanta

dan

part. **ɗɔɗɓɓ**

adj. **jalan**

num. **kelen**

num. **-pe**

ƴɛɛɗama

only a little *Nom.* **ƙɔɔƙɔɔ**

ontrary *Nom.* **ƙɔɔfalen**

ooze *Verbe.* **ƙɔɔɓɔ**

Verbe. **mutimuti**

Verbe. **nati**

Nom. **ƙɔɔɓɔ**

open *Verbe.* **dalaka**

Verbe. **datige**

vt. **ɗayeɛ**

vt. **ƴɛɛ**

open by breaking it

Verbe. **ɗɔɗɓ**

open by spreading

Verbe. **wɛɛ**

open by tearing

Verbe. **ɗafara**

open by untying

Verbe. **ɗafoni**

open forest *expr.* **tuu min**

yiriw man ca

open one's eyes wide

Verbe. **wusu**

open space *Nom.* **fɛɛɛ**

open up *vt.* **waga**

open up (a field) *Verbe.* **da**

open wide

open wide *Verbe.* **boso**

open widely *Verbe.* **yεge**

open-bill *Nom.* **jumεfin**

opener *Nom.* **dayεlεlan**

opening *Nom.* **da**

Nom. **dayεlεli**

Nom. **dingε**

Nom. **kanda**

opening in the wall

Nom. **fεlεwo**

operate *vt.* **baara**

operate on *vt.* **opere**

operating budget

Nom. **musakanafolo**

operation

Nom. **baarakεcogo**

Nom. **opereli**

operation (mathematical)

Nom. **jatejini**

opinion *Nom.* **dalakan**

Nom. **dusukunnata**

n.comp. **fεko**

Nom. **fεla**

Nom. **fεta**

Nom. **hakilila**

n.comp. **hakililata**

n.comp. **hakililatafɔli**

Nom. **hakilinan**

Nom. **jate**

Nom. **kɔkɔ**

Nom. **kɔkɔnata**

Nom. **kɔkɔta**

n.comp. **kumakan**

Nom. **miirina**

Nom. **misali**

postp. **numana**

opponent

Nom. **ɲaarandabaga**

Nom. **sinacε**

opportunistic

Nom. **jenikajimi**

opportunity

n.comp. **bolomineyɔr**

ɔ

Nom. **seen**

Nom. **sen**

n.comp. **siratige**

Nom. **yɔrɔ**

opportunity to seize

immediately

Nom. **jenikajimi**

oppose *Verbe.* **ɟɔ**

Verbe. **kɔdon**

v.ref. **ɔ**

opposite (an action)

Verbe. **dalasa**

opposite end of the tip

Nom. **ju**

opposition

Nom. **ɲaarandabaga**

opposition party

Nom. **sinamatɔn**

oppress *vt.* **degu**

vi. **digi**

Verbe. **ɔɲɔ**

oppression *Nom.* **degu**

Nom. **ɔɲɔli**

or *conj.* **kelen**

inter. **tari**

conj. **waa**

conj. **wala**

conj. **walima**

or not, isn't it? **kε**

or what *interj.* **taridi**

or what? *interj.* **baadi**

oracle *n.comp.* **teremayira**

oral calculation

Nom. **dalajate**

oral cavity *Nom.* **dakɔkɔna**

oral contraceptive

expr. **kɔkɔtabalifura**

ordinal numeral

kunuta

oral exercise

Nom. **daladegilibaar**

a

oral expression

n.comp. **dalafɔli**

oral literature

n.comp. **daramasala**

kulu

orange *Nom.* **lemburuba**

Nom. **lemuru**

Nom. **lemuruba**

Nom. **leubru**

Nom. **worojima**

orange tree

Nom. **lemburuba**

orbit of the planets

Nom. **sannafεnw**

temesiraw

orchard *Nom.* **jiriforo**

Nom. **yiriforo**

orchard of mango trees

n.pro. **Mangorotu**

orchestra *Nom.* **ɔlijekulu**

orchitis *Nom.* **cesintaki**

ordeal *Nom.* **jalaji**

Nom. **ɲagwan**

order *n.comp.* **diyagoyasira**

vt. **latige**

vt. **yamaruya**

Nom. **yamaruyali**

order (sth.) *vt.* **daga**

order letter *Nom.* **fεnsansebe**

order sheet

Nom. **fεɲɲinisebe**

orderly *Verbe.* **basigi**

Nom. **bololandi**

orderly manner (put in)

Verbe. **kulusigi**

ordinal numeral

output *Nom.* **sɔɔhake**
 outright *Adverbe.* **para**
 outside *Nom.* **banako**
Adverbe. **kenema**
Nom. **kenemana**
Nom. **kɔkanna**
 outside help
Nom. **kɔkandeme**
 outside rear view mirror
expr. **kenema dugalen**
 outside the village
Nom. **bana**
 outsider *Nom.* **siginfɛ**
 outskirts *Nom.* **dafela**
Nom. **gerɛfela**
Nom. **masurun**
 outspoken *Nom.* **kɔɔnagwe**
 outward *Nom.* **kenemana**
 oval dish *Nom.* **tasakɔɔjan**
 ovarian cyst
Nom. **gankekuru**
 ovary *Nom.* **denso**
Nom. **fanso**
 oven *Nom.* **dibi**
 over *postp.* **kun**
 over again *Adverbe.* **tuguni**
 over there **yi**
 overcome *Verbe.* **dumu**
Verbe. **dun**
 overcook (until softened)
Verbe. **boroboro**
 over-cultivation
expr. **begenw**

damateme
dendeyɔɔ la
 overflow *Verbe.* **bolobali**
vt. **bɔn**
Verbe. **walan**
Verbe. **walankata**
 overflow from a basket
Verbe. **buruntu**
 overgrazing *expr.* **begenw**
damateme
dendeyɔɔ la
 overhead projector
Nom. **jabobobɔnan**
 overpass *Nom.* **sirafalenyɔɔ**
 oversee *vt.* **kɔɔsi**
 oversight *Nom.* **bɔnɔɔ**
 overtake *vt.* **dan**
Verbe. **gan**
vi. **sago**
vi. **teme**
 overthrow *Verbe.* **gerentɛɛ**
 overthrow with violence
Verbe. **gafɔ**
 overturn *Verbe.* **biri**
Verbe. **firi**
Verbe. **gerentɛɛ**
 overwhelm *Verbe.* **hawuja**
 oviduct *Nom.* **densotulo**
Nom. **fantemesiraw**
 ovule *Nom.* **faan**
Nom. **fan**
 ovum *Nom.* **denfan**
Nom. **fankise**
Nom. **kɔɔnafan**

owl *Nom.* **gelu**
Nom. **gingin**
Nom. **gwingwin**
 owl *Nom.* **subagagingin**
 own *expr.* **bi ... bolo**
expr. **bi ... fe**
 owner *Nom.* **fentigi**
Nom. **tigi**
 ownership *Nom.* **marafen**
Nom. **tigiya**
 ox *Nom.* **dabamisi**
Nom. **misi**
n.comp. **misitura**
Nom. **tegen**
 ox for ploughing
Nom. **senekemisi**
 ox-pecker *Nom.* **kunnagwe**
 Ox-pecker
Nom. **dabɔɔbilenni**
n
Nom. **faligenfulanin**
Nom. **misigwenkɔɔ**
 ox-plough *Nom.* **begendaba**
Nom. **mansindaba**
Nom. **misidaba**
Nom. **sari**
 ox-plow *Nom.* **begendaba**
 oxygen *Nom.* **ningazi**
 oyster *Nom.* **gaala**
Nom. **gwaala**
Nom. **kaabɔ**
Nom. **kaako**
Nom. **witiri**

P – p

pace *Verbe.* **celatige**
Nom. **cɛn**

Nom. **cɛnma**
Verbe. **cun**

Verbe. **junjun**
Nom. **tagamasen**

Pacific Ocean *Nom.* **Pasifiki**
ƙɔɔɓjiba

pacifier *Nom.* **bibɔɔɔnda**
Nom. **sinda**

pacify *Verbe.* **dusuma**
Verbe. **masuma**

pack *Verbe.* **goron**
Verbe. **kolokolo**
Verbe. **lasiri**
vt. **meleke**

pack down *Verbe.* **gwere**

package entrusted
Nom. **donnbolo**

packet *Nom.* **pake**

pack–saddle *Nom.* **terɛfɛ**

pact *Nom.* **jo**
Nom. **joo**
Nom. **layidu**

pad *Nom.* **ɩɔɔntige**

pad arms
Nom. **pilakɛtidonyɔɔ**
ɔ

paddle *Nom.* **jufa**
Nom. **kurunbolilan**

paddy field *Nom.* **maloforo**

padlock *Nom.* **fɛɛɛɛ**
Nom. **gogoro**
Nom. **sɔɔɔnan**

paediatrician
Nom. **denbanafurak**
ɛla
n.comp. **dendɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
n.comp. **denfurakɛɔɔ**
ɔɔɔɔ

paedophilia
Nom. **denmisɛnjulaj**
uguya

pagan *Nom.* **bamanan**
Nom. **kaafiri**

paganism *Nom.* **kaafiriya**

page *Nom.* **gafefura**
Nom. **naa**

paid off money *Nom.* **wari**
dinin

pain *Nom.* **dimi**
Nom. **dimin**

pain (cause) *Verbe.* **mandimi**

pain in leg bones
Nom. **kolowalawala**

pain-free delivery
Nom. **wolodinitan**

painful *Verbe.* **gan**
adj. **gɛɛɛn**
Verbe. **gɛɛɛya**
Verbe. **gwan**
adj.pred. **gweɛɛ**
adj. **kologɛɛn**
adj.pred. **kuna**
Nom. **titati**

painful (to be)
Verbe. **gweɛɛya**

painful body part
Nom. **banayɔɔɔ**

painless child birth
Nom. **wolodinitan**

pains (of child delivery)
Nom. **tin**

painstaking
Nom. **ɔanamisɛn**

paint *Nom.* **pɛntiri**

paintbrush *Nom.* **pɛnsɔ**

pair *Nom.* **filanin**
Nom. **ɔɛnɔɔɔn fila**

pairing *Nom.* **ɔɛn**

palace *Nom.* **ɔnɔfuru**
n.comp. **masaso**
Nom. **pale**

palatal *n.comp.* **nagonalafɔ**

palate *Nom.* **nagalo**

palaver house *Nom.* **bulonba**

palisade *Verbe.* **jasa**

pallet *Nom.* **paɛtiboloman**

pallet stacker
expr. **ƙɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
mansin

palm *Nom.* **tige**

palm (hand of foot)
Nom. **tige**

palm dove
Nom. **sontugannin**

palm grove
Nom. **tɛnsunforo**

palm of hand *Nom.* **tige**
Nom. **tigeɛɛ**

palm of the hand
Nom. **bolɔɔɛ**
Nom. **tigɛɔɔɔna**

palm oil *Nom.* **tentulu**

palm tree *Nom.* **ban**
Nom. **sebe**
Nom. **simini**

palm tree (oil) *Nom.* **teen**

palm vine *Nom.* **tenji**

palm wine *Nom.* **banji**

palpate *Verbe.* **dogodogi**

pamper *Verbe.* **berebere**
Verbe. **dɛɛɛɛɛɛ**
Verbe. **fasan**
Verbe. **jaman**

pancake *Nom.* **banbara**
Nom. **furumɛ**

pancreas *Nom.* **dɛndenbije**
Nom. **ninana**
Nom. **samanɛɛ**
Nom. **samanɛɛ**
dɛndenbije

pan–dialectal variety (of one language) *n*
adj. **kanje**

pane of glass *Nom.* **vitiri**

panel *Nom.* **jamakulu**
Nom. **pano**
Nom. **panpara**

pangolin *Nom.* **gweterɛ**

panic *Verbe.* **cawucawu**
Verbe. **fyefye**
Nom. **jabɔ**

pant *Verbe.* **fanfye**
Verbe. **haha**
Verbe. **hihanhi**

panther *Nom.* **waraninkalan**

panties *Nom.* **pogo**

panting *Nom.* **fyekan**

pants *Nom.* **kulusi**
Nom. **kurusi**

pants (kind of)
Nom. **bokulusi**

papaya *Nom.* **maganje**
Nom. **manje**
Nom. **papaye**

papaya tree *Nom.* **manje**

paper *Nom.* **papiye**
Nom. **sɛbɛ**
Nom. **sɛbɛfura**

papers *Nom.* **sɛbɛw**

parable *Nom.* **talen**

parachute
Nom. **benlakarilan**
Nom. **binlakarilan**

parade *Nom.* **jarasisi**

paradise *Nom.* **alijɛnɛ**
Nom. **alijine**
Nom. **arijana**
Nom. **arijine**
Nom. **nɛɛmaso**

paradise fig tree
Nom. **alijinɛtoro**

Paradise Whydah
Nom. **baradununfɔ**
Nom. **cɛbilen-ka-ku**

-jan

Nom. **cɔrɔninkujann**
in

paradise whydah bird
Nom. **faatumatakuj**
annin
Nom. **mamarikujan**
nin

paraffin *Nom.* **petɔrɔli**

paraffins *Nom.* **tulugwe**

parakeet *Nom.* **fulasolo**
Nom. **solo**
Nom. **solokujan**

parallel straight lines
Nom. **cii benbaliw**

parallelepiped
Nom. **paralelepipedɪ**

parallelogram
Nom. **paralelgaram**
u

parallels *Nom.* **fila benbaliw**

paralysis *Nom.* **fasaja**
Nom. **mulukulibana**

paralyze *vt.* **ja**
Verbe. **muluku**

paralyze (legs) *Nom.* **nanoro**

paralyze the legs
Verbe. **muruku**

paralyzed person
Nom. **nabara**

parasite *Nom.* **dumunfɛ**
Nom. **dunnfɛ**
Nom. **farilafen**

parasitic millet plant
Nom. **sɛgenin**

parasitic worm
Nom. **kaliyakise**

parasitism *Nom.* **najuguya**

parasitosis
Nom. **dumunfɛbana**

parasol *Nom.* **kimi**
Nom. **tilebɛnnan**
Nom. **tileminɛnan**

parcheesi game
Nom. **sodennintulo**
n

pardon *n.comp.* **kafari**
Nom. **sabari**
vt. **to**

parent *Nom.* **bangebaga**
Nom. **denbatigi**
Nom. **mansa**
Nom. **somɔɔ**

parents *Nom.* **denbaya**
Nom. **denmasa**

parietal bone
Nom. **kungɛrɛfekolo**

Paris *n.pro.* **Pari**

park *Nom.* **zaridenba**

parking *Nom.* **bolifɛnɔyɔrɔ**

parking area *Nom.* **bolifɛnw**
ɔyɔrɔ

parking space
Nom. **bolifɛnɔyɔrɔ**

parliament
Nom. **depitebulon**
Nom. **sariyada**
Nom. **sariyatabulon**

parrot *Nom.* **solo**
Nom. **solodakurun**
n adj. **solonin**

parsley *Nom.* **pɛrisili**

part *Nom.* **bolo**
Nom. **bolofara**
Verbe. **cɛmabɔ**
Nom. **dakun**
Nom. **faan**
Nom. **fan**
Verbe. **fara**
Nom. **fɛn**

pasta

pasta *Nom.* **makɔɔni**

paste jar *Nom.* **kɔlibara**

pasteurellosis (disease
attacking cows,
goats and sheep)
Nom. **sumayafin**

pastor *Nom.* **karamɔɔɔ**
Nom. **pasiteri**

pastry (kind of) *Nom.* **jiminta**

pasture *Nom.* **begen**
dendeyɔɔ

pasture (rainy season)
Nom. **fofo**

pasty consistency
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

pat *Verbe.* **gosigosi**

pat gently *Verbe.* **benben**

patch *vt.* **bari**
Verbe. **betere**

patches of epidermis
Nom. **foolo**

paternal ancestors *Nom.* **fasu**

paternal aunt *Nom.* **denba**

paternal blessing, blessing
of the father
n.comp. **fadugabu**

paternal uncle
Nom. **bendɔɔɔ**

paternity *Nom.* **dentigiya**
Nom. **faya**

path *Nom.* **fondo**
Nom. **sira**
Nom. **siranin**

patience *Nom.* **dusufaga**
Nom. **dusumantɔya**
Nom. **mujɔ**
Nom. **mujɔli**
Nom. **sabali**
Nom. **sabalininya**
Nom. **sumaya**

patient *Verbe.* **dusumano**
Nom. **farigwantɔ**

patient (be) *Verbe.* **namafile**
Verbe. **sabali**

patriarch *Nom.* **kɔbatigi**

patriot *Nom.* **fasoden**
Nom. **fasokanubaga**

patriotism *Nom.* **fasodenya**
Nom. **fasokanu**

patronage *Nom.* **kotigiya**

patronage of (under the)
Nom. **hukumu**

paunch *Nom.* **furuba**

pauper without strength
Nom. **fangatan**

pause *Nom.* **lafije**
Nom. **ɔɔnsigi**
Nom. **tomi**

paw *Nom.* **dese**
Nom. **pelenpelen**
Nom. **seen**

pawn *vt.* **dɔndɔ garanti**

pay *vt.* **sara**
Nom. **sara**

pay attention *vt.* **dende**
Verbe. **hakili**
Verbe. **hakilimajo**
v.ref. **janto**
Verbe. **jo**
Verbe. **tulomala**

pay attention or else ...!
interj. **han**

pay attention to *vt.* **file**

pay back *Verbe.* **kɔsegi**

pay off a debt *vi.* **juru sara**

pay out *Verbe.* **dumu**

pay tribute to *vt.* **fo**

payer position
Verbe. **wurukuyi**

pearl-spotted owlet

payslip *Nom.* **sarasɛɛ**

pea *Nom.* **petipuwa**

peace *Nom.* **hɛɛɛ**
Nom. **hɛɛ**
Nom. **kayira**

peaceful *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔman**

peacock *Nom.* **maakankɔɔ**
Nom. **magakɔɔnin**

peahen *Nom.* **maakankɔɔ**
Nom. **magakɔɔnin**

peak *Nom.* **bije**
Nom. **dakun**
Nom. **kun**

Nom. **kuncɛmana**
Nom. **kuun**
Nom. **ɔɔkun**

peak of mountain
Nom. **kurumɔnɛnin**

peanut *Nom.* **kantiga**
Nom. **mantige**
Nom. **tiga**

peanut – the nut itself found
inside the shell
Nom. **tigekise**

peanut butter *Nom.* **tigadɛɛ**

peanut field *Nom.* **tigeforo**

peanut oil *Nom.* **tigetulu**

peanut sauce, groundnut
sauce
Nom. **tigadɛɛnan**

peanut shell *Nom.* **tigafara**

peanut–butter *Nom.* **tigɛdɛɛ**

peanuts descending
Nom. **ɔɔɔ**

pear *Nom.* **puwari**

pearl *Nom.* **kɛmɛkɔɔ**
Nom. **kɔɔ**

pearl waistband *Nom.* **baya**

pearl-spotted owlet
Nom. **tiya**

peas		people wearing an uniform (e.g. police, military officer)
peas	<i>Nom.</i> tubabutigenni nkuru	<i>Verbe.</i> sɔɔri <i>vt.</i> туру
peasant	<i>Nom.</i> cikɛla <i>Nom.</i> sɛnɛkɛla	penetrating the skin, transdermal <i>Nom.</i> golosira
pebble	<i>Nom.</i> bɛɛ <i>Nom.</i> gɔngɔɔ	penis <i>Nom.</i> bere <i>Nom.</i> ɓɓɓ <i>Nom.</i> ɛɛkɔɔbanin <i>Nom.</i> ɛɛminɛn <i>Nom.</i> ɔɔɔnin <i>Nom.</i> doro <i>Nom.</i> ɔɔɔ <i>Nom.</i> ɔɔɔkala <i>Nom.</i> wulu <i>n.comp.</i> wulukala
peck	<i>Verbe.</i> cogi <i>Verbe.</i> ɔɔki <i>vt.</i> gosi <i>vt.</i> sogi <i>Verbe.</i> sɔgi	penis (euphemism) <i>Nom.</i> ɛɛfɛn
pecking	<i>Nom.</i> cogili	penis (popular) <i>Nom.</i> ɛɛbereke <i>Nom.</i> jakumakun <i>Nom.</i> kala
peculiar	<i>Nom.</i> kunntan	penknife <i>Nom.</i> karilimuru <i>Nom.</i> karimurunin
pedal	<i>Nom.</i> pedali	penumbra <i>Nom.</i> suma
peddle	<i>vt.</i> doni	people <i>Nom.</i> dunge <i>Nom.</i> jama <i>Nom.</i> manton <i>Nom.</i> mɔɔɔ
peddler	<i>Nom.</i> jura	people at the Market <i>n.comp.</i> ɔɔɔdenw
pedestrian	<i>Nom.</i> sennamɔɔɔ <i>Nom.</i> sennatigi <i>Nom.</i> ɛɛmɛbagatɔ	people development <i>expr.</i> adamadenw yiriwali
pedestrian crossing	<i>Nom.</i> sennatigiw ɛɛmɛɔɔɔ	people group in the south-west of Burkina Faso <i>n.pro.</i> Dagari <i>n.pro.</i> Lobi
pedestrian underpass	<i>Nom.</i> dugukolokɔɔɔ sira	people of... (the) <i>n.</i> -kaw
pedlar	<i>Nom.</i> kokoroko	people wearing an uniform (e.g. police, military
peduncle	<i>Nom.</i> gɔnkun <i>Nom.</i> ɔɔɔɔ	
peel	<i>vt.</i> boso <i>vt.</i> ɓɓsi <i>Verbe.</i> ɔɔɔɔ <i>Nom.</i> fara <i>Nom.</i> fara <i>Nom.</i> faragwe <i>Verbe.</i> ɔɔn <i>Verbe.</i> sɛɛɛ <i>Verbe.</i> siibɔɔn <i>vt.</i> ɔɔɔɔ	
peer	<i>Nom.</i> filan	
	<i>Nom.</i> kunɔɔɔɔ	
peg sth.	<i>Verbe.</i> gwengwen	
pelican	<i>Nom.</i> forokoba <i>Nom.</i> jɛgɛdumukɔɔɔ <i>Nom.</i> taladumukɔɔɔ	
Pelican	<i>Nom.</i> kokun <i>Nom.</i> konkɔɔɔ	
pelican (white)	<i>Nom.</i> kolanjan	
pellet of seasoning	<i>n.</i> -tu	
pelvis	<i>Nom.</i> solo <i>Nom.</i> soro	
pelvis bone	<i>Nom.</i> ɔɔɔkunkolo	
pen	<i>Nom.</i> biki <i>Nom.</i> sɛɛɛnikɛlan <i>Nom.</i> sɛɛɛnikɛlan	
pen holder	<i>Nom.</i> kaalimu	
penal code	<i>Nom.</i> ɔɔngilisariyas un	
penalize	<i>Verbe.</i> dadigi	
penalty	<i>n.comp.</i> worobɔ	
penalty area	<i>Nom.</i> ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ	
penalty spot	<i>Nom.</i> penalitikɛɔɔɔ	
pencil	<i>Nom.</i> finfinkala <i>Nom.</i> kiriɔɔn <i>Nom.</i> kiriɔɔnkisɛtan an <i>Nom.</i> sɛɛɛnikɛlan	
pencil case	<i>expr.</i> ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ ka sɛɛɛlikɛnanw foroko	
pencil sharpener	<i>Nom.</i> kiriɔɔndabɔɔna n	
penetrate	<i>Verbe.</i> ɔɔn <i>Verbe.</i> don	

officer)			person being trained
officer)	<i>n.comp.</i> tigitigi	<i>vt.</i> labila	
<i>Nom.</i> sabarabatigi	perfidious <i>Verbe.</i> kanfila	<i>Nom.</i> yamaruyasεβε	
pepper <i>Nom.</i> dagannan	<i>n.comp.</i> kanfilafɔ	permit to inhabit	
<i>Nom.</i> fεfe	perform the pilgrimage	<i>Nom.</i> luseβε	
<i>Nom.</i> puwavuru	<i>Nom.</i> hiji	permitted <i>vt.</i> daganin	
pepper pot	performance <i>Nom.</i> se	perpendicular lines <i>Nom.</i> cii	
<i>Nom.</i> kaaninmugub	<i>Nom.</i> see	cunin	
ara	performer	perpetrator	
pepper powder	<i>Nom.</i> kannaminεna	<i>Nom.</i> kokolonkεla	
<i>Nom.</i> forontomugu	perfume <i>Nom.</i> kasadiyalan	perpetual <i>Nom.</i> kɔtigεbali	
<i>Nom.</i> kεlekεlemugu	<i>Nom.</i> latikɔɓɓɔn	perplexity <i>n.comp.</i> kɔnɔnafili	
pepper tree <i>Nom.</i> kaani	<i>Nom.</i> sumadiyalan	yiranyiran	
percentage <i>expr.</i> kεmε o	perfumed ointment	perseverance	
kεmε hake	<i>Nom.</i> dibigɔrε	<i>Nom.</i> cesiridabilaba	
<i>Nom.</i> kεmεjate	perhaps <i>Adverbe.</i> adɔɔɔ	liya	
<i>Nom.</i> kεmεsarada	<i>Adverbe.</i> kotɛnten	<i>Nom.</i> jijali	
<i>Nom.</i> kεmεsigi	<i>Adverbe.</i> lala	<i>Nom.</i> katigεleya	
<i>Nom.</i> murumuru	<i>conj.</i> nasɔɔɔ	<i>Nom.</i> muɓuli	
perception	pericardium <i>Nom.</i> sɔnkun	<i>Nom.</i> timinandiya	
<i>Nom.</i> sɔminiminan	foroko	persevere <i>Verbe.</i> banban	
perch (birds)	perimeter <i>Nom.</i> lamini	<i>Verbe.</i> duumi	
<i>Nom.</i> sannasigilan	period <i>Nom.</i> don	<i>vt.</i> sinsin	
percussion instrument	<i>Nom.</i> kɔnɔna	persevering <i>Verbe.</i> jilaja	
<i>Nom.</i> fɔlifɛn gosita	<i>Nom.</i> landa	<i>Nom.</i> katigεleya	
percussion instruments	<i>Nom.</i> lon	<i>Nom.</i> timinandi	
<i>Nom.</i> fɔliminanw	<i>Nom.</i> loon	persist <i>Verbe.</i> dageleya	
<i>Nom.</i> fɔliminaw	<i>Nom.</i> sanga	<i>Verbe.</i> fasaya	
perfect <i>Adverbe.</i> cege	<i>Nom.</i> tuma	<i>Verbe.</i> tulomagwele	
<i>adj.</i> dafanin	period (women) <i>Nom.</i> kalo	ya	
<i>num.</i> tan ni fila	period of time <i>Nom.</i> fura	persistence <i>Nom.</i> katiya	
perfect confidence	periods <i>Nom.</i> hayida	persistent <i>Verbe.</i> jilaja	
<i>Nom.</i> bolofa	periphery <i>Nom.</i> dakɔɔɔla	<i>Nom.</i> timinandi	
perfect tense <i>Nom.</i> labannin	permeable land	<i>Nom.</i> tulomagwεlɛn	
perfective negative, has not, did not tεka	<i>Nom.</i> jilatεmεduguk	person <i>n.comp.</i> adamaden	
perfectly <i>interj.</i> haalila	olo	<i>Nom.</i> hadamaden	
<i>interj.</i> hate	permission <i>Nom.</i> jɛn	<i>Nom.</i> mɔɔɔ	
<i>interj.</i> jaati	<i>Nom.</i> labilali	<i>Nom.</i> mɔɔɔnɛfin	
<i>Adverbe.</i> kojugu	<i>Nom.</i> pεrεmison	<i>Nom.</i> nikun	
<i>Adverbe.</i> kojuman	<i>Nom.</i> yamaruyali	person (in) <i>Determinant.</i> yεrε	
<i>Adverbe.</i> koseβε	permit <i>vt.</i> daga	person being trained	

person elephantiasis

Nom. **baaradegila**

person elephantiasis

Nom. **kayato**

person entrusted *vt.* **kalifa**

person from the house

Nom. **baramɔɔ**

person having done the pilgrimage to Mecca

Nom. **laji**

person I like

Nom. **diyannamɔɔ**

person in charge

Nom. **namɔɔ**

Nom. **nanabɔbaga**

n.comp. **ɲemɔɔ**

person in good health

Nom. **kenɛbagato**

person making an error

Nom. **filibagato**

person of great knowledge

Nom. **ɔɔnkotigi**

Nom. **ɔɔnkotigi**

person of occult knowledge

Nom. **ɔɔnnibaga**

person of pleasure

Nom. **dijɛden**

person of the Komono people

Nom. **Kɔmɔɔ**

person of trust

Nom. **lannabaga**

Nom. **lannamɔɔ**

person suffering from hemorrhoids

Nom. **kokoto**

person suffering from scurf patch

Nom. **ɲamato**

person unable to care for himself

Nom. **sokebali**

person washing clothes

Nom. **finikola**

person wearing a uniform

Nom. **golo-bɛ-n-se n-na**

Nom. **kaafiri**

person wearing an uniform (e.g. military)

n.comp. **golotigi**

person who accompanies you part of the way to send you off on a journey

Nom. **bilasiralila**

person who baptises

Nom. **batiselikela**

person who does what he likes

Nom. **yɛɛsagokela**

person who doesn't fear God

Nom. **alajɛsiranbali**

person who hangs around

Nom. **bajuruntan**

person who has fever

Nom. **gwanbagato**

person who imposes

Nom. **jaramankaana**

person who is born in the same year as you

Nom. **wolofilan**

person who is crazy about meat

Nom. **miyeto**

person who is not trusted

Nom. **dannabali**

person who issues tickets, e.g. at the bus station

Nom. **biyetigela**

person who knows everything

Nom. **tuloba**

person who knows

personal belonging

traditional knowledge

Nom. **doma**

person who loves God

Nom. **alalandi**

person who plaits/braids hair

Nom. **kundanla**

person who provokes quarrels in the family

Nom. **sogwanna**

person who retracts

n.comp. **kanfilafɔla**

person who skins an animal

vt. **wɔɔɔlikela**

person with a bad eyesight

Nom. **ɲadimito**

person with complex

Nom. **ɲɔɲnyɛɛɛla**

person with loud voice

Nom. **kanba**

person with several sexual partners

n.comp. **jurajugu**

person with suicidal tendencies

Nom. **yɛɛfagaci**

person with whom we are angry

Nom. **datigendala**

person with wounds

Nom. **kelebetɔ**

person, that one

Nom. **tigi**

personage

Nom. **kokela**

personal

Nom. **dumuduguma**

Nom. **dunduguma**

Nom. **ɲɔɲforo**

personal affairs

n.comp. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

personal belonging

personal belongings

Nom. **bololafen**

personal belongings

Nom. **bolofen**

Nom. **yerelafenw**

personal field *Nom.* **jɔnforo**

personal guard

Nom. **jɔnkunna**

personal liberty

expr. **yerəkunlabilali**

personal name

Nom. **tɔgɔgwe**

personal property

Nom. **cɔnkɔn**

personal record

n.comp. **kofɔsebe**

Nom. **sewe**

personally *Nom.* **yerɛbakun**

yerəkun

Persons and Family Code

expr. **mɔgɔw ni**

denbaya

minɛcogo

sariyasun

perspective *n.comp.* **siratige**

perspiration *Nom.* **wasiji**

vi. **wɔsi**

Nom. **wɔsiji**

perspire *Verbe.* **wasi**

vi. **wɔsi**

persuasion *Nom.* **dananiya**

pervert *adj.pred.* **fagon**

Nom. **kakala**

pest *Nom.* **masuba**

Nom. **najibɔbana**

pester *Verbe.* **cucucu**

pesticide *Nom.* **bagaji**

Nom. **dumunfɛfagaf**

ura

Nom. **fɛnɔnamanfa**

ganan

pestle *Nom.* **kolongala**

Nom. **kolongaladen**

Nom. **kolonkala**

petal *Nom.* **feerentuloba**

Nom. **kaman**

Nom. **tulo**

petiole *Nom.* **feerekala**

Nom. **furaburuju**

petition *Nom.* **bɛn kan**

lapinisebe

Nom. **deli**

Nom. **delili**

petrol *Nom.* **taji**

petrol station, gas station,
service station

Nom. **ɛsansifeereyɔr**

ɔ

petrol tank *Nom.* **sansibara**

petrol, gas *Nom.* **esansi**

petticoat *Nom.* **zipɔn**

pettiness *Nom.* **bɛɛnkoniya**

Nom. **dalamisenya**

Nom. **misenya**

petty talk *Nom.* **dalako**

phallus *Nom.* **jakumakun**

n.comp. **wulukala**

pharmacist *Nom.* **furafeerela**

pharmacy *Nom.* **faramansi**

n.comp. **filafeereyɔr**

Nom. **framansi**

Nom. **furafeereso**

Nom. **furafeereyɔr**

Nom. **furamarayɔr**

pharynx *Nom.* **kanfilen**

phase *Nom.* **dakun**

phase of the moon

Nom. **kalo**

yelemayelemacogo

philanthropist

n.comp. **mɔgɔnandi**

physical force

philtrum groove

Nom. **sanfedagolok**

ansira

phlegm *Nom.* **kaari**

phone company

n.comp. **nɛgejuruso**

phoneme

Nom. **mankankolo**

man

phonetics *Nom.* **kanɛkalan**

Nom. **mankankalan**

phonology *Nom.* **kanɛkalan**

photo *Nom.* **foto**

Nom. **ja**

Nom. **jaa**

photo camera

Nom. **fortotanan**

photograph *Nom.* **foto**

photographer *Nom.* **fortotala**

Nom. **jatala**

photography *Nom.* **fortota**

photosynthesis *expr.* **yiri**

balofen labenni

phrase *Nom.* **kulu**

Nom. **kuluba**

physical attractiveness

Nom. **dako**

physical beauty *Nom.* **ɔko**

Nom. **dako**

physical condition

Nom. **galabu**

physical deformity

Nom. **dakojuguya**

physical dynamism

Nom. **kolokeneya**

physical feature of the soil

expr. **dugukolo**

cogoya

physical force

n.comp. **fangafin**

physical law

pink

physical law

Nom. **kenekansariya**

physical map

Nom. **Dugukólo**

yécogo já

physical strength *Nom.* **fisiki**

Nom. **tofanga**

piccolo *Nom.* **filennin**

pick *Verbe.* **dɔɔɔ**

vt. **kari**

Nom. **kuru**

damunenin

Nom. **solì**

vt. **tigε**

pick up *Verbe.* **kɔɔdon**

vt. **tɔmɔ**

pickaxe *Nom.* **pigasi**

Nom. **solì**

pickaxe for digging wells

Nom. **kɔɔnseennan**

pickaxes *Nom.* **katilε**

picket *Nom.* **bɔɔɔ**

picture *Nom.* **foto**

Nom. **ja**

Nom. **jaa**

piece *Nom.* **faan**

Nom. **falema**

Nom. **fεεren**

n.comp. **kungurun**

piece of *Nom.* **walon**

piece of bone

Nom. **kolokuru**

piece of cloth comprising six cloths

Nom. **bagipisi**

piece of fabric

Nom. **fininmugu**

piece of music *Nom.* **fɔlisen**

piece of wood *Nom.* **jirikuru**

pied kingfisher

Nom. **kuleŋεba**

pierce *Verbe.* **ceɔɔ**

Verbe. **cematigε**

Verbe. **cɔn**

vt. **sɔɔɔ**

vt. **sɔɔɔ**

pierce in the middle

Verbe. **ceɔɔɔɔ**

piercer *Nom.* **sɔɔɔnan**

piety *Nom.* **limaniya**

pig *Nom.* **je**

Nom. **le**

Nom. **leε**

Nom. **tubabule**

pigeon *Nom.* **beretugan**

Nom. **jenetugan**

Nom. **nantanba**

Nom. **tuganin**

pigeon (fruit) *Nom.* **perepere**

Nom. **perεperε**

pigeon (speckled)

Nom. **birintufa**

pigeon sp *Nom.* **biri**

piglet *Nom.* **leden**

pigsty *Nom.* **lebon**

pile *Nom.* **ɔɔɔ**

Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **sara**

sigiyɔɔmanw

Nom. **ton**

pile of rubbish

Nom. **sunungu**

pile of stones

Nom. **kabasogolon**

pile up *Verbe.* **bamun**

Verbe. **bilabila**

Verbe. **kolokolo**

Verbe. **koronto**

Verbe. **sogolon**

vt. **ton**

pile up repeatedly

Verbe. **tonton**

pilgrim *Nom.* **hijiden**

Nom. **hijitaala**

pilgrimage *Nom.* **hiji**

pill *Nom.* **furakise**

Nom. **pilili**

pillaging *Nom.* **tijenino**

pillar *Nom.* **samase**

Nom. **tuloma**

pillow *Nom.* **kunkolotalan**

Nom. **kunkɔɔdonna**

n

Nom. **piti**

pillowcase *Nom.* **pitiforoko**

pilot

Nom. **pankurunbolil**

a

pilot farmer *Nom.* **dabamasa**

pimento *Nom.* **musokani**

pimple *n.comp.* **kurukuru**

Nom. **kurunin**

pimple (on the skin)

Nom. **goro**

pimples on the skin

Nom. **farikuru**

pin *Verbe.* **dεε**

Verbe. **gengen**

vt. **ɔɔɔ**

vt. **tara**

pincers *Nom.* **dεεnan**

pinch *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔti**

pinch (measurement for a

powder) *Nom.* **ɔɔmi**

pinch of *Nom.* **ɔɔri**

pineapple *Nom.* **jabibi**

pineapple tree

Nom. **lemurukuna**

pink *adj.pred.* **wilen**

pink (color)

planet

pink (color) *Nom.* **malasa**

pinkie *Nom.* **lagare**
Nom. **sinlaban**

pinkish *Nom.* **worojima**

pinky
Nom. **bolonkōnisinn**
aban

pint *expr.* **litiri tilance**

pip *Nom.* **kise**

pipe *Nom.* **jibolisira**
Nom. **tabadaga**

pip-fruit *Nom.* **yiriden**
kisemanw

piquant *adj.pred.* **kuna**

pistil *Nom.* **feeren**
musoyayɔɔ

pistol *Nom.* **kabusi**

pit *Nom.* **dinga**

pit for manure
Nom. **noɔɔdinga**

pit of a fruit *Nom.* **fufu**

pitcher *Nom.* **karafu**

pitiful *part.* **hinɛɔ**

pitiful thing
n.comp. **mapumanko**

pity *Nom.* **hinan**

Nom. **hine**

Nom. **hinenciya**

Nom. **kininkinin**

Nom. **makaritɔya**

Nom. **minsin**

pity (have) *Verbe.* **makari**

pity (to have) *Verbe.* **hinan**

placard *Nom.* **panpara**

place *vt.* **bila**

Nom. **da**

Verbe. **da**

Nom. **dayɔɔ**

Nom. **duga**

Nom. **fanɛla**

Nom. **fyɛ**

Verbe. **ɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔda**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔ**

vt. **lab**

v.ref. **ɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔda**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **pilasi**

vi. **sigi**

Verbe. **sigisigi**

Nom. **sigiyɔɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔɔ**

place above *Verbe.* **dindan**

place in front of the house
Nom. **fɛɛkɛɛ**

place of (at the) *postp.* **noɔna**

place of men *Nom.* **ɔɔyayɔɔ**

place of the discussion
Nom. **baroda**

place of work *Nom.* **baarada**
baarayɔɔ

place of worship
n.comp. **Alabatoso**
n.comp. **alabatoyɔɔ**
Nom. **jamafu**

place setting
Nom. **dumunikemin**
anw

place where the in-laws live
Nom. **buranna**

place where we sleep
Nom. **dayɔɔ**

place with grass
Nom. **binmayɔɔ**

place without vegetation
Nom. **jekɛɛ**

placed at the end of a phrase
to add a sense of
impatience, then,

so excl. **sa**

placenta *Nom.* **filan**
Nom. **tonso**

plague *Nom.* **banaburuku**
Nom. **banajense**
Nom. **boɔɛ**
Nom. **ɔajibɔbana**

plain *adj.* **gwansan**
Nom. **jenkɛɛ**
Nom. **kɛɛɛba**
Nom. **ɛ**
Nom. **ɛɛ**

plain bangle
Nom. **bolokunnade**
nɛɛɛ

plain suitable for crops
Nom. **je**

plait *vt.* **dan**
Verbe. **dɛɛ**
vt. **fugan**
Verbe. **kalanso**

Verbe. **kayo**

Verbe. **meru**

Nom. **туру**

n.comp. **turukala**

plait the hair *Verbe.* **digi**

plan *Verbe.* **bolola**
vt. **bolola**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔda**
Nom. **fɛɛɛ**

vt. **nasigi**

vi. **sigi**

Nom. **tigina**

plane *Nom.* **arabo**
Nom. **aviyɔɔ**

Nom. **sankurun**

Nom. **sannakurun**

vt. **sin**

planet *Nom.* **dolo**
Nom. **lolo**
Nom. **tile noɔfelolo**

Planet Catfish

Nom. **kɛɛlɛbilen**plank *Nom.* **panpara***Nom.* **yirinin**plant *Nom.* **falenfɛn***Nom.* **nɛɛmafɛn***vt.* **туру**plant (kind of) *Nom.* **batu***Nom.* **jalaninba***Nom.* **kamalensama
ra**

plant (species of)

Nom. **korokala**plant (species) *Nom.* **fama**

plant breeding

Nom. **falenfɛnsɛnɛ**plant oil *Nom.* **falenfɛntulu**plant sp *Nom.* **bafaraka***Nom.* **balakorana***Nom.* **balanbala***Nom.* **balibali***Nom.* **bangasan****baɲɔɲɔ***Nom.* **bɛnɛfin***Nom.* **cɛkala***Nom.* **cukula***Nom.* **dabadaba***Nom.* **dabadawulen***Nom.* **dalaninkuma***Nom.* **deke***Nom.* **doronin***Nom.* **ganela***Nom.* **go***Nom.* **golo***Nom.* **gwɛgiku***Nom.* **gwɛn***Nom.* **jabakasala***Nom.* **jabe***Nom.* **jolen***Nom.* **jononbon***Nom.* **kaniba***Nom.* **ketala***Nom.* **kogira***Nom.* **koroba***Nom.* **kunguruba***Nom.* **misikunbere***Nom.* **misikunberɛ***Nom.* **misisoso***Nom.* **mogoyiri***Nom.* **molodaso***Nom.* **musokeronini***Nom.* **narala***Nom.* **nasege***Nom.* **palanlala***Nom.* **sonsanninbin***Nom.* **soɲɛ***Nom.* **sosogwɛnan***Nom.* **tekala***Nom.* **to***Nom.* **tuganninsinji***Nom.* **turifere***Nom.* **tuwasingwe***Nom.* **yiribara**

plant sp, elephant grass

Nom. **waga***Nom.* **zara**plantain *Nom.* **loko**

plantain banana

Nom. **baranda**Plantain Eater *Nom.* **kacɔn**plantain-eater *Nom.* **koko**Plantain-Eater *Nom.* **arabuka***Nom.* **koroko**

plantation of trees

Nom. **yiriforo**

planting out

Nom. **bɔnkaturu**plaster *vt.* **bari***Nom.* **jolikɔli**plastic *Nom.* **manan***adj.* **mananlaman***adj.* **mananman**plastic bag *Nom.* **manan***Nom.* **mananforoko***Nom.* **manannin**

plastic ladle

Nom. **manangalama****n**

plastic material

Nom. **fɛnmanaman**

plastic sandals

n.comp. **babisanbara**

plastic waste

Nom. **mananɔɔ**plate *Nom.* **aseti***Nom.* **asiyɛti***Nom.* **tasa**plateau *Nom.* **dugukolo****kɔɔɔtanin***n.comp.* **fugakɛnɛ***Nom.* **fugan***Nom.* **kɛnɛ kɔɔɔtanin***Nom.* **tintinba**platform *Nom.* **banbale***Nom.* **falan***Nom.* **geɛ***Nom.* **tɛrɛntayɔɔ***Nom.* **tintin**play *Nom.* **kotɛba***Nom.* **ɲatagali***Nom.* **tiyatiri***v.phr.* **tulon kɛ**

play (an instrument)

Verbe. **fyɛ**play (instrument) *vt.* **fɔ**play area *Nom.* **tulonkɛnɛ**play at *vt.* **bɔ**play button *expr.* **fileli jafilɛ**playback button *expr.* **fileli****jafilɛ**playboy *Nom.* **kanbeleba**playground *Nom.* **tulonkɛnɛ**

playing cards

playing cards *Nom.* **marasi**

playing the balafon
Nom. **balanfɔ**

plea *Nom.* **delili**

pleasant *Nom.* **dibara**
adj. **diya**
adj. **duman**
Nom. **dusumandi**
Nom. **hinema**
adj.pred. **ni**
adj. **numan**

pleasant person
Nom. **bayamɔɔ**

pleasant taste *Nom.* **diya**

please *Nom.* **hine**
Nom. **jiminsira**
Verbe. **nimisiwasa**

please the eye *Verbe.* **nafa**

pleasing *Nom.* **sarama**

pleasing people
Nom. **jolimandiya**

pleasure *Nom.* **daamu**
Nom. **dagamu**
Nom. **diya**
Nom. **diya**
Nom. **diyane**
Nom. **diyaneke**
Nom. **dungo**
Nom. **hine**
Nom. **nisɔndiya**
Verbe. **sawa**

pleasure of something
Nom. **kodiyanye**

pleasure of the body
Nom. **fariladiya**

pleat *Verbe.* **mɔɔɔn**

pledge *Nom.* **donfeere**
Verbe. **kannabila**

Pleiades *Nom.* **syɛdenba**

plentiful *adj.pred.* **ca**

pliers *Nom.* **balan**
Nom. **dɛɛnan**
Nom. **gwaranana**

plot *Nom.* **bala**
Nom. **bɛnbɛbɛn**
Nom. **bɛnkola**
Nom. **janfa**
Verbe. **kɛrɛtɛkɛrɛtɛ**

plough *vt.* **buluku**
vt. **buruku**
Verbe. **firifiri**
Verbe. **folonkoto**
Nom. **mansindaba**
vi. **sijan**

Plover *Nom.* **tumɛtumɛ**

Plover (black-headed)
Nom. **kumekume**

plow *vt.* **buluku**
vt. **buruku**
Verbe. **firifiri**
Verbe. **folonkoto**
Nom. **mansindaba**
Nom. **misidaba**

pluck *Verbe.* **siibɔn**

plucked hen *Nom.* **kolokolo**

plug *Verbe.* **dageren**
vt. **damine**
Verbe. **gaso**
Verbe. **geren**
Verbe. **gwaso**
Verbe. **gwere**
Nom. **kurantayɔɔ**

plug (sth.) *vt.* **datugu**

plum *Nom.* **koroba**
Nom. **pirini**

plum tree *Nom.* **koroba**

plumage *Nom.* **farijolo**
Nom. **kɔɔɔ sii**
Nom. **sii**

plumb tree *Nom.* **gunan**

point of view

plumbing
Nom. **orobinebaara**

plump *Verbe.* **tintiri**

plural *Nom.* **cayasira**

plural mark *Nom.* **cayalan**

plural marker *Nom.* **cayanan**
suf. **w**

plus (+ sign) *part.* **kafolen**

plus sign *Nom.* **kafolan**

pneumonia *Nom.* **disidimi**

poaching *Nom.* **sogofaga**
dagabali

pocket *Nom.* **foroko**
Nom. **jufa**

pocket entrance *Nom.* **jufada**

pocket money
Nom. **bololawari**
Nom. **fusufusunin**

pocketknife *Nom.* **karilimuru**

pod *Nom.* **fara**
Nom. **fara**

poem *Nom.* **poyi**

poet *Nom.* **ɲaara**

point *Nom.* **bege**
Verbe. **dajɔ**
Verbe. **dasigi**

Verbe. **jɔ**
Verbe. **jubɔ**
Nom. **keke**

Nom. **kɔli**
Nom. **kuru**
Nom. **nun**

Nom. **nunkun**

point (to the) *prepos.* **ɔ**

point at *vi.* **falen**

point of interrogation
n.comp. **ɲiningalito**
mi

point of view *Nom.* **fɛla**

pointed

Nom. **hakilinan**

pointed *adj.* **bijɛma**

Nom. **nunduman**

pointed breasts

Nom. **kaɔɔfasin**

pointless *Nom.* **taɔkajɛn**

poison *Nom.* **baga**

Nom. **bagan**

Nom. **donnkɔɔ**

Nom. **kɛnkɔɔ**

Nom. **kunakala**

poisoning (food)

Nom. **bagata**

dumuni fɛ

poisonous *adj.* **bagaman**

poisonous viper

Nom. **bomine**

poke *Verbe.* **ɔnti**

polar star *Nom.* **sigilolo**

pole *Nom.* **ɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔɔ**

pole vault *Nom.* **berelapanni**

polecat *Nom.* **pɛnɛɛɛgen**

police *Nom.* **polisi**

police custody *Nom.* **makɔɔ**

datuguli

police officer *Nom.* **polisi**

police station *Nom.* **polisiso**

Nom. **zandaramuso**

police station (central)

Nom. **kɔmisariyaba**

policeman *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔnɛn**

Nom. **latangabaga**

Nom. **zandaramu**

polio *Nom.* **sensabana**

polio, poliomyelitis

Nom. **senfagabana**

poliomyelitis

Nom. **fasajabana**

Nom. **mulukulibana**

Nom. **murukubana**

Nom. **nanoro**

Nom. **sensabana**

polish *vt.* **ɔɔsi**

Verbe. **manugu**

adj. **nugu**

Verbe. **nuguya**

polishing tool

Nom. **nugunan**

polite *Nom.* **dusumandi**

ladamunin

politeness *Nom.* **kololenya**

political map *Nom.* **jamanáw**

já

political party *Nom.* **politiki**

pariti

Nom. **politikitɔn**

Nom. **politikitɔn**

political powers (the)

Nom. **fanga**

politician *Nom.* **politikikela**

Nom. **politikimɔɔ**

politics *Nom.* **labolisira**

Nom. **politiki**

polling station

Nom. **votekɛɔɔ**

polls *Nom.* **votecogo**

pollution *Nom.* **lamininɔɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔɔ**

pollution of the

environment

Nom. **sigiyɔɔ n'a**

lamini namanɔɔɔli

polygamist

Nom. **musocamanti**

gi

polygamy

n.comp. **musocaman**

furu

poorly done (work)

Nom. **sinaya**

polyglot

n.comp. **kancaamanf**

ɔla

n.comp. **kancaaman**

mela

polymenorrhœa, prolonged

our continuing

menstruation

Nom. **fininkobanbal**

i

pomade *Nom.* **mɔtulu**

pomegranate *Nom.* **gerenadi**

pond *Nom.* **dala**

Nom. **jikafoyɔɔ**

ponder *vi.* **miiri**

pondering *Nom.* **hakili**

pool *Nom.* **bunbayɔɔ**

Nom. **dala**

Nom. **jikafoyɔɔ**

poor *Nom.* **bolokolon**

Nom. **bololankolon**

Nom. **bolomandɔɔ**

Nom. **cogontan**

adj. **faantan**

poor country

Nom. **sɛgenbagatɔja**

mana

poor guy *Nom.* **kakala**

Nom. **nafaragwe**

poor in clothing *Nom.* **fɛɛɛɛɔ**

poor person *Nom.* **dabaraje**

Nom. **faantan**

Nom. **kannakolon**

Nom. **kɔlibagatɔ**

Nom. **sigɛnbagatɔ**

Nom. **tigɛlankolon**

poorly built *Nom.* **dakojugu**

poorly done (work)

Verbe. **fisikifasaka**

poorly made

poorly made *Verbe.* **kolokoto**

poorly working

Nom. **bolomanjugu**

Pope *Nom.* **papu**

poppet *Nom.* **mɔɔɔnɔn**

populate *Nom.* **denbaya**

population *Nom.* **fasojama**

Nom. **jama**

population growth

Nom. **jama buguyali**

population movement

expr. **jama ka**

sigiyɔɔɔfalen

porcelain *Nom.* **bɔɔɔnɛɛ**

porcine *Nom.* **lesi**

porcupine *Nom.* **bala**

pore *Nom.* **wasijibɔda**

pork *Nom.* **lesogo**

porous *adj.* **wowoma**

porridge *Nom.* **kogobaga**

Nom. **seri**

Nom. **to**

porridge dish *Nom.* **tofiɔɔ**

porridge lump *Nom.* **toden**

port *Nom.* **ɔɔɔri**

porter *Nom.* **donitala**

porthole *Nom.* **filewo**

portion *Nom.* **ni**

Nom. **niyɔɔɔ**

Nom. **sara**

pron. **taa**

Nom. **tilanda**

Nom. **tilayɔɔɔ**

position *Nom.* **dakun**

Nom. **dakun**

n.comp. **dɔɔnsen**

Nom. **lyɔɔɔ**

position of responsibility

Nom. **ɔɔmɔɔɔɔya**

lyɔɔɔ

position of the second

Nom. **filananya**

position oneself

Verbe. **kanga**

positive *Nom.* **sɔɔnsira**

positive pole

Nom. **barikadifan**

positive sentence

n.comp. **sɔɔnnikumas**

en

positive terminal

Nom. **barikadifan**

possess *expr.* **bi ... bolo**

expr. **bi ... fe**

possessed by spirit

Nom. **jinɛɔ**

possession *Nom.* **bolota**

Nom. **marafen**

Nom. **taya**

Nom. **tigiya**

possessions *Nom.* **bolofen**

possessive adjective

Nom. **tigiyayiranan**

possessive marker *conj.* **ka**

possessive pronoun

n.comp. **tigiya**

tɔɔɔɔɔɔna

possessor *Nom.* **tigi**

post *Nom.* **ɔɔɔ**

Nom. **samasen**

Nom. **tuloma**

post (to) *vt.* **lase**

post office

n.comp. **negejuruso**

Nom. **nigejuruso**

Nom. **ɔɔsiti**

post office box

Nom. **batakikesu**

Nom. **nigejuruda**

potion

post-colonial period

expr. **walifasomarat**

ile ɔɔ

post-delivery period

Nom. **jubagatɔya**

posterior part of the jaw

Nom. **kenken**

posterity *n.comp.* **badabada**

Nom. **ɔɔnsɔn**

n.comp. **sinimasanim**

a

n.comp. **sinijɛsigi**

post-office *Nom.* **lapɔsi**

postpone *Verbe.* **weleku**

Verbe. **yakaro**

postposition *Nom.* **kɔbila**

posture *Nom.* **dabolo**

pot *Nom.* **daga**

pot of glue *Nom.* **kolibara**

pot plant

Nom. **dagakɔɔɔfenf**

alennin

potash *Nom.* **kata**

Nom. **sɛgen**

Nom. **sigen**

Nom. **sigenkata**

potash water *Nom.* **sɛgeji**

potassium *Nom.* **sɛgenkata**

Potassium *Nom.* **katanin**

potato *Nom.* **komitɛɛ**

Nom. **kɔmitɛri**

Nom. **ɔɔmitɛri**

Nom. **ɔɔmutɛri**

potato peeler

Nom. **farabɔnan**

potatoes *Nom.* **ɔɔmutɛɛri**

pothole *Nom.* **dingɛdingenin**

Nom. **wolonkoto**

potion *Nom.* **furaji**

vi. **seli**
 prayer beads *Nom.* **ƙoɓsi**
 prayer mat *Nom.* **selidɛɓɛ**
 prayer position *Nom.* **araka**
 prayer posture (standing)
Nom. **kabaru**
 prayer time *Nom.* **seliwagati**
 praying mantis
Nom. **mamurujende**
Nom. **mamurukanja**
n
Nom. **nawulu**
 preach *v.phr.* **waajuli ke**
 preacher *Nom.* **waajulikɛla**
 preaching *Nom.* **waajuli**
 precaution *n.comp.* **bilankɔɔ**
 precede *vi.* **ƙɔn**
 precedence *Nom.* **ƙɔɓya**
expr. **ƙɔnkatɛmɛjo**
min bi tɔw ɲɛ
 precious *Nom.* **taare**
 precious child
Nom. **dondaladen**
 precipitate *Verbe.* **balaka**
Verbe. **fo**
 precipitation *Nom.* **girin**
Verbe. **giringirin**
 precipitation (rain)
Nom. **sanben**
 precise *Nom.* **ɲɔɲɔɲɔ**
 precision *Nom.* **faranfasiya**
 precocious *Adverbe.* **joona**
 pre-colonial era
expr. **walifasomarat**
ile ɲɛ
 precondition
n.comp. **ɲabilako**
 predecessor *Nom.* **ɲatigi**
 predestination *Nom.* **nakan**

predestined *Nom.* **dakantigi**
 predicative construction,
 indicating identity
expr. **ye ... ye**
 prediction *n.comp.* **koɲɛsigi**
n.comp. **sulali**
 preface *n.comp.* **kumaɲabila**
n.comp. **kumaɲɛbila**
Nom. **ɲabila**
 prefect *Nom.* **perefe**
 prefecture *Nom.* **kobida**
Nom. **perefekitiri**
 prefer *vt.* **ƙisaya**
 preferable *adj.pred.* **fisa**
n adj. **ƙisaman**
 preference *Nom.* **baraya**
Nom. **diyannafen**
Nom. **diyanyeta**
Nom. **diyafɛfen**
expr. **ƙɔnkatɛmɛjo**
min bi tɔw ɲɛ
Nom. **ɲanata**
 preferred *Nom.* **bara**
Nom. **mandi**
 preferred wife
Nom. **baramuso**
 prefix *Nom.* **ɲanɔɲɔ**
Nom. **ɲanɔɲɔ**
 prefix, often carrying a
 causative sense
pref. **la-**
 pregnancy *Nom.* **garisɛge**
Nom. **ƙaɲa**
Nom. **ƙaɲaɓara**
Nom. **ƙaɲamanya**
 pregnancy close together,
 short successive
 pregnancies
Nom. **sere**
 pregnancy, birth
Nom. **woloko**

pregnant *Nom.* **garisɛgema**
adj. **ƙaɲoman**
Verbe. **lasiri**
adj. **lasirinin**
 pregnant woman
Nom. **garisɛgetigi**
n.comp. **ƙaɲomanmu**
so
 prejudice *Nom.* **gasilako**
 premature
Nom. **denkɔɲɔɓaliw**
olo
Nom. **ƙaɲaɲaɲaɲaden**
 premature pregnancy
Nom. **denmisɛnƙaɲa**
 premolar *Nom.* **tagaju**
damineɲin
 preoccupation *Nom.* **haju**
Nom. **hakilinanko**
 preoccupied *Verbe.* **sogola**
 preparation *Nom.* **dilanni**
Nom. **labenni**
Nom. **tobicogo**
 preparations *Nom.* **ɲabila**
Nom. **ɲasigi**
 prepare *Verbe.* **babaara**
Verbe. **dansigi**
vt. **dilan**
vt. **labɛn**
Verbe. **ɲabɛn**
Verbe. **ɲabila**
 prepare (food) *Verbe.* **lalaga**
 prepare a meal *vt.* **tobi**
 prepare millet (pound it,
 grind it) *Verbe.* **bule**
 prepare oneself *v.ref.* **labɛn**
 prepare with the help of
 incantations
Verbe. **ƙirisi**
 prepuce

presage

Nom. **wuludaforoko**

presage *Nom.* **kibaru**

Nom. **kibaruya**

prescribe *vt.* **latige**

vt. **yamaruya**

prescription

Nom. **furasansebe**

Nom. **latige**

presence of (in the)

postp. **nana**

postp. **ne na**

present *Nom.* **bii**

Verbe. **dajira**

Verbe. **dajo**

Verbe. **dantige**

Nom. **danye**

Nom. **sama**

present (at) *Adverbe.* **sisan**

Nom. **sisanwagati**

present (sth.) *Verbe.* **dayira**

present conditional

expr. **sababuman**

senkanta

senkan

sababunan

present imperative

n.comp. **diyagoyasir**

a senkanta

present orally *Verbe.* **dalafɔ**

present participial

n.comp. **senkanman**

kututa

present participle *suf.* **-ɔ**

present tense **senkanta**

wagati

presentation

Nom. **dantigekan**

Nom. **dantigeli**

presentation marker **ye**

preserve *Verbe.* **kannabo**

vt. **kisi**

vt. **lakisi**

vt. **lasago**

vt. **tanga**

presidency of the Republic

Nom. **jamanakuntig**

iya

president *Nom.* **fasoɲɔmɔɔ**

n.comp. **jamanakunti**

gi

Nom. **peresidan**

presidential edict

Nom. **peresidansari**

ya

presidential election

n.comp. **jamana**

ɲamɔɔ voteli

presidential palace,

presidential office

Nom. **peresidanso**

presidential term of office

Nom. **presidan sigi**

kuntaga

presiding judge

Nom. **kitibolo**

ɲemɔɔ

press *vt.* **biri**

Verbe. **bisi**

vt. **digi**

Nom. **kunnafonidila**

w

press down *Verbe.* **gwere**

Press house

Nom. **kibarudiso**

press in *Verbe.* **banban**

press on *vi.* **digi**

Verbe. **pin**

press release

Nom. **kominike**

Nom. **wangolali**

n.comp. **weelekan**

preventive treatment

pressure *Nom.* **daga**

Nom. **gerente**

pressure cooker *Nom.* **kɔkɔti**

pressure gauge

Nom. **digisumanan**

pressure measurement

Nom. **digisumanan**

prestige *Nom.* **dawula**

Nom. **faɪda**

prestigious *Nom.* **dawulama**

Nom. **doloma**

presumptuous *Verbe.* **kafa**

pretend to be unaware

Verbe. **kalalafili**

pretentious

Nom. **jagobaganci**

pretext *n.comp.* **bolominela**

pretty *adj.* **ceɲi**

Nom. **janjigi**

Nom. **sarama**

prevent *vt.* **bali**

Nom. **dasa**

vi. **deɛ**

vt. **keɲe**

Verbe. **ɔli**

Verbe. **kunben**

vt. **ɲakɔɔrtigeli**

vt. **sa**

prevent development

Verbe. **dalasa**

prevention

n.comp. **jantonyerela**

Nom. **kunbencogo**

ɲakɔɔrtige

vt. **ɲakɔɔrtigeli**

ɲekɔɔrtige

preventive *Nom.* **donmakɔɔ**

preventive treatment

Nom. **bana**

ɲekɔɔrtigeli

price

procedure

price *Nom.* **da**
Nom. **daa**
Nom. **kunkɔɔtasɛbɛ**
Nom. **kunnawolojal**
a
Nom. **ladiyalisɛbɛ**
Nom. **sanda**
Nom. **sɔŋgɔ**

price (last) *n.comp.* **sotagasɔŋgɔ**

price of cola nut, present *n.comp.* **worosɔŋgɔ**

prick *Verbe.* **sɔgi**

prick out *Verbe.* **bɔnkaturu**

prickle *Nom.* **jolo**

prickly *adj.pred.* **kuna**

prickly poppy *Nom.* **bosobo**

pride *Nom.* **disibaya**
Nom. **kafa**
Nom. **kafalenya**
Nom. **kuncɛbaya**
Verbe. **kunkɔɔta**
Nom. **kunnawolo**
Nom. **wasobaganciy**
a
Verbe. **yaada**
Nom. **yaadaninya**
Nom. **yawuse**
Nom. **yɛɛbonya**

pride (make) *Verbe.* **kunnawolo**

pride and selfishness *Nom.* **yɛɛbaya**

pride oneself *Verbe.* **waso**
n.comp. **yɛɛfɔ**

priest *Nom.* **kantigela**
Nom. **murukalatigi**
Nom. **sarakalasebag**
a
Nom. **tubabumori**

priesthood

Nom. **sarakalasebag**
aya

primary school *Nom.* **dugumakalan**

prime minister *Nom.* **guverɛnɛman**
ɲɛmɔɔɔba
Nom. **minisiri**
ɲamɔɔɔ

primer *Nom.* **kɛrɛbo**

prince *Nom.* **faamaden**
Nom. **masaden**

principal *Nom.* **kunbaba**

principle *Nom.* **ba**
Nom. **sariya**
Nom. **tagabolo**

print *n.comp.* **mansinnasɛ**
benin

printer *Nom.* **sɛbɛnninɔɔɔn**
an

printers *Nom.* **gafedilanyɔɔɔ**

print-shop *Nom.* **sɛbɛ**
labɔɔɔɔ

priority *Nom.* **diyanyeta**
Nom. **fɔɔɔya**
expr. **kɔɔkɔtɛmɛjo**
min bi tɔɔw ɲɛ

priority (highway code) *Nom.* **jo**

prism *Nom.* **pirisimu**

prison *Nom.* **dibi**
Nom. **kasɔ**
Nom. **kasobon**

prisoner *Nom.* **ɲɔɔkɛ**
Nom. **kasoden**
Nom. **kasolamɔɔɔ**

private *Nom.* **dumuduguma**
Nom. **dunduguma**

Nom. **ɲɔɔnforo**

private economy *Nom.* **kɛnyɛrɛye**
baarada

private enterprise *Nom.* **kɛnyɛrɛye**
baarada

private parts *Nom.* **adamaden**
ɲɛfɛla

Nom. **ɲafɛla**

private parts (female) *Nom.* **juu**

private property *Nom.* **ɲɔɔnkanifɛn**

private room of a man *Nom.* **cɛsɔ**

private sector *Nom.* **kɛnyɛrɛye**
baarada

prize *Nom.* **ɲɔɔɲɔɔn**

pro forma invoice *Nom.* **makɔɔɔfakitiri**

probationer *Nom.* **baaradegila**

problem *Nom.* **baara**
Nom. **baasi**
Nom. **fanfɛla**

Nom. **geleya**
Nom. **gweleya**
Nom. **koɲɛ**

Nom. **kunbalan**
Nom. **kunko**
Nom. **lako**

Nom. **muradu**
Nom. **niko**
n.comp. **siratige**

Nom. **tagabatagaba**

problems *Nom.* **kirifuntun**

procedure *Nom.* **cogo**
Nom. **kititigesira**

proud (make)

Verbe. kafa

Verbe. yaada

Nom. yerɛba

proud (make)

Verbe. kunkɔɔta

proud person *Nom.* disiba

Nom. falimɔɔ

Nom. kuncɛba

prove *Verbe.* jira

vi. seereya

proverb *Nom.* sana

Nom. talen

Nom. zana

provide *Verbe.* bɔ

provide for *Verbe.* bolola

Verbe. daɲini

vt. nasigi

provided that *Adverbe.* jango

conj. janko

sango

providential rescue

n.comp. alafarankan

provider *Nom.* minandila

province *Nom.* kabila

Nom. mara

Nom. porovensɪ

provision for (make)

vt. nasigi

provisional *Nom.* donkatɛmɛ

provisional situation

Nom. donmakɔɔ

provisions *Nom.* bolomasigi

provocateur *Nom.* kelɛtigɛla

provocation *Nom.* baganma

Nom. dakɔɔbɔli

Nom. nadon

Nom. nadonna

provocative *Nom.* kolajinina

provoke *vi.* бага

vt. bange

vt. bila

Verbe. dakɔɔbɔ

Verbe. dalajini

Verbe. daɲini

Verbe. darabɔ

Verbe. darajini

Verbe. dasu

Verbe. kankɔɔbɔ

Verbe. kolajini

vt. kɔɔnasu

Verbe. suguba

Nom. suruku

proximity *dara*

Nom. gɛɛfɛla

Nom. kɛɛfɛla

Nom. kɛɛnkɛɛn

Nom. masurun

proxy *Nom.* nɔɔnabilasɛbɛ

prudence *Nom.* hakilimaya

n.comp. jantonyɛɛla

prune *Verbe.* cɔɔkɔ

vt. gwana

Verbe. kanan

prune (tree) *Verbe.* gana

psalm *Nom.* zaburu

psychology *Nom.* hakili

dɔɔnni

pubes *Nom.* sanfɛla

kɛɛɲɛtintin

pubic hair *Nom.* barakɔɔrsii

Nom. kɛɛsɛii

pubic region

Nom. kɛɛɲɛtintin

pubis *Nom.* kɛɛɲɛtintin

public *Nom.* foroba

Nom. kɛɛkanda

public announcement

vt. weele

Nom. weeleweele

Verbe. wele

public square

Nom. welewele

public announcer

Nom. gansilikɛla

public authorities

Nom. faamaw

Nom. jamanafanga

public crier *Nom.* gangodala

public finance

Nom. forobanafolo

Nom. forobawari

public finances *Nom.* jamana

ka waribon

public holiday *Nom.* jamana

ka seliba

public office

Nom. sariyatigiya

public official

Nom. guvɛɛnɛman

baarakɛla

public place

Nom. forobayɔɔ

Nom. jamamayɔɔ

Adverbe. kɛɛɛma

Nom. kɛɛɛmana

public relation office

Nom. kunnafonijens

ɛnsoba

public school, state school

Nom. forobalakɔli

public sector

Nom. forobaarada

public sector work

Nom. forobabaara

public sector worker

Nom. forobabaarak

ɛla

public space *Nom.* fɛɛɛkɛɛ

Nom. jamayɔɔ

public square

Nom. dugukɛɛ

Nom. fɛɛɛ

public transport

public transport

Nom. **dugutagamɔb**

ili

public welfare

Nom. **forobafen**

publication *Nom.* **bɔsen**

publicity *Nom.* **gansili**

Nom. **gansilisɛbɛ**

publicly *Adverbe.* **foroba**

Nom. **kɛnɛjɛ**

Nom. **kɛnɛkisejɛ**

public-spiritedness

Nom. **fasodenya**

publish *vt.* **gansi**

puddle *Nom.* **jilɔ**

Nom. **jitɔni**

puddle of water

Nom. **banfan**

puff adder *Nom.* **tutu**

pull *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔti**

Verbe. **cɛɛnɛ**

vt. **sama**

Verbe. **turundu**

pull a face *Verbe.* **damɔ**

Nom. **danpere**

pull away *vt.* **samasama**

pull it off *Verbe.* **jabati**

pull out *vt.* **labɔ**

Verbe. **walaki**

pull the grass *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔ**

pull up to someone

Verbe. **lakun**

pullet *Nom.* **syɛdanga**

pulmonary alveoli *Nom.* **waa**

pulmonary artery

Nom. **fɔɔɔfɔɔ**

jolijɛnsɛsira

pulp *Nom.* **bu**

Nom. **bugu**

pulpy

Adverbe. **budubɛdɛlɛ**

n

adj.pred. **maga**

pulse *expr.* **falenfen**

faramanw

expr. **joli ka boli**

pulverize *Verbe.* **fugufugu**

Verbe. **mugumugu**

pump *Nom.* **pɔnpe**

Nom. **talɔn**

pump (air) *Nom.* **fijɛkelan**

pumpkin *Nom.* **je**

Nom. **jebara**

pumpkin variety

Nom. **kolonkalan**

punch *Nom.* **bijɛ**

Nom. **sɔɔɔnan**

punctuation

n.comp. **kumalɔnan**

w

n.comp. **lafijɛ**

tagamasijɛ

punctuation mark *Nom.* **jɔlan**

Nom. **lɔnan**

punctuation marks

Nom. **kanlafijɛ**

tagamasijɛw

puncture *vt.* **ci**

vt. **sɔɔɔ**

punish *Nom.* **ɲagwan**

Verbe. **ɲagwan**

vt. **ɲangi**

vt. **ɲegi**

punishment *Nom.* **ɲegili**

Nom. **tulomɛ**

punitive expedition

Nom. **firina**

punitive measure without

distinction

purity

Nom. **fiyɛntɔbere**

pupil *Nom.* **kalanden**

Nom. **lakɔliden**

n.comp. **lekɔliden**

Nom. **ɲa mɔɔɔnin**

Nom. **ɲafin**

pupil of the Koran

Nom. **garibu**

pupil who failed in his

studies

Nom. **kalankejɛ**

pupil's book

Nom. **kalandengafe**

pupil's parents association

Nom. **lakɔlidensomɔ**

ɔɔɔn

puppet *Nom.* **jirimɔɔɔnin**

puppy *Nom.* **wuluden**

Nom. **wuludennin**

purchase of large quantity to

resell *Nom.* **tigɛli**

purchase price *Nom.* **sanda**

purchase recording book

Nom. **sannikaradasi**

pure *Adverbe.* **bɛrɛbɛrɛ**

Nom. **gɛrɛgɛrɛ**

vt. **gwe**

adj. **gwɛrɛgwɛrɛ**

Nom. **hakɛntan**

adj. **jɛ**

adj. **ɲɔɔɔtan**

adj. **sani**

Nom. **saniman**

adj. **saniyanin**

adj. **yɛrɛ yɛrɛ**

purge *Verbe.* **fyɛ**

purification *Nom.* **saniyali**

purify *vt.* **saniya**

purity *Nom.* **hakɛntanya**

Nom. **sɔɔntanya**

purple heron

purple heron *Nom.* **taan**

Purple Swamp-hen

Nom. **jilasye**

purple, henna colour

Nom. **jabima**

purpose *Nom.* **bilakun**

Nom. **darula**

Nom. **dilakun**

Nom. **dilankun**

n.comp. **kə̀kə̀nako**

purse *Nom.* **jeme**

Nom. **konnegedulon**

nan

Nom. **kwəkə̀mani**

Nom. **warimisenbila**

nan

pursing your lips inward

(sign of
determination)

Verbe. **daforon**

pursue *Verbe.* **gen**

Verbe. **kogen**

Verbe. **magwen**

vt. **kwə̀wen**

Verbe. **tagama**

vi. **tugu**

pursuit *Nom.* **kwə̀**

purveyor *Nom.* **jura**

pus *Nom.* **nɛɛn**

Nom. **nɛn**

push *vt.* **digi**

vt. **digidigi**

Verbe. **kwə̀nti**

Nom. **suruku**

Verbe. **talontalon**

Verbe. **tangi**

Verbe. **terun**

Verbe. **twə̀**

Verbe. **turundu**

push (childbirth) *vi.* **nuna**

push ahead *Verbe.* **kogen**

push by giving a blow

Verbe. **gu**

push forward *Verbe.* **jugen**

push in *Verbe.* **coron**

Verbe. **kwə̀mɛ**

Verbe. **tintin**

vt. **туру**

push in front of you

Verbe. **gen**

push off *Verbe.* **goloba**

push to

Verbe. **kə̀kə̀nasuruk**

u

Verbe. **su**

Verbe. **suguba**

Verbe. **suguri**

push to the ground

Verbe. **gufa**

push upwards

Verbe. **kwə̀kwə̀lima**

Verbe. **jukə̀kwə̀don**

pustule *Nom.* **wuruweje**

put *Verbe.* **da**

Verbe. **kwə̀**

vt. **la**

vt. **lab**

v.ref. **lwə̀**

vi. **sigi**

put across (obstacle)

vt. **banabiri**

Verbe. **banamini**

put an end to *Nom.* **daji**

Verbe. **dansigi**

Verbe. **datara**

Verbe. **fo**

Verbe. **twə̀lase**

put an end to something

Verbe. **dalasa**

put aside *Verbe.* **kerenkeren**

Verbe. **lawoloma**

v.ref. **mabə̀**

put something on somebody (to carry away)

put away *Verbe.* **belen**

Verbe. **dalakuru**

vt. **waga**

vt. **woloma**

put between

Verbe. **binimana**

put down *vt.* **bila**

vi. **jigin**

vt. **la**

put down with noise

Verbe. **tentelima**

put in *Verbe.* **coron**

put in a stack *Verbe.* **kwə̀kwə̀**

Verbe. **kwə̀kwə̀kwə̀**

put in order *Verbe.* **dalakuru**

put in piles *Verbe.* **sarada**

put in sequence *Verbe.* **da**

put inside *vt.* **ke**

vt. **ladon**

Verbe. **kwə̀kwə̀**

vt. **yelema**

put into *vt.* **don**

put into practice *vt.* **waleya**

put off *vt.* **faga**

put on *vt.* **don**

vi. **yele**

put on its back (face

upwards)

Verbe. **lajan**

put on one by one

Verbe. **juruninton**

put on the same level

Verbe. **damakeje**

put on weight *Verbe.* **mugula**

put out *vt.* **tugu**

put right *Verbe.* **ladilan**

put sb. down *Verbe.* **hayibu**

put something on somebody
(to carry away)

Verbe. **kunfa**

put to bed

put to bed *vt.* **la**

put to sleep *Verbe.* **lasunɔɔ**

put together *Verbe.* **da**
Verbe. **kuntugu**
vt. **la**

put up *Verbe.* **lawuli**

put up with *vt.* **muju**

put up with sb./sth.
Verbe. **boŋe**

pylon *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔmansi**

quill or stylus for writing

pyramid *Nom.* **piramidi**

python *Nom.* **binimini**
Nom. **minija**
Nom. **saba**

python (royal) *Nom.* **naa**

Q - q

quadrilateral

Nom. **selekenaani**

quadruped

Nom. **sennaanimanf**
ɛn

quagmire *Nom.* **dora**

quail *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔnini**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔnini**

qualification **mankutuli**
n.comp. **ɔɔɔɔɔadon**

qualified *part.* **faamuyanin**
Nom. **mankutunin**

qualifier
n.comp. **mankutufen**

qualifying adjective
Nom. **mankutunan**

qualifying phrase **kuluba**
mankutuman

qualitative value *adj.* **-ma**

quality *Nom.* **ɔɔn**
Nom. **ɔɔɔn**

quality (good) *adj.* **kenɛman**

quality (of good) *adj.* **numan**

quantity *n.comp.* **cayahake**
Nom. **hake**
Nom. **hakeya**
Nom. **kasabi**
Nom. **kiisa**

quarrel *Verbe.* **caron**
Verbe. **fitine**
Nom. **funufunu**

Verbe. **jamanjaman**

Nom. **kami**

Nom. **kata**

Nom. **kele**

quarrelsome *Nom.* **balawu**
Nom. **kolajinina**

quarrelsome person
Nom. **balawumɔɔɔ**
Nom. **kirifuntun**
Nom. **sabulamɔɔɔ**

quarter of a litre *expr.* **litiri**
tilan naaninan

quarterly pension
Nom. **kalosabasara**

quay *Nom.* **terɛntayɔɔ**

queen *Nom.* **damu**
n.comp. **masamuso**

quench one's thirst *vt.* **min**

question *Verbe.* **kasaara**
vt. **jininga**
vt. **jininga**
Nom. **jiningali**
n.comp. **siratige**

question mark
n.comp. **jiningalito**
mi

question mark (yes or no question) *inter.* **kɔni**

question marker *inter.* **wa**

questioner
Nom. **jiningalikela**

questionnaire

Nom. **jiningalisebe**

quibbler *Nom.* **damaɔinikela**

quick *adj.pred.* **di**

adj. **goni**

Verbe. **gwan**

adj. **teliman**

quick (be) *adj.pred.* **teli**

quick (with the hands)
Nom. **bololateli**

quicken *vt.* **jiidi**

quickly *Adverbe.* **coyi**

Adverbe. **fasayi**

Adverbe. **felewu**

Verbe. **fuga**

Adverbe. **gadawu**

Verbe. **jonjon**

Adverbe. **joona**

Adverbe. **joonajoon**

Adverbe. **kesekese**

quickly and badly

Verbe. **galabagalaba**

quiet *Adverbe.* **suu**

quiet (be) *v.ref.* **makun**

quieten down

Verbe. **dusuma**

quietly

Adverbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔni**
n

Adverbe. **joyili**

Adverbe. **teku**

quietness *Nom.* **sumalenya**

quill or stylus for writing

quinine

Nom. **kaalimu**

quinine *Nom.* **kinini**

Nom. **niwakini**

quite **fin**

quiver *Verbe.* **ketekete**

Nom. **ton**

quotation marks

Nom. **kɔnkɔnliw**

n.comp. **sanfɛkɔnkɔli**

raising sun, time of the sun raising

w

Quranic incantation

Nom. **haya**

R - r

rabbit

Nom. **kɔngɔkɔɔso
nsan**

Nom. **sɔkɔɔɔɔnsan**

Nom. **sonsan**

Nom. **sonsannin**

Nom. **tubabusansan**

rabid *adj.* **fato**

rabies *Nom.* **faa**

Nom. **wulufa**

race *Nom.* **boli**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔndan**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔndanboli**

Nom. **sentigeningwe**

Nom. **si**

Nom. **sii**

Nom. **siya**

race (local) *Nom.* **farafin siya**

racism *Nom.* **siyawoloma**

racist *Nom.* **siyawolomala**

radiant *adj.* **ɔɔɔɔma**

radiation *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔ**

radical (grammar) *Nom.* **kolo**

radical change

Nom. **yeɛmaliba**

radio *Nom.* **arajo**

radio station *Nom.* **arajoso**

radio-cassette recorder,
stereo

Nom. **arajomajeto**

radiography *Nom.* **arajo**

radish *Nom.* **aradi**

radius *Nom.* **bolokankolo**

Nom. **ɛɛɔɔɔ**

rafter *Nom.* **bili**

rag *Nom.* **fanikolon**

n.comp. **minɛɔɔsina**

n

rage *Nom.* **dimiya**

Nom. **fa**

ragged *Nom.* **fɛɛɛɔɔ**

Nom. **kolokolo**

rags *Nom.* **kosa**

rail road *Nom.* **nɛɔɔsira**

rail transport

Nom. **tɛɛnsirataga**

ma

rail-road *Nom.* **nigɛsira**

rails *Nom.* **araye**

railway *Nom.* **nigɛsira**

Nom. **tɛɛnsira**

railway transportation

Nom. **tɛɛnsirataga**

ma

railway worker

n.comp. **tɛɛnsirabaa**

rakɛla

rain *Nom.* **saan**

Nom. **san**

Nom. **sanji**

rain (light and persistent)

Nom. **ɔɔɔ**

rainbow *Nom.* **ala ka muru**

Nom. **alakamurujan**

Nom. **sanmurunin**

raincoat *Nom.* **sanjifani**

raindrop *Nom.* **sanden**

rainy season *Nom.* **samija**

Nom. **samiya**

raise *vt.* **ɔɔ**

Verbe. **dondon**

vt. **janya**

Verbe. **ɔɔ**

Verbe. **labalo**

Verbe. **lawɛɛ**

vt. **layɛɛ**

Verbe. **legelege**

vt. **mara**

vi. **ɔɔ**

Verbe. **sankɔɔta**

Verbe. **sannayɛɛn**

Verbe. **tentegema**

vi. **wuli**

vi. **yeɛ**

Nom. **yeɛda**

raise (sth.) *Verbe.* **dakɔɔɔta**

raise awareness *vi.* **wajuli ke**

raise up *vt.* **ɔɔta**

raise up lift up

Verbe. **mayɛɛn**

raised area of ground

Nom. **tintin**

raised platform *Nom.* **banbe**

n.comp. **banbeleni**

raised up *Verbe.* **tin**

raising sun, time of the sun

raising *Nom.* **sini**
 rake *Nom.* **arato**
 rake up *Verbe.* **sasa**
 rally *Nom.* **farajɔŋkan**
 ram *Nom.* **sagajigi**
 ram the world
Verbe. **palonpalon**
 Ramadan *n.comp.* **selidennin**
Nom. **sun**
 Ramadan (month of)
Nom. **sunkalo**
 ramble *Verbe.* **coolo**
 ramp *Nom.* **yeleyeyɔɔ**
 rampart *Nom.* **jin**
Nom. **tara**
 rampart, surrounding wall
 (fortification around
 a village)
Nom. **kanjan**
 rancor *Nom.* **tajurusara**
 rancour *vi.* **dimi**
Nom. **diminkuru**
Nom. **dimiya**
Nom. **jiginna**
Nom. **kɔŋnakuru**
 random *Verbe.* **cuncun**
 rank *Verbe.* **bisigiya**
Nom. **dakun**
Nom. **fonfon**
Nom. **jala**
 rank of a General
n.comp. **zeneralijala**
 rant at *Verbe.* **jama**
 rap *Verbe.* **bugɔbugɔ**
 rape *Nom.* **diyagoyajɛn**
 rapid *adj.pred.* **di**
 rapid (be) *adj.pred.* **teli**
 rapidity *Nom.* **teliya**
 rapidly *Adverbe.* **joona**

rapist *Nom.* **binkannikɛla**
 rapporteur *Nom.* **kolakalila**
Nom. **kooro**
 rare *Verbe.* **cuncun**
adj.pred. **dɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **gɛleya**
adj.pred. **go**
Verbe. **gwɛleya**
 rareness *Nom.* **dɔɔɔya**
 rarity *Nom.* **dɔɔɔya**
 rascal *Nom.* **denbo**
Nom. **dennabɔnɛ**
Nom. **diyato**
Nom. **fugari**
Nom. **nantan**
 rasp *vt.* **sin**
 rat *Nom.* **kongoninan**
 rat (Gambian) *Nom.* **toro**
 rat (giant) *Nom.* **toto**
 rate of abstention
Nom. **votebaliya**
kiimenan
 ration
Nom. **tilekelendum**
unihake
 rattail (plant species)
Nom. **bɛnɛfincɛfin**
 rattle *Nom.* **gostonbara**
Nom. **kɔɔkɔɔnɛn**
Nom. **kusukusunin**
Nom. **wasanba**
Nom. **yaabara**
Verbe. **yɛgɛyɛgɛ**
 rave at *Verbe.* **jama**
 raven *Nom.* **kaankaan**
Nom. **kɔŋɔfin**
 ravine *Nom.* **folon**
 raw *adj.* **banga**
 ray *Nom.* **ɛreyɔn**

razor *Nom.* **silinan**
 razor blade *Nom.* **lamu**
 reach *vi.* **se**
 react violently *Verbe.* **mɔnɛ**
 read *vt.* **kalan**
 reader *Nom.* **kalanbaga**
 reading *Nom.* **gafekalan**
Nom. **kalan**
 reading of the text
Nom. **kalanjɛ**
 ready-to-wear garment
Nom. **kalakadulon**
 real *Adverbe.* **bɛrɛ**
adj. **halala**
Nom. **lakiika**
adj. **sebe**
adj. **sebesɛbe**
adj. **yɛrɛ yɛrɛ**
 real love *Nom.* **ninakanu**
 real owner *Nom.* **tigibatigi**
 reality *Nom.* **kisɛ**
 really *Adverbe.* **bɛrɛbɛrɛ**
interj. **jaati**
Adverbe. **kɛtɛkɛtɛ**
part. **kɔni**
Adverbe. **ti ti ti**
 Really ! *part.* **dɛrɛ**
 reappear *Verbe.* **kunbɔ**
 rear *Nom.* **kɔ**
Nom. **kɔfɛla**
Nom. **kɔɔ**
 rear brake *Nom.* **kɔfɛfɛrɛn**
 rear light *expr.* **kɔfɛ tasuma**
 rear part *Nom.* **kɔsɛn**
 rear-view mirror
Nom. **kɔfɛledugalen**
 reason *Nom.* **dakun**
Nom. **dalilu**
Nom. **daliluya**

Nom. **darula**
Nom. **hakili**
Verbe. **hakiliya**
Nom. **jo**
Nom. **joo**
Nom. **ju**
Nom. **juu**
Nom. **kala**
Nom. **keko**
Nom. **kekun**
Nom. **kuun**
Nom. **lasiri**
Nom. **sababu**
Nom. **sababuya**
conj. **sabu**
Nom. **sabuya**
saga
 reason (deep) *Nom.* **jubaju**
 reason (for coming)
Nom. **jokan**
Nom. **jokun**
 reason for being
Nom. **dilakun**
 reason for visit *Nom.* **nakun**
 reason to be worried
n.comp. **jɔɔnanko**
 reason, sense, motive,
 objective, aim
Nom. **kun**
 reasonable *adj.pred.* **fisa**
 reassure *Verbe.* **farinya**
vt. **naani**
 rebate *Nom.* **dufere**
 rebel *Nom.* **banbagaci**
Verbe. **fani**
Verbe. **fanya**
Nom. **mɔɔɔ**
murutinin
vi. **muruti**
Nom. **murutinin**
Verbe. **ɲanɛcin**

rebel against
Verbe. **tulomagwele**
ya
 rebellion *Nom.* **banbagaciya**
Nom. **murutili**
Verbe. **tulomagwele**
ya
 rebellious *Nom.* **cigoman**
Verbe. **jarawu**
Nom. **keɲeke**
 rebellious child *Nom.* **bakeɲe**
 rebels
n.comp. **ɲanɛcinbag**
aw
Nom. **ɲanɛcinniw**
 rebound *Verbe.* **soni**
 rebuke *vt.* **kɔɔɔɔ**
 recant *Verbe.* **dalace**
 receipt *Nom.* **eresi**
Nom. **seereyasebe**
 receive *vi.* **ben**
vt. **ladon**
vt. **sɔɔɔ**
 receive a guest *vt.* **jigin**
 receive well
Verbe. **dunanjigin**
 receiver address
expr. **cirasɔɔɔbaga**
ka ladɛresi
 recent *adj.* **kurakura**
tanga
 recent (very)
tangatanganin
 recently *Adverbe.* **kɔsa nin na**
 reception *Nom.* **jibɔn**
 recidivist
Nom. **kojugukanseg**
ila
 recipient address
expr. **cirasɔɔɔbaga**

ka ladɛresi
 reciprocal
Nom. **belenintuuru**
pron. **ɲɔɲɔn**
 reckless *Verbe.* **kafa**
Nom. **karankarantɔ**
Nom. **karatɔ**
 recklessness *Nom.* **kafa**
 recognition
Nom. **koɲumandɔn**
Nom. **koɲumanɔn**
 recognize *Verbe.* **dɔn**
Verbe. **dɔnya**
vi. **ɲɛn**
Verbe. **ɲɔ**
Verbe. **lakolɔn**
Verbe. **ɔnya**
Verbe. **ɲanɔɔ**
 recognize (sb./sth.)
Verbe. **ɔn**
 recognize the value
Verbe. **koɲumandɔn**
Verbe. **koɲumanɔn**
 recognize to be true
Verbe. **tijɛtigiya**
 recommend
Verbe. **komageleya**
vi. **koo ɔɔ**
vi. **kumagweleya**
 recommendation
Nom. **komageleyase**
ben
Nom. **kumagwelen**
 recompense *vi.* **tijɛni sara**
 reconcile *Verbe.* **diya**
Verbe. **kala**
Verbe. **kanben**
 reconstruction
n.comp. **labɛnkokura**
 record *Nom.* **cisama**
vt. **sebe**

record button

vt. **ta**

record button *Nom.* **tanán**

recovery

Nom. **kənyaninkur
a wagati**

recreate *Verbe.* **sigennabɔ**

recreation *n.comp.* **farifoni**

Nom. **fɪnəmine**

Nom. **ɲɛnɛɛ**

recruit *vt.* **ta**

recruitment *Nom.* **cɛbɔ**

rectangle *Nom.* **selekenaani**

Nom. **tangili**

rectify *vt.* **tilen**

recto-colitis *Nom.* **bobilenkɛ**

rectum *Nom.* **bodingɛ**

Nom. **nugubalabany
ɔɔ**

recuperation *Nom.* **akisili**

red *Nom.* **basima**

adj. **bilen**

adj. **bilenman**

Nom. **dere**

Adverbe. **fwa**

adj.pred. **wilen**

Nom. **wulen**

Nom. **yoro**

Nom. **yorobilen**

red (very) *Adverbe.* **ɲɛɲɛɲɛ**

Adverbe. **yereyere**

red and pretty

Adverbe. **dereɛɛ**

red bean *Nom.* **bolobilen**

Nom. **syɔbilennin**

red beverage made of this
plant *Nom.* **dabilen**

red bishop *Nom.* **cibilennin**

red blood cell

Nom. **jolikisɛwulen**

red colour *Nom.* **bilenda**

red donkey *Nom.* **bala**

red flanked Duiker

Nom. **manganinw
ulen**

red hibiscus *Nom.* **dabilen**

red horse with white spots

Nom. **dafewulen**

red kapok tree *Nom.* **bumun**

red kola *Nom.* **danworobilen**

red male monkey

Nom. **konkɔɔ**

red millet *Nom.* **jelikapɔ**

red monkey *Nom.* **bubu**

Nom. **bubunin**

Nom. **konkelen**

red part *Nom.* **bilenda**

red powder (for sauce)

Nom. **ɲawulennan**

Red Sea *Nom.* **kɔɔɔjiwulen**

red sorghum *Nom.* **balabilen**

Nom. **banɛɲɛ**

n.comp. **binbiriwulen**

Nom. **jabalan**

red spider *Nom.* **alakaciden**

Nom. **alakamisi**

red tree *Nom.* **jirininbilen**

red worms *Nom.* **kiriki**

red, brown, pink *n*

adj. **wulenman**

red-beaked Horn-bill

Nom. **cɛkankan**

Nom. **kɔngɔngɔki**

red-cheeked Cordon-blue

Nom. **bulakɔɔɔnɔnɔn**

reddden *Verbe.* **bilen**

Verbe. **bilenya**

Verbe. **jaba**

reddish *adj.* **bilenman**

reddish colour

reduction of a fracture or strain

Nom. **kolobilen**

reddish herbs *Nom.* **binbilen**

reddish person *Nom.* **bala**

redeem *vt.* **kunmabɔ**

redeemer

Nom. **kunmabɔbaga**

redemption *vt.* **kunmabɔli**

Red-eyed Dove

Nom. **tufanbafin**

redhead *Nom.* **gɔɔnbɛɛ**

redness *Nom.* **bilenda**

Verbe. **bilenya**

redo *Verbe.* **filakɛ**

reduce *Verbe.* **dɛndɛɛ**

vt. **dɔɔɔya**

Verbe. **fɪɲɛya**

Verbe. **koron**

Verbe. **misɛnya**

Verbe. **ɲamagosi**

Nom. **sumaya**

reduce intensity

Verbe. **canparo**

reduce the embers to ashes

Verbe. **bununbunun**

reduce the value *vt.* **jaasi**

reduce to fine powder

Verbe. **mugumugu**

reduce to nothing *Nom.* **daji**

reduce to poverty

Verbe. **kolokoto**

reduce to powder

Verbe. **mugubɔ**

reduce to small fragments

vt. **ɲɔɲɔɲɔnɔn**

reduced to misery *Verbe.* **kɔli**

reduction *Nom.* **dɔɔɔli**

reduction of a fracture or
strain

Nom. **kolotugu**

reduplicate

reduplicate *Verbe.* **segi**

reed *n.comp.* **cekala**

reed–buck *Nom.* **kɔŋɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **kɔŋkɔɔ**

reel *Nom.* **dola**

re–entrant angle
Nom. **selekenunlad**
onnin

refection *Nom.* **miiri**

referee *Nom.* **aribitiri**
Verbe. **filefyɛ**
Nom. **filetigi**
Nom. **jalatigɛbaga**

reference pronoun for
«mɔɔɔ» *pron.* **i**

referendum *Nom.* **voteba**
ereferandɔmu

refine sth. *Verbe.* **dakala**

reflect *Verbe.* **jateminɛ**
vi. **miiri**
v.ref. **taasi**

reflected radiation of the
sun *expr.* **tileden**
seginin

reflection *Nom.* **hakilijagabo**
Nom. **jatiminɛ**
Nom. **miiriya**

reflector *expr.* **yeelen**
gosiyɔɔ

reflexive pronoun
n.comp. **yɛɛkɔfɔnan**

reflexive pronoun for you sg.
he / she and they
pron. **i**

refocus *Verbe.* **dadon**

reforest *expr.* **yirituru kura**
ye

reforestation
Nom. **yirikɔfalen**

reform *Nom.* **lakurayala**

Verbe. **latilen**

Nom. **yɛɛmaliba**

Nom. **yɛɛmalidon**

refrain *Verbe.* **celatige**

refrain from revenge
Verbe. **daani**

refresh *Verbe.* **lasuma**

refrigerator *Nom.* **firigo**
Nom. **firizideri**

refuge *Nom.* **dogotu**
Nom. **faaba**

refuge (take)
Verbe. **kundogo**

refugee *Nom.* **kelɛɛbolila**
Nom. **kunkalifaden**
Nom. **signifɛ**

refund *Nom.* **warikɔsegi**

refusal *vi.* **ban**
Nom. **jenna**

refusal of consent
Nom. **jɛnbaliya**

refuse *vi.* **ban**
Verbe. **jɛ**
Verbe. **jɛn**

refuse firmly *Verbe.* **banban**

regain *Verbe.* **kɔɔdon**

regain its color *Verbe.* **deren**

regain strength *Verbe.* **gɛɛɛkɛ**

regard *Nom.* **gasi**

regiment *Nom.* **kelɛɛbolo**

region *Nom.* **dugu**
Nom. **fanfɛla**
Nom. **jamana**
Nom. **kabila**
Nom. **mara**
Nom. **maraba**
Nom. **marayɔɔ**

regional capital
Nom. **maradugu**

reimbursed money

register *Nom.* **sɛɛɛba**
n.comp. **tɔɔɔsɛɛɛɛ**
bɛ

Nom. **tɔɔɔtasɛɛɛ**

Nom. **tɔɔɔwelekaye**

registration *Nom.* **tɔɔɔsɛɛɛ**

regression *Nom.* **seginkɔ**

regret *Verbe.* **bɔɔɛ**
Nom. **fɛnnabɔɔɔ**
Nom. **lamɔɔɛ**
Nom. **nimisa**
vt. **nimisa**
Verbe. **nimisara**

regret (cause to)
Verbe. **lamɔɔɛ**

regrets *Nom.* **tinkalɔɔ**

regroup *Verbe.* **farajɔɔɔnya**

regroup in disorder
Verbe. **kolokolo**

regrouping
Nom. **farajɔɔɔnya**

regular *Verbe.* **basigi**
Adverbe. **basiginin**

regular and significant flow
Verbe. **buruburu**

regulating circulation
expr. **sirakantagam**
a yirali

regulation *Nom.* **latige**

regulations *Nom.* **sariya**

regurgitate *Verbe.* **tasari**
Verbe. **wɔɔɔ**

rehabilitation **danbesegi**
Nom. **jolasegi**

reheat *Verbe.* **gan**

re–hydration salts
Nom. **kɛɛɛyaji**

reign *Nom.* **fanga**
vt. **mara**

reimbursed money

Nom. **wari dinin**
 reimbursement
Nom. **jurusara**
Nom. **warikɔsegi**
 reinforce *vt.* **sabati**
 reins *Nom.* **dajuru**
Nom. **kanjuru**
Nom. **karafejuru**
 reject *vt.* **fili**
Verbe. **jɛ**
 rejoice *vi.* **ɲagali**
Verbe. **ɲaganaga**
 rejoicing *Nom.* **gintan**
expr. **hɛɛɛ**
Nom. **mɯɲamɯɲa**
Nom. **nikawasa**
Nom. **ɲagali**
Nom. **ɲaganaga**
Verbe. **sawa**
 rejoin *Verbe.* **gun**
 relation *Nom.* **ɕɛ**
 relationship *Nom.* **ɕɛ**
Nom. **jɛ**
 relationship between
 in-laws
Nom. **buranya**
 relationship outside
 marriage
Nom. **kanun**
 relative *Nom.* **baliman**
Nom. **balimance**
Nom. **somɔɔɔ**
 relative pronoun
Nom. **kalansɔlinɔna**
 relatives *Nom.* **ɔɔ**
 relax *Verbe.* **jimagaya**
vt. **labila**
Verbe. **lafoni**
Verbe. **soni**
Verbe. **yoba**

Verbe. **yoboyaba**
 relaxation *Nom.* **bisikabila**
n.comp. **farifoni**
 release *vt.* **bila**
Nom. **bɔli**
Verbe. **kanhɔɔnya**
Verbe. **kunbila**
vt. **labila**
Verbe. **lafoni**
Verbe. **soni**
Verbe. **yoba**
 release tension *Verbe.* **mɔne**
 relentless *Nom.* **timinandi**
 reliable *Nom.* **wulibali**
 relief *Nom.* **dɛmɛɲini**
expr. **dugukolo**
labensigicogo
Nom. **kunmafalen**
Nom. **sɔnsɔma**
 relief (geography)
Nom. **dugukolo**
labɛncogo
 relieve *Verbe.* **bolobo**
Verbe. **falenfalen**
Verbe. **hinan**
Nom. **hine**
Verbe. **lafoni**
Verbe. **lahine**
Nom. **ɲɔɔɔya**
adj. **suma**
 relieve oneself
Verbe. **damakɔtaa**
 relieve sb of their duties
Verbe. **fanga ben**
 religion *Nom.* **diina**
Nom. **diine**
 religious leader
Nom. **diineɲemɔɔɔ**
 religious obligation
Nom. **farida**
 religious wedding

Nom. **diinefuru**
 reluctance *Nom.* **yeremine**
 rely on God
Verbe. **dɛnkɛɛnya**
 relying on God *Verbe.* **daani**
 remain *Verbe.* **ɔɔ**
v.ref. **ɔ**
vi. **mɛ**
vi. **to**
 remain doing nothing
Verbe. **felekefeleke**
 remaining life
Nom. **dijɛnabo**
 remaining millet stalks
Nom. **gan**
 remake *Verbe.* **filakɛ**
 remark *Nom.* **kɔɔsili**
 remedy *Nom.* **kala**
Nom. **kunbɛncogo**
Nom. **lasiri**
Verbe. **latilen**
Nom. **latilenni**
Nom. **saraka**
 remedy against snakes
Nom. **safura**
 remedy made of plants
Nom. **fura**
 remember *Verbe.* **kojigin**
 remember something agreed
 upon
Verbe. **dalamaga**
 remind *Verbe.* **hakiliya**
 reminder *n.comp.* **hakilijigi**
Nom. **ɔ**
 remission of sentence /
 penalty *Nom.* **ɲegili**
ɲɔɔɔyali
 remnant *Nom.* **ɔɔ**
 remorse *Nom.* **nimisa**
Nom. **tinkalɔn**

remote *Adverbe.* **kɔlikɔli**

remote control

Nom. **bololamakajana
nan**

remove *Verbe.* **bin**

vt. **ɓɔ**

Verbe. **ɕemabɔ**

Verbe. **faana**

Verbe. **foori**

Verbe. **foroki**

Verbe. **fosi**

vt. **labɔ**

vt. **sama**

Verbe. **wɔɓɔɕɛ**

Verbe. **wuli**

remove (an odour)

Verbe. **dugan**

remove (wasting)

Verbe. **ɓɔɓɔ**

remove a part *Verbe.* **ɓɔɓɔ**

remove abruptly *Verbe.* **gafo**

remove by force

Verbe. **ɓɔɓɔ**

remove by rubbing

Verbe. **bunaki**

remove dust *Verbe.* **konkon**

remove impurities

Verbe. **kereme**

remove leaves *Verbe.* **ɓɔɓɔ**

remove the seed from

Verbe. **wulusi**

render powerless

Verbe. **kɔfaga**

renew *vt.* **kuraya**

vt. **lakuraya**

Nom. **nɔnabila**

renewable energy

Nom. **barika**

lakurayata

renewal *Nom.* **lakurayali**

renewal of the board

Nom. **biro lakurayali**

rennet bag *Nom.* **furudennin**

Nom. **nuguba**

renounce *vi.* **ban**

Verbe. **ɓɔɓɛ**

vt. **ɕɛ**

vi. **jan**

Verbe. **kaari**

Verbe. **kunbila**

renown *Nom.* **danbe**

Nom. **dawula**

Nom. **makaama**

Nom. **tɔɔ**

renowned *Nom.* **dawulama**

Nom. **doloma**

Verbe. **sangawuli**

Nom. **tɔɔma**

rent *vt.* **luwanse**

Verbe. **sofuru**

Nom. **sosara**

rental charge *Nom.* **juru**

renting *Nom.* **luwanse**

renunciation *Nom.* **kaari**

re-open (injury) *vt.* **jogin**

repair *vt.* **baara**

Verbe. **dakala**

vt. **dilan**

Verbe. **ladilan**

Verbe. **lalaga**

repairer *Nom.* **dilabaga**

Nom. **dilanbaga**

repay *vi.* **juru sara**

Verbe. **kɔlasegin**

repayment *Nom.* **jurusara**

Nom. **warikɔsegi**

repeat *vt.* **kuru**

Verbe. **segi**

expr. **segi a kan**

repeat (the chorus)

Verbe. **kannaminɛ**

repeat something

Verbe. **dalamaga**

repeated noise

Adverbe. **gidigidi**

repent *vt.* **nimisa**

replace *Verbe.* **kɔfalen**

Verbe. **kɔmafalen**

Verbe. **kunmafalen**

vt. **ɓɔɓɔ ta**

Nom. **nɔnabila**

replace in a job

Verbe. **bolobɔ**

replace the crops that have

not sprouted

(millet, corn,

beans) *Verbe.* **tiiri**

replacement

n.comp. **farankan**

Nom. **kɔfalen**

Nom. **kunmafalen**

Nom. **nɔkanda**

Nom. **nɔkansigi**

Nom. **nɔnabila**

replant *Verbe.* **ɓɔkaturu**

re-plastering a house

Verbe. **kannabɔ**

reply message

Nom. **cilasegin**

report *n.comp.* **cikɔsegisɛɓɛ**

Nom. **cisama**

Verbe. **kofɔ**

Verbe. **kofɔ**

n.comp. **kolasegi**

n.comp. **kolasegisɛɓ**

ɛ

Nom. **kumatasɛɓɛ**

Verbe. **kunnakali**

vt. **lakali**

Nom. **maana**

Nom. **seereyasɛɓɛ**

report on

report on *Nom.* **nafɔli**

reporter *Nom.* **fanayakɛla**

Nom. **faseribaga**

represent *Verbe.* **bisigiya**

representation *Nom.* **bisigiya**

representative *Nom.* **ciden**

Nom. **erepresantan**

Nom. **kumalasela**

Nom. **lasigiden**

Nom. **nɔnabila**

re-prick

Nom. **tusuguladɔɔɔɔ**

i

reprimand *Nom.* **kiiri**

vt. **kɔɔɔɔ**

Verbe. **kunnagosi**

vt. **lagosi**

Verbe. **tɛngɛɛn**

reproach *Nom.* **bara**

Nom. **jiginna**

reproductive tract

Nom. **bangeminanw**

reptile *Nom.* **dugumafen**

Nom. **fofofɛn**

reptile species

Nom. **fofolensiya**

republican institutions

expr. **guvɛɛnɛman**

ka baaradabaw

repudiate *Verbe.* **furusa**

Verbe. **gɛn**

vt. **gwɛn**

repudiation *Nom.* **furusa**

repugnant *Nom.* **nugun**

reputation *Nom.* **danbe**

Nom. **dawula**

Nom. **mankutu**

Nom. **sanga**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔma**

request *Nom.* **delili**

Nom. **delilikan**

Nom. **kitipini**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔni**

Nom. **najuguya**

Nom. **niningali**

request form

Nom. **fɛnɔɔɔɔɛɛɛ**

require *Verbe.* **ɔɔ**

resale *Nom.* **jagomafila**

Nom. **kɔɔɔɔ**

rescind *vt.* **dabila**

vt. **lasa**

rescue

n.comp. **bolomineyɔɔ**

ɔ

Nom. **dɛmɛɔɔɔni**

Verbe. **hinan**

Nom. **jigi**

Verbe. **lahine**

research *Nom.* **nɔɔɔɔɔɔni**

Nom. **ninini**

researcher *Nom.* **nininkɛla**

resell *Verbe.* **kɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

Verbe. **kɔɔɔɔ**

resell in secret

Verbe. **kɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

reseller *Nom.* **jagomafila**

resemblance *Nom.* **bisigi**

Nom. **bɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **ji**

Nom. **kɛɔɔɔɔ**

resemble *Verbe.* **ɔɔ**

expr. **ɔɔ ... fɛ**

Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔni**

resembling *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

resent *vi.* **digi**

resentment *vi.* **dimi**

Nom. **dimin**

Nom. **diminkuru**

residue of millet beer

Nom. **diminya**

Nom. **dimiya**

Nom. **jiginna**

Nom. **kɔɔɔɔɔɔkuru**

n.comp. **kɔɔɔɔɔɔmiiri**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **tajurusara**

reservation *Nom.* **kannamine**

reserve *Verbe.* **gansi**

Verbe. **kannamine**

Nom. **kannamine**

Verbe. **karana**

Verbe. **kɛɛɛnɔɔɔɔ**

vi. **maloya**

vt. **mamine**

Nom. **tonkɔɔ**

reserves *Nom.* **bilankɔɔ**

Nom. **bolomasigi**

Nom. **nɔɔɔɔ**

resetting

n.comp. **labɛnkokura**

resetting, reconstruction

n.comp. **labɛnnikoku**

ra

resident *Nom.* **dugulen**

resident birds

Nom. **kɔɔɔɔɔɔalabali**

resident in Paradise

n.comp. **arijinɛden**

resident of the house

Nom. **duden**

residential block *Nom.* **siyɔɔ**

sangso

residue *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔnaga**

Nom. **marali**

Nom. **naga**

Nom. **sumannaga**

residue of Shea-nuts

Nom. **kɔɔɔɔbooro**

residue of millet beer

Nom. **ገጋጋጋ**
 resign *Verbe.* **ሃይይ ህይይ ህይ**
 resignation *n.comp.* **ላላላላ**
n.comp. **ህህህህ**
Nom. **ሃይይህህ**
 resigned person, person who
 puts himself into
 God's hands
Nom. **ላላላላገጋጋ**
 resilience *Nom.* **ገገገገ**
 resilient *adj.pred.* **ገገገገ**
 resist *vi.* **ህህ**
Verbe. **ሃይይሃይሃይ**
Verbe. **ገገ**
Verbe. **ገገ**
vt. **ሃይሃይ**
v.ref. **ህ**
 resistance *Nom.* **ገገገገ**
Nom. **ገገገገ**
Nom. **ሃይይሃይ**
 resistant *adj.* **ሃሃ**
adj. **ሃሃሃሃ**
adj. **ገገገገ**
Verbe. **ገገገገ**
adj.pred. **ገገገገ**
Verbe. **ሃይይሃይ**
Nom. **ሃይይሃይ**
Nom. **ሃይይሃይ**
 resistant (be) *adj.pred.* **ሃሃሃሃ**
 resistant variety
Nom. **ሃይይሃይሃይ**
 resolution *Nom.* **ሃሃሃሃ**
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃ**
 resolve *vt.* **ሃሃ**
vt. **ሃሃሃሃ**
Verbe. **ሃሃሃሃ**
 resource *Nom.* **ሃሃሃሃ**
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃ**
 respect *vt.* **ሃሃ**
n adj. **ሃሃሃሃ**

vt. **ሃሃሃሃ**
vi. **ሃሃሃሃ**
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃ**
Verbe. **ሃሃሃሃ**
Verbe. **ገገ**
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃ**
Verbe. **ሃሃሃሃ**
v.ref. **ህ**
Verbe. **ሃሃሃሃ**
Verbe. **ሃሃሃሃ**
vt. **ሃሃሃሃ**
Verbe. **ሃሃሃሃ**
 respect due to the mother
n.comp. **ሃሃሃሃ**
 respect for oneself
n.comp. **ሃሃሃሃ**
 respect, marks of honor
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃ**
 respectable *Nom.* **ሃሃሃሃ**
 respectable person
n.comp. **ሃሃሃሃ**
 respected *Nom.* **ሃሃሃሃ**
 respiration *n.comp.* **ሃሃሃሃ**
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃ**
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃ**
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃ**
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃ**
 respiratory difficulties
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃ**
 respiratory system
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃሃሃሃሃ**
 respiratory tract
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃሃሃሃሃ**
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃሃሃሃሃ**
 respond irreverently
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃሃሃሃሃ**
 responds in an unpleasant
 manner
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃሃሃሃሃ**
 responsibility
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃሃሃሃሃ**

Nom. **ሃሃሃሃ**
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃሃሃሃሃ**
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃ**
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃሃሃሃሃ**
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃ**
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃ**
 responsible *Nom.* **ሃሃሃሃሃሃሃሃ**
 responsible for the work
 done together
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃሃሃሃሃ**
 responsible person
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃሃሃሃሃ**
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃ**
 rest *Nom.* **ሃሃሃሃሃሃሃሃ**
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃሃሃሃሃ**
vi. **ሃሃሃሃ**
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃ**
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃ**
vi. **ሃሃሃሃ**
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃ**
Verbe. **ሃሃሃሃሃሃሃሃ**
Nom. **ሃሃ**
Nom. **ሃሃሃ**
 rest against *Verbe.* **ሃሃ**
 rest of millet porridge that is
 eaten warmed up
 the next morning
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃ**
 rest on *Verbe.* **ሃሃሃሃ**
 restart *Verbe.* **ሃሃሃሃ**
Verbe. **ሃሃሃሃሃሃሃሃ**
 restart feeding
Verbe. **ሃሃሃሃሃሃሃሃ**
ሃሃሃሃ
 restaurant
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃሃሃሃሃ**
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃ**
 restitution *Nom.* **ሃሃሃሃሃሃሃሃ**
 restless wandering
Nom. **ሃሃሃሃሃሃሃሃ**
 restoration *Nom.* **ሃሃሃሃሃሃሃሃ**

restore

restore *Verbe.* **kɔsegi**

restraint *Nom.* **degu**

restriction *Nom.* **gwaran**

result *Nom.* **jaabi**

result from *vi.* **wolo**

resume *Verbe.* **dawuli**

Verbe. **kɔɔdon**

Verbe. **segi**

resurrect *vt.* **kunu**

vt. **lakunu**

resurrection *Nom.* **kununi**

retail trade *Nom.* **jagomafila**

retailer *Nom.* **jagomafila**

Nom. **sannifeerekɛl**

a

n.comp. **tigelikɛla**

retain *Verbe.* **tɔn**

retaliate *Verbe.* **kannamine**

reticulum *Nom.* **furudennin**

retort *Nom.* **dalamine**

retract *vt.* **ɕɛ**

Verbe. **dalacɛ**

retract one's statement

n.comp. **kanfilafɔ**

retreat *Nom.* **kaliwa**

retrieval *Nom.* **akisili**

retrograde *Nom.* **fɔlɔmɔɔɔ**

return *vi.* **kɔsegi**

Nom. **kɔsegili**

vt. **segi**

vi. **segi**

Nom. **seginkɔ**

return arrow *Nom.* **segibiɲɛ**

return of appreciation

n.comp. **bonyakɔsegi**

return ticket

Nom. **taganikasegi**

return to school, beginning
of new school year,

first day of school

Nom. **walanta**

Reunion Island

Nom. **ɛreniyɔn**

reveal *vt.* **bange**

Verbe. **bawolo**

Verbe. **bɔɔɔɔ**

Verbe. **dalabila**

reveal a secret *Verbe.* **dasoɲɛ**

reveal oneself *v.ref.* **yira**

revelation

Nom. **gundomajira**

Nom. **yirali**

revenge *Nom.* **tajurusara**

revenue *Nom.* **sɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **wari donni**

reverse *Verbe.* **bafili**

vt. **dabiri**

Nom. **furuku**

review *n.comp.* **kolasegi**

Nom. **segikanni**

revision *Nom.* **segikanni**

Nom. **segikanni**

revive *vt.* **lakuraya**

revolt *Nom.* **banbagaciya**

Verbe. **fani**

Verbe. **fanya**

Verbe. **jarawu**

vi. **muruti**

Nom. **ɲanɛcin**

revolution *Nom.* **yɛlɛmaliba**

Nom. **yɛlɛmanikura**

reward *Verbe.* **baraji**

Nom. **donnbolo**

vt. **jansan**

Nom. **kunnawolojal**

a

vt. **ladiya**

Nom. **ladiyalifɛn**

Nom. **ladiyalisɛbɛ**

rice plantation

vt. **sara**

rewarding *Nom.* **dondala**

rewind *Nom.* **kɔsegili**

rheum *Nom.* **ɲabo**

rheumatism *Nom.* **fasaja**

n.comp. **koloci**

Nom. **kolowalawala**

rhinoceros *Nom.* **mali siya**

ɔɔ

rhombus *Nom.* **lozanzi**

rhythm *Nom.* **bɔnsɛn**

Verbe. **ɕɛlatigɛ**

Verbe. **cun**

n.comp. **dɔnsɛn**

Nom. **fɔlisen**

Nom. **kɛɛnɛn**

Nom. **seen**

Nom. **sen**

Nom. **senkan**

rib *Nom.* **galaka**

Nom. **galakakolo**

ribbon *Nom.* **jala**

ribs *Nom.* **galakakolow**

rice *Nom.* **kini**

Nom. **malo**

Nom. **serimalo**

rice (prepared) *Nom.* **kinin**

rice (red) *Nom.* **fosa**

rice dish *Nom.* **malokini**

Nom. **saamɛ**

Nom. **zagame**

rice dish sp *Nom.* **zaamɛ**

rice field *Nom.* **jankɔnɔna**

Nom. **lɛɛ**

rice flour *Nom.* **jiminta**

rice grower

Nom. **malosɛnɛla**

rice plant *Nom.* **malo**

rice plantation

Nom. maloforo
 rice stalk *Nom.* malokala
 rice threshing machine
Nom. malogosilan
 rich (to be) *vt.* fentigiya
 rich country
Nom. sɔɔɔɔbagatɔɔja
 mana
 rich man
Nom. baanafolobati
 gi
Nom. kolontigi
Nom. nafolotigi
 rich person *Nom.* baana
Nom. disiba
Nom. faama
Nom. fentigi
n.comp. nafolobatigi
Nom. sebatigɔ
Nom. setigi
Nom. sɔɔɔɔbagatɔ
Nom. waritigi
 riches *n.comp.* baanafolo
vt. fentigiya
Nom. nafolo
vt. sɔɔɔɔ
 richness *Nom.* faamaya
vt. fentigiya
Nom. sɔɔɔɔtigiya
 riddle *Nom.* sana
 ride *vt.* boli
 rider *Nom.* bolifentigi
 ridicule *vt.* lagosi
 ridicule sb./sth.
Verbe. jakabɔ
 rifle through *Verbe.* mɔ
 right **bennin lo**
Adverbe. coyi
Nom. dalilu
Nom. jo

Nom. joo
Nom. josariya
Nom. joyɔɔɔ
 ka ni
Nom. kinin
Nom. kininyanfan
interj. kodi
Adverbe. leri
Nom. sariyasira
 ten lo
Adverbe. teru
 right (set) *vt.* tilen
 right angle
Nom. selekemanka
 n
 right foot *Nom.* kinibolosen
Nom. numanbolose
 n
 right hand *Nom.* kininbolo
 right hand-side
Nom. kinibolofan
 right heart chamber
Nom. jukɔɔɔkinibolo
 sɔɔnbara
 right holder *Nom.* centala
 right kidney
Nom. kinibolokɔkili
 right lung *Nom.* kinibolo
 fɔɔɔɔfɔɔɔ
 right main bronchus
Nom. fɔɔɔɔfɔɔɔ
 jolitɛmɛsirakunba
 right measure *Nom.* hakɛma
 right of nationality
Nom. jamanadenyaj
 o
 right of peoples
Nom. jamaden ka
 joow
 right of way
expr. kɔɔnkɔtɛmɛjo

min bi ɔɔɔɔ ɔɔɔ
 right pulmonary vein
Nom. kinibolo
 jolikafosira
 right side *Nom.* kininbolo
Nom. kininyanfan
 right time *interj.* janyi
 right to be elected
Nom. sugandiyajo
 right to defend oneself
Nom. latangalijo
 right to dignity
Nom. danbesɔɔɔɔjo
 right to get informed
Nom. kunnafonisɔɔɔ
 jo
 right to have property
Nom. yɛɛɛɛlafentigiya
 jo
 right to non discrimination
Nom. wolomabaliya
 jo
 right to the assumption of
 innocence
Nom. sɔɔɔɔtanyajo
 right to vote *Nom.* votelijo
 righteous **tilennin**
 rightful claimant
Nom. centala
 right-winger
Nom. kinibolotigi
 rigid *vt.* ja
Adverbe. kɔk
 rigid meter *Nom.* mɛɛɛɛɛkɛkala
 rigour *Nom.* tilenninya
 rim *Nom.* kankun
Nom. zanti
 rind *Nom.* fara
 ring
Nom. bolonkɔninan

ring (jewel) **εεε**
vi. **kasi**
Nom. **tugutugunin**
 ring (jewel) *Nom.* **foori**
 ring binder
Nom. **sɛbɛdonnan**
 ring finger *Nom.* **dafɛta**
 rings *Nom.* **sɛniden**
 rinse *Verbe.* **sanango**
Verbe. **susa**
 riot *Nom.* **balawu**
Nom. **girinkajɔ**
 rioter *Nom.* **murutinin**
 rip *vi.* **faran**
 ripe *Verbe.* **damɔ**
Adverbe. **dere**
Adverbe. **gejegeje**
Nom. **gojogojo**
mɔnin
 ripe (fruit) *Verbe.* **bodobada**
 ripe (very) *Adverbe.* **yereyere**
 ripen *Verbe.* **bilen**
vi. **kɔgɔ**
vt. **lamɔ**
Verbe. **mɔgɔya**
 ripen (fruits)
Verbe. **borobara**
 ripple *Nom.* **farinɔsɔn**
Verbe. **ɲugun**
 rise *Verbe.* **foroforo**
vt. **funun**
Verbe. **sannayɛlɛn**
 rise from the dead *vt.* **kunu**
 rise up *Verbe.* **ɲanɛcin**
 rising *Nom.* **kisɛbɔtuma**
 rising sun *Nom.* **sinitile**
 risk *Nom.* **farati**
 risks *Nom.* **dara**
 risk-taker *Nom.* **karatɔ**

ritual *Nom.* **sɔnni**
 rival *Nom.* **faden**
Nom. **fadenma**
Nom. **keleya**
Nom. **sanganɔgɔn**
Nom. **sina**
Nom. **sinace**
Nom. **sinama**
 rivalry *Nom.* **fadenya**
Nom. **keleya**
Nom. **keleyanɔgɔnn**
a
 river *Nom.* **ba**
Nom. **baa**
Nom. **jibolo**
Nom. **kɔ**
Nom. **kɔɔ**
 river (small) *Nom.* **kɔnin**
 river bank *n.comp.* **bada**
Nom. **dangan**
Nom. **jidawolo**
 river bed *Nom.* **badinge**
 river blindness *Nom.* **mara**
 river crab *Nom.* **kɛɛkelen**
 river Niger *Nom.* **baba**
 river water *Nom.* **baji**
 riverbank *Nom.* **dankan**
Nom. **gun**
Nom. **jida**
 riverbed *Nom.* **folon**
 road *Nom.* **bɔlɔn**
Nom. **sira**
 road accident
Nom. **sirabakankas**
aara
n.comp. **sirabakanka**
sara
Nom. **sirakankasara**
 road map *Nom.* **sirayiraja**
 road markings

Nom. **sirakanci**
 road roller
Nom. **Yɔrɔdɔnman**
sin
 road traffic
Nom. **sirakantagam**
a
 road train
Nom. **sirabakantere**
n
 road transport
Nom. **sirakantagam**
a
 roadside *Nom.* **sirada**
 road-user *Nom.* **bolifentigi**
 roam *Verbe.* **coolo**
vt. **kolonkolon**
 Roan antelope *Nom.* **dagwɛ**
Nom. **daje**
Nom. **sensen**
 roan or bay horse *Nom.* **jube**
 roar *Nom.* **bii**
vi. **gɔrɔndɔ**
Verbe. **komo**
Verbe. **kooro**
vi. **kɔrɔntɔ**
 roast *vt.* **jeni**
Verbe. **majeni**
adj. **worotinin**
vt. **yiran**
 roasted peanuts (slated)
Nom. **marabatiga**
 roasting *Nom.* **mɔtulu**
 rob *Verbe.* **karo**
Verbe. **lakolonya**
Verbe. **tele**
 robber *Nom.* **benkannikela**
Nom. **jadɔ**
 robustness
Nom. **kologelenya**

rock *Nom.* **fara**
Nom. **farakolo**
Nom. **farakuru**
Verbe. **junjun**
Nom. **kaba**
Nom. **kabakuru**

rock hyrax *Nom.* **kulubalen**

rock salt *Nom.* **jalankɔɔ**
Nom. **kɔɔɔfin**

rock salt bar *Nom.* **faradi**

rocker, weighing machine
Nom. **basikili**

rocky *adj.* **farama**

rod *Nom.* **busan**
Nom. **kalamanin**

rodent *Nom.* **niminikela**

rogue *Nom.* **dennabɔnɛ**
Nom. **jahili**

role *Nom.* **ɔɔda**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔda**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔko**

roll *Verbe.* **falifali**
vt. **kolonkolon**
vt. **munumunu**

roll of cloth *Nom.* **gesekolo**

roll over *Verbe.* **binimini**

roll up *vt.* **ɔɔ**
Verbe. **fere**
vt. **meleke**

roll up (sleeves)
Verbe. **daforon**

rolled up *Nom.* **daforon**

Roller (Abyssinian)
Nom. **makanbugun**

Roller (blue-bellied)
Nom. **makanbilen**

rolling (movement)
vt. **kolonkolon**

roof *Nom.* **bɛnɛn**
vt. **bili**
Nom. **bili**
Nom. **kanna**
Nom. **sanbo**
Nom. **sanfɛla**

roof of straw hut
Nom. **kunnabiri**

room *Nom.* **bonɔɔkɔɔ**
Nom. **so**
Nom. **soden**
sokɔɔɔɔa

room mate *Nom.* **siginfɛ**

room used as storage
Nom. **bonju**

roomy *Nom.* **fɛɛ**

rooster *Nom.* **dondo**
Nom. **donon**

rooster (young)
Nom. **dondonin**

root *n.comp.* **baju**
n.comp. **dajɛlili**
Nom. **dili**
Nom. **lili**

root on the surface
Nom. **sanfɛlili**

root sth. *Verbe.* **gwengwen**

root sth. out *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔɔ**

root vegetable
Nom. **nanfɛnlili**

rootlet *Nom.* **lilifitinin**

roots *Nom.* **dilimayɔɔ**

rope *Nom.* **juɔ**
n.comp. **juruden**
Nom. **jurukisɛ**
Verbe. **korocoli**

rose (of watering can)
Nom. **jifunfunnan**

rot *Verbe.* **bugun**
vi. **toli**

rotation of the earth
Nom. **dugukolo**
munumunucogo

rotor-blade
Nom. **munumununa**
nbolo

rotting carcass *Nom.* **sogosu**

rough *expr.* **gwɛɛnɛn**
ɔɔɔɔɔ na
adj. **ɔɔɔɔ**

roughly
Adverbe. **busanbusa**
n

roughly cut *Verbe.* **canwu**

round *Nom.* **da**
Verbe. **kolokolo**
Nom. **kulukutu**
Verbe. **mulunkutu**
Nom. **tago**
Nom. **tuntuntun**

round (make) *Verbe.* **ɔɔ**

round (to be) *vt.* **koori**

round decorated basket
 (given to the bride)
Nom. **tege**

round his mouth
Verbe. **damɔ**

round hut made of mud
 bricks
Nom. **bugutufa**

round yam *Nom.* **danan**

roundabout
Nom. **sirakunben**

roundabout way of saying
Nom. **fɛngɛkan**

roundness *adj.* **kunbaman**

roundworm *Nom.* **sɛbɛɛ**

rout *Verbe.* **fyɛfyɛ**

route *Nom.* **sira**

routine *Nom.* **cogo**

row *Nom.* **deliko**

row *Nom.* **aranze**
Nom. **fonfon**
Nom. **safa**
Nom. **sira**

royal city *Nom.* **faamayɔɔ**

royal python *Nom.* **minija**

Royal Python *Nom.* **ɲa**
Nom. **ɲaa**

rub *Verbe.* **ɔɔkɔ**
vi. **digi**
vi. **goro**
vt. **ɲɔɔsi**
Verbe. **kɛrɛntɛ**
vt. **mun**
Verbe. **susa**
Nom. **tereke**

rub off *vt.* **ɔɔn**

rub soap on *Nom.* **kanga**

rubber *Nom.* **geyi**
Nom. **ɔɔmu**
Nom. **manan**

rubber (made of)
adj. **mananman**

rubber lianae *Nom.* **geyi**

rubbish *Nom.* **ɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɲaman**
Nom. **ɲamaɲama**
Nom. **yagayaga**

rubbish bin
Nom. **ɲamandonyɔɔ**
ɔ
Nom. **ɲamanfiliyɔɔ**
Nom. **ɲamatɔn**
Nom. **sunungu**

rubbish box
Nom. **ɲamankesu**

rubbish heap
Nom. **sunsunkun**
Nom. **sunungu**

rubbish tip *Nom.* **ɲamanton**

rubble *Nom.* **kalakala**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔmisɛn**

rudder *Nom.* **siratanan**

rude **ɔɔlɛn**
adj. **malobali**

rudeness *Nom.* **saamɛtanya**

rugged *adj.* **ɲɛɲɛ**

ruin *Verbe.* **boloban**
Verbe. **bolodun**
vi. **ɔɔnɛ**
Verbe. **bulukusu**
Verbe. **goya**
vt. **halaki**
vt. **jaasi**
Verbe. **ɲutige**
vt. **nagasi**
Verbe. **sialasa**
Verbe. **sokari**
Verbe. **sosɔɔɔ**
vt. **tije**
tombo
Verbe. **yatalafu**

ruined person *Nom.* **yekofila**

ruins *Nom.* **tomon**

rule *vt.* **mara**
Nom. **masaya**
Nom. **sariya**
Nom. **sariyabolo**
Nom. **tagabolo**

rule, regulations *Nom.* **ɔɔɔ**

ruler *Nom.* **cibɔɔnan**
Nom. **cilan**
Nom. **citilennan**
ɲɛɲɛnin
Nom. **tiricilan**

rules and regulations
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔnasariya**

ruling *Nom.* **sariya**

rumble *Verbe.* **gudu**

Verbe. **woroworo**

rumen *Nom.* **furu**

ruminant *Verbe.* **wɛɛɛɛ**
Verbe. **wugu**

rummage *Verbe.* **ɔɔ**

rumor
n.comp. **ɲunɔɲunuk**
an

rump *Nom.* **fɛngɛɲɛ**

rump (chicken, bird)
Nom. **botulunin**

run *vi.* **boli**
Verbe. **senfa**

run (nose) *Verbe.* **mutimuti**

run an errand for somebody,
message *vt.* **sama**

run at high speed
Verbe. **ɔɔlɔn**

run away *Verbe.* **coolo**
Verbe. **giringirin**

run away (cause to)
Verbe. **laboli**

run away abruptly *Verbe.* **gan**

run here and there
vi. **boliboli**
Verbe. **falifali**

runaway *Nom.* **coolo**
Nom. **keɛmabolila**

rung *Nom.* **senbilayɔɔ**

runner *Nom.* **bolikɛla**

running *Nom.* **ɲɔɔɔɔndanboli**
Nom. **sentigeningwɛ**

running away *vi.* **boli**

running noise
Adverbe. **gidigidi**

running race
Nom. **sennaboli**

run-off *Nom.* **ɲiwɛwɛ**

run-off water *Nom.* **ɲisu**

safety

safety *Nom.* **basigi**

safety pin *Nom.* **pengili**

saffron *Nom.* **jafarana**

Sahara area

Nom. **saharakongo**

Sahel goat *Nom.* **bajan**

Sahel region

Nom. **sahelikongo**

sail *Nom.* **falafala**

sailor *Nom.* **kurunbolila**

saint *Nom.* **hafizu**

Nom. **waliju**

saint (of Islam) *Nom.* **sayiba**

salad bowl *Nom.* **salatitasa**

salamander *Nom.* **surantere**

salariéd person

Nom. **saratala**

salary *Nom.* **sara**

sale *vt.* **feere**

Nom. **feereli**

Nom. **wantere**

sale (for) *part.* **feereta**

saleable *part.* **feereta**

sales *Nom.* **wantere**

sales book

Nom. **feerelikaradas**

i

sales performance

Nom. **nafolokun**

sales revenue

Nom. **nafolokun**

salient angle

Nom. **selekenunlab**

ɔnin

saliva *Nom.* **daji**

Nom. **ngɔɔji**

salivary gland *Nom.* **dajibara**

salivate *vi.* **daji kunu**

salt *Nom.* **dadiyalan**

Nom. **kaɔɔ**

salt bar *Nom.* **kaɔɔfin**

salt-cellar *Nom.* **kaɔɔbara**

salted *Nom.* **kaɔɔma**

saltpetre *Nom.* **sɛgen**

salty clay for livestock

Nom. **baɔɔ**

salubrity *Nom.* **bɛsɛya**

Nom. **saniyawale**

salute of honour *Nom.* **fugu**

salvation *Nom.* **kisili**

n.comp. **yɛrɛsɔɔ**

same *Nom.* **baɔɔkaɔɔman**

Nom. **baɔɔkaɔɔnko**

expr. **ka kan**

adj.pred. **kan**

adj. **kelen**

Nom. **kaɔɔkaɔɔ**

same age group *Nom.* **filan**

Nom. **filanbolo**

same founding ancestor

Nom. **ga**

same time (at the)

Nom. **naantuma**

same way *part.* **fana**

sanction *vt.* **ɲangi**

sand *Nom.* **cɛn**

Nom. **cɛncɛn**

Nom. **cɛncɛnmugu**

Nom. **kɛnkɛn**

sand cat *Nom.* **ɲariwara**

sand divination *Nom.* **cɛnda**

sand dune *Nom.* **cɛncɛnkuru**

sandal *Nom.* **samara**

Nom. **sanbara**

sandals (plastic) *Nom.* **babi**

sandbank *Nom.* **gun**

sand-grouse

Nom. **balakawuli**

satisfied (completely)

Nom. **garagara**

sandpiper

Nom. **malodumukɔ**

nɔnin

sandwich *Nom.* **sandiwisi**

sandy *Nom.* **cɛncɛnma**

sandy ground

Nom. **cɛncɛnyɔɔ**

sanitary napkin

Nom. **hayidanpogo**

sanitary towel

Nom. **hayidanpogo**

sanitation *Nom.* **lasaniyali**

Nom. **yɔɔɔladon**

Nom. **yɔɔɔsaniya**

Sanitation (of public life)

Nom. **kokaje**

Sao Tome and Principe

Nom. **Sawotome**

Pɛrɛnsipe

sap *Nom.* **yiridenji**

sap (tree) *Nom.* **yiriɲɛji**

sapwood *Nom.* **jirifu**

Satan *Nom.* **sitani**

Nom. **sutana**

satchel *Nom.* **palan**

Nom. **sakɔsi**

satiated *vi.* **fa**

satiated (be) *vi.* **fa**

satiation *Nom.* **dunkafa**

satiety *Nom.* **dunkafa**

satisfaction *Nom.* **bolofa**

Nom. **hinɛ**

Nom. **jigisigi**

Nom. **ɲasuma**

Verbe. **sawa**

Nom. **wasa**

satisfied (completely)

Adverbe. **kelekele**

satisfy *vi.* **fa**
Nom. **hine**
vt. **jaabi**
Verbe. **kunmine**
Verbe. **kunnafa**
v.ref. **la**
Verbe. **laabi**
vt. **ladiya**
Verbe. **nimisiwasa**
Verbe. **ɲafa**
vi. **ɲagali**
Verbe. **ɲakɔɔfa**
Nom. **ɲasuma**
vt. **wasa**

satisfy (a desire) *Verbe.* **da**

Saturday *Nom.* **samɛdi**
Nom. **sibiri**
Nom. **sibirilon**

sauce *Nom.* **daga**
Nom. **nan**

sauce made of ground-nuts
n.comp. **tigɛdigɛnan**

sauce-boat *Nom.* **nantasa**

saucer *Nom.* **sɛtinin**

savagery *Nom.* **waraya**

Savannah *Nom.* **binjankongo**
Nom. **bintu**

Savannah monitor
Nom. **kooro**

Savannah Monitor
Nom. **kogoro**

save *Verbe.* **karan**
Verbe. **kɛɛnkɛɛn**
vt. **kisi**
vt. **lakisi**
Verbe. **latila**
vt. **tanga**
Verbe. **tila**
vt. **to**

savings *n.comp.* **bilankɔɔ**
Nom. **bilankɔɔ**

Nom. **kuntɔɔ**
n.comp. **sininɛsigi**
Nom. **tonkɔɔ**

savings bank
Nom. **maralikesi**
Nom. **warilasagoyɔɔ**
ɔ

savings book
Nom. **warimarasebe**

savings institution
Nom. **warimarabaar**
ada

saviour *Nom.* **kisibaga**

savor *Nom.* **sifile**
Verbe. **tangi**

savour *Verbe.* **dɛgen**

saw *Nom.* **kaka**
Verbe. **kaka**
Nom. **si**
vt. **sin**

sawdust *Nom.* **buguri**
Nom. **jiribuguri**
Nom. **jirimugu**
Nom. **yirimugu**

saxophone *Nom.* **sakiso**

say *Verbe.* **da**
Verbe. **dalafɔ**
vt. **fɔ**
pred. **ko**

say everything *Verbe.* **bawolo**

say nice words to somebody,
 make nice
 promises
Verbe. **tulokɔɔdiya**

scab *Nom.* **fara**
Nom. **fara**

scab (of a wound)
Nom. **jolinɔɔmɔ**

scab (of the wound)
Nom. **jolifara**

scabbard *Nom.* **foroko**
Nom. **tan**

scabies *Nom.* **kurusakurusa**

scaffolding *Nom.* **gwaa**

scale *Nom.* **fara**
Nom. **foolo**
Nom. **sangasangana**
n
Nom. **tigɛtigɛda**
vt. **wɔɔɔ**
vt. **yankan**

scale taken by the fire
Nom. **fulufulu**

scales *Nom.* **ja**
Nom. **ja juruman**
expr. **ja lɔnin**
Nom. **murujan**
Nom. **sumanikenan**

scaling *vt.* **tigɛtigɛ**
Nom. **tigɛtigɛda**

scam *Nom.* **karatukaratu**

scamp
n.comp. **baaratanmɔ**
ɔɔ

scan *Verbe.* **mafile**

scanning *Nom.* **yɔɔɔfilan**

scapula *Nom.* **gamankun**
Nom. **kamanfyɛfyɛ**

scar *Verbe.* **dafara**
Nom. **fɔn**
Verbe. **jawuli**
Nom. **jolifɔn**
Nom. **sanisani**

scarcity *Nom.* **gaala**

scare *Verbe.* **baabaali**
vt. **bagabaga**
Verbe. **felefele**
Verbe. **jabɔ**
Nom. **jabɔ**
Verbe. **jasiran**

Verbe. **lasiran**
Verbe. **papa**
Verbe. **sɔnnasiran**
 scarecrow against birds
Nom. **cɛkolonba**
 scarf *Nom.* **dankanna**
 scarf tied around the neck
Nom. **kannajala**
 scarification *Nom.* **ɲɛɲɛ**
Nom. **tamanci**
 scarlet *Adverbe.* **ɲɛɲɛɲɛɲɛ**
 scary thing *Nom.* **kiritikarata**
 scatter *Verbe.* **biribara**
vt. **bɔn**
Verbe. **filifili**
Verbe. **fisifasa**
vt. **jɛnsɛn**
vt. **seri**
vt. **seriseri**
vt. **yɛrɛkɛ**
 scattered *Verbe.* **cuncun**
 scavenger *Nom.* **kolikoduga**
 scent *Nom.* **kasadiyalan**
Verbe. **sumusumu**
 scented oil (for incense)
Nom. **dibigɔrɛ**
 sceptikal person
Nom. **yiranyiranbag
atɔ**
 schedule *vt.* **bolola**
Verbe. **dabɔ**
vt. **ɲasigi**
Nom. **wagati siginin**
 schema *Nom.* **nataliye**
Nom. **ɲɛgen**
Nom. **tigina**
 scheme *Nom.* **dabali**
Nom. **dibidibi**
Verbe. **kɛrɛtɛkɛrɛtɛ**
 scheming

Nom. **karatukaratu**
 scholar *Nom.* **dɔnnibaga**
Nom. **dɔnnikɛla**
Nom. **hakililabaaral
a**
Nom. **kodɔnbaga**
n.comp. **lɔnbaga**
n.comp. **lɔnnikɛla**
 scholar (Islamic) *Nom.* **alimu**
 scholarship *Nom.* **dɔnko**
 school *Nom.* **kalanso**
Nom. **kalanyɔɔɔ**
Nom. **lakɔli**
Nom. **lakɔliso**
Nom. **lekɔli**
Nom. **lɔkɔli**
Nom. **lɔkɔliso**
 school bell *Nom.* **lakɔlineɛɛ**
 school box *expr.* **lakɔliden
ka sɛbɛlikɛnanw
foroko**
 school holiday
Nom. **lakɔlibila**
 school of higher education
Nom. **sannakalanso
ba**
 school stationeries
Nom. **lakɔlidenmina
nw**
 school teacher
Nom. **lakɔlikaramɔɔ
ɔ**
 school vacation
Nom. **walanbila**
 school-bag *Nom.* **sakɔsi**
 school-friend *Nom.* **go**
 science *Nom.* **lɔnni**
Nom. **lɔnnigwɛ**
Nom. **lɔnniya**
 scientific knowledge

Nom. **dɔnnijɛ**
Nom. **lɔnnigwɛ**
 scientist *Nom.* **dɔnnibaga**
Nom. **lɔnnibaga**
n.comp. **lɔnnikɛla**
 scissors *Nom.* **kɛmɛsu**
Nom. **sizo**
 scoff *Verbe.* **jakabɔ**
 scold *vi.* **gɔɔrɔndɔ**
Verbe. **sɔngɔ**
 scold, tell off
Verbe. **sɔngɔsɔngɔ**
 scoot *Verbe.* **felefele**
 scorch *Nom.* **jenida**
 scorching heat *Nom.* **tila**
 scoria *Nom.* **nigɛbo**
 scorn *vt.* **dɔɔɔya**
Verbe. **ɲɔn**
Nom. **ɲɔn**
Verbe. **lanɔɔɔ**
Nom. **mafɛɲɛya**
Verbe. **tigɛnsɔnya**
 scorn sb./sth. *Verbe.* **jakabɔ**
 scorpion *Nom.* **buntenin**
 scorpion (black)
Nom. **jankamu**
 scorpion oil
Nom. **buntenintulu**
 scoundrel *Nom.* **dangasanna**
Nom. **dennabɔnɛ**
Nom. **diyatɔ**
 scowl *Verbe.* **ɲaɲugun**
 scrabble
Nom. **daɲɛɲɛnitulon**
 scramble *Nom.* **dɛmɛdɛmɛ**
 scrape *Verbe.* **faranda**
Verbe. **kaaro**
Verbe. **kooro**
Verbe. **saani**
vt. **sin**

vi. **sijan**
Verbe. **sijɛ**
vt. **wagasi**
Verbe. **wasaki**
 scrape off *Verbe.* **saani**
Verbe. **yaga**
 scraper *Nom.* **sijenɛnan**
 scratch *Verbe.* **baasi**
vt. **bɔsi**
Verbe. **ɔlatigɛ**
Verbe. **ci**
Verbe. **fuguri**
karafe
Verbe. **kɛrɛntɛ**
vi. **sijan**
Verbe. **sijɛ**
vt. **sijɛ**
Verbe. **taraki**
vt. **wagasi**
Nom. **wagasida**
Verbe. **wasaki**
Verbe. **wɔɔɔbɛ**
Verbe. **yaga**
 scratching *Nom.* **farimasijɛ**
 scrawl *Verbe.* **ɲɛgɛɲɛgɛɲ**
 scream *Verbe.* **kaaro**
Verbe. **kooro**
vi. **kule**
Nom. **kulekan**
vi. **kulo**
n.comp. **kulokan**
vi. **pɛrɛɲ**
 scream (animal) *Verbe.* **kaba**
 scream with joy
Verbe. **hinhin**
 screen *Nom.* **fani**
Nom. **jabarɔna**
 screening
Nom. **banakisɛsɛgɛs**
ɛgɛ
 screw *Nom.* **visi**

screw clamp
Nom. **fɛndɛrɛyɔɔ**
 screw up one's eyes
Verbe. **kami**
 screw up one's eyes, to
 blink *Verbe.* **pari**
 screwdriver *Nom.* **turunevisi**
 scrotum *Nom.* **bɛlɛfara**
Nom. **bɛlɛkiliforoko**
 scrub *vi.* **goro**
vt. **jɔɔsi**
Verbe. **jɔsi**
Verbe. **susa**
Nom. **tereke**
Nom. **waga**
 scrunch *vt.* **ɲɔɲɲɔɲ**
 scrupulously *Adverbe.* **fɛrɛtɛtɛ**
 scrutinize *Verbe.* **lajɛlajɛ**
Verbe. **mafile**
 sculpt *Verbe.* **dɛsɛ**
vt. **lɛsɛ**
 sculptor, carpenter
Nom. **yirilɛsɛla**
 sculpture *Nom.* **jiridɛsɛ**
Nom. **jirimɔɔɲɔɲin**
Nom. **yirilɛsɛ**
 scythe *vt.* **kan**
 sea *Nom.* **dɛbɛ**
Nom. **geji**
Nom. **kɔɔɔji**
 sea and river transport
Nom. **jikantaama**
 sea animals *Nom.* **jilafɛɲ**
 sea salt *Nom.* **kɔɔɔjɛ**
 seam *Nom.* **kalada**
Nom. **kalasira**
 search *Verbe.* **cogoba**
Verbe. **jaga**
Verbe. **lawoloma**
Verbe. **mɔ**

vt. **mɔmɔ**
vt. **ɲini**
vt. **woloma**
Verbe. **wɔɔɔbɛ**
Verbe. **wuguba**
Verbe. **yuguba**
 search for aid
Nom. **dɛmɛɲini**
 search out *Verbe.* **ɲaɲini**
 seasoning *Nom.* **dadiyalan**
Nom. **kɛfɛɲ**
Nom. **kɛlan**
Nom. **nandiyafɛɲ**
Nom. **nanfɛɲ**
 seasoning made from grains
 of the 'dawadawa'
 tree. *Nom.* **sunbala**
 seat *Nom.* **dagayɔɔ**
Nom. **seli**
Nom. **sigilan**
Nom. **sigiyɔɔ**
Nom. **sun**
Nom. **wagalen**
 seat of canoe *Nom.* **gada**
 second *adj.* **filanan**
Nom. **kɔmi**
 second cola nut given to
 confirm a marriage
n.comp. **worofilanan**
 second generation slave
n.comp. **woloso**
 second half of the morning
 (starting about at
 9.30 a.m.)
Nom. **sɔɔɔmatile**
 second hoeing
Nom. **bugubuguli**
 second Muslim prayer
 (around 2 pm)
Nom. **selifana**
 second person

Nom. **kumanfɛnɔna**
 second weeding *Verbe.* **filake**
 secondary education
Nom. **camancekalan**
 secondary level
Nom. **camancekalan**
 secondary school
Nom. **kolɛsi**
 second-hand clothes
Nom. **donkafilɛ**
Nom. **takayuguyugu**
 seconds hand *expr.* **kɔmiw**
nɛgenin
 secrecy *Nom.* **dogonna**
 secret *Nom.* **daji**
Nom. **dalilu**
Nom. **dogo**
Nom. **gundo**
Nom. **ƙɔƙɔ**
Nom. **sababuya**
Nom. **yɛlɛn**
 secret association *Nom.* **do**
Nom. **gan**
 secret convention *Nom.* **jo**
 secret door *Nom.* **dɛnda**
 secret knowledge
Nom. **gundo**
 secret language *Nom.* **dokan**
Nom. **warakan**
 secret language of those who
 own the masks
lokan
 secret police
Nom. **kobɛɛseere**
 secret power *Nom.* **nasuru**
 secretary *Nom.* **kolabenna**
Nom. **sɛbɛnikɛla**
 secretary bird *Nom.* **sakunu**
 secretion *Nom.* **farikolɔjibo**
Nom. **jibɔli**

secretly *Adverbe.* **bɛgubɛgu**
postp. **kerɛfɛ**
 section *Nom.* **bolo**
Nom. **bolofara**
Nom. **bolofara**
n.comp. **kungurun**
Nom. **sigida**
 section of an association,
 branch of an
 organization
Nom. **tɔnbolo**
 sector *Nom.* **kunda**
Nom. **sira**
 secure against *vt.* **tanga**
 securely (tied)
Adverbe. **gedegede**
 securely support
Verbe. **cooko**
 security *Nom.* **basigi**
vt. **dɔndɔ garanti**
Nom. **hakililatige**
Verbe. **kana**
 security forces
Nom. **lafasalikuluw**
 sedentary *Nom.* **kelensigi**
 seducer of girls
Nom. **sungurutigɛla**
 seduction
Nom. **dawulatigiya**
 see *vt.* **ye**
v.phr. **yeli kɛ**
 see you this evening *expr.* **an**
bi wula fɛ
 seed *Nom.* **kisɛ**
Nom. **si**
Nom. **sii**
Nom. **simansi**
 seed drill *Nom.* **dannikɛlan**
 seed vegetable
Nom. **nanfɛnkisɛ**

seedling *Nom.* **dannifɛn**
 seeing *Nom.* **yeeli**
 seek after *vi.* **tugu**
 seen (make) *vt.* **yira**
 seep *Verbe.* **ƙɔƙɔ**
Verbe. **mutimuti**
Verbe. **nati**
Nom. **ƙɔƙɔ**
 seeping eczema
Nom. **ɲamajoli**
 seer *Nom.* **donkibarubɔla**
Nom. **filɛlikɛla**
Nom. **lonkibarubɔla**
Nom. **yelikɛla**
 segment
n.comp. **cikunkurun**
nin
 segmentation
n.comp. **kurunkurun**
ni
 segregation
Nom. **faranɔgɔɔnya**
Nom. **fisamanciya**
Nom. **ɲanawoloma**
Nom. **wolomalijugu**
 seize *Verbe.* **bibi**
vt. **ɔɔsi**
Verbe. **falon**
Verbe. **fo**
vt. **mina**
vt. **mine**
 seizure of power
Nom. **fangata**
 select *Verbe.* **lawoloma**
Verbe. **ɲanawoloma**
Verbe. **wɛrɛwɛrɛ**
 selection *Nom.* **ɲanawoloma**
 self *Déterminant.* **yɛrɛ**
 self control *Nom.* **yɛrɛminɛli**
 self-centered

Nom. **daanejugu**
 self-conceit
Nom. **wasobaganciy**
a
 self-control
Nom. **sabalininya**
Nom. **seyerela**
Nom. **wageya**
Nom. **yeremina**
Nom. **yeremine**
Nom. **yeremine**
 self-defence *Nom.* **jokelɛ**
 self-help group
Nom. **yelemankun**
 selfish *Nom.* **daanejugu**
Nom. **hasidi**
Nom. **nakuna**
 selfish guy *Nom.* **denjugu**
 selfish person
Nom. **kenyerɛye**
 selfish woman
Nom. **sinkelen**
 selfishness
Nom. **daanejuguya**
Nom. **hasidiya**
Nom. **nakunaya**
 selfless love *Nom.* **ninakanu**
 self-protection
Nom. **yeretanga**
 self-sufficiency
Nom. **senyerekwɔ**
 self-sufficiency (nutritional)
Nom. **dunkafa**
 sell *Verbe.* **dadigi**
vt. **feere**
vt. **san**
 sell at a loss *Verbe.* **buluku**
 sell at a low price *Verbe.* **cun**
 sell cheap *Verbe.* **dadiya**
 sell expensive *Verbe.* **dagoya**

sell off *Verbe.* **buluku**
Verbe. **wanterɛ**
 sell sheet *Nom.* **feerelisɛbɛ**
 seller *Nom.* **feerekela**
Nom. **sannikela**
 seller on the street
Nom. **baanabaana**
 selling *vt.* **feere**
Nom. **feereli**
 selling price *Nom.* **feereda**
 semantic field
n.comp. **kwɔkwɛnɛ**
 semantics *Nom.* **kwɔkwɛlan**
 semen *Nom.* **jarabiji**
 semi-colon *Nom.* **tomi ni**
kwɔri
 semi-lunar valve
Nom. **fɔgɔfɔgɔ**
jolijɛnsɛsira
datugunan
 semi-ripe *Nom.* **gana**
 send *vt.* **ci**
Verbe. **kiraya**
vt. **lase**
 send away *vt.* **gwen**
vt. **lasegi**
 send back *Verbe.* **kwɛsegi**
vt. **lasegi**
 send to sleep
Verbe. **lasunwɔ**
 sender *Nom.* **cibaga**
 sender's address
expr. **cirasamabaga**
ka ladɛresi
 sends someone on
 commission
Nom. **cibaga**
 Senegal *Nom.* **Senegali**
 Senegal Bush-baby
Nom. **ganntɔnna**

Nom. **gwantɔnna**
 Senegal coucal *Nom.* **bake**
 Senegal Coucal
Nom. **banandi**
Nom. **namatutu**
 Senegal thick-knee
Nom. **golobolikabin**
 Senegal wood hoopoe
Nom. **kibaro**
 senile *Adverbe.* **gwɔbigwɔbi**
 senior *Nom.* **natigi**
 senior official
Nom. **kwɔkwɔbatigi**
 sense *Nom.* **ja**
Nom. **kala**
Nom. **kwɔ**
Nom. **kuntilenkwɔ**
Nom. **kuun**
 sense of smell
Nom. **kasamen**
 sense organ
Nom. **kwɔnminiminan**
 senseless *Nom.* **kwɔkwɔma**
 senseless words
Nom. **kaalokaalo**
 sensibility *Nom.* **hinɛwɔya**
Nom. **makarɛwɔya**
 sensitive *part.* **hinɛwɔ**
part. **makarɛwɔ**
 sensitive to cold
Nom. **dendɛwɔ**
 sensitivity *Nom.* **hinɛwɔya**
 sensitization
Nom. **hakililakunu**
Nom. **lafaamuyali**
Nom. **wajuli**
 sensory organ
Nom. **kwɔnminiminan**
 sentence *Nom.* **dakurwɛ**
Nom. **kumasen**

Nom. **negili**
 sentence construction
kumasen maben
 sentiment *n.comp.* **kɔɔɔnako**
n.comp. **ninkanko**
 sent-one *Nom.* **cilasela**
 sepal *Nom.* **feeren tulonin**
 separate *vi.* **danfara**
Verbe. **fara**
vt. **faran**
Verbe. **farajɔɔnya**
vt. **jensen**
v.ref. **mabɔ**
vt. **tilan**
vt. **woloma**
 separate from *vi.* **faran**
 separation
Nom. **farajɔɔnya**
 September *Nom.* **sɛtanburu**
Nom. **sɛtanburukalo**
Nom. **sumamɔkalo**
Nom. **sumanmɔkalo**
 septic tank
Nom. **negendinge**
 septum *Nom.* **furance**
 sequence
Nom. **tugujɔɔnna**
 serene *Verbe.* **dususuma**
 serenity *Nom.* **hakililatige**
Nom. **hakililatigelen**
ya
Nom. **hakilisigilenya**
Nom. **namalɔ**
 sergeant *Nom.* **kapɛreni**
 serious *Verbe.* **basigi**
Nom. **basigilenya**
adj.pred. **dun**
adj. **fin**
adj. **gelen**
Nom. **gelenman**

adj. **girin**
adj.pred. **gwele**
n adj. **gweleman**
adj. **sɛbe**
Nom. **sɛbeyaya**
 serious defect
Nom. **kotalako**
 serious difficulty
Nom. **degukojuju**
 serious disease
Nom. **banajuguba**
 serious drought *Nom.* **jaaba**
 serious thing **baasima**
Nom. **mɔɔmako**
 seriously
Adverbe. **busanbusa**
n
Adverbe. **sɛbekɔɔ**
 seriousness
Nom. **kologirinya**
 sermon *Nom.* **waaju**
Nom. **waajuli**
 seroprevalence *expr.* **sidatɔw**
hake
 serpent *Nom.* **fofofen**
Nom. **sa**
Nom. **saa**
 serum *Nom.* **basiji**
n.comp. **pikiriji**
 serval *Nom.* **jakumawara**
 serval cat *Nom.* **mɔɔɔnɔnɔn**
 servant *Nom.* **gada**
Nom. **jɔɔn**
 serve a calabash (of beer...)
Nom. **koro**
 serve to *vt.* **nafa**
 service *Nom.* **daman**
Nom. **mako**
 sesame *Nom.* **bene**
Nom. **nanɔɔ**

sesame oil *Nom.* **benɛtulu**
 sesame porridge *Nom.* **falibo**
 session *Nom.* **ɔɔɔnɔnɔn**
Nom. **tɔnsigi**
 set *Nom.* **sɛɛ**
 set a date *Nom.* **donsigi**
Verbe. **londa**
 set about *Verbe.* **dawuli**
 set aside *Verbe.* **gansi**
Verbe. **karana**
Verbe. **kerɛnkerɛn**
 set days of the week
Nom. **donsigi**
 set free *Verbe.* **hɔɔɔnya**
 set square
Nom. **selekemanka**
nɔɔnan
 set the date *Verbe.* **donda**
Verbe. **dɔɔɔda**
 set up *Verbe.* **boloda**
Verbe. **julɔn**
vt. **sigi**
 setback *Nom.* **ɔɔɔbaliya**
 settle *Verbe.* **diyalatige**
vt. **latige**
vt. **nanabɔ**
vt. **nanɛɔ**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔni**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔ**
 settle a matter *Verbe.* **datara**
 settle in *Verbe.* **baku**
 settled *Verbe.* **basigi**
 settleness, sedentariness
Nom. **sigiɔɔɔkelen**
 seven *num.* **wolonfila**
num. **wolonwula**
 seven (playing cards)
Nom. **jele**
 seventeen *num.* **tan ni**

wolonwula
 seventh *adj.* **wolonfilanan**
adj. **wolonwulanan**
 seventh month *Nom.* **arajaba**
 seventy *num.* **biwolonfila**
num. **biwolonwula**
 several *adj.* **caaman**
adj. **dama dɔ**
Déterminant. **damadɔ**
Déterminant. **yirika**
 several holes *Nom.* **wowo**
 several times widowed
Nom. **ɕesamuso**
 severe *adj.pred.* **dun**
adj. **fariman**
adj. **farin**
Nom. **farinman**
 severe famine *Nom.* **kɔngɔba**
 severely *Adverbe.* **baadebe**
Adverbe. **dakabana**
 severely hit *Verbe.* **baron**
 severity *Nom.* **kologirinya**
 sew *Verbe.* **baratu**
Verbe. **kala**
Verbe. **kalakala**
 sewer *Nom.* **jɪnɔɔɔbolisira**
Nom. **welɛwelɛda**
Nom. **wuluwuluda**
 sewing *Nom.* **kalada**
Nom. **kalanni**
Nom. **kalasira**
 sewing machine
Nom. **kalalikenan**
Nom. **kalannimansi**
n kuranta
Nom. **sennakalanni**
mansin
 sex *Nom.* **ɕenimusoya**
Nom. **julata**
Nom. **kɔ**

Nom. **lasiri**
 sex (female) *Nom.* **jaba**
 sexual act (popular)
Nom. **kɛli**
 sexual desire *Nom.* **ɕɛko**
 sexual impotence
Nom. **ɕɛyasa**
Nom. **farisa**
 sexual intercourse
Nom. **ɕenimusoya**
Nom. **jukɛli**
 sexual intercourse (have)
Verbe. **ɕɔmi**
 sexual partner
Nom. **kafɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 sexual parts *Nom.* **jukɔɔɔla**
 sexual problem *Nom.* **ɕɛko**
 sexual problem sexual desire
 (male), matter of
 women (concerns a
 man) *Nom.* **musoko**
 sexual relations *Verbe.* **kafo**
Nom. **kafɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **musoniceya**
 sexual relations (have) *vt.* **ke**
 sexual relations (to have)
Verbe. **juke**
 sexual relations outside
 marriage
Nom. **diyatoya**
 sexual relationship
Nom. **dalan**
 sexuality *Nom.* **ɕenimusoya**
Nom. **jɛɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **musoniceya**
 sexually transmitted
 disease
Nom. **dalannabana**
n.comp. **kurusijala**
 Seychelles *Nom.* **Seseli**

shack *Nom.* **togon**
 shade *Nom.* **ja**
 shadow *Nom.* **dulen**
Nom. **ja**
Nom. **jaa**
Nom. **suma**
 shady *Nom.* **sumana**
 shady business
Nom. **karatukaratu**
 shaft *Nom.* **kala**
 shake *Verbe.* **duuru**
Verbe. **fɛfɛfɛɛ**
Verbe. **firifire**
vt. **firinfinin**
Verbe. **fyeku**
Verbe. **gajaba**
Verbe. **ginigini**
vt. **gosi**
Verbe. **junjun**
vt. **kari**
Verbe. **keleku**
Verbe. **kolokolo**
vt. **lamaga**
Verbe. **tangi**
vt. **yaariyaari**
Verbe. **yɛgɛyɛgɛ**
Verbe. **yɛɛ**
vt. **yigiyigi**
Verbe. **yuguba**
Verbe. **yuguyugu**
 shake (to bring down)
Verbe. **cuncun**
 shake hard *Verbe.* **kirikiri**
 shake off *Verbe.* **piripiri**
 shallot *Nom.* **jaba**
Nom. **jabawulennin**
 sham *Nom.* **jahiliya**
 shame *Verbe.* **jɛben**
Verbe. **kunmajigi**
n.comp. **kunnasuuru**
Nom. **kunsuuruli**

shame (to)

Verbe. lamɔnɛ

Nom. malo

Nom. maloya

Nom. saame

shame (to) *Verbe.* lamaloya

shameless *Nom.* julajugu

Verbe. kunnatigɛ

adj. malobali

Nom. nankaraba

Nom. naba

part. siritigenin

shameless person

Nom. bakɔɔnin

shamelessness

Nom. malobaliya

shank *Nom.* kala

shape *Nom.* bisigi

Nom. cogo

Nom. cogoya

Nom. cogoya

Nom. sawura

shape into a round

Verbe. kolokolo

shapely *n.comp.* bobaraba

shard *n.comp.* butelifɛɛɛɛn

Nom. fɛɛɛɛn

Nom. fɛɛɛɛn

Nom. walon

share *Nom.* jɔɔɔɔ

vt. ni

Nom. ni

Nom. niyɔɔ

Nom. sara

Verbe. tila

vt. tilan

share between *expr.* bɔ

ɔɔɔɔ na

share in two equal parts

Verbe. cɛtila

share out *Verbe.* sarada

vt. tilantilan

sheep with white coat and black spot on the back

Nom. kɔɔngisin

Shea fruit (ripe) *Nom.* simɔ

Shea nut *Nom.* kɔɔ

shea-butter dough

Nom. sikɔɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. tigɛbo

shea-butter tree *Nom.* sii

sheaf *Nom.* ci

sheanut *Nom.* si

Nom. sikɔɔ

sheanut tree *Nom.* si

shear *Verbe.* gana

vt. kan

shears *Nom.* kɛmɛsu

Nom. sizo

she-ass *Nom.* falimuso

sheath

Nom. furaburujuku

n

Nom. tan

sheathe *Nom.* foroko

she-camel

Nom. jɔɔɔɔmɛmuso

shed *Nom.* ga

Nom. gwaa

Nom. gwata

shed for animals

Nom. kulukulu

Nom. sulu

shed for goats *Nom.* baso

shedding skin *Nom.* foolo

sheep *Nom.* saga

Nom. sagasi

sheep (sacrificed)

Nom. lahiya

sheep being killed for the
baptism

n.comp. denkunlisag

a

sheep with white coat and

black spot on the back *Nom.* **kirikε**

sheep with wool
Nom. **yugubasaga**

sheepfold *Nom.* **bεgenbon**

sheet (bed) *Nom.* **dara**

sheet of paper
Nom. **sεbεfura**
Nom. **sεbεfura**

shell *vt.* **kwasi**
Nom. **fafara**
Nom. **fara**
Nom. **gεlεden**
Nom. **kaako**
vt. **suran**
vt. **wɔrɔ**
Verbe. **wulusi**

shell (of the egg) *Nom.* **fara**

shell of groundnut
Nom. **tigenfara**

shellfire *Nom.* **gwelεden**

shellfish
Nom. **kwɔɔjifenɲana**
man faraman

shelter *Nom.* **dogotu**
Nom. **fanfan**
Nom. **ga**
Nom. **gwaa**
Nom. **gwata**
Nom. **togon**

shelter for goats
n.comp. **babon**

shelter sb. *Verbe.* **ja**

shepherd
Nom. **bagangwenla**
Nom. **bεgendendela**
Nom. **dεendennikεla**
Nom. **dεndela**
Nom. **gennikεla**
Nom. **gwenla**
Nom. **gwennikεla**

Nom. **misigwenla**
Nom. **sagagwenla**

shift *expr.* **segi kw**

shift key
expr. **siginindenkun**
baw kwɔnan

shift lever *expr.* **vitεsi**
falennan

shifting cultivation *Nom.* **kwɔ**
sεnεli ka kw kwɔkwɔ
kwɔ

Shikra *Nom.* **forokonin**

shin *Nom.* **genenkala**
Nom. **pelenpelen**

shin pad
Nom. **gwenelatanga**
nan

shin–bone *Nom.* **gelen**
Nom. **gwenekala**
Nom. **sannakolo**

shinbone *Nom.* **pelenpelen**

shin–bone *Nom.* **genenkala**
Nom. **gwenekolonin**

shine *vi.* **kenεbɔ**
vi. **manamana**
Verbe. **mεnεmεnε**
Verbe. **yeelenyeelen**
Verbe. **yegeru**
Verbe. **yelenku**

shining *adj.* **kwɔkwɔma**

shiny *Verbe.* **deren**

shipper *Nom.* **donitala**

shirt *Nom.* **dereke**
Nom. **kwɔkwɔ**
Nom. **duleki**
Nom. **duloki**
Nom. **forokonin**
Nom. **semisi**

shirt pocket
Nom. **disikanjufa**

shirtless *Nom.* **kannakolon**

shit *Nom.* **bo**

shiver *Nom.* **fariyεyεyε**
Verbe. **ginigini**
Nom. **nεnε**

shock absorber
Nom. **amwɔtiseri**

shock absorbers
Nom. **danselan**

shock each other
Verbe. **kwɔkwɔkwɔkwɔ**

shoddy work
Verbe. **bosobasa**

shoe *Nom.* **sabara**
Nom. **samara**
Nom. **sanbara**
Nom. **suluye**

shoe (kind of) *Nom.* **falitulo**

shoe cleaning brush
Nom. **sabarajkwɔsibkwɔ**
si

shoemaker *Nom.* **garanke**

shoemaking
Nom. **golobaara**

shoes made of plastic
Nom. **koorowo**

shoot *Nom.* **bolo**
vt. **bon**
Verbe. **konkon**
Nom. **kwɔkwɔ**

shoot (gun) *Verbe.* **caron**
vt. **ci**

shooter *Nom.* **bonnikεla**

shooting noise
Adverbe. **kiriwu**

shooting star
Nom. **lolobenta**
Nom. **talolo**

shop *Nom.* **butigi**

shopkeeper

Nom. sannifeerekɛl
a
shopping *Nom.* sannɪ
shore *Nom.* bakɔɔ
Nom. jɛkɛnɛ
Nom. jida
Nom. jidawolo
Nom. kankun
short *Adverbe.* cencege
n adj. kurun
adj.pred. surun
adj. surunman
short form
Nom. fɔkasurunya
shortage *Nom.* tanya
shortcut
Nom. kamankɔɔɔ
ɔ
shorten *vi.* daɲɛ surunya
vt. dɔɔɔya
vt. surunya
shorts *Nom.* balɔntankilɔti
short-term *Nom.* donkatɛmɛ
shot putting *Nom.* kurufili
should *expr.* ka kan
expr. ka kan ka
adj.pred. kan
adj.pred. kan
should not *expr.* man kan ka
shoulder *Nom.* fɛfɛ
Nom. gaman
Nom. gamankun
Nom. kaman
Nom. kamankun
shoulder blade
Nom. gamankolo
Nom. gamankun
Nom. jaki
Nom. kamanfyɛfyɛ
shouldn't have *expr.* tun

kana
shout *Verbe.* ci
Verbe. kaba
vi. kule
Nom. kulekan
vi. kulo
shout at someone *vi.* pɛɛn
shout indignantly *Verbe.* co
shout with joy *Verbe.* hinhin
shouts *Nom.* huyu
shovel **pɛli**
Nom. pɛlu
Shoveller
Nom. bunukorokwa
gwe
show *Verbe.* jira
Verbe. kofɔ
vt. yira
show around *Verbe.* sennabo
show kindness
Verbe. berebere
show off *Verbe.* hale
Nom. wɛrɛwɛrɛ
vt. yira
show one's determination
Nom. cankalan
show something to
somebody
Verbe. mayira
show superior to
Verbe. kaana
shower *Nom.* koyɔɔ
shower area *Nom.* ɲɛɛn
shower room *Nom.* kolyɔɔ
shred *vt.* cici
Verbe. farafara
Verbe. fusuku
shrew *Nom.* cicandugutigi
Nom. kuleɲinan
shrewdness

Nom. yɛɛmabolo
shrike *Nom.* siweere
Nom. sweere
shrike (Barbary)
Nom. kobako
shrill *Adverbe.* dewu
Adverbe. gengele
Adverbe. giwu
shrimp *Nom.* jilankɔɔɔ
Nom. zɔɔzɔɔ
shrink *Verbe.* dɛndɛrɛ
Verbe. mɔɔɔɔ
shrink to waist
Verbe. kelekele
shrivel *Verbe.* mɔɔɔɔ
Verbe. pɔɔɔɔ
shroud *Nom.* kasanke
shrub *Nom.* bintu
Nom. furatu
Nom. tuu
shrub (kind of) *Nom.* bereɲɔn
Nom. berekunan
Nom. jɛɛɛfagajabi
Nom. kɔɔgira
Nom. kɔkari
Nom. syɛtɛnɛ
shrub sp *Nom.* yoro
shrug on *vt.* don
shudder *Nom.* fariyerɛyerɛ
Verbe. ketekete
shuffle (the cards)
Verbe. jagase
shut *Verbe.* datara
shut up *Verbe.* de
v.ref. makun
shutter-release button
Nom. jataviridaki
shuttle *Nom.* kurunnin
shy *vi.* maloya

shyness *vi.* **maloya**
 sibling *Nom.* **baliman**
 siblings **balimanya**
 sick *Nom.* **diminbagatɔ**
 sick (be) *vi.* **bana**
 sick person
Nom. **banabagatɔ**
Nom. **dimibagatɔ**
Nom. **farigwantɔ**
Nom. **gantɔ**
Nom. **jangaratɔ**
Nom. **jankarotɔ**
 sick room
n.comp. **dɔgɔtɔɔson**
in
 sickle *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 sickly *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **jigisɔ**
 sickness *Nom.* **bana**
Nom. **farigan**
Nom. **jangara**
 side *Nom.* **bere**
Nom. **daa**
Nom. **faan**
Nom. **fan**
Nom. **galaka**
Nom. **kaba**
Nom. **kerɛ**
Nom. **kerɛda**
Nom. **kerɛfela**
Nom. **kerɛnkerɛn**
Nom. **kɔ**
Nom. **panpara**
Nom. **tɔgɔ**
Nom. **yanfan**
 side (of a roof) *Nom.* **faran**
 side of a river *Nom.* **bakɔnɔ**
 side pocket
Nom. **gerennajufa**

side whiskers
Nom. **karangafesii**
 sideboard *Nom.* **bife**
 sideline *Nom.* **egilidanbɔci**
 side-walk *Nom.* **sirada**
 siege *Nom.* **daga**
 Sierra Leone *Nom.* **Saralɔn**
 sieve *n.comp.* **basitemɛ**
Verbe. **kɛnken**
Verbe. **sense**
Nom. **sensennan**
Nom. **sooronan**
Nom. **tɛmɛ**
 sieve (fine)
n.comp. **mugutɛmɛ**
 sift *Verbe.* **kɛnken**
Verbe. **sense**
vt. **sensen**
vt. **tɛnten**
 sifter *n.comp.* **basitemɛ**
 sight *Nom.* **ɲa**
Nom. **ɲaa**
Nom. **ɲɛ**
Nom. **yeeli**
Nom. **yeli**
 sight of (in the) *postp.* **ɲakɔɔ**
 sign *Nom.* **kaana**
Nom. **panpara**
Nom. **tagamaseere**
Nom. **tagamasijɛ**
Nom. **tagamasiyɛn**
Verbe. **tigenɔbila**
 sign (to) *n.comp.* **bolonɔbila**
 sign in the sand
Nom. **cɛnden**
 signalling *expr.* **fɛɛn**
tagamasijɛ
expr. **fɛɛn yirali**
 signatory *Nom.* **bolonɔdala**
 signature *Nom.* **bolonɔ**

Nom. **tigenɔ**
Verbe. **tigenɔbila**
 signboard *Nom.* **pilaki**
 signet ring *Nom.* **tabalinin**
 significance
Nom. **kuntileyɔɔ**
 significant difference
Nom. **danfaraba**
 signpost *Nom.* **pano**
 signs *Nom.* **tagamasijɛw**
 silage
Nom. **dingɛkɔnɔbin**
mara
 silence *Nom.* **dade**
Verbe. **dalakuru**
Verbe. **de**
Nom. **kumabaliya**
 silent *Verbe.* **kanmada**
Adverbe. **suu**
Adverbe. **welewele**
 silent (be) *vi.* **je**
v.ref. **makun**
 silent reading
n.comp. **ɲanakalan**
 silhouette *Nom.* **bisigi**
Nom. **feleku**
 silk *Nom.* **hadiri**
 silk tree *Nom.* **fogonfogon**
 silly person *Nom.* **lagalagatɔ**
Nom. **naloman**
 silly stories *Nom.* **dalako**
 silo *Nom.* **falan**
 silos *Nom.* **bondoba**
 silt *Nom.* **bɔgɔbɔgɔ**
 silver *Nom.* **warigwɛ**
 similar *Nom.* **bɔɲɔgɔnko**
adj.pred. **kan**
adj. **kelen**
Nom. **ɲɔgɔn**

situation (difficult)

Nom. sawura

situation (difficult)

Nom. alamakɔ

situation of incertitude
(health)

n.comp. lonmakɔ

situation of suffering or pain
or harness

n.comp. mapumanko

six *num.* ɔɔ

six each *num.* ɔɔ-ɔɔ

six-string lute

Nom. kamalennkɔn

sixteen *num.* tan ni ɔɔ

sixth *adj.* ɔɔɔnan

sixth month

n.comp. arajabaman
ɔɔ

sixty *num.* biɔɔ

size *n adj.* bonya

Nom. dama

Nom. janya

Nom. jɔkun

Nom. jɔkundama

Nom. kunbaya

Nom. kundama

Nom. kuntaga

Nom. ɔɔ

Nom. sumada

Nom. sumandahake

sizzle *Verbe.* fajafaja

Verbe. fɔti

skeleton *Nom.* farikolo

Nom. kolojalan

Nom. ɔɔɔ

sketch *Nom.* desen

Nom. kotebanin

Nom. kotɛba

Nom. nataliye

Verbe. ɔɔɔɔɔɔ

Nom. tigna

Nom. tiyatiri

sketch out a dance step

Verbe. kɛɛmu

skewer *Nom.* sogokalama

skilful *Nom.* bololandi

Nom. ɔnanandi

skilfully *Adverbe.* ɔɔyi

skilfulul *adj.pred.* di

skill *Nom.* ɔɔnniya

n.comp. ɔɔnniya

skilled in everything

adj. kacon

skillful

Nom. bolomajuma
n

Nom. tigelandi

skills *Nom.* ɔɔntaw

skim sth. *Verbe.* fo

skimmed milk *Nom.* ɔɔ
naaretan

Skimmer *Nom.* dabɔɔjan

skimming ladle *Nom.* kudu
ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔin

skin *vt.* boso

vt. ɔɔsi

Nom. falafala

Nom. falaka

Nom. fara

Nom. fara

Nom. fari

Nom. farila

Nom. golo

Verbe. taraki

vt. wagasi

Nom. wolo

vt. ɔɔ

skin allergy *Nom.* ɔɔɔɔɔ

skin covering the testicles

Nom. beɛfara

sky-scraper

skin disease *Nom.* kaba

skin for prayer

Nom. seligolo

skin lesion *Nom.* farilafen

skin lightened *Nom.* cajo

skin of a wild animal

Nom. waragolo

skin of certain fruits

Nom. ɔɔ

skin of fruit *Nom.* faragwe

skin rashes *Nom.* ɔɔnkan

skin ulcer *Nom.* bunaki

skinned *Verbe.* ɔɔsiɔsi

skinning *vt.* ɔɔɔli

skinny *adj.* fasa

Verbe. fɛɛɛ

Verbe. ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ

adj. jalan

Adverbe. kɛkɛɛɛɛ

skinny (popular)

Nom. ɔɔjalannin

skinny woman (popular)

Nom. bufɛɛɛ

skipping about

Nom. pankacun

skirt *Nom.* ɔɔɔ

skirt with pleats *Nom.* zipu
ɔɔɔɔɔɔin

skull *Nom.* kunfaga

Nom. kunkolobara

Nom. kunkolofilen

sky *Nom.* alakolo

Nom. kaba

Nom. kabakolo

Nom. saan

Nom. san

Nom. sangolo

skylight *Nom.* jigon

sky-scraper

Nom. sangasojanba

Nom. sojanba
 slacker *Nom.* dɔkɛbali
 slag *Nom.* nanke
Nom. nigɛbo
Nom. sunguruba
 slam *Verbe.* foron
 slander *Nom.* dajuguya
n.comp. komayɛɛma
vt. tɔɔ tɪjɛ
Nom. tɔɔtɪjɛli
 slanderer *Nom.* fana
Nom. sabaranintigi
 slant *Verbe.* damasuuli
 slap *Verbe.* falon
vi. fata
vt. furan
Verbe. jeninba
Nom. jeninba
Verbe. saban
Verbe. walon
Verbe. yalon
 slat *Nom.* fɛɛɛn
 slate *Nom.* walakadennin
Nom. walan
 slaughter *vt.* faga
Verbe. jɔsi
vt. kantige
 slaughterhouse
Nom. bɛgɛnfagayɔɔ
 slave *Nom.* jɔn
Nom. jɔnkɛ
Nom. jɔnmuso
Nom. jɔɔn
Nom. sanjɔn
 slave market
Nom. jɔnfeerelɔɔ
 slave master
Nom. jɔnkuntigi
 slave trade *Nom.* farafinw
 jɔnyala tile

Nom. jɔnjago
 slaver *Verbe.* kɔkɔ
 slavery *Nom.* jɔnya
 slay *Verbe.* jɔsi
 sleep *Nom.* sinɔɔɔ
vi. sunɔɔɔ
Nom. sunɔɔɔ
 sleep (to) *vi.* sinɔɔɔ
 sleep (with a girl), have
 sexual intercourse
Verbe. sungurutige
 sleep (with a woman)
Verbe. jɛbɛn
 sleep with *Verbe.* jaba
vi. si
 sleep with (a woman) *vt.* kɛ
 sleep with a woman
Verbe. juke
 sleeper *Nom.* sunɔɔɔbagatɔ
 sleeping pill
Nom. sunɔɔɔfila
 sleeping room *Nom.* siyɔɔ
 sleeping sickness
Nom. sunɔɔɔbana
 sleepless night *Nom.* sijana
 sleeplessness
Nom. sunɔɔɔbaliya
 sleeve *Nom.* bolo
 sleeveless garment
Nom. bolontan
 slice *Nom.* fɛɛɛn
Verbe. gelu
 slice of meat *Nom.* bufɛɛɛ
 slide *Verbe.* ben
 slightest thing *Nom.* fɛɛɛnin
 slightest word
Nom. cincɔkicɔ
 slim *adj.* fɛgɛn
 slim (be) *adj.pred.* misɛn

slime *Nom.* nɔɔɔji
 slimmer (get) *Verbe.* misɛnya
 slimming *Nom.* fasali
 slimy *adj.* bagabaga
Verbe. doro
expr. fɛɛn min bi
 nɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ
Adverbe. julujulu
Verbe. yirikiti
 slimy substance
Nom. nɔɔɔɔmafɛn
 sling *Nom.* tanfan
 slingshot *Nom.* bɛɛɛnin
Nom. mananbɛɛ
 slip *Verbe.* cɛɛɛɛ
Verbe. dafili
Verbe. dan
Verbe. munaki
Verbe. si
Verbe. yoro
Verbe. yoroyoro
 slip away *Verbe.* dɛɛɛɛn
 slip into *Verbe.* sɔɔri
 slip on *vt.* don
 slip out / away *Verbe.* leeru
 slip through
Verbe. wolowolo
 slip, collapse, crumble
Verbe. yuuru
 slipknot *Nom.* cɔɔɔɔɔ
Nom. ton
 slippers *Nom.* muge
Nom. muke
 slit *Nom.* pɛɛɛnda
 slobber *Nom.* kanga
 slogan *Nom.* fasa
 slope *Nom.* jiginda
Nom. jiginjigin
Nom. jiginjiginda

sloppy

Nom. **yeleḁa**

sloppy *Verbe.* **kolobokalaba**

Verbe. **solosala**

Verbe. **timinango**

sloppy work

Nom. **kisibikasaba**

slot *Nom.* **perenda**

sloth *Nom.* **kolonya**

slow *Nom.* **sumaman**

slow (be) *adj.* **suma**

slow down *Verbe.* **lasumaya**

Verbe. **masuma**

Verbe. **sennakuru**

Verbe. **sennasumay**

a

Nom. **sumaya**

slow down the rhythm

Verbe. **junjun**

slow flow *Adverbe.* **cerecere**

slowly *Adverbe.* **ḁḁḁnin**
ḁḁḁnin

slowly and rippling

Adverbe. **kiisikaasa**

slowness *Nom.* **sumalenya**

Nom. **sumaya**

Nom. **sumaya**

slut *Nom.* **sunguruba**

sly *Nom.* **jakumamori**

small *Adverbe.* **cencege**

Nom. **cinin**

adj.pred. **ḁḁḁ**

adj. **ḁḁḁman**

Nom. **falafala**

adj. **fitinin**

Nom. **kolomamisen**

adj. **misenman**

Nom. **peturu**

adj. **surunman**

small (be) *adj.pred.* **misen**

small bone *Nom.* **koloden**

small buds *Verbe.* **kisḁkise**

small business

Nom. **boloyelema**

small cake, sold on Fridays
outside the
mosques.

Nom. **takula**

small calabash *Nom.* **dende**

small car *Nom.* **lori**

small change

Nom. **fusufusunin**

small child

Nom. **bilakoronin**

n.comp. **denmisen**

small cotton basket

Nom. **funtun**

small dike *Nom.* **kankun**

small fish sp

Nom. **dalameleku**

Nom. **sara**

Nom. **tinenin**

small gift *Nom.* **ḁḁḁḁ**

small gift for family member
by the one who
come home from
the market

Nom. **sugumḁ**

small harmless snake

Nom. **duguci**

small lips

Nom. **byewolofitinin**

small number of

Déterminant. **damada**
ma

Déterminant. **damadḁ**

small person *Nom.* **ḁḁmi**

Nom. **kiriki**

small potatoes

Nom. **faburama**

small quantities

Adverbe. **fyerufyeru**

smoke (produce)

small road *Nom.* **siraden**

small water turtle

Nom. **jilankogonin**

smaller (get) *Verbe.* **misenya**

smaller than *expr.* **k'a ḁḁḁ**
ni ... ye

smallest *adj.* **ḁḁḁmannin**

smallness *Nom.* **ḁḁḁya**

smallpox *Nom.* **son**

smart practice *Nom.* **politiki**

smartphone

Nom. **jufalatelefḁni**

Nom. **ḁḁḁḁbulu**

smash *Verbe.* **fara**

Verbe. **ḁḁḁḁ**

smash in *Verbe.* **ḁḁḁmi**

smear *vt.* **ḁḁ**

vt. **mun**

Verbe. **ḁḁḁḁ**

Verbe. **ḁḁḁḁ**

smell *Nom.* **kasa**

vt. **men**

Verbe. **sumusumu**

Verbe. **sunsun**

smell (sense of)

Nom. **kasamen**

smell of grilled meat

Nom. **sogojenikasa**

smell of rotten water

Nom. **jitolikasa**

smell strong *Verbe.* **ci**

Verbe. **kasabḁ**

smelly locust

Nom. **ḁḁḁkasago**

smile *vi.* **yele**

smithy *Nom.* **numutogon**

smoke *vt.* **min**

Nom. **sisi**

smoke (produce) *Verbe.* **sisi**

social development

solidarity

social development

expr. **ɲɔŋɔndɛmɛ**
yiriwali

social education

Nom. **fasodenyakal**
an

social group *Nom.* **jamakulu**

social programme *expr.* **jama**
ladonbaara
bololanin

social science

expr. **adamadenyasi**
ra lɔnni

social security *Nom.* **jama**

ladonni
Nom. **jama latanga**
baarada

social studies

expr. **adamadenyasi**
ra lɔnni

socialism *Nom.* **sosiyalisimu**

society *Nom.* **jamakulu**

Nom. **sosiyete**

society's programme

expr. **jama**
ladonbaara
bololanin

socio-cultural *expr.* **jamako**

ni lɔnko

socio-professional

expr. **jamako ni**
baarako

sock *Nom.* **soseti**

Nom. **suseti**

soda *Nom.* **sɔda**

soft

Adverbe. **budubɛdɛle**
n

adj. **magaman**

Verbe. **yoba**

soft (to be) *adj.pred.* **maga**

soft drinks *Nom.* **minnifen**

gaziman

soft palate *Nom.* **nagalogolo**

n.comp. **nagalomaga**
nnan

soften *Verbe.* **borobara**

vt. **kolo**

Verbe. **kolon**

Verbe. **magaya**

soggy *Verbe.* **borobara**

soil *Nom.* **ɔŋɔ**

Verbe. **ɔŋɔkɔ**

Nom. **dugukolo**

Nom. **dugumakolo**

Verbe. **lanɔŋɔ**

Verbe. **manɔŋɔ**

vt. **ɔŋɔ**

Verbe. **ɔŋɔkɔ**

Verbe. **ɲoron**

soil amendment

Nom. **dugukolo**
diyali

soil conservation

Nom. **dugukolo**
maracogo

soil in which there is a high

content of

expansive clay

expr. **dugukolo**

ɔŋɔnman

soil mulching

Nom. **binjalanla**

soil re-mediation

expr. **dugukolo diya**

kɔsegili

soiled with excrement

Nom. **boma**

solar eclipse

Nom. **tilenɔɔɔnmin**

a

solar energy *Nom.* **tile barika**

solar power *expr.* **tile**

barikatayɔɔ

solar radius *Nom.* **tileden**

solar-power technology

Nom. **tilekuranbang**

enanw

solder *vt.* **sude**

soldier *Nom.* **kɛɛden**

Nom. **kɛɛkɛɛ**

Nom. **sofa**

Nom. **sɔɔdasi**

sole *Nom.* **sentige**

sole of foot *Nom.* **sensabara**

sole of the foot

Nom. **senfura**

Nom. **sengwɛ**

Nom. **sentɛgɛ**

solely *Adverbe.* **dama**

solemn word *Nom.* **dankan**

solicit *Verbe.* **madeli**

Verbe. **ɲajuguya**

solid *Verbe.* **basigi**

Adverbe. **gejegeje**

adj. **gɛɛn**

Nom. **girinman**

Nom. **gojogojo**

adj.pred. **gwɛɛ**

Verbe. **kologɛɛnya**

Nom. **kologirin**

Verbe. **kologirinya**

Nom. **koloma**

solid (become) *vi.* **simi**

solid house *Nom.* **faraso**

solid matter *Nom.* **fɛɛn**

kologwɛɛ

solid waste *Nom.* **ɔŋɔjalan**

solidarity

Nom. **bolodiɲɔŋɔ**

ma

Nom. **ገጠጋጠደጠጠ**
 solidity *Nom.* **dusugeleya**
Nom. **ገጠጠ**
Nom. **ገጠጠ**
Nom. **ገጠጠ**
Nom. **kologelanya**
Nom. **kologirinya**
 solution *Nom.* **benkan**
Nom. **ገጠጠ**
Nom. **cogo**
Nom. **dabolo**
Nom. **daliluya**
Nom. **fæere**
Nom. **fenjiman**
Nom. **fura**
Nom. **jaabi**
Nom. **kunbencogo**
Nom. **kunnafoni**
Nom. **lasiri**
Nom. **sira**
 Somalia *Nom.* **Somali**
 some *adj.* **dama ገጠጠ**
adj. **ገጠጠ**
adj. **ገጠጠ**
pron. **ገጠጠ**
Nom. **ገጠጠ**
Déterminant. **yirika**
 somebody *pron.* **ገጠጠ**
adj. **ገጠጠ**
 somebody who pushes too
 much to go quickly
n.comp. **nanbele**
 someone *adj.* **ገጠጠ**
Nom. **ጠጠጠጠ**
 someone else's *Nom.* **wali-**
 someone else's child
Nom. **waliden**
 someone else's wife
Nom. **walimuso**
 someone visiting his / her
 place of origin

Nom. **soden**
 someone who belongs to two
 groups or religions
 at the same time
 (e.g. a Christian or
 Muslim who
 continues to
 worship fetishes)
Nom. **filankafo**
 someone who brings bad
 luck (insulting
 word) *Nom.* **tereden**
 someone who is blessed
Nom. **dubaden**
 somersault *Nom.* **kalenni**
Nom. **kali**
 something *pron.* **ገጠጠ**
Nom. **fæn**
 sometimes *Adverbe.* **adጠጠ**
Nom. **sጠጠ**
 son *Nom.* **dence**
Nom. **denke**
 son of a dog (abuse, injury)
Nom. **wuluden**
 song *Nom.* **ጠጠጠጠ**
Nom. **kaan**
Nom. **kan**
Nom. **kan**
 songs of praise to God
Nom. **kaalimu**
 Soninke (ethnic group)
Nom. **maraka**
 Soninke language, Marka
 language
Nom. **marakakan**
 son-in-law *Nom.* **buran**
Nom. **buranke**
 Sonrhäi (ethnic group)
Nom. **ጠጠጠጠጠጠ**
 Sonrhäi (language)
Nom. **ጠጠጠጠጠጠ**

soon *Adverbe.* **ጠጠጠጠ**
Adverbe. **ጠጠጠጠ**
 soon earned and soon
 spent
Nom. **jenikaጠጠጠጠ**
 soot *Nom.* **dagafinfin**
Nom. **naalo**
 soothe *Verbe.* **da**
Verbe. **dususuma**
 soothsayer
Nom. **donkibarubጠጠ**
a
Nom. **ጠጠጠጠጠጠ**
Nom. **kooromori**
Nom. **lonkibarubጠጠ**
Nom. **ጠጠጠጠጠጠ**
Nom. **yelikela**
 soothsayer (who practices
 with cowrie shells)
Nom. **kolonninfilila**
 soothsayer (who works with
 sand) *Nom.* **cendala**
 sorcerer *Nom.* **ጠጠጠጠጠጠ**
 sorcery *Nom.* **domaya**
 sore *Nom.* **da**
Nom. **joli**
 sore spot *Nom.* **banayጠጠጠጠ**
 soreness *Nom.* **farikumun**
 sorghum *Nom.* **binbiri**
Nom. **kende**
Nom. **keninge**
Nom. **ጠጠ**
Nom. **ጠጠጠጠ**
 Sorghum *Nom.* **dere**
 sorghum (kind of)
Nom. **gajaba**
 sorrel *Nom.* **daa**
Nom. **daba**
Nom. **dakumun**
 sorrel (red) *Nom.* **da**

sorrel grain *Nom.* **dakisɛ**
 sorrel juice
Nom. **dawulennin**
 sorrel leaves
Nom. **dafuraburu**
 sorrel sauce *Nom.* **datu**
 sorrow *Nom.* **dusudimin**
n.comp. **dusukasi**
Nom. **haaminako**
Nom. **ɲanasisi**
 sorry *interj.* **safurulai**
 sort *Nom.* **fasɔnya**
Nom. **fasugu**
Verbe. **fɛrɛfɛrɛ**
vt. **ɲanatɔmɔ**
Nom. **sifa**
Nom. **sii**
Nom. **siya**
Nom. **sugu**
Nom. **suguya**
Nom. **suma**
Verbe. **wɛrɛwɛrɛ**
vt. **woloma**
 sort it out (to) *vi.* **banba**
 sort of couscous, made from
 fonio *Nom.* **foni**
 sort of gaim with pawns
Nom. **walen**
 sort out *vt.* **dilan**
Verbe. **lawoloma**
Verbe. **ɲanawoloma**
vt. **tɔmɔ**
 sorting *Nom.* **ɲanawoloma**
 sorting out *Nom.* **wolomali**
 soul *Nom.* **kalifa**
Nom. **ni**
Nom. **nii**
Nom. **niin**
Nom. **nikun**
Nom. **nin**
Nom. **tete**

soul (seat of the power of
 the) *Nom.* **jaa**
 sound *Nom.* **kaan**
Nom. **kan**
Nom. **kanɲɛ**
vi. **kasi**
 sound (heavy object falling)
Adverbe. **gedewu**
 sound of a fall into water
Adverbe. **badawu**
 sound of a trumpet
n.comp. **burufiyɛ**
 sound of blow *Adverbe.* **kawu**
 sound of falling *Adverbe.* **bir**
 sound of the doorbell
Nom. **kilinkalan**
 soup *Nom.* **nanji**
 soup plate *Nom.* **sɛti**
 soup tureen *Nom.* **nanjitas**
 sour *Verbe.* **borobara**
adj.pred. **kumu**
Nom. **kumuman**
 sour (be) *Verbe.* **kumuya**
 sour broth *Nom.* **dɛgɛ**
 source *Nom.* **bununda**
Nom. **darula**
Nom. **fɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **juɔɔɔ**
Nom. **juu**
Nom. **sun**
Nom. **suruntu**
 source of pleasure
Nom. **dibara**
 sourness *Nom.* **kumuya**
 sour-sop *Nom.* **korosɔli**
 south *Nom.* **banin**
Nom. **baninbolo**
Nom. **banafan**
Nom. **worodugu**
 South Africa *Nom.* **Afiriki**

disidi
 South America
Nom. **Amerikidisidi**
 south pole *Nom.* **worodugu**
dugukolo dan
 South Sudan *Nom.* **Sudan**
disidi
 southern
adj. **woroduguyanfan**
an
 Southern Cross
Nom. **kuruwadisidi**
 sow *vt.* **dan**
Nom. **lɛ**
Nom. **lɛɛ**
Nom. **lɛmuso**
vt. **seri**
 sow by scattering *Nom.* **serili**
 sower *Nom.* **serilikɛla**
 sowing *Nom.* **danni**
 sowing in line
Nom. **dannitilenni**
 sowing rain *Nom.* **dannisanji**
 soya bean *Nom.* **sozakisɛ**
n.comp. **tubabusɔɔɔ**
 space *Nom.* **kɛnɛ**
 space between the incisors
Nom. **alasira**
 space between the tooth
Nom. **ɲinsen**
 space between two things
Nom. **furance**
 space limited by a crowd
Nom. **fɔgɔ**
 space out *Verbe.* **cɛjanya**
vi. **kɛnɛ don**
 space-bar
Nom. **furancebilana**
n
 spacer bar

Nom. **furancebilana**
n
 spacing *Nom.* **ce**
 spacious *Nom.* **fere**
 spade *Nom.* **dabapelu**
Nom. **finmanba**
Nom. **pelikɔɔdun**
Nom. **tofinba**
 spaghetti *Nom.* **makɔɔni**
Nom. **sipageti**
 span *Verbe.* **kosagon**
Nom. **sibiri**
 spanner *Nom.* **geleyalan**
 spare *Verbe.* **ka**
vt. **latanga**
Verbe. **tila**
vt. **to**
Verbe. **tolɛ**
vi. **yafa**
 spare part *Nom.* **minen**
 spare time *Nom.* **lafiya**
 spare time (have) *vi.* **lafiya**
 sparing *vt.* **dende**
 spark *Nom.* **tasumakise**
 spark off *Verbe.* **kodiya**
 spark plug *Nom.* **tanɛge**
 sparkle *vi.* **manamana**
Verbe. **menemene**
Verbe. **yegeru**
Verbe. **yelenku**
 sparrow *Nom.* **jeferelen**
Nom. **jibirili**
 sparrow-hawk *Nom.* **sigen**
 spatter *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔ**
 spatula *Verbe.* **sonkala**
Nom. **ɔɔngalaman**
Nom. **tofasalan**
 spatula for stirring sauce
n.comp. **namununan**

speak *Verbe.* **da**
vt. **ɔ**
vt. **ɔ**
vt. **ɔ**
pred. **ko**
vi. **kuma**
 speak (not much)
Verbe. **kunsuma**
 speak about *Verbe.* **kofɔ**
 speak badly *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔ**
 speak bluntly
Verbe. **basakilici**
 speak highly of
Verbe. **lagamu**
 speak humbly
Verbe. **kanmada**
 speak ill *Verbe.* **fanaya**
 speak ill of *Verbe.* **buruja**
 speak in a loud voice
Verbe. **kaba**
 speak of *Verbe.* **kolafɔ**
 speak politely
Verbe. **kanmada**
 speak to *v.ref.* **kanto**
 speak to somebody
Verbe. **kanbɔ**
 speak well of *vt.* **tando**
 speak without end
Verbe. **yayaya**
 speaker *Nom.* **ɔɔbaga**
Nom. **kanɔla**
Nom. **kumatala**
 speaker of the Bambara
 language
Nom. **bamanankanf**
ɔla
 speaks badly
Nom. **dalakango**
Nom. **damango**
 speaks unpleasantly

Nom. **dalakunan**
 spear *Nom.* **bijejan**
Nom. **tama**
Nom. **taman**
 special *Nom.* **danma-**
Verbe. **kerenkeren**
Verbe. **kerenkerenya**
 special day *Nom.* **jamadon**
 special finances
Nom. **nafolojɔɔjɔɔ**
 special name
Nom. **dennabɔɔɔɔɔ**
ɔ
 special relationship allowing
 exchange of joking
 in a special way
Nom. **sinanguya**
 specialist *Nom.* **silɔɔnbaga**
 species *Nom.* **fasɔɔnya**
Nom. **fasugu**
Nom. **sii**
Nom. **suma**
 species of bird
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔsiya**
 species of fish
Nom. **bamanbilen**
Nom. **bamanfin**
Nom. **bamangwe**
 species of tree
Nom. **jurasonkalani**
n
 specifications *Nom.* **baaraw**
keɔcogo
faranfasiyasebe
 specificity
Verbe. **kerenkerenya**
 specify *Verbe.* **dannatige**
Verbe. **dantige**
Verbe. **faranfasiilen**
ya
Verbe. **faranfasiya**

speckled *adj.* **kalakala**
Nom. **tomitomi**

speckled pigeon
Nom. **biribiriba**
Nom. **birintufa**

spectacle *Nom.* **nagali**

spectacles *Nom.* **tubabuḅa**

speech *Nom.* **dafiḅe**
Nom. **dantigeḅkan**
Nom. **jamalakuma**
Nom. **ḅemu**
Nom. **ḅemukan**
Nom. **kaan**
Nom. **kan**
Nom. **kan**
Nom. **kuma**
n.comp. **kumakan**

speech-impaired person
Nom. **bobo**

speed *Nom.* **kalanman**
Nom. **sennateliya**
Nom. **tagamasen**
Nom. **teliya**

speed (get more) *Verbe.* **vin**

speed (in full)
Adverbe. **wururu**

speed away *Verbe.* **felefele**

speed up *Verbe.* **fo**
Verbe. **goniya**
vt. **jiidi**
Verbe. **lateliya**
vi. **teliya**

spell *Nom.* **bon**
Nom. **dabali**
Nom. **kilisi**
Nom. **mɔḅɔbolo**
Verbe. **siginindenɔ**

spelling
n.comp. **siginindenɔ**
li

spend *Verbe.* **bololabila**

vt. **don**
Verbe. **dumu**
Verbe. **dun**

spend (time) *vt.* **ke**

spend the day *vi.* **tilen**

spend the hot / dry season
Nom. **tilemana**

spend the night *vi.* **si**

spend time with *vi.* **si**

spend two days *expr.* **tile fila**
ke

spending *Nom.* **ḅɔḅḅu**
Nom. **ḅɔta**
Nom. **waribo**

spendthrift
Nom. **ciḅɔdunden**
Nom. **dunkojuḅu**

sperm *Nom.* **ceɛ kɔji**
Nom. **fɔɔji**
Nom. **jarabiji**
n.comp. **kɔji**
Nom. **lawaji**
Nom. **nɔḅɔji**
Nom. **sawaji**

sperm cells *Nom.* **lawakise**

sphere *Nom.* **kulukutu**

spherical gourd (with lid)
Nom. **konko**

sphinx, mythical being
Nom. **wanjalanka**

spice *Nom.* **kelan**
Nom. **sumadiyalan**

spice (kind of) *Nom.* **datu**
Nom. **kafine**

spices *Nom.* **kefen**

spicy *adj.pred.* **fari**
Nom. **forontoma**
Nom. **kelekele**

spicy (be) *adj.* **farin**

spider *Nom.* **talen**

spider (kind of) *Nom.* **fili**

spider sp *Nom.* **talen**

spider's web
Nom. **talenmana**

spider's web web (spider's)
Nom. **sonsanninkag**
ese

spike (used by hairdresser)
Nom. **bandigi**

spill *vt.* **ḅɔn**
Verbe. **fiti**
Verbe. **poyi**

spill in disorder
Verbe. **buruntu**

spin *Verbe.* **bisi**
vt. **munu**
vt. **parata**

spinach *Nom.* **epinari**

spinal column
Nom. **cekisekolo**
Nom. **cemakolo**

spinal cord
Nom. **kɔkoloseme**

spindle *Nom.* **ḅene**

spindly *Verbe.* **kelekele**

spine *Nom.* **bege**
Nom. **cekisekolo**
Nom. **cemakolo**
Nom. **jolo**
Nom. **ḅokolo**
Nom. **koto**

spinning *Nom.* **paratali**

spirit *Nom.* **ja**
Nom. **jaa**
Nom. **jine**
Nom. **ni**
Nom. **nii**
Nom. **niin**
Nom. **nin**
Nom. **sigifen**

Nom. **yiri**
 spirit attached to a person
Nom. **dajine**
 spirit from the bush
Nom. **wɔkɔlɔ**
 spirit of the water
Nom. **jiden**
 spit out *vt.* **tu**
 spiteful *Nom.* **dalakunan**
 spitting cobra
Nom. **gorongobilen**
 splash *Adverbe.* **badawu**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
vt. **seri**
 splash from all sides
vt. **seriseri**
 splash guard
Nom. **garadabu**
 splash oneself with mud
Verbe. **borokobarak**
a
 splay apart *Verbe.* **wɛɛɛ**
 spleen *Nom.* **ninana**
Nom. **tɛgwe**
 splint *Nom.* **gwensen**
 split *vt.* **cɛci**
vt. **ci**
Verbe. **fara**
Verbe. **fɛɛɛɛɛɛ**
 split in two *Verbe.* **cɛfara**
 split lengthwise (wood)
Verbe. **falon**
 split up *expr.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ na**
 splitting *Nom.* **tilanni**
 spoil *vi.* **ɔɔɔɛ**
adj.pred. **fagon**
Verbe. **fasan**
Verbe. **goya**
Verbe. **jaman**
Verbe. **jɛbɛn**

Verbe. **kiribikaraba**
Verbe. **manɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
vt. **tijɛ**
Verbe. **yatalafu**
 spoil someone's reputation
Verbe. **buruja**
 spoiled *Nom.* **tijɛninya**
 spoiled earth *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 spoiling *Nom.* **kɛkatijɛ**
 spoils *Nom.* **konson**
 spokesman
Nom. **kumalaseɔa**
 spokesman of an
 association
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 spokesperson
Nom. **kumalaseɔa**
 sponge *Nom.* **fu**
Nom. **fuu**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **kolifu**
 sponger *Nom.* **lagasa**
Nom. **nankari**
 spongy bone *Nom.* **kolosu**
 sponsor *Nom.* **denbajala**
 sponsorship *Nom.* **denbaya**
 spool *Nom.* **dola**
 spoon *Nom.* **kudu**
Nom. **kutu**
Nom. **kuyeri**
 Spoonbill
Nom. **dabɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
len
 sport
Nom. **farikoloɔnag**
wɛ
 sport activity *Nom.* **jarasisi**
 sports shoe
Nom. **farigoloɔnag**

wɛ sanbara
 sportsman
Nom. **farikoloɔnag**
wɛla
 sports-person
Nom. **farikoloɔnag**
wɛla
 spot *Nom.* **kurunin**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 spots on skin *Nom.* **farikuru**
 spotted *adj.* **kalakala**
 Spotted Blind Snake
Nom. **kalaci**
 spotted dog *Nom.* **kabadoso**
Nom. **kabatigɛ**
 spotted hyena *Nom.* **nama**
Nom. **surukubilenni**
n
Nom. **surukuwulenn**
in
 Spotted-neck otter
Nom. **jilawulu**
 spouse *Nom.* **furuden**
Nom. **furujɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **furujɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
cɛman
Nom. **furujɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
musoman
Nom. **furujɔɔɔɔɔɔma**
 spouse of the husband's
 brother
Nom. **kansinamuso**
 spout (of the kettle)
Nom. **daburu**
 sprain *Verbe.* **wurukutu**
Verbe. **wurukutu**
 spray *Verbe.* **furufuru**
vt. **fusufusu**
Verbe. **fye**
Verbe. **fyeɛfye**
vt. **seri**

Nom. **yiribolomisɛn**
 sprayer *Nom.* **pɔ̃npelikɛnan**
 spread *Verbe.* **carin**
Verbe. **duruntu**
Verbe. **duuru**
Verbe. **fara**
vt. **fɛnsɛn**
vt. **fɛnsɛn**
vt. **jɛnsɛn**
Verbe. **laci**
v.ref. **mabɔ**
vt. **wangoli**
Verbe. **yɛgɛ**
 spread (disease)
Verbe. **bunbun**
 spread (sth.) *vt.* **bɔ̃n**
 spread news *Verbe.* **weeleda**
 spread out *Verbe.* **da**
Verbe. **fɛɛnɛ**
Verbe. **fɛɛfɛɛɛ**
Verbe. **kanga**
v.ref. **la**
Verbe. **walaka**
vi. **woyo**
vt. **yɛɛɛkɛ**
 spreading zone of a water
 area *Nom.* **bale**
 spring *Nom.* **poyida**
 spring balance
Nom. **kɔ̃ɔ̃tanɛn**
 spring of water *Nom.* **bunun**
 spring up *Verbe.* **soni**
 sprinkle *Verbe.* **funfun**
Verbe. **fururu**
Verbe. **furufuru**
vt. **fusufusu**
vt. **seri**
vt. **seriseri**
Verbe. **yuguyugu**
 sprite *Nom.* **gɔ̃tɛ**

sprout *Nom.* **bolo**
vi. **falen**
Verbe. **nugu**
 spur *Nom.* **gɔ̃li**
Nom. **kɔ̃li**
 spur for horse *Nom.* **sobɛɛ**
 spurn *Verbe.* **tantan**
 Spur-winged Plover
Nom. **kumekume**
 spy *Verbe.* **deenkun**
vt. **dɛndɛ**
Nom. **kobɛɛseere**
Verbe. **kolajɛ**
Nom. **kolajɛbaga**
 spy on *Verbe.* **bɛɛn**
Verbe. **ɔ̃ɔ̃gɔ̃ri**
 spy on sb./sth. *Verbe.* **dɛn**
 spying *Verbe.* **dɔ̃dɔ̃lima**
 squander *vi.* **bɔ̃nɛ**
Verbe. **buruja**
Nom. **daji**
Verbe. **fusuku**
 squanderer
Nom. **cijɛɛɛɛɛɛn**
 square *Nom.* **kaare**
Nom. **kare**
Nom. **selekenaani**
 square bottom basket
Nom. **cɛɛɛ**
 square brackets
n.comp. **sinsanbaw**
 square kilometre
Nom. **kilomɛɛɛɛkɛn**
ɛ
 square meter
Nom. **mɛɛɛɛkɛnɛ**
 square root of
Nom. **setilanda**
 squared Bogolan fabric black
 and white

Nom. **warabawolo**
 squash *Nom.* **je**
Nom. **jebara**
 squat *v.ref.* **sonsoni**
Verbe. **sonsono**
 squealing *Verbe.* **kɛɛɛnɛ**
 squeeze *Verbe.* **bisi**
Verbe. **cɔ̃kɔ̃**
Verbe. **ɔ̃ɔ̃ɔ̃**
Verbe. **ferun**
Verbe. **gɛɛɛnɛ**
Verbe. **goron**
vi. **jija**
Verbe. **ɔ̃ɔ̃ɔ̃**
 squeeze tightly *Verbe.* **cɔ̃ɛɛn**
 squirrel *Nom.* **gɛɛɛn**
Nom. **gweɛɛnɛnɛn**
 squirrel (striped ground)
Nom. **gɛɛɛnɛnɛn**
 squirrel (sun) *Nom.* **tolo**
 squirt *Verbe.* **furufuru**
 stab *vt.* **sɔ̃gɔ̃**
vt. **turu**
 stability *Nom.* **ɔ̃ɔ̃ɛɛnɛnɛn**
 stable *Verbe.* **basigi**
Adverbe. **basiginin**
Nom. **misimaraso**
 stable base *Verbe.* **cooko**
 stable for goats *Nom.* **basulu**
 stack *Nom.* **ɔ̃ɔ̃gɔ̃**
Verbe. **ɔ̃ɔ̃gɔ̃ɔ̃gɔ̃**
Verbe. **kansiri**
 stack up *Verbe.* **sogolon**
 stadium
Nom. **farigolonagwe**
ɔ̃ɔ̃
Nom. **farikolonɛnɛnɛnɛn**
ɔ̃ɔ̃
Nom. **tigɛɛɛɔ̃ɔ̃**
 stag beetle *Nom.* **fununso**

Nom. **jamana**
Nom. **sawura**
 state budget
Nom. **guvereneman ka baarakenafolo**
 State coffers
Nom. **forobakesu**
 state of a woman without children
Nom. **konaya**
 state of being subjected to
Nom. **-bagato**
 statement *Nom.* **dakurupe**
Nom. **dalakuma**
Nom. **dantigeli**
n.comp. **fɛsen**
Nom. **kominike**
n.comp. **weelekan**
 station *Nom.* **gaari**
 statistic *Nom.* **jateboɛben**
 statuette *Nom.* **jirimogonin**
Nom. **mogonin**
Nom. **yirimogonin**
 status *Nom.* **dakun**
Nom. **jjjiri**
Nom. **koɔko**
 statute *Nom.* **jsen**
 statutes *Nom.* **sigisariyaw**
 stay *v.ref.* **lo**
vi. **to**
 stay up the whole night, talk the whole night
Verbe. **sumun**
 stay-at-home *Nom.* **sototo**
 steal *Verbe.* **dun**
Verbe. **karo**
vt. **sonya**
Verbe. **tele**
Verbe. **yawu**
 steal money *Verbe.* **dumu**

steam *Verbe.* **fin**
Verbe. **fiti**
vt. **wusu**
 steamboat *Nom.* **sisikurun**
 steamer *Nom.* **jintin n'a sigidaga**
 steaming *Nom.* **sisima**
 steamroller
Nom. **Yɔrɔɔnman sin**
 steering wheel
Nom. **siratanan**
 stem *Nom.* **ju**
Nom. **kala**
Nom. **kalama**
Nom. **naga**
 stem of a fruit *Nom.* **gonkun**
 stench *Nom.* **kasagoya**
 step *Nom.* **dakun**
Nom. **paara**
Nom. **senpara**
Nom. **senta**
n.comp. **tagamasira**
Nom. **waala**
 step forward *Nom.* **tigeyko**
 step of a stair
Nom. **senlayko**
 step over *Verbe.* **kunnasago**
vi. **sago**
 stepbrother *Nom.* **faden**
 steps to arrange a wedding
Nom. **furutaama**
 steps to take for a marriage arrangement
Nom. **furunabila**
 sterile *adj.* **bangebali**
Verbe. **koɔko**
Nom. **konaya**
Nom. **wolobali**
 sterile woman

Nom. **konamuso**
 sterility *Nom.* **bangegweleya**
Nom. **koɔkoɔya**
Nom. **densoɔbaliya**
Nom. **denwolobaliya**
Nom. **kona**
Nom. **konaya**
 sterilized compress
Nom. **konperesijoni n**
 sternum *Nom.* **disi**
cemancekolo
Nom. **disikolo**
 stethoscope
Nom. **sonkunboli hake filenan**
 steward *Nom.* **ciden**
 stick *Nom.* **bere**
Nom. **bereke**
n.comp. **berekuru**
Nom. **busan**
Nom. **doɔkoɔbere**
Nom. **kala**
Nom. **kalama**
Nom. **kalamanin**
Nom. **kolonkan**
Nom. **koɔkoɔbere**
vt. **koɔko**
Verbe. **koɔkoɔko**
vt. **tara**
 stick (big) *Nom.* **panpala**
 stick against *Verbe.* **gun**
 sticky *Nom.* **dora**
Adverbe. **julujulu**
Adverbe. **namanama**
adj.pred. **koɔko**
Nom. **koɔkoɔko**
Verbe. **yirikiti**
 sticky (paste) *Adverbe.* **firikiti**
 sticky cob *Nom.* **syenkonan**
 stiff *adj.* **fasaman**

stiff (be)

vt. **ja**

stiff (be) *adj.pred.* **fasan**

stiff neck *Nom.* **kanjabana**

stiffen *Verbe.* **niri**

stiffness *Nom.* **fasaja**

stifle *Verbe.* **dalasa**

vt. **degu**

stigma *Nom.* **feeren**

nuguda

still *part.* **ban**

Adverbe. **ɔɔɔ**

still not *postp.* **ban**

still now *Adverbe.* **halisa**

stilt *Nom.* **giran**

Nom. **kɔɔnsenkalaja**

n

stilt house *Nom.* **jikanso**

stimulate *Verbe.* **soroba**

Verbe. **su**

sting *Nom.* **bagakisɛ**

Nom. **bege**

vt. **bon**

vt. **cin**

Nom. **cinda**

Verbe. **cɔki**

Nom. **cɔn**

Nom. **solɪ**

Verbe. **sɔgi**

vt. **sɔgɔ**

vt. **туру**

sting at different places

Verbe. **turuturu**

stinger *Nom.* **keke**

stinginess *Nom.* **bakiluya**

Nom. **bologweleya**

stinging pimples

Nom. **korosakorosa**

stingy *Nom.* **bologweɛ**

stink *Verbe.* **kasabɔ**

stinky *Adverbe.* **nugunugu**

stipule *Nom.* **furuburuju**

tulo

stir *Verbe.* **cogoba**

Verbe. **cɔnko**

Verbe. **doroko**

Verbe. **faranda**

Verbe. **fɛrɛfɛrɛ**

Verbe. **fyeku**

Verbe. **kuruba**

vt. **lamaga**

vt. **munu**

v.ref. **munumunu**

vt. **purupuru**

Verbe. **sɛrɛkɛ**

Verbe. **yuguba**

stir a liquid

Verbe. **burukuburuk**

u

stir in a liquid

Verbe. **buruburu**

stir in water (to rinse)

Verbe. **cogocogo**

stir up *Verbe.* **godo**

vt. **jiidi**

Verbe. **soroba**

Verbe. **su**

Verbe. **suguba**

Verbe. **suguri**

stirring stick *Nom.* **mununan**

Nom. **tofasalan**

stirring stick for porridge

Nom. **tofasanan**

stitch up *Verbe.* **kala**

stitching *Nom.* **kalasira**

stock *Nom.* **bilanin**

Nom. **bilankɔɔ**

Nom. **jagokun**

Nom. **nasigi**

stock cube *Nom.* **nanjinin**

stock of grain

stone-partridge

Nom. **sumanbondo**

stockbreeder

n.comp. **bɛgenmaral**

a

stocking *Nom.* **sɔsɛtijan**

stockpiling *Nom.* **marali**

stocktaking *Nom.* **minanjati**

stomach *Nom.* **furu**

Nom. **kɔɔ**

Nom. **naga**

stomach ache

Nom. **kɔɔɔdimi**

stomach aches

Nom. **gankekɔɔɔdi**

min

stomach of a ruminant

Nom. **gurubabɛgen**

nugu

stomach of an animal

Nom. **furu**

stomach ulcer

Nom. **furudimin**

stomatitis *Nom.* **dadimibana**

Nom. **datijɛbana**

stone *Nom.* **bɛrɛ**

n.comp. **bɛrɛkuru**

Nom. **fara**

Nom. **farakuru**

Nom. **gɔngɔɔ**

Nom. **kaba**

Nom. **kabakuru**

Verbe. **kerun**

stone desert

Nom. **farakongo**

stone of cooking place

n.comp. **gwakuru**

stone of fruit *Nom.* **kisɛ**

stone partridge

Nom. **kongosisɛnin**

stone-partridge

Nom. **tusisenin**
 stony *adj.* **farama**
 stool *Nom.* **ḡṡṡṡ**
Nom. **kurun**
Nom. **kurunjan**
Nom. **wagalen**
 stool (small) *Nom.* **waanin**
 stools *n.comp.* **banakṡtaga**
Nom. **kenemataa**
Nom. **kṡfetaa**
Nom. **sokṡtaga**
 stools of a baby *Nom.* **ṡṡṡ**
 stoop down *vt.* **mala**
 stop *vt.* **dabila**
Verbe. **dajṡ**
Verbe. **dan**
Nom. **ṡsitṡpu**
Verbe. **jṡ**
Verbe. **ka**
vi. **lalṡ**
vt. **lalṡ**
vt. **lasa**
Verbe. **latṡn**
v.ref. **lṡ**
Nom. **lṡli**
Verbe. **situnun**
vt. **tige**
vt. **to**
 stop (rain) *Verbe.* **waari**
 stop button *expr.* **lṡnan**
faganan
 stop cease end *Verbe.* **kṡtige**
 stop doing *Verbe.* **fo**
 stop or pause
Nom. **jakanlṡnan**
 stop working
Verbe. **dalakuru**
 stopper (fishing)
Nom. **ṡnṡn**
 stopwatch

Nom. **wagatiyiranan**
 storage *Nom.* **bilanin**
Nom. **fennadila**
 storage for cereals
Nom. **bondon**
 store *Nom.* **bilanin**
 stork *Nom.* **baninkṡṡ**
Nom. **mamarikangw**
ṡ
Nom. **masakṡṡ**
Nom. **sajumṡ**
 stork (Marabout) *Nom.* **jumṡ**
 storm *Nom.* **sanfiṡṡ**
 storm lantern *Nom.* **lanpan**
 story *Nom.* **maana**
Nom. **sana**
Nom. **siirin**
 story (short) *Nom.* **talen**
 story house *Nom.* **sangaso**
 storyteller *Nom.* **talendala**
 stove *Nom.* **furuno**
 straight **dura**
Nom. **kṡṡṡnagwṡ**
Adverbe. **kudayi**
Nom. **kunkelen**
Adverbe. **para**
tilennin
 straight (to go) *vt.* **tilen**
 straight line *Nom.* **cii**
tilennin
 straighten *vt.* **tilen**
 straighten up *Verbe.* **latilen**
 strange *Nom.* **kunntan**
 stranger *Nom.* **dunan**
Nom. **dunanke**
Nom. **kṡkanmṡṡṡ**
Nom. **lonan**
 strangled *Adverbe.* **dewu**
 stranglehold *Nom.* **daga**

strap *Nom.* **juṡu**
Nom. **kuruwa**
 strap sb./sth. *Verbe.* **ṡṡsiri**
 stratagem *Nom.* **fṡṡṡ**
 straw *Nom.* **binjalan**
Nom. **ci**
Nom. **cii**
Nom. **kalama**
 straw from millet stalks
Nom. **ṡṡkala**
 straw hat *Nom.* **gaban**
Nom. **gabandennin**
 straw hut *Nom.* **buguso**
 straw or palm leaf bag
Nom. **bere**
 straw roof *Nom.* **ṡṡṡn**
Nom. **tufa**
 strawberry *Nom.* **firezi**
 stray *Verbe.* **coolo**
Verbe. **palonpalon**
 straying by animals
expr. **bṡṡṡw ka**
kunṡyaala
 stream *Nom.* **ba**
Nom. **jibolo**
Nom. **jinson**
Nom. **kṡṡ**
 stream-bed *Nom.* **kṡdingṡ**
 street *Nom.* **ṡṡṡn**
Nom. **kare**
n adj. **siraba**
 strength *Nom.* **barika**
Nom. **faamaya**
Nom. **se**
Nom. **see**
Nom. **senkolaya**
Nom. **setigiya**
Nom. **tofanga**
 strength of will *Nom.* **dinṡṡ**
 strengthen *Verbe.* **barika**

Verbe. **barikaya**
Verbe. **kologelɛnya**
Verbe. **kologirinya**
Verbe. **kolosigi**
vt. **lafasa**
vt. **lasinsin**
vt. **sabati**
vt. **sementiya**
vt. **sinsin**

strengthening *Nom.* **sabatili**

stress *Verbe.* **magwan**

stretch *vt.* **jan**
Verbe. **mɔɔɔɔ**
vt. **walawala**
Verbe. **yɛɛɛ**

stretch out *v.ref.* **la**
vt. **yɛɛɛ**

stretch out over *vt.* **yankan**

stretched out
Verbe. **samanin**

stretcher *Nom.* **garagara**
Nom. **jijalan**
Nom. **sutalan**

strictly *Adverbe.* **kerɛbɛɛ**

stride *Nom.* **paara**
Nom. **senpara**
Nom. **waala**

striding *Adverbe.* **kiisikaasa**

strife *Nom.* **bondori**
n.comp. **bondorita**

strike *n.comp.* **baarabila**
vt. **ci**
Verbe. **foroki**
Verbe. **gara**
vi. **goro**
Nom. **murutili baara**
ra
Verbe. **tu**
Verbe. **tutu**

Strike *n.comp.* **baaralalɔ**

strike (a match) *Verbe.* **caron**

strike smartly
Verbe. **bugɔbugɔ**

strike with force *Verbe.* **dasi**

striker *Nom.* **bidonla**

string *Nom.* **gaari**
Nom. **jala**
Nom. **juju**
n.comp. **juruden**

Nom. **jurukise**
Verbe. **korocoli**
Nom. **nansan**

string instrument
Nom. **fɔlifɛn**
juruman
Nom. **juju**

string instruments
Nom. **fɔlikɛnan**
jurumanw
Nom. **fɔliminan**
jurumanw

string of pearls
Nom. **kannakɔɔ**

strip *Nom.* **bala**
Verbe. **mawɔɔ**
Nom. **walan**
vt. **wɔɔɔ**

strip away *Verbe.* **walaka**

strip of herbaceous species
Nom. **walan binman**

strip the leaves (a branch)
Verbe. **buruntu**

stripe *Verbe.* **ɛɛlatige**
Nom. **cii**
Nom. **warawara**

striped *Nom.* **kalankalanma**
Nom. **kalanman**
Verbe. **ɲɛɛɲɛɛɲɛɛ**

striped polecat
Nom. **jinajakuma**
Nom. **jinejakuma**

stripes *n.comp.* **ɲɛɛɲɛɛɲɛɛ**

stripped *Nom.* **kannakolon**

stripped hyena *Nom.* **nama**
Nom. **suruku**

strive *Verbe.* **gɛɛɛya**
Verbe. **jilaja**

strive to *Verbe.* **kara**

stroke *Nom.* **ci**
Nom. **surun**
tiiri

stroll *Verbe.* **caloncalon**
Verbe. **felekefeleke**
Verbe. **folofolo**
Verbe. **koolokaala**
Verbe. **palonpalon**
vt. **yaala**

strolling *Verbe.* **kaalakaala**

strolling around
Verbe. **kaalakaala**

strong *adj.* **barikaman**
adj.pred. **bon**
Nom. **denkun**
adj. **fariman**
Adverbe. **gajagi**
Nom. **gamankun**
adj. **gɛɛɛn**
adj.pred. **gwɛɛɛ**

interj. **haalila**
Verbe. **jo**

Nom. **kaafiri**
Nom. **kamankun**
Adverbe. **kasɔ**
Nom. **keɛkeɛɛ**
adj. **kolobakari**
adj. **kologɛɛn**
Nom. **kolokelen**
adj.pred. **kunba**
adj. **ɲanaman**

strong (be) *adj.* **farin**
Verbe. **farinya**

strong and clever

strong and stupid

Nom. **kokoyo**

strong and stupid

Nom. **konjo**

strong being

Nom. **dankɔɔba**

strong condiment

Nom. **dagannan**

strong drink *Nom.* **kolokolo**

strong old lion

Nom. **jaramankaana**

strong person

Nom. **barikatigi**

strong taste *Nom.* **kelekele**

strong taste (salty, bitter)

Adverbe. **kali**

strong woman

Nom. **kankaran**

strongest *suf.* **-jigi**

strongly *Adverbe.* **dakabana**

Adverbe. **durututu**

Adverbe. **sebekɔɔ**

structural beam *Nom.* **jiribili**

structure *Nom.* **baaradabolo**

Nom. **kolokun**

Nom. **kolosigi**

Verbe. **kolosigi**

structuring

n.comp. **labencogo**

n.comp. **sigicogo**

struggle *Nom.* **baari**

Nom. **kele**

Verbe. **ɲakɔɔse**

Verbe. **piripiri**

vt. **samasama**

vt. **sigen**

Verbe. **sonisoni**

strut *Verbe.* **budubada**

Nom. **dennan**

stub

Nom. **sigaretikunku**

ru

stubborn *Nom.* **banbagaci**

Adverbe. **can**

Nom. **dagelen**

n.comp. **dagwelen**

Nom. **falimɔɔ**

Nom. **kaanagelen**

Verbe. **kafa**

Nom. **katigeleya**

Nom. **tulomagwelen**

Verbe. **tulomagwele**

ya

stubborn person

Nom. **dalagelen**

Nom. **kokoroko**

stubbornness

Nom. **ɕesiridabilaba**

liya

Nom. **faliya**

Nom. **kaanageleya**

Nom. **kalabaganciya**

Verbe. **tulomagwele**

ya

stubbornness in evil

Verbe. **dageleya**

stuck *Verbe.* **ferɛ**

Verbe. **gerentɛ**

stuck (get) *Verbe.* **balan**

student *Nom.* **bolodonden**

Nom. **kalanbaga**

Nom. **kalanden**

Nom. **kalandenba**

Nom. **kalankela**

student learning Bambara

Nom. **bamanankand**

egila

Nom. **bamanankank**

alanna

student of a marabout

Nom. **taalibe**

student's parent

stupid thing

Nom. **kalandensom**

ɔɔɔ

study *vt.* **kalan**

Nom. **kalan**

stuff *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔ**

Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔ**

vt. **ɔɔɔɔ**

stuff (a gun) *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔ**

stuff oneself *Verbe.* **kiribi**

stumble *Verbe.* **jingijanga**

Verbe. **ka**

Verbe. **kininkana**

Verbe. **sugusuguma**

vi. **talon**

Verbe. **talontalon**

Verbe. **tutu**

stump *Nom.* **gungurun**

Nom. **tigekuru**

stun *Verbe.* **dabaliban**

stunned *Verbe.* **haaro**

stunning *Nom.* **jakaana-**

stupefy *Verbe.* **cerecere**

Verbe. **dabaliban**

Verbe. **fasan**

stupid *Nom.* **daaduru**

Nom. **dadɔnbali**

Verbe. **dalɔnbali**

Nom. **fennabɔɔ**

Nom. **gawa**

Nom. **hakilintan**

Nom. **juga**

Nom. **koyo**

Nom. **kunntan**

stupid behaviour

Nom. **fatɔya**

stupid person *Nom.* **bajo**

Nom. **dayele**

Nom. **jisusula**

Nom. **lagalagato**

stupid thing

such place *Nom.* **karisala**

suck *vt.* **min**

vt. **mugan**

Nom. **susu**

suck up *Verbe.* **foron**

sucker *Nom.* **gonbo**

sucker of insects

Nom. **dabɔɔ**

suckle *Nom.* **susu**

suckling *Nom.* **denbilennin**

suction *Nom.* **muganni**

suction cup *Nom.* **gonbo**

Sudan *Nom.* **Sudan**

Sudanic region

Nom. **sudankungo**

sudden blow *Verbe.* **gɔmɛ**

sudden disaster

Nom. **firinkan**

sudden thing *Nom.* **cunnkan**

sudden upward movement

Adverbe. **calawu**

suddenly *Nom.* **burukutu**

Verbe. **cawu**

Adverbe. **cɔmi**

Adverbe. **faari**

Adverbe. **fwawu**

Adverbe. **gadawu**

Adverbe. **kelenwu**

Adverbe. **pɔke**

suddenly (do) *Verbe.* **bala**

suddenly and loudly

Adverbe. **bawu**

suddenly detach

Verbe. **galon**

suddenly do something

Verbe. **kari**

suffer *vt.* **degu**

vt. **dimi**

Verbe. **dimin**

Verbe. **nagwan**

Verbe. **nani**

vt. **sigen**

vt. **ɔɔɔ**

suffer (cause to)

Verbe. **nimatɔɔɔ**

suffer (without shedding tears) *vi.* **kasi**

suffering *Nom.* **degu**

Nom. **dimi**

Nom. **dimin**

Nom. **diminbagatɔ**

Nom. **farigwan**

Verbe. **furufara**

Nom. **mantɔɔɔya**

Nom. **nimatɔɔɔ**

Nom. **nagwan**

Nom. **nagwan**

Nom. **nani**

Nom. **nɛni**

Nom. **ɔɔɔ**

n.comp. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

suffering person

Nom. **dimibagatɔ**

suffice *vt.* **ɔ**

sufficient *Nom.* **bɛɛema-**

adj. **nanaman**

suffix *Nom.* **ɔɔfarankan**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔ**

suffix indicating 'without', that isn't ...

suf. **-bali**

suffix indicating action

suf. **-li**

suffix indicating agent

suf. **-la**

suffix indicating pas tense for intransitive verbs *vi.* **-na**

suffix indicating that a transitive verb is used in a passive way (past tense, but

without object)

vt. **-la**

suffix indicating that the agent undergoing the action, value of undergoing

Nom. **-ɔ**

suffix marking perfect tense, past tense

intransitive verb

marker *vi.* **-la**

suffix of pejorative value or improvement

value *suf.* **-ba**

suffix with augmentative value for nouns and

intensity for

adjectives *suf.* **-ba**

sugar *Nom.* **dadiyalan**

Nom. **sukaro**

sugar bowl

Nom. **sukarobara**

sugar can *Nom.* **hawusakala**

Nom. **nimikala**

sugar cane *Nom.* **mankala**

Nom. **timikala**

suggest *Verbe.* **sula**

suggest something to

someone

Verbe. **dakɔɔdon**

suicide *Nom.* **yɛɛfaga**

Nom. **yɛɛlefagasuya**

suit

Nom. **jiminsira**

Nom. **kosa**

Verbe. **kunmine**

vt. **mine**

Verbe. **nafa**

suitable *Nom.* **ɔɔnɔn**

suitcase *Nom.* **walisi**

Nom. **walisi**

sulfur *Nom.* **kibiriki**

sulk *Verbe.* **mɔɔɔn**
 sulkiness *Nom.* **datigendala**
 sulking *Nom.* **datigendala**
 sullen *Nom.* **nisongo**
 sulphur *Nom.* **kibiriki**
Nom. **kiribi**
 sum *Nom.* **kasabi**
Nom. **mumɛda**
 sum of money *Nom.* **musaka**
Nom. **sara**
Nom. **warida**
 summarize *Verbe.* **suruɲa**
 summary
n.comp. **bakurubafɔ**
Nom. **fɔkasurunya**
Nom. **gafekɔɔbaab**
u
Nom. **ɔɔɔbaabu**
n.comp. **surunya**
 summary (in)
n.comp. **kumalasuru**
nya la
 summary table
n.comp. **kunbabafɔ**
 summit *Nom.* **kunce**
Nom. **kuncɛmana**
Nom. **ɲakun**
 summon *Verbe.* **kanbila**
Verbe. **kanbɔ**
vt. **lana**
vt. **weele faamanso**
 summoned (be)
expr. **weelenin bɛ**
 summons *Nom.* **faamanw ka**
weeleli
Nom. **ɲɔn**
Nom. **kumalasigi**
Nom. **weelesɛbɛ**
 sump *Nom.* **jurufiyɛ**
 sun *Nom.* **tile**

sun raising *Nom.* **tilesun**
 sun squirrel *Nom.* **tolo**
 sun's reflected radiation
expr. **tileden**
seginin
 sunbird
Nom. **ɲiriladɔɔnɔɔn**
in
 Sun-bird
Nom. **sifeeredunkɔn**
ɔɔnɪn
Nom. **sifeeredunkɔn**
ɔɔnɪn
 Sunday *Nom.* **dimansi**
Nom. **haati**
Nom. **kari**
Nom. **karilon**
 sundial *Nom.* **tiletanan**
 sunglasses *Nom.* **tilenunɛti**
 Sunnite *n.comp.* **bolominɛla**
 sunset *Nom.* **tileben**
 sunshade *Nom.* **kimi**
Nom. **tileɔɔnɔɔnan**
Nom. **tileminɛnan**
 superb *Adverbe.* **cege**
Nom. **ɔɛɲuman**
 superfluous *Nom.* **jago**
 super-infection
expr. **banakise**
cayakojugu
 superior *vt.* **fisaya**
Verbe. **kaba**
Nom. **kuntigi**
 superior (to think one is)
yɛrɛ fisaya
 superior to (be) *expr.* **katɛmɛ**
 superior vein cava
Nom. **sanfɛla**
jolikafosira
 superlative

n.comp. **kunnasigiba**
 supervision *Nom.* **karo**
 supple
Adverbe. **budubɛdɛle**
n
Nom. **falafala**
adj.pred. **maga**
adj. **magaman**
Verbe. **yoba**
 supple (to make) *vt.* **kolo**
Verbe. **magaya**
 supplement
n.comp. **farankan**
Nom. **surafen**
 supplementary angles
Nom. **selekelafonini**
ndilanselekew
 supplicant *Nom.* **delilikɛla**
 supplication *Nom.* **damakasi**
Nom. **deli**
Nom. **delili**
 supplier *Nom.* **minandila**
 supplies *Nom.* **dahirimɛ**
 supply *Verbe.* **bɔ**
Nom. **bɔli**
 support *Verbe.* **bolomada**
n.comp. **bolomineyɔr**
ɔ
Nom. **dɛmɛdɛmɛ**
Nom. **dɛmɛdɛmɛli**
Verbe. **dondon**
vt. **doni**
Verbe. **duru**
Nom. **ɲigisɛmɛ**
Nom. **ɲigiyɛ**
Verbe. **ɲɔ**
Nom. **ɲɔlan**
Verbe. **ɲukɔɔmatinti**
n
Verbe. **kɔkɔɔdon**
vt. **lafasa**

Nom. nafalan
Verbe. senkɔɔmade
mɛ
Nom. sinsinbere
Nom. tɛn
Verbe. tintin
Nom. tuloma

support beam *Nom.* kɔkolo

supporter *Nom.* lafasabaga

suppose *vt.* bisigi

supremacy *Nom.* sebagaya

supreme *Nom.* kɔdan

sura *Nom.* sura
Nom. suratu

sure *Adverbe.* kɛrɛbɛtɛ
Nom. lɛgɛsɛ
Nom. wulibali

sure (to be) *vi.* gwɛya

surely *interj.* hate

surface *Nom.* da
Nom. fyɛ
Nom. kɛnɛ
Nom. kɛnɛbonya
Nom. kɔkanna
Nom. kunnana

surface between the
 outstretched arms
Nom. kɔɔɔ

surface measures *Nom.* kɛnɛ
sumanikenanw

surface of the skin
Nom. farigoloɔa

surgeon *Nom.* dɔɔɔɔɔɔɔba

surname *Nom.* jamu

surpass *vt.* karaba
vi. tɛmɛ

surpass sb./sth. *Verbe.* dan

surpass the forces of
Verbe. kaana

surplus *n.comp.* farankan

adj. tɔnɔman

surprise *Verbe.* bala
Verbe. bali
n.comp. balinanko
Nom. barinnako
Verbe. beleke
Verbe. cun
vt. sonya
Verbe. tɛrɛn
Verbe. tilɛn

surprise (by) *Adverbe.* parawu

surprising progress
Nom. barikawili

surreptitiously **buluki**
Adverbe. bulukusu

surrogate *Nom.* ciden

surround *Verbe.* damini
Verbe. koron
vt. lamini
vt. meleke
vt. munu

surrounding *Nom.* fanfɛla

surrounding area
Nom. dafɛla
Nom. lamini
Nom. sodala

surrounding wall *Nom.* jin

surroundings *Nom.* gɛrɛfɛla
Nom. kɛrɛfɛla

surveillance *Nom.* jantonna
Nom. karo

survey *Nom.* fɛsɛfɛsɛ

surveyor chain
Nom. sumanijɔɔkɔ

survivor *Nom.* datɔ

suspect *vt.* bisigi
Verbe. jɔ
Verbe. koladɔn
vt. lasɔmi
Verbe. siga

Nom. sigamɔɔɔ
Verbe. sɔmi

suspected person
Nom. jalakibagatɔ

suspend *vt.* dabila fɔɔɔ
vt. dɛn fɔɔɔ
Verbe. dindan
vt. dulon
Verbe. janbalan

suspended (be) *Verbe.* dɛn

suspension *Nom.* dabilatali
fɔɔɔ
Nom. denni fɔɔɔ

suspicion *Nom.* bisigi
Nom. siga
Nom. sɔmina

sustainable development
Nom. nataga
kuntagajan

sustenance *Nom.* gadɛmɛ

swallow *vt.* kunu
Nom. naganaganin
Nom. nanagalen

swallow greedily **kunukunu**

swallow in the wrong way,
 strangle oneself by
 swallowing
Verbe. saran

swallowing, taking in
 through the mouth
Nom. kunuta

swamp
Nom. bɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ
oro
Nom. dora

swarm *Nom.* jugu

swarm of bees
Nom. didenkulu
Nom. lidenkulu

swarm of locusts
Nom. tɔnkulu

sway *Nom.* **daga**
Verbe. **felefala**

sway while walking
Verbe. **jingijanga**

swaying gait
Verbe. **budubada**

Swaziland *Nom.* **Suwazilandi**

swear *Verbe.* **dafalen**
v.ref. **dafanin**
Verbe. **darɔda**
vi. **kalen**
v.ref. **kali**
Verbe. **siɲe**

sweat *Nom.* **taraji**
Verbe. **wasi**
vi. **wɔsi**
vi. **wɔsi**
Nom. **wɔsiji**

sweater *Nom.* **tiriko**

sweating *Nom.* **wasiji**
vi. **wɔsi**

sweep *Verbe.* **faari**
vt. **furan**

sweeping *Nom.* **furanni**

sweet *Nom.* **aluwa**
adj.pred. **di**
Nom. **nɔɔɔman**
Nom. **takalagɔmi**
Nom. **timiman**
Adverbe. **welewele**

sweet pea *Nom.* **jurancɔɔɔn**

sweet potato
Nom. **kɔjalannin**
Nom. **masaku**
Nom. **woso**

sweet potatoes
Nom. **tumawule**

sweet, candy *Nom.* **ɔɔnɔn**

sweetcorn *Nom.* **kaba**
Nom. **maɔɔɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔnɔɔɔ**

sweetheart
Nom. **kanunmuso**

sweetness *Nom.* **diya**
Nom. **nɛɛma**

swell *Verbe.* **bunbun**
vt. **funun**

swelling *Nom.* **duguru**
Nom. **funun**

swelling of belly
Nom. **kɔɔɔn**

swelling of male sexual parts
Nom. **kayakilifunun**

swelling under the skin
Nom. **farakɔɔɔdon**

swift *Nom.* **nanagalen**

swim *Verbe.* **nɔmi**
vi. **nɔn**

swimmer *Nom.* **jinnɔnkɛla**
Nom. **nɔmikɛla**

swimming *Nom.* **nɔmini**
Nom. **nɔnni**

swimming pool
Nom. **bunbayɔɔɔ**
Nom. **pisini**

swindle *Verbe.* **kunci**
Nom. **yuruya**

swindling *Nom.* **nanbara**
Nom. **nanmara**
Nom. **politiki**

swing *Nom.* **bumunso**
Nom. **bununso**
Verbe. **felefala**

swipe *Verbe.* **fo**

swirl *Nom.* **buuru**
Verbe. **fyeku**
Verbe. **minimini**

swirling wind at ground level **kolonkolon**

switch *Nom.* **dabɔlan**
Nom. **viridaki**

switch on *Verbe.* **tugu**

Switzerland *n.pro.* **Suwisi**

swollen *Verbe.* **dolokoto**
Adverbe. **tɛn**
Verbe. **tonton**

swoop *Verbe.* **fyɛ**

sword *Nom.* **pan**

sycophant *Nom.* **tereke**

syllable *Nom.* **kanɲɛ**

symbol *Nom.* **ɔnɔn**
Nom. **tagamaseere**

symbols *Nom.* **tagamasinɛw**

sympathetic *Nom.* **jolimandi**
Nom. **kɔɔnagwɛ**

sympathetic idiot
Nom. **dajisoro**

sympathy *Nom.* **ɲinya**

symptom *Nom.* **bana**
tagamasinɛ
Nom. **tagamaseere**

synagogue
n.comp. **Alabatoso**

syncope *Nom.* **kirin**

synonym
Nom. **kɔɔɔɔɔnma**
n

synoptic *n.comp.* **bakurubafɔ**

syntax **kumasen sigicogo**
n.comp. **kumasensigi**

synthesis *Nom.* **sɛnsɛnni**

synthetic sponge
Nom. **ɛpɔnsi**

syphilis *Nom.* **danna**
Nom. **ɔɔn**

syringe *Nom.* **sɔɔɔlibinɛ**
Nom. **sɔɔɔrikenan**

syrup *Nom.* **siro**

system *Nom.* **sisitemu**

system change

Nom. **boloyelema**systematic **tuma o tuma**

T - t

tab key *Nom.* **dakananan**Tabaski *Nom.* **Seliba**table *Nom.* **tabali**

table (geometric figure)

Nom. **katimu**

table companion

Nom. **gwaden**table football *Nom.* **babi**

table football, table soccer

Nom. **bebifuti**table leg *Nom.* **tabalisen**

table merchant

Nom. **tabalitigi**

table of content

Nom. **kanknata**

table tennis

Nom. **tabalitenisi**table-bench *expr.* **kalanden****ka sigilan**tablet *Nom.* **furakise***Nom.* **pilili**taboo *Nom.* **haramu***Nom.* **sitene***Nom.* **tana***Nom.* **tanaya***Nom.* **tene**tactic *Nom.* **fere**

tadpole

Nom. **murumurunin****kunba***Nom.* **triden***Nom.* **werewere**tail *Nom.* **ku***Nom.* **kukala***Nom.* **kuu**tail (of a fruit) *Nom.* **juu**tail light *expr.* **kofe tasuma**tailor *Nom.* **kalalikela**take *Verbe.* **bibi***Verbe.* **jo***vt.* **mina***vt.* **mine***vt.* **ta***vt.* **toma**take (cards) *vt.* **faga**take a handful, to grab hold
of, to seize*Verbe.* **tankmajya**

take a shortcut

Verbe. **kamankankwa**
gotake a somersault *Verbe.* **kali**take a strong decision to, to
prepare to attack*Verbe.* **kankon**take account of *Verbe.* **jate**take an oath *Verbe.* **dafalen***vi.* **kalen**take away *vt.* **ko***vt.* **kosi***vt.* **lase***Verbe.* **ja***Verbe.* **tele***Verbe.* **wuli**

take away a piece

Verbe. **walon**take back *vt.* **ce**take by surprise *Verbe.* **comi**take care *Verbe.* **hakili***Verbe.* **tankwa**take care of *vt.* **dende***Verbe.* **dwakwoya***v.ref.* **janto***Verbe.* **karan***Verbe.* **ladamu***vt.* **ladon***vt.* **mara**

take care of oneself

n.comp. **jantonyerela**

take care well

Verbe. **dwakwa**take courage *Verbe.* **jageleya**take down *vt.* **kwa**take fumbling *Verbe.* **bibi**

take good care of

something

Verbe. **daladon**

take great care to do

Verbe. **timi**

take into account (not)

Verbe. **lateme**take it ! *vi.* **kon**take note that **jantoli**take notice *Verbe.* **hakilimajo**take off *vt.* **ko***vt.* **kosi***Verbe.* **fosi***vt.* **labo***Verbe.* **mawkwa**take off hurriedly *Verbe.* **tufa**take out *Verbe.* **foori***Verbe.* **fosi**

take out the flocks

Verbe. **hore**

take over from

take place

Verbe. **falenfalen**

Verbe. **нӧӇ**

take place *Verbe.* **ci**

take quickly *Verbe.* **toron**

take risks *Verbe.* **farati**

take seriously *Verbe.* **banban**

Verbe. **ɗɔɗɔkɔɗɔya**

take snuff *Verbe.* **foron**

take turns *Verbe.* **falenfalen**

take well *Verbe.* **comu**

take your time

Verbe. **koolokaala**

takes over the chorus

Nom. **kannaminena**

takes up the chorus

Nom. **dalaminejeli**

taking state power

Nom. **fangata**

talc *Nom.* **gaala**

tale *Nom.* **siirin**

tale-telling *Nom.* **fanaya**

talisman *Nom.* **bagan**

Nom. **jɔnnɛɛ**

Nom. **sɛbɛkolo**

talk *Verbe.* **baro**

Nom. **dafiɲɛ**

Nom. **dantigɛkan**

vt. **ɓ**

Nom. **jɛmu**

vi. **kuma**

Nom. **masala**

Nom. **ɲafɔli**

talk a lot *Verbe.* **dadiya**

talk about *Verbe.* **kofɔ**

Verbe. **kolafɔ**

talk bad about someone

Verbe. **dabo**

talk together

Nom. **kumaɲɔɲɔnya**

talk too much

Verbe. **dalamisenya**

talkative *Nom.* **dalacaman**

Nom. **dalamisen**

Nom. **dalandi**

talking nonsense *Verbe.* **folo**

talking puppet

Nom. **bolininkumala**

tall *adj.* **jamanjan**

adj. **janmanjan**

Adverbe. **kilinkalan**

tall (be) *vt.* **yiriwa**

tall (to be) *adj.pred.* **jan**

tall and thin

Adverbe. **kolonkalan**

tall building, building with more than one

story *Nom.* **sojan**

tamarind *Nom.* **tomi**

Nom. **tomi**

Tamasheq *Nom.* **taamaseki**

Tamasheq (ethnic group)

Nom. **burudame**

tambourine *Nom.* **tama**

tame *Verbe.* **baku**

vt. **kolo**

Verbe. **kolon**

tamper *Verbe.* **degundegun**

tamper (the ground)

Verbe. **dɛɛnkun**

Verbe. **gere**

tamper with

Verbe. **yuruguyurug**

u

tan *Verbe.* **kolon**

tan (animal hide) *Verbe.* **dogi**

tangible *Nom.* **koo yɛyɛɛ**

tangle *Verbe.* **birisa**

vt. **ɲagamu**

Verbe. **sirisiri**

task (difficult)

tank lorry *expr.* **siterɛni**

kamimijɔn

tanker truck *expr.* **siterɛni**

kamimijɔn

tanner *Nom.* **wolodogila**

Tanzania *Nom.* **Tanzani**

tap *Verbe.* **degundegun**

Verbe. **gosigosi**

Verbe. **junjun**

Nom. **orobine**

Nom. **ɲɔɲpe**

Nom. **worobine**

tap (a tree trunk) *vt.* **lɛɛ**

tap root *Nom.* **lili bɔɔɔman**

tap water *Nom.* **worobineji**

tape *Nom.* **jala**

tape measure

Nom. **mɛtɛɛmeleke**

ta

tape recorder *Nom.* **kantalan**

tapeworm *Nom.* **kaliyakise**

kɔɔɔnatumu

Nom. **kɔɔɔnatumuni**

n

Nom. **sɛbɛɛ**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔ**

target *Nom.* **bonnifen**

Verbe. **dasigi**

Nom. **dilankun**

Nom. **kon**

tarmac *Nom.* **gidɔɔn**

Nom. **gudɔɔɔfin**

tarmac road *Nom.* **gudɔɔn**

taro root *Nom.* **dandali**

tarsus *Nom.* **senjukolo**

Nom. **senkankolo**

task *Nom.* **ci**

Nom. **ciya**

Nom. **doni**

task (difficult)

n.comp. **kogwɛlɛn**
 task force *Nom.* **kulubolo**
 tassel *Nom.* **kaale**
 taste *Nom.* **diya**
Nom. **diyacogo**
Nom. **dungo**
Nom. **dungɔna**
vt. **laje**
vt. **nɛmu**
vt. **nɛnɛ**
Nom. **sifile**
Verbe. **tangi**
 tasteless *Verbe.* **safo**
Verbe. **sagon**
 tasty *Adverbe.* **danwu**
adj.pred. **di**
Adverbe. **tamari**
Adverbe. **tamatama**
adj.pred. **timi**
Nom. **timiman**
 tattle-tale *Nom.* **nafigi**
Nom. **sabaranintigi**
Nom. **yayiri**
 tattoo *vt.* **biri**
Nom. **ci**
Nom. **ɲɛɲɛ**
Verbe. **susu**
 taunt *Nom.* **jagaci**
Verbe. **jakaci**
 tax *Nom.* **disɔɔɔ**
Nom. **lanpo**
Nom. **ninsara**
Nom. **ninsɔngɔ**
 tax (market) *Nom.* **wusugu**
 tax collector
Nom. **disɔɔɔkanina**
 tax, taxation *Nom.* **lenpo**
 taxable base *Nom.* **wari**
jujɔn
 taxation *Nom.* **lanpo**

Nom. **ninsara**
Nom. **ninsɔngɔ**
 taxes *Nom.* **nisɔngɔ**
 taxi *Nom.* **takisi**
 taxi driver *Nom.* **takisibolila**
 taxi owner *Nom.* **takisitigi**
 taxpayer *Nom.* **nisɔngɔbɔla**
 tea *Nom.* **dute**
Nom. **kanganin**
Nom. **tee**
 tea glass *Nom.* **koro**
Nom. **teminverɛ**
 tea towel *Nom.* **juɔɔsinan**
 teach *vt.* **dege**
vt. **kalan**
vt. **ladegi**
Verbe. **nayira**
 teach progressively
Verbe. **degedege**
 teacher *Nom.* **degebaga**
Nom. **kalanbaga**
Nom. **kalanfa**
Nom. **kalankɛla**
n.comp. **karamɔɔɔ**
Nom. **karamɔɔkɛ**
Nom. **lakolikaramɔɔ**
ɔ
Nom. **mɛtiri**
Nom. **musoba**
 teacher's chair *Nom.* **kalanfa**
ka siginan
 teaching *Nom.* **kalan**
Nom. **kalannen**
Nom. **kalansira**
Nom. **karamɔɔɔya**
 teaching of the Koran
n.comp. **morikalan**
 teal *Nom.* **tugu**
Nom. **tulumanin**
 team *Nom.* **jekulu**

Nom. **jenkulu**
Nom. **tɔn**
 team sports
Nom. **kulukɔɔɔjaras**
isi
 teamwork *Nom.* **jamabaara**
 teapot *Nom.* **baradaa**
Nom. **tebara**
 tea-pot *Nom.* **fugaridaganin**
 tear *Verbe.* **fara**
Nom. **fara**
Nom. **farada**
Verbe. **farafara**
vi. **faran**
Nom. **naci**
Nom. **ɲɛji**
Verbe. **piripara**
 tear apart *vt.* **waga**
 tear away *Verbe.* **walaki**
 tear away violently
Verbe. **jabati**
 tear into pieces
vt. **faranfaran**
 tear off *Verbe.* **foroki**
Verbe. **gafo**
Verbe. **galon**
 tear one's ears
Nom. **tulomine**
 tear sth. off *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔti**
 tear to shred *vt.* **faranfaran**
 tear to shreds *vt.* **tigetige**
 tearing noise *Adverbe.* **fwan**
 tears *Nom.* **ɲaji**
Nom. **ɲajibɔ**
 tease *Verbe.* **dakɔɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **dakɔɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **dalapini**
Verbe. **damaɲini**
v.phr. **tulon kɛ**
 teases *Nom.* **bololanfɛgen**

teasing

teasing *Nom.* **bololakaran**
Verbe. **tigelima**

teat *Nom.* **siin**
Nom. **sin**
Nom. **sinbara**
Nom. **sindakun**
Nom. **sinden**
Nom. **sinjifɔɔ**

technical data sheet
Nom. **fɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ**

technique *Nom.* **fɛɛɛɛ**
Nom. **minebolo**
Nom. **suraya**

technological development
Nom. **baarafɛɛɛɛw**
yiriwali

technology development
expr. **fɛɛɛɛsiraw**
yiriwali

tedious work
n.comp. **falibaara**

teenager *Nom.* **cɛbalen**
Nom. **funanke**
Nom. **sungurunin**

telegram *Nom.* **telegaramu**

telephone *Nom.* **nigɛjuru**
Nom. **telefɔni**

telephone answering
machine
expr. **telefoni**
jaabila

telephone line
Nom. **nigɛjurusira**

telephone set
Nom. **telefonibara**

telescope *Nom.* **bonyalanba**
Nom. **yɔɔɔjanyenan**

television *Nom.* **filelan**
Nom. **jabaranin**
Nom. **jalasenan**

television viewer

Nom. **jabaraninfilela**

television, TV *Nom.* **tele**

tell *v.ref.* **kanto**
Verbe. **kumabo**
Verbe. **kunnakali**
vt. **lakali**
vt. **labnniya**
Verbe. **sara**

tell in advance *Verbe.* **sula**

tell off *vt.* **kɔɔɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **sɔngɔ**

tell-tale *Nom.* **fana**
Nom. **nafigi**
Nom. **sabaranintigi**
Nom. **yayiri**

temper *Nom.* **dusuman**
Nom. **nison**
Nom. **nunsɔ**

temperament *Nom.* **diine**

temperature *Nom.* **farigan**
Nom. **farigwan**
Nom. **gwanniyahake**

temple *n.comp.* **Alabatoso**
n.comp. **Alabatosoba**
Nom. **tama**

temple (of glasses)
Nom. **lineti bolo**

temporary *Nom.* **donkateme**

temporary emigration
Nom. **jamanakɔnta**
ga

tempt *vt.* **nigɛ**

tempter *Nom.* **kɔɔɔɔɔlikɛla**

ten *num.* **tan**

ten thousand *num.* **waga tan**

tenacious *Nom.* **kaanagelen**
Nom. **katigelen**
Nom. **timinandi**

tenacity *Nom.* **katigɛɛya**
Nom. **timinandiya**

termite nest

tenant *Nom.* **luwanse**

tender *Verbe.* **bura**
adj.pred. **maga**

tendon *Nom.* **dili**
Nom. **fasa**
Nom. **fasajuru**
Nom. **lili**

tennis *Nom.* **tenisi**

tens (only from 30 to 90)
Nom. **bi**

tens column *Nom.* **tankulu**
Nom. **tanw**

tense (imperfect)
Nom. **labanbali**

tense (perfect)
Nom. **labannin**

tensiometer
Nom. **tansɔntanan**

tension *Verbe.* **furufara**

tensioner *Nom.* **jijalan**

tent *Nom.* **bugu**
Nom. **fininbugu**
Nom. **finiso**
Nom. **tanta**

tenth *Nom.* **tilankotannan**

tenth (rank) *adj.* **tannan**

term *Nom.* **dan**
Nom. **dajɛ**
Nom. **waribiyako**

term of office *Nom.* **manda**

terminate *vt.* **ban**
Verbe. **boloka**

termite *Nom.* **bagabaga**
Nom. **bubaga**
Nom. **kokoba**
Nom. **ton**

termite (winged) *Nom.* **bibi**
Nom. **maamanin**

termite nest *Nom.* **ton**

termite nest in form of a mushroom
Nom. **tontuloma**

termite-hill
n.comp. **bagabagaso**
n.comp. **bagabagato**
n
Nom. **bubagaso**
Nom. **toon**

terms of agreement
Nom. **jɛnkan**

terms of an agreement
Nom. **jɛkan**

terrace *Nom.* **bɛnɛn**
Nom. **bili**

terraces *Nom.* **yɛlɛyɛlɛyɛɔ**

terrestrial *Nom.* **dugumafen**

terrible *Adverbe.* **subahana**

territory *Nom.* **mara**

terrorism *Nom.* **nintɔɔɔwali**

terrorist *Nom.* **kojuguba**
Nom. **nintɔɔɔbaga**
Nom. **terorisi**

test *Verbe.* **dakɔɔɔɔ**
n.comp. **kɛkafilɛ**
vt. **ɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔli**

testicle *Nom.* **bɛlɛ**
Nom. **bɛlɛkili**
Nom. **doro**
Nom. **faan**
Nom. **fan**
Nom. **ɔɔɔkili**
Nom. **kaya**
Nom. **kili**
Nom. **kilibara**
Nom. **kiliden**
Nom. **ɔ**

testicles *Nom.* **filabara**
Nom. **kilinyɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔkili**

Nom. **yɛɛ**

testicles (euphemism)
Nom. **worokɔɔla**

testicles (popular) *Nom.* **ɔɔɔ**

testify *vi.* **seereya**

testimony *Nom.* **seereya**

testing *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔli**
Nom. **sifilɛliwale**

testis *Nom.* **kaya**

tetanus *Nom.* **fasajabana**
Nom. **fasasurundu**
Nom. **nigɛtigɛbana**
Nom. **sogonama**
Nom. **sonbana**

text *Nom.* **masalabolo**

textile *Nom.* **taafe**

textual genre
Nom. **masalabolota**

texture *Nom.* **firi**
Nom. **kolo**

than *conj.* **bari**
expr. **ka la a kan**

thank *Verbe.* **baraji**
Verbe. **barikada**
vt. **fo**
vt. **tando**
Verbe. **tanu**

thank yo *interj.* **a ni ce**

thank you *interj.* **abarika**
expr. **nsee**

thank you (say) *Verbe.* **barika**

thank you (sg.) *interj.* **i ni ce**

thankfulness
Verbe. **barikada**

thanks *Verbe.* **barika**
Verbe. **barikada**
Nom. **bonyamasegi**
n
Nom. **foli**

thanks to *postp.* **nun ma**

that *pron.* **a**
Déterminant. **in**
inter. **jumɛn**
pro.rel. **min**
dem.pro. **o**

that causes that *expr.* **saɛ**

that is lacking money
Nom. **waritan**

that is not *Verbe.* **tɛ**

that is not worth anything,
 easy (for a girl)
Nom. **yagasa**

that makes go forward, what
 helps to move
 ahead *Nom.* **tagalan**

that one *dem.pro.* **o**
dem.pro. **o**
Nom. **tigilamɔɔ**

that way *Adverbe.* **tan**

that we *expr.* **k'an**

that which makes something
 function
Nom. **latagalan**

that which supports
Nom. **sinsinnan**

that's why *conj.* **o le kosɔn**

that's why *expr.* **o le y'a to**

thatch *Nom.* **ci**
Nom. **cii**

thatch, cover a house with a
 straw roof
Verbe. **tufa**

thatched roof *Nom.* **tufa**

thatched roof house
Nom. **buguso**

the *pron.* **e**

the beautiful one
n.comp. **cɛɔumanin**

the disciples of the Prophet

Mohammed
n.comp. **kiramanton**
w
 the finish line, end product
Nom. **labanmube**
 the job/duty of the imam
Nom. **alimamiya**
 the least **alamata**
 the month before fasting,
 8th month
 (traditional)
Nom. **sunkalomako**
no
 the Moore language
n.comp. **mɔssikan**
 the one of *Nom.* **ta**
 the one who acts, person of
 action *Nom.* **walenci**
 the other *Déterminant.* **ɔɓin**
 the other day *Nom.* **donko**
 the people there
Nom. **yenkaw**
 the same day *Nom.* **bitile**
 the small Awa
Nom. **Awafitinin**
 the state of being an orphan,
 becoming an
 orphan *Nom.* **falaya**
 the tenth month of the lunar
 calendar, the month
 in which the feast at
 the end of Ramadan
 is celebrated
Nom. **selikalo**
 the Western world
Nom. **faragwe**
jamana
 theater *Nom.* **koteba**
Nom. **koteba**
Nom. **tiyatiri**
 theatre *Nom.* **sinimanso**

Nom. **tiyatiribɔyɔɔ**
 theft *Nom.* **sonya**
Nom. **sonyali**
 their *pron.* **u**
 them *pron.* **u**
 theme *Nom.* **dakun**
Nom. **kalanta**
 then *postp.* **koɸe**
expr. **o ko**
expr. **ò tùmá ná**
part. **sa**
 then (following conditional
 clause) *conj.* **o b'a**
sɔɔ
 there *Adverbe.* **yen**
Adverbe. **yenɸe**
 there are *Adverbe.* **yen**
 there are ... here *Adverbe.* **yan**
 there is *pred.* **bɛ**
 therefore *conj.* **o la**
conj. **o le kanma**
conj. **o le kosɔn**
conj. **o le la**
 thermal electricity
 production
Nom. **funtenibarika**
kurandilanni
 thermal energy
Nom. **funtenibarika**
kuran
 thermal power station
Nom. **kurandilanyɔɔ**
ɔ
 thermometer
Nom. **degerɛsumala**
n
Nom. **gonitalan**
Nom. **gwaniyatalan**
 these *adj.* **ninnu**
dem.pro. **nunu**

they *pron.* **o**
pron. **u**
 they (focus) *pron.* **ulu**
 they are doing fine (answer
 to a greeting)
expr. **o ka kɛɛ**
 they will hear it (answer to a
 greeting) *expr.* **u ná**
a mɛn
 they, them (emphatic)
pron. **olu**
 thick *adj.* **bon bon**
adj. **girin**
Nom. **kologirin**
Verbe. **kolokoto**
adj. **kunbaman**
 thick paste *Verbe.* **doro**
 thick red sorghum
Nom. **farawolo**
 thicken *Verbe.* **du**
Verbe. **nato**
Verbe. **niri**
 thicken (dough)
Verbe. **fasaya**
 thicker *Verbe.* **kunbaya**
 thicket *Nom.* **bintu**
 thickness *n adj.* **bonya**
Nom. **firi**
Nom. **kologirinya**
adj. **kunbaman**
Nom. **kunbaya**
Nom. **pɛnpɛɾɛhake**
 thief *Nom.* **jadɔ**
Nom. **son**
Nom. **soncɛ**
Nom. **sonyalikɛla**
Nom. **soon**
Nom. **tigɛba**
 thigh *Nom.* **woro**
Nom. **woto**

thigh-bone *Nom.* **worokolo**
Nom. **wotokolo**

thin *adj.* **fasa**
adj. **fegen**
adj.pred. **fije**
Nom. **jigiso**
Nom. **kolomamisen**
adj. **misenman**

thin out *Verbe.* **kelekele**

thing *Nom.* **bololafen**
Nom. **fen**
Nom. **fɛn**
Nom. **fenge**
Verbe. **fɛnkɛ**
Nom. **fɛnkuru**
Nom. **koo**
Nom. **nintanfen**

thing entrusted *vt.* **kalifa**

thing of the past
part. **kɔɔɔlen**

thing we prefer
Nom. **diyafɛfen**

thing with little worth
Nom. **fɛngwansan**

things in the house, e.g.
 possessions,
 furniture, clothes,
 utensils.
Nom. **sokɔɔminɛn**
w

things to do *Nom.* **kokɛtaw**

think *vt.* **bisigi**
Nom. **fɛn**
Verbe. **hakili**
Verbe. **hakiliya**
vi. **miiri**
v.ref. **taasi**

think about *Verbe.* **jateminɛ**

think one is superior **yɛɛ**
fisaya

thinner (get) *Verbe.* **misɛnya**

thinner (make) *vt.* **lasa**

thinness *Nom.* **misɛnya**

thinning of plants
Nom. **tusuguladɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
i

third *adj.* **sabanan**

third cola nut given for
 marriage
 procedures
n.comp. **worosabana**
n

third hoeing (in September)
Nom. **kɔɔɔbirili**

third lunar month
Nom. **dɔɔnbakalo**

third Muslim prayer (around
 4 pm) *Nom.* **lansara**

thirst *Nom.* **jiminɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **minɔɔɔɔ**

thirteen *num.* **tan ni saba**

thirty *num.* **bisaba**

this *Déterminant.* **in**
dem.pro. **nin**

this is not... *expr.* **à mán...**

this year *Nom.* **ninan**
Nom. **ninansan**

thongs *Nom.* **tapɛti**

thoracic cage *Nom.* **disikolo**
Nom. **disisansara**

thoracic cavity *Nom.* **disikolo**
Nom. **disisansara**

thorax *Nom.* **disi jukɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **disikolo**
Nom. **kɔɔɔ**

thorn *Nom.* **ɔɔɔni**
Nom. **wanni**

thorny *Nom.* **ɔɔɔnima**

thorny plant
Nom. **koorosɔɔnin**

thorny plant (species)

Nom. **bosobo**

thorough *Nom.* **bololandi**

thoroughly *vt.* **fɛsɛfɛsɛ**

those who (plural relative
 pronoun)
pro.rel. **minnu**

though *part.* **dun**
conj. **jaa**
Nom. **ninagwɛɛ**

thought *Nom.* **hakili**
n.comp. **hakililata**
Nom. **kɔɔɔ**
n.comp. **kɔɔɔnako**
Nom. **miiri**
Nom. **miiriya**
Nom. **yiri**

thoughtful *Nom.* **hakilima**

thoughtless *adj.* **kalan**

thoughts, thinking
Nom. **miirili**

thousand *Nom.* **ba**
Nom. **baa**
num. **waga**
num. **waga kelen**

Thousand (or 5000) franc
 note *Nom.* **kirika**

thousands *num.* **wagaw**

thousandth *Nom.* **tilan**
bakelennan

thousandth (rank, position)
Nom. **bakelennan**

thrash *Verbe.* **foroki**
vi. **goro**

thrash can
Nom. **ɔɔamandonyɔɔ**
ɔ
Nom. **ɔɔamanfiliyɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔamaton**
Nom. **sunungu**

thread *Nom.* **gaari**

Nom. **gese**
vt. **kalan**
Nom. **nansan**
 threat *Nom.* **bagabaga**
Nom. **jagase**
 threaten *Verbe.* **baabaali**
Verbe. **felefele**
Verbe. **japapa**
Verbe. **papa**
Verbe. **yogoron**
 threatened species *expr.* **siya minw bi tununa**
 three *num.* **saba**
 three suspension points
n.comp. **tomi saba**
 three-string lute
Nom. **jurusaba**
 thresh *Verbe.* **gosi**
vt. **gosi**
vt. **gɔsi**
 threshing floor *Nom.* **gende**
 threshold *Nom.* **bondakun**
Nom. **daɲekun**
 thrifty *Verbe.* **dɛndɛn**
 thrill *Nom.* **fariyerɛyɛrɛ**
 thrive *Nom.* **nasuma**
vt. **yiriwa**
 throat *Nom.* **ɔ**
Nom. **gɔɔɔ**
Nom. **kaan**
Nom. **kan**
Nom. **kan**
Nom. **kankɔɔna**
Nom. **kankɔɔla**
 throne *n.comp.* **masasigilan**
 through *Nom.* **dakun**
 throw *vt.* **bon**
vt. **ɔɔn**
vi. **burun**
vt. **fili**

Verbe. **goloba**
Verbe. **kerun**
Verbe. **yalon**
 throw at *vt.* **seri**
 throw oneself *Verbe.* **kari**
 throw out *vt.* **suran**
Verbe. **wugu**
 throw with force
Verbe. **bugubugu**
 throw-in *Nom.* **bololafili**
 thrush *Nom.* **boboduman**
 thug *Nom.* **dangasanna**
Nom. **dennabɔnɛ**
 thumb
Nom. **bolokunturub**
a
Nom. **bolonkɔnikun**
ba
 thunder *Nom.* **kabakulu**
Nom. **kabaperɛnkan**
Nom. **sankalama**
Nom. **sankulu**
Nom. **sanperɛnkan**
 thunder (in the distance)
Verbe. **gɛdɛgɛdɛ**
 thunder child
Nom. **sanperɛden**
 Thursday *Nom.* **alamisa**
Nom. **alamusa**
Nom. **lamisa**
Nom. **lamusa**
 thwart *Verbe.* **lakari**
 tibia *Nom.* **gwɛnɛkala**
Nom. **gwɛnɛkolonin**
Nom. **pelenpelen**
Nom. **sannakolo**
 tick *Nom.* **tɛrɛ**
Nom. **tɛtɛ**
 ticket *Nom.* **biye**
 ticket office *Nom.* **biyetayɔɔ**

Nom. **biyetigɛyɔɔ**
 tickle *Verbe.* **degedege**
Verbe. **dɛɔɔdɛɔɔli**
Verbe. **ɲɔɲɔɲɔli**
 tickling *Nom.* **dɛɔɔdɛɔɔli**
 tide *Nom.* **kɔɔɲitagama**
 tidiness *Nom.* **saniya**
 tidying up badly
Verbe. **bilakojuguya**
 tie *Verbe.* **da**
Nom. **kannajala**
Verbe. **karafe**
Nom. **karavati**
Verbe. **lasiri**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔ**
vt. **siri**
 tie sb./sth. *Verbe.* **ɔɔsiri**
 tier *Nom.* **yɛɛyɛyɛyɔɔ**
 tight *Adverbe.* **dewu**
Adverbe. **gedegede**
Adverbe. **kele**
Nom. **keɛkeɛɛ**
Adverbe. **ɔɔɔ**
Adverbe. **ɔɔlikɔli**
 tighten *Verbe.* **bisi**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **doroko**
Verbe. **gende**
vi. **jija**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔ**
 tighten (sth.) *Verbe.* **dɛrɛ**
 tights *Nom.* **kolan**
 tilapia *Nom.* **kasa**
 till **foli**
prepos. **fɔ**
conj. **yanni**
 till now *Adverbe.* **halisa**
 tilt *Verbe.* **damasuuli**
Verbe. **falankata**
vt. **jenge**

Verbe. **suuli**
Verbe. **wugu**
 time *Nom.* **da**
Nom. **don**
Nom. **jamana**
Nom. **kɔɔna**
Nom. **lon**
Nom. **loon**
Nom. **sanga**
Nom. **sijɛ**
Nom. **tile**
Nom. **wagati**
 time limit *Nom.* **sarati**
 time measuring
Nom. **wagatisuman**
an
 time to time (from) *Nom.* **sɔn**
 time, moment *Nom.* **tuma**
 timekeeper
Nom. **wagatikɔɔsila**
 times *Nom.* **da**
Nom. **dakuruɲɛ**
Nom. **kanɲɛ**
Nom. **kɛko**
Nom. **ko**
Nom. **koɲɛ**
Nom. **kunɲa**
Nom. **seen**
Nom. **sen**
 timetable *Nom.* **wagati**
signin
 timidity *vi.* **maloya**
 tin *Nom.* **buwati**
Nom. **fugan**
 tingling *Nom.* **bubagajɛ**
 tingling in the limbs
Nom. **bagabaga**
 tinned fish *Nom.* **jɛɛbwati**
 tin-opener
Nom. **buwatidayɛlɛn**

an
 tiny *Nom.* **dedennin**
 tip *Nom.* **bijɛ**
Nom. **dakun**
Nom. **dakun**
Nom. **juu**
Nom. **ku**
Nom. **kun**
Nom. **kuu**
Nom. **kuun**
Nom. **nun**
Nom. **nunkun**
 tip of the ear *Nom.* **tulobu**
 tip of the nose *Nom.* **nunkun**
 tip of tongue *Nom.* **nɛnkun**
 tire *Nom.* **manansen**
Nom. **mɔbilisen**
 tire someone out with
 discussions
Verbe. **daja**
 tired *Verbe.* **dora**
vt. **sigɛn**
 tired (grow) *Verbe.* **saliya**
 tired (make) *Verbe.* **ɲakɔɔsɛ**
 tiredness *Nom.* **sigɛn**
 tiresome work
n.comp. **falibaara**
 tit *Nom.* **bilakoronin**
 tithe *Nom.* **jaka**
 title *Nom.* **tɔɔ**
 title of respect given to equal
 men as the father
Nom. **mina**
 title of respect given to
 equals of the
 father **na**
 to *postp.* **bolo**
postp. **fɛ**
postp. **la**
postp. **ma**

postp. **na**
postp. **ra**
Nom. **too**
postp. **yɔɔ**
 to (locative) *expr.* **fɛ yɛn**
 to bark *vi.* **wowo ci**
 to be standing and stopped
 (with several
 people), to be
 bristling *Verbe.* **jɔɔ**
 to be stocky *Verbe.* **dɛndɛɛ**
 to be worried about
 something
Verbe. **jaju**
 to give the equivalent,
 exchange
Verbe. **kunfalen**
 to hear about *Verbe.* **komen**
 toad *Nom.* **buruburuba**
Nom. **tori**
Nom. **tɔri**
 toady *Nom.* **tereke**
 toast *vt.* **yiran**
 tobacco *Nom.* **sara**
Nom. **sira**
Nom. **taba**
 tobacco addiction
Nom. **tabaminkojug**
u
 tobacco box *Nom.* **sarabara**
 tobacco pouch
Nom. **sirapɛtɛ**
 tobacco powder
Nom. **tabamugu**
 today *Adverbe.* **bi**
Nom. **bibi**
Nom. **bii**
Nom. **biko**
 toddler *Nom.* **denbilennin**
 toe

Nom. **korokara**
Nom. **sirakɔɔman**
 tortoise (water) *Nom.* **naa**
 torture *Verbe.* **nimanɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **nimatɔɔɔ**
Nom. **nintɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɲani**
 toss *Verbe.* **duuru**
Verbe. **faranda**
Verbe. **kuruba**
vt. **yaariyaari**
Verbe. **yuguba**
 toss and turn *Verbe.* **fɛfɛfɛɛ**
 total *Nom.* **dan**
Nom. **kasabi**
Déterminant. **kurukara**
adj. **mumɛ**
 total eclipse
Nom. **nɔɔɔnmina**
dáfanin
 total eclipses
Nom. **kalonɔɔɔmin**
ɛ dafanin
 total price
Nom. **kafunisɔɔɔ**
 totality *adj.* **bɛɛ**
 totally *Adverbe.* **kojugu**
num. **tan ni fila**
 totally (fail) *Adverbe.* **kɔlikɔli**
 totem *n.comp.* **dasiri**
Nom. **tana**
 touch *Verbe.* **da**
Verbe. **fɛlɛku**
vi. **maga**
Verbe. **tu**
 touch as one goes by
Verbe. **falaku**
 touch morally
Verbe. **koyokoyo**
 touched *Verbe.* **timitimi**

touches everything
Nom. **bololanfɛgen**
 touchiness *Nom.* **dusubaya**
 touchy *Nom.* **dusuba**
 tough *adj.* **fasa**
Nom. **kaafiri**
Nom. **kamankun**
Verbe. **karon**
Nom. **kokoyo**
 tourism *Nom.* **ɲadenɔɔɔɔ**
Nom. **turisimu**
 tourist *Nom.* **ɲadenɔɔɔɔla**
Nom. **turisi**
 tournament *Nom.* **ɲɔɔɔndan**
 tourniquet *Nom.* **mana**
 towards *Adverbe.* **faan fɛ**
expr. **fanfɛ**
postp. **kama**
postp. **kanma**
postp. **kun**
Adverbe. **tagafan**
postp. **ye**
 towards (go, look, orient)
vt. **sin**
 towards market, at the
 market *Nom.* **ɔɔɔfɛ**
 towel *Nom.* **ɲɔɔsinan**
n.comp. **minɛɲɔɔsina**
n
Nom. **sɛrɛbeti**
 tower *Nom.* **ɲɔɔɔmansin**
Nom. **sangaso**
 tower crane
Nom. **minankɔɔtan**
an
 town *Nom.* **duguba**
 town (very large)
Nom. **galoduguba**
 town council *Nom.* **meri**
 town hall *Nom.* **meeri**

Nom. **meri**
 toxic materials
Nom. **bagafɛnw**
 toxin *Nom.* **sɔfɛ**
 toy *Nom.* **tulonkɛfen**
Nom. **tulonkelan**
 trace *Verbe.* **ci**
Nom. **fijɛ**
 trace of steps *Nom.* **folon**
 trachea *Nom.* **kanfyele**
 trachoma *expr.* **ɲedimi siya**
dɔ
 track *Nom.* **nɛɛsira**
Nom. **ɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔ**
Nom. **siraden**
 track down *Verbe.* **koron**
 trade *Nom.* **baarada**
Nom. **bololabaaraw**
Verbe. **boloyɛlɛma**
vt. **feere**
Nom. **jago**
Nom. **jagobaara**
Verbe. **julaya**
Nom. **julaya**
 trade (to) *Nom.* **jago**
 trade language
Nom. **jagokekan**
Nom. **kanjɛ**
 trade union *Nom.* **lafasatɔn**
Nom. **sendika**
 trader *Nom.* **ɔɔɔ**
Nom. **jagokela**
Nom. **jula**
Nom. **jurakɛ**
Nom. **sannifeerekɛl**
a
 trading house
Nom. **jagokɛso**
 tradition *Nom.* **kɔɔmanko**

Nom. **landa**
 tradition of the fathers
Nom. **fasiya**
 traditional fabric dyed with
 earth *Nom.* **boɟɔlan**
 traditional fireplace for
 cooking
Nom. **gwakɔɔ**
 traditional healer
Nom. **farafindɔɟɔɔ**
 ɔ
 traditional houses
Nom. **ɓɓɓɓɓɓɓɓɓɓ**
 traditional housing
Nom. **galensigiyɔɔ**
 traditional knowledge
Nom. **domaya**
 traditional knowledge of the
 non Muslim
 Bambara people
Nom. **bamananya**
 traditional lock key
Nom. **konbalabala**
 traditional marriage
Nom. **landafuru**
 traditional music *Nom.* **landa**
ɓɓɓɓɓɓɓɓɓɓ
 traditional soap *Nom.* **sɛɛɛɛɛ**
 traditional song *Nom.* **landa**
dɔnkili
 traditions *Nom.* **dɔnniya**
n.comp. **ɓɓɓɓɓɓɓɓɓɓ**
 traffic
Nom. **sirakantagam**
a
 traffic lane *Nom.* **bolisira**
 traffic lights *Nom.* **fe**
Nom. **tasumawulen**
 traffic management
expr. **sirakantagam**
a yirali

traffic rules
Nom. **sirakantagam**
a sariyasun
 traffic signs *expr.* **fɛɛɛɛɛ**
tagamasijɛ
expr. **fɛɛɛɛɛ yirali**
 tragedy *Nom.* **kasara**
 trail *Nom.* **fonfon**
 trail (smell) *Nom.* **feleku**
 train *Verbe.* **bolodon**
vt. **kalan**
vt. **kolo**
Verbe. **kolon**
Verbe. **ladamu**
Nom. **sisikurun**
Nom. **tɛɛɛɛɛ**
 train journey
Nom. **tɛɛɛɛɛnatagam**
a
 trainee *Nom.* **baaradegila**
Nom. **degeden**
Nom. **kalanden**
Nom. **kalankɛla**
Nom. **paranti**
Nom. **parantice**
 trainer *Nom.* **kalanbaga**
 training *n.comp.* **baaradegi**
Nom. **degeli**
Nom. **kololi**
 training level
Nom. **walakada**
 training session
Nom. **ɓɓɓɓɓɓɓɓɓɓ**
 traitor *Nom.* **janfaci**
Nom. **janfanci**
Nom. **janfato**
 trample *Verbe.* **dɔn**
Verbe. **foroki**
 tranquillity *Nom.* **hakililatige**
Nom. **hakililatigelen**

ya

tranquillize *Verbe.* **jasigi**
 transaction *Nom.* **dakun**
vt. **feere**
 transfer
Verbe. **bolomayɛɛɛɛɛ**
a
 transform
Verbe. **bamayɛɛɛɛɛ**
vt. **bayɛɛɛɛɛ**
vt. **kɛ**
Verbe. **kɔmafalen**
vt. **yɛɛɛɛɛ**
 transform completely
Verbe. **yɛɛɛɛɛmayɛɛɛɛɛ**
a
 transformation
Nom. **bayɛɛɛɛɛmali**
Nom. **yɛɛɛɛɛ**
Nom. **yɛɛɛɛɛmali**
 transformed
Nom. **dɔnbagalafili**
 transformed into a beast
Nom. **jaramankaana**
 transformer
Nom. **kuranyɛɛɛɛɛman**
an
 transgression
Nom. **tɛɛɛɛɛmako**
 transitional *Nom.* **tilefilako**
 transitory *Nom.* **makɔɔɔɔɔ**
 translate *vt.* **bayɛɛɛɛɛ**
Verbe. **dalamine**
Verbe. **fasari**
vt. **yɛɛɛɛɛ**
 translation *Nom.* **bayɛɛɛɛɛmali**
 translator *Nom.* **bayɛɛɛɛɛmala**
Nom. **dalamine**
 transmissible *Nom.* **yɛɛɛɛɛmata**
 transmission *Nom.* **bana**

yelemali
 transmit *vt.* **lase**
 transmittable *Nom.* **yelemata**
 transparency *Nom.* **gweya**
Nom. **hɔɔɔnya**
Nom. **jelenya**
Nom. **kɔɔɔgweya**
 transplant *Verbe.* **ɔɔkaturu**
vt. **туру**
 transplanted plant
Nom. **ɔɔkaturu**
 transplanting *Nom.* **ɔɔkaturu**
Nom. **ɔɔnkaturu**
Nom. **turuli**
 transport *vt.* **doni**
 transport costs *Nom.* **pase**
 transport network of the
 electricity
Nom. **kuranlatagan**
an
 transportation route
Nom. **tasira**
 transporter *Nom.* **donitala**
 trap *Verbe.* **benbeben**
Verbe. **deɛ**
Nom. **foolo**
Nom. **jan**
Nom. **pege**
 trapeze *Nom.* **tarapezi**
 trash *Nom.* **ɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔamaɔama**
 traumatize *Verbe.* **cerere**
 travel *Nom.* **dugusen**
Nom. **dugutaa**
Nom. **dugutaga**
Nom. **tagama**
Nom. **tagama**
 traveller *Nom.* **taamana**
Nom. **tagamaden**
Nom. **tagamala**

travelling companion
Nom. **tagamaɔɔɔɔɔ**
 treachery *Nom.* **janfa**
Nom. **kanbilali**
 tread *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔɔ**
Verbe. **foroki**
 treason *Nom.* **janfa**
Nom. **janfali**
 treasure *Nom.* **nafolo**
 treasurer
Nom. **warimarabaga**
 treat *Verbe.* **basi**
vt. **furake**
Verbe. **ladilan**
vt. **mine**
 treat a bloody wound
Verbe. **basiya**
 treatment *Nom.* **furakeli**
Nom. **ladoncogo**
Nom. **minɛcogo**
 treatment to get well
Nom. **bana furakeli**
 tree *Nom.* **jiri**
Nom. **jirisun**
Nom. **yiri**
Nom. **yirisun**
 tree (kind of) *Nom.* **genin**
Nom. **jawu**
Nom. **joro**
 tree (species)
Nom. **jabidafura**
 tree at the river *Nom.* **kojiri**
 tree bark *Nom.* **jirifara**
Nom. **jirinɔɔmɔ**
 tree frog *Nom.* **baraminɛtori**
 tree nursery
Nom. **yirifalenyɔɔ**
 tree pink flowers
Nom. **kinedo**
 tree plantation *Nom.* **jiriforo**

tree sap *Nom.* **barakanten**
Verbe. **jirinɛliji**
 tree sp *Nom.* **alasoɔɔyiri**
Nom. **bagana**
Nom. **balansan**
Nom. **banan**
Nom. **bari**
Nom. **bele**
Nom. **bere**
Nom. **bonzonin**
Nom. **bunbun**
Nom. **bureke**
Nom. **cangara**
Nom. **diwu**
Nom. **donkari**
Nom. **dugura**
Nom. **ferɛtadebe**
Nom. **fufilenbara**
Nom. **furofugo**
Nom. **galaman**
Nom. **ganaka**
Nom. **giliki**
Nom. **golobe**
Nom. **golobe**
Nom. **gwaba**
Nom. **gwele**
Nom. **gweɔi**
Nom. **jangara**
Nom. **juun**
Nom. **kalakari**
Nom. **kamaɔa**
Nom. **kangoronin**
Nom. **kolokolo**
Nom. **koroto**
Nom. **kukurunin**
Nom. **kungosira**
Nom. **kungwe**
Nom. **lengɛ**
Nom. **leru**
Nom. **mandensunsu**
n
Nom. **nama**

Nom. **naṅaka**
Nom. **pekuni**
Nom. **saagwε**
Nom. **salanobo**
Nom. **samanbali**
Nom. **sanan**
Nom. **sajε**
Nom. **siniya**
Nom. **sinjan**
Nom. **soo**
Nom. **soyirinin**
Nom. **sunsun**
Nom. **surukuntɔmɔl**
ɔn
Nom. **taba**
Nom. **tabajala**
Nom. **tabakunba**
Nom. **tanba**
Nom. **tanbakunba**
Nom. **ɬgε**
Nom. **ɬɔɬɔɬɔ**
tufi
Nom. **wolo**
Nom. **yiribulu**
Nom. **yirininbulu**
Nom. **zεgεnε**

tree top *Nom.* **yiri kuncε**

tree transpiration
Nom. **wasili**

tree trunk *Nom.* **jiriju**
Nom. **yiribacε**
Nom. **yiriju**

tree-like *Nom.* **jirima**

trees alongside a river
Nom. **batu**

tree-sp *Nom.* **gwenin**

treetop *Nom.* **furaburutu**
tilancε

trefoil *Nom.* **tigenin**

Trefoil (at the card deck)
Nom. **syesen**

tremble *Verbe.* **fɔtɪfɔti**
Verbe. **ginigini**
Verbe. **kami**
Verbe. **kamikami**
Verbe. **yεgεyεgε**
Verbe. **yεrε**
vi. **yεrεyεrε**

trembling *Nom.* **fariyεrεyεrε**
Nom. **kirikiri**

trenghen your courage
Verbe. **jagεleya**

trial *Nom.* **kiri**
Nom. **kiritigε**
Nom. **kiti**
Nom. **kititigε**
Nom. **kɔɔɔɔli**
Nom. **sifileliwale**

triangle *Nom.* **gεrεn**
Nom. **gεrεnsaba**
Nom. **kεrεsaba**
Nom. **selekesaba**

triangle (musical instrument)
Nom. **kεenken**

triangular trade
Nom. **fansabajago**

tribalism
Nom. **siyawolomaju**
gu

tribe *Nom.* **sibolo**
Nom. **siya**

tribunal *Nom.* **kitibolo**
Nom. **kititigelakulu**

tributary *Nom.* **bajibolo**
Nom. **bolofara**
n.comp. **kɔɔbolo**

trick *Nom.* **bɔfan**
Nom. **ceguya**
Nom. **dabali**
Verbe. **kegunya**
vt. **lafili**

Nom. **pεgε**
trick someone
Verbe. **kegunya**

trickery *Nom.* **ceguya**
Nom. **kengeliya**

trickle of water
Nom. **cεbεncεbεn**

trickster *Nom.* **politikimɔgɔ**

trifle *Nom.* **kiribikaraba**

trim *Verbe.* **gana**
vt. **swana**

trimmed *adj.* **gana**

trip *Nom.* **dugutaa**
vi. **talon**

tripod *Nom.* **sensabanin**
Nom. **tεn**

trivial *Adverbe.* **manamana**

trolley *Nom.* **wotoronin**

troop *Nom.* **sεrε**

troops *Nom.* **tu**

Tropic of Cancer
Nom. **Kanseri**
toropiki

Tropic of Capricorn
Nom. **Toropiki**
kapirikɔrini

trot *Verbe.* **curancuran**

trotting *Verbe.* **jonjon**

trouble *Nom.* **baara**
Verbe. **buuru**
Nom. **degu**
n.comp. **dusukasi**
Nom. **haaminako**
Verbe. **kamanagan**
Nom. **kojugu**
vt. **kɔɔɔnafili**
Verbe. **timitimi**
Nom. **ɬɔɬɔ**

troubled *Verbe.* **buruburu**
Verbe. **kɔɔɔgwan**

troubles *Nom.* **dara**
Nom. **gerente**
Nom. **kunbalan**

troublesome
Nom. **jankarabu**
adj.pred. **misen**

trough *Nom.* **kɔɓkɔɓ**
Nom. **tasaba**
Nom. **waaro**

trousers *Nom.* **kulusi**
Nom. **kurusi**
Nom. **pantalɔn**

trowel *Nom.* **turuweli**

truck *Nom.* **donitamobili**
Nom. **kamiyɔn**
Nom. **mɔbiliba**

true *adj.* **halala**
Nom. **jɔnjɔn**
Nom. **kise**
Nom. **lakiika**
adj. **sɛbɛ**
adj. **sɛbɛsɛbɛ**

true to one's word
Nom. **kantigiya**

truly *expr.* **jɔn ko Ala**
Adverbe. **ketekete**

trumpet *Nom.* **buru**
Nom. **burunin**

trumpet call *n.comp.* **burukan**

trumpeter *Nom.* **burufyɛla**

trunk *Nom.* **ɔɓɓereke**
Nom. **ɔɓɓabace**
Nom. **jirikuru**
Nom. **ju**
Nom. **kesu**
Nom. **naga**
Nom. **sun**
Nom. **suun**
Nom. **wagande**

trunk (elephant, insect)
Nom. **daburu**

trunk (tree) *Nom.* **yiriju**

trunk of cut tree
Nom. **yirikurun**

trust *Nom.* **danna**
Nom. **dannatigiya**
Nom. **dannaya**
Nom. **jigiseme**
vi. **la**
Nom. **lanna**
Nom. **lannatigiya**
Nom. **lannaya**
Nom. **limaniya**

trust in God *n.comp.* **alamine**
Nom. **wakaliya**

trusted person
Nom. **dannabaga**
Nom. **dannamɔɔ**

trustworthy person
Nom. **lannabaga**
Nom. **tinnamɔɔ**

truth *interj.* **jaati**
Nom. **kise**
Nom. **tije**
Nom. **welekubali**

try *Verbe.* **degedege**
n.comp. **kekafile**
vt. **kɔɔɔɔ**
vt. **laje**
vt. **nɛmu**
Nom. **sifile**
Nom. **tago**
Verbe. **tangi**

try hard *vi.* **banba**
vi. **jija**
Verbe. **tan**

try one's best *Verbe.* **banban**

tse-tse fly *Nom.* **lɛɛn**

Tuareg *n.comp.* **tamaseki**

tube *Nom.* **bara**
Nom. **barajan**

tube (metal) *Nom.* **nigeburu**

tuber *Nom.* **jukɔɔɔden**
Nom. **lilidumuta**
Nom. **mankani**

tuber (kind of) *Nom.* **jabele**

tuberculosis
Nom. **fogonfogonbana**
na
Nom. **fɔɔɔɔɔɔɔbana**
Nom. **sɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

Tuesday *Nom.* **alamisalon**
Nom. **tarata**

tuft of herbs *Nom.* **binsiri**

tumble down
Verbe. **wolowolo**

tumor *Nom.* **funun**
Nom. **kaliyakuru**

tumult *Nom.* **hohaho**

tune *Nom.* **bɔnsen**
Nom. **fasa**

Tunisia *Nom.* **Tinisi**

turban *n.comp.* **jalamugu**

turbulence *Nom.* **girigara**
Nom. **wɛɛɛɛɛɛ**

turbulent *adj.* **kasan**

turkey *Nom.* **kolokolo**
Nom. **kulokulo**
Nom. **maawula**

turkey hen
Nom. **kolokolomuso**
Nom. **kulukulomuso**

turn *Verbe.* **falifali**
Verbe. **fara**
vi. **faran**
Nom. **kuruda**
Verbe. **minimini**
vt. **munu**
Nom. **tago**
vt. **yɛɛɛma**

turn around *Verbe.* **dafiri**
vt. **lamini**

turn away from

vt. **munumunu**

Verbe. **walaki**

turn away from

Verbe. **kalamada**

turn blue *Verbe.* **bagaya**

turn from side to side while dancing

Verbe. **keremu**

turn gray *Verbe.* **koyokoyo**

turn inside out

Verbe. **fereketeyele ma**

turn into *vt.* **ke**

turn off *vt.* **faga**

turn on *Verbe.* **tugu**

turn one's back *Verbe.* **kodon**

turn one's stomach

Verbe. **jirikowa**

turn over *Verbe.* **dafiri**

Verbe. **ferekete**

Verbe. **firi**

vt. **kuru**

Verbe. **kuruba**

Verbe. **yuguba**

turn over soil around plants, e.g. to mix in fertilizer

vt. **kowuguri**

turn over the earth

Verbe. **dogo**

turn right ahead

Nom. **kinibolotaga**

turn round *Verbe.* **kodon**

Verbe. **minimini**

turn the soil over

Verbe. **firifiri**

turn to dust *Verbe.* **fuguri**

turn towards *vi.* **kunsinyoro
lon**

Nom. **kongonkuru**

Verbe. **nadi**

turn upside down

Verbe. **ferekete**

Verbe. **fiti**

Verbe. **wuruba**

turned up *Verbe.* **fere**

turning *Nom.* **farali**

turnip *Nom.* **nawe**

turnout *Nom.* **sowhake**

turns a deaf ear *Adverbe.* **cari**

turtle *Nom.* **koorokaara**

Nom. **korokara**

Nom. **sirakogoman**

turtle (water) *Nom.* **naa**

turtle dove *Nom.* **beretugan**

Nom. **beretugankan**

fin

Nom. **kongotuganb**

a

turtle dove sp *Nom.* **birin**

turtle-dove *Nom.* **biri**

Nom. **tuganin**

tusk *Nom.* **gele**

Nom. **gwele**

tutor

Nom. **kunnasigibag**

a

Nom. **lamoba**

tweezers *Nom.* **honibonan**

tweezers (to remove thorns)

Nom. **keenke**

twelve *num.* **tan ni fila**

twentieth *Nom.* **mugannan**

twenty *num.* **mugan**

twenty-one, 21 *num.* **mugan
ni kelen**

twenty-thousand, 20000

num. **waga mugan**

twenty-two, 22 *num.* **mugan**

two-tone, with white and red

ni fila

twig *Nom.* **kocikalama**

twigs of straw *Nom.* **kalakala**

twilight *Nom.* **findonda**

twin *Nom.* **filanin**

twinkle *Verbe.* **kamikami**

Verbe. **menemene**

Verbe. **yegeru**

Verbe. **yelenku**

twinning *Nom.* **filaninteriya**

n.comp. **sinjiya**

twirl *Verbe.* **finifana**

Verbe. **fyeku**

twist *Verbe.* **binimini**

Verbe. **caani**

Verbe. **du**

Verbe. **fyeku**

Verbe. **gongolima**

Verbe. **gonti**

vt. **kuru**

Verbe. **mugu**

Adverbe. **nana**

Verbe. **tonomi**

Verbe. **tonotoni**

Verbe. **wurukutu**

two *num.* **fila**

two by two *num.* **fila fila**

two days ago

Nom. **kununasini**

two each *num.* **fila fila**

two-faced attitude

Nom. **filankafo**

two-sided drum

Nom. **gangan**

two-tone (for an animal)

Nom. **fuse**

two-tone or three-color

Nom. **biriboro**

two-tone, with white and red *Nom.* **fere**

tying the thatch of a roof with fibers

unconscious

tying the thatch of a roof
with fibers

Verbe. **bon**

type *Nom.* **nasuguya**

Nom. **seen**

Nom. **sen**

Nom. **sifa**

Nom. **siya**

type of hoe for turning over
soil around plants

vt. **kɔɔyugurinan**

type of material / cloth

Nom. **bazen**

type of sauce, eaten with

rice *Nom.* **sagasaga**

type of sentence

n.comp. **kumasensu**

gu

types of landscape

Nom. **Sigiɔɔ n'a**

lamini siyaw

typhoid fever

Nom. **nugusɔɔban**

a

typhus *Nom.* **farigolobana**

tyranny

n.comp. **diyagoyafan**

ga

n.comp. **fangafin**

tyre *Nom.* **manansen**

Nom. **mɔɔbilisen**

Nom. **pinɛ**

U – u

udder *Nom.* **siin**

Nom. **sin**

Nom. **sinbara**

Uganda *Nom.* **Uganda**

ugliness *Nom.* **cɛjuguya**

ugly *adj.* **cɛjugu**

Nom. **saratan**

Adverbe. **yogoso**

ugly (be) *adj.pred.* **jugu**

ulcer *Nom.* **bon**

n.comp. **kɔɔnɔɔjoli**

ulna *Nom.* **bolokankolo**

Nom. **bolokɔkolo**

ultimate *Nom.* **kɔɔdan**

adj. **laban**

ultimate decision

Nom. **kantigɛkan**

ultimatum *Nom.* **dankan**

umbilical cord

Nom. **barajuru**

Nom. **tonsojuru**

umbilical hernia

Nom. **farakɔɔdon**

umbilicus *Nom.* **bara**

Nom. **barakun**

umbrella *Nom.* **kimi**

Nom. **sanjibennan**

Nom. **tileminenan**

umpire *Nom.* **aribitiri**

Nom. **filetigi**

Nom. **jalatigɛbaga**

unable to read

Nom. **sɛbɛlɔɔnbaliya**

unanimity *Nom.* **bɛnkan**

Nom. **kankelen**

unashamed *Nom.* **ɲadon**

unaware *Nom.* **kodɔɔnbali**

unawareness

Nom. **fɛnɔɔnbaliya**

Nom. **lɔɔnbaliya**

unbalance *Verbe.* **falankata**

unbearable *vi.* **digi**

unbeatable *Verbe.* **jo**

unbelief *Nom.* **dannabaliya**

Nom. **lannabaliya**

unbelievably

Adverbe. **subahana**

unbeliever *Nom.* **dannabali**

Nom. **kaafiri**

Nom. **kafiri**

Nom. **lannabali**

unblock *Verbe.* **sɔɔɔbɛ**

Nom. **suruku**

unboiled *adj.* **wulibali**

uncircumcised

adj. **bilakoroma**

uncircumcised girl (insult)

Nom. **bilakoromuso**

uncircumcised person

Nom. **bolokobali**

uncle *Nom.* **belence**

Nom. **binaake**

Nom. **faa**

Nom. **face**

Nom. **facefitinin**

Nom. **facekɔɔɔba**

Nom. **fafitinin**

Nom. **fakɔɔɔba**

uncle (father's side) *Nom.* **fa**

Nom. **famisen**

uncle (in charge of bringing
up his nephew)

Nom. **lamɔɔfa**

uncleanliness *Nom.* **dangaya**

uncompromising

Adverbe. **kati**

Nom. **katigɛleya**

unconscious

Nom. **hakilintan**

unconscious, irresponsible,
renegade

n.comp. **yεrεlɔnbali**

uncontrolled violent actions

Verbe. **girigara**

uncooked *Nom.* **mɔbali**

uncooked (be) *adj.pred.* **kεnε**

uncork *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔbε**

uncover *Verbe.* **faana**

under *postp.* **jukɔɔ**

postp. **ɔɔɔ**

underarm drum

Nom. **tamanin**

Nom. **tamannin**

underarm hollow

Nom. **kamankɔɔwɔ**

underdeveloped country

Nom. **dεsεbagatɔja**

mana

Nom. **sεgenbagatɔja**

mana

underestimate *Verbe.* **ɔɔn**

underground

Nom. **dogokatεmen**

a

underground passage

Nom. **dugukolokɔɔ**

sira

underground root

Nom. **jukɔɔɔdili**

underline *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔci**

underneath *postp.* **jukɔɔ**

undernourishment

Nom. **sere**

underpants *Nom.* **kurusinin**

Nom. **pogo**

underpass

Nom. **dugukolokɔɔ**

sira

understand *vt.* **faamu**

vt. **faamuya**

Verbe. **lasɔɔ**

vt. **mεn**

vt. **silɔn**

understanding *Nom.* **faamuli**

Nom. **hakilidiya**

Nom. **jεmakan**

Nom. **jεɔɔɔɔɔya**

Nom. **kanunya**

understatement

Nom. **fεngεkan**

undertake *Verbe.* **jutigε**

underwear *Nom.* **kurusi**

undeserved punishment

Nom. **baganmako**

undo *Verbe.* **falen**

Verbe. **lafoni**

vt. **ɔɔnεbɔ**

undo. destroy *Verbe.* **walaka**

undress *Verbe.* **faana**

Verbe. **mawɔɔ**

Verbe. **walaka**

undressed

Nom. **kannakolon**

uneatable *Nom.* **dumubali**

unemployed person

Nom. **baarabali**

Nom. **baaratan**

unemployment

Nom. **baarabaliya**

Nom. **baarakεbaliya**

Nom. **baarasɔɔɔbaliy**

a

Nom. **baaratanya**

unending *adj.* **banbali**

unexpectedly

Adverbe. **gadawu**

unfaithful *Nom.* **kanntan**

unfaithfulness

Verbe. **kanntanya**

unfasten *Verbe.* **falen**

unfinished *Nom.* **labambali**

Nom. **labanbali**

unfit for consumption

Verbe. **karon**

unfold *vt.* **kε**

vt. **walawala**

unforeseen *Nom.* **cunnkan**

unforeseen difficulty

n.comp. **balinanko**

unginned (cotton)

Nom. **koloma**

ungrateful

Verbe. **balayitanya**

Nom. **barajintan**

Nom. **fisirifasara**

ungrateful person

Nom. **fitiriwale**

Nom. **jumanlɔnbali**

ungratefulness

Nom. **barajitanya**

Nom. **jumanlɔnbali**

ya

unhappy *Nom.* **jɔɔnkunnango**

adj.pred. **jugu**

unhealthy weight loss

Nom. **fasabana**

unimportant

Nom. **bolokɔfεfen**

Nom. **gansan**

adj. **gwansan**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

adj. **lakolon**

Nom. **piripara**

unimportant person

Nom. **genεkalaje**

unimportant thing

Nom. **kiritikarata**

unintelligent

Nom. **dadɔnbali**

Verbe. **dalɔnbali**

uninteresting

uninteresting *Nom.* **kalantan**

uninterrupted

Nom. **kɔtigɛbali**

union *Nom.* **farajɔɔŋkan**

Nom. **farajɔɔnya**

Nom. **jɛ**

Nom. **jɛlenya**

Nom. **lajennin**

union in action *Nom.* **jɛkake**

unique *num.* **kelen**

adj. **kelenpe**

Nom. **ɲɔɔntɛ**

num. **-pe**

unique element

Nom. **kelennin**

uniquely *Adverbe.* **dama**

unit *Nom.* **a kelen**

unit (count) *num.* **kelen**

unit column *Nom.* **kelenw ka so**

unit of *Nom.* **den**

unite *vi.* **bɛn**

vt. **dalajɛ**

Verbe. **jɛ**

vt. **jɛn**

Verbe. **kafo**

Nom. **ɲɔɔɲlajɛn**

United Kingdom

n.pro. **Angile**

jamana

United Nations

Nom. **dijɛjamanaw**

kelenyatɔn

United Nations, UN

Nom. **dijɛforobatɔn**

ba

unity *Nom.* **bɛɛn**

Nom. **jɛlenya**

Nom. **kelenya**

universe *Nom.* **dijɛ**

Nom. **dunjia**

university *Nom.* **kalansoba**

Nom. **sanfɛkalansob**

a

Nom. **sannakalanso**

ba

unknown *Nom.* **ɔnbali**

Nom. **silɔnbali**

unlawful *Verbe.* **haramu**

n.comp. **tanamanfɛn**

unleavened *adj.* **funubali**

unless *conj.* **foni**

prepos. **ɓ**

unload *Verbe.* **da**

vi. **jigin**

unload (a weapon)

Verbe. **konkon**

unload (sth.) *vt.* **la**

unlock *Verbe.* **dalaka**

unloved *Nom.* **wulujoli**

unlucky *Nom.* **cunɛ**

Nom. **ɲɔnkunnango**

unmarried woman

Nom. **jalon**

unmixed *Nom.* **gerɛgere**

unpeeled (rice, fonio)

Nom. **kaama**

unpleasant *adj.* **ɕɛjugu**

Nom. **dusumango**

adj. **gɛlɛn**

adj.pred. **go**

Nom. **goman**

Nom. **goyanye**

adj.pred. **gwɛɛ**

Nom. **jolimango**

adj.pred. **jugu**

adj.pred. **kuna**

unpleasant (make)

Verbe. **lagoya**

unpleasant (to be)

unthinking person

Verbe. **goya**

unpleasant hurting words

Nom. **sinikan**

unpleasant smells

Nom. **kasagoman**

unpopular *Nom.* **wulujoli**

unpredictable matter

n.comp. **jakumadɔɔ**

unravel *Verbe.* **kelekele**

vt. **ɲanɛɔ**

unrecognisable

Nom. **dɔnbagalafili**

unrest *Nom.* **girigara**

unripe *adj.* **sinasina**

unripe cereal seed

Nom. **bubagajɛ**

unripe fruit *Nom.* **gerɛn**

unroll *vt.* **foni**

vt. **walawala**

unsafe for eating

Verbe. **ɲɔɔri**

unselfish love

Nom. **ninakanu**

unselfish person

n.comp. **mɔɔɔnandi**

unsightly *adj.* **ɕɛjugu**

unskilled *Nom.* **cunɛ**

unskilled worker

Nom. **baarajini**

unstable *Adverbe.* **basigibali**

unstable (make)

Verbe. **turukutu**

unstable equilibrium

Verbe. **delenkete**

unsympathetic

Nom. **jolimango**

untangle *Verbe.* **santi**

unthinking *Verbe.* **miiribali**

unthinking person

untidy *n.comp.* **yεɛfagasu**
 untidy *Verbe.* **fisikifasaka**
Verbe. **kolobokalaba**
Verbe. **yoboyaba**
 untie *Verbe.* **dafɛɛ**
Verbe. **dafoni**
Verbe. **falen**
vt. **foni**
Verbe. **lafoni**
vt. **ɲanɛɔ**
Verbe. **walaki**
 until *prepos.* **fo**
conj. **foni**
prepos. **ɔ**
prepos. **ɔ**
 untrustworthy person
Nom. **lannabali**
 untruth *n.comp.* **dagwɛɛya**
 untwist *vt.* **walawala**
 unvalued work
Nom. **baaradenya**
 unveil *Verbe.* **parata**
 unwanted *Nom.* **jankarabu**
 unwashed *adj.* **kobali**
 unwelcome *Nom.* **dalandi**
Nom. **jankarabu**
 unwrap *vt.* **foni**
 unyielding *Nom.* **kaanagɛɛn**
 up to this day *expr.* **ɔ nin**
loon nin na
 upper back *Nom.* **jaki**
 upper jawbone
Nom. **sabɛɲagwaga**
 upper lobe *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
sanfeso
 upper part *Nom.* **sanfɛla**
 upper part of the thigh
Nom. **woroju**
 upper side *Nom.* **kunnana**

upper-case letter
n.comp. **sigininden**
unba
 upright, righteousness,
 integrity
Nom. **tilenninya**
 uprising *Nom.* **ɲanɛcin**
 uprising of the people
Nom. **jamamuruti**
 uproot *Verbe.* **bɔn**
 uproot sb./sth. *Verbe.* **bɔɔɔti**
 ups and downs
Nom. **binkawuli**
 upset *Verbe.* **fujeni**
vt. **funun**
Verbe. **furuku**
Adverbe. **kɔlikɔli**
Nom. **nisɔngoya**
 upset (be) *Nom.* **kami**
Verbe. **mɔɔɔn**
 upside down *Nom.* **kɔɔɔɔ**
 urban area *Nom.* **galo**
 urban commune
expr. **duguba**
komini
 urban municipality
expr. **duguba**
komini
 ureter *Nom.* **ɲɛɛɛsira**
Nom. **sugunɛsira**
 urethra *Nom.* **ɲɛɛɛɔsira**
 urge *Verbe.* **kolokolo**
Nom. **lawa**
Nom. **lɔɔɔ**
 urgency *vi.* **kɔɔɔ**
 urinal incontinence
Nom. **sugunɛɛbana**
 urinary tract
Nom. **ɲɛɛɛminan**
w

urinate *Nom.* **jalaminɛ**
 urine *Nom.* **bawili**
Nom. **jalaminɛ**
Nom. **jaramina**
Nom. **ɲɛɛɛ**
Nom. **sugunɛ**
 us *pron.* **an**
 USA *n.pro.* **Ameriki**
 use *vt.* **kɛ**
Nom. **ɲɛci**
 use up *Verbe.* **nɔn**
 used *adj.pred.* **kolon**
Nom. **kolonman**
 used to (get) *vi.* **deli**
 used water, dirty water
Nom. **ɲinɔɔɔ**
 useful *Nom.* **dondala**
Nom. **dondalama**
adj. **duman**
Nom. **nafama**
 useful for *vt.* **nafa**
 useful person
Nom. **fɛnkɛminɛn**
 usefulness *Nom.* **ci**
Nom. **fayida**
Nom. **mako**
Nom. **nafa**
Nom. **nafamayɔɔ**
Nom. **ɲɛci**
Nom. **ɲɛko**
 useless *Nom.* **cintan**
adj.pred. **fagon**
adj. **fu**
Nom. **gansan**
Adverbe. **gwansan**
adj.pred. **kolon**
Nom. **kunntan**
adj. **lakolon**
Adverbe. **manamana**
Nom. **nafantan**

uselessly

Nom. **ɬkajɛn**

uselessly *Adverbe.* **gansan**

uselessness *n.comp.* **fagoya**

Nom. **kunntanya**

user's guide *Nom.* **ɬɔɔbaga
dɛmɛnan**

usual object

Nom. **bolominɛn**

usury *Nom.* **hiriba**

usury loan *Nom.* **gɔɔɔkɔ**

utensil *Nom.* **gwakɛminan**

Nom. **minan**

Nom. **minɛn**

utensil for food

vegetable

Nom. **jabɛɛ**

Nom. **ju**

Nom. **juu**

Nom. **wolonugu**

utility *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔ**

Nom. **ɲɛci**

utmost *part.* **cayalen**

uttering angry words

Nom. **gangangan**

utterly **fin**

uvula *Nom.* **gɔɔɔɔju**

Nom. **nɛnɛkirisira**

datugugolo

V - v

vacation *Nom.* **kɔnze**

vaccinate *vt.* **boloci**

vt. **ɔɔɔɔ**

vaccination *Nom.* **boloci**

Nom. **ɔɔɔɔli**

vaccination card

Nom. **bolocisɛɛ**

vaccinator *Nom.* **bolocila**

vaccine *Nom.* **bolocifura**

vacuum flask *Nom.* **ɬɛrimɔsi**

vagina *Nom.* **biyɛwo**

Nom. **ɲɛfɛla**

vaginal secretion *Nom.* **biyɛji**

vaginal secretions

Nom. **jarabiji**

vagrancy *Nom.* **jajaja**

Nom. **janburuciya**

vain *Adverbe.* **kolokoto**

vain thing *Nom.* **kiribikaraba**

vainglory *Nom.* **disibaya**

valiant *Nom.* **kankaran**

adj.pred. **kisɛ**

Verbe. **kisɛya**

valid (be) *vt.* **boli**

valid reason *Nom.* **ɔɔkan**

validate *vt.* **jate**

vi. **ɔɔn a ra**

validity *Nom.* **ɔɔtali**

Nom. **kasabiya**

Nom. **sarati**

Nom. **ɔɔnni**

valley *Nom.* **folon**

Nom. **kurucɛfolon**

Nom. **kurufurance**

valuable *adj.pred.* **di**

Nom. **dondala**

adj. **ɲanaman**

Nom. **taare**

value *Nom.* **ɔɔngɔ**

Nom. **taare**

vt. **yankan**

value (of no) *adj.* **lakolon**

value of reciprocity between

humans *Nom.* **-ma**

van with a cover *Nom.* **baase**

vanish *Verbe.* **faatu**

vanity *Nom.* **disibaya**

Verbe. **yaada**

Nom. **yɛɛbonya**

Nom. **yɛɛyira**

variegate *Verbe.* **kalankalan**

variety of mango

Nom. **misika**

variety of rice

Nom. **balabilen**

various *expr.* **sugu wɛɛw**

Nom. **yɛɛsago**

kumawɛɛw

various acacia trees with
thorns

Nom. **ɔɔnɔnnin**

vary *Verbe.* **ɔɔɔ**

vase *Nom.* **daga**

vast *Adverbe.* **yabi**

vegetable *Nom.* **nanfɛnkɛnɛ**

Nom. **nankɔfɛn**
Nom. **ɲugumafɛn**
 vegetable fibre *Nom.* **dafu**
 vegetable fruit
Nom. **nanfɛnden**
 vegetable garden
Nom. **nankɔforo**
 vegetable mush
Nom. **nanfɛndɛgɛ**
 vegetable oil
Nom. **falenfɛntulu**
 vegetable sponge *Nom.* **kofu**
Nom. **kolanfu**
 vegetation *Nom.* **falenfɛnw**
 vehicle *Nom.* **bolifɛn**
Nom. **bolimafɛn**
Nom. **kurun**
Nom. **mɔbili**
 vehicle for transporting
n.comp. **julamɔbili**
 veil *Nom.* **kunnabiri**
 veil one's face
Verbe. **kunnabiri**
 vein *Nom.* **jolifinsira**
Nom. **joliseginsira**
Nom. **jolisira**
 veins *Nom.* **furaburu**
cimisen
 venerable *Nom.* **sɔbɛ**
 venerate *vt.* **bato**
 veneration *Nom.* **bato**
 venereal disease
expr. **ɲɛnbana**
 venom *Nom.* **baga**
Nom. **bagan**
Nom. **cɔn**
 venomous *adj.* **bagaman**
 venous blood
Nom. **kɔɔnkɔɔn**
 venous blood circulation

Nom. **jolikafosira**
 venous way
Nom. **jolikafosira**
 ventilation *Nom.* **fɔɲɔdon**
Nom. **kɛnɛdon**
 ventilator *Nom.* **fɪɲɛdilan**
Nom. **fɔɲɔdinan**
 venture *vt.* **daga**
 Venus *Nom.* **Kalomuso**
 Venus star *Nom.* **sigilolo**
 veranda *Nom.* **ga**
Nom. **gwaa**
varanda
 verb *Nom.* **wale**
 verb group *n.comp.* **walekulu**
 verbal *Nom.* **walema**
 verbal abuse *Nom.* **dajuguya**
 verbal agreement
Nom. **fɔkaben**
 verbal phrase **kuluba**
waleman
 verbal suffix indicating
 agent, i.e. one who
 does the action,
 Agent *suf.* **-baa**
 verbally attack
Verbe. **dakɔɔɔɔ**
 verify *vt.* **jate**
vt. **kɔɔɔɔ**
vt. **sɛgɛsɛgɛ**
 verify with meticulous care
Verbe. **wɛsɛkɛ**
 vermiform appendix
Nom. **bɛɛɛɛn**
 vermin *Nom.* **garanga**
Nom. **tumunin dɔ**
 versatile *Verbe.* **kanfila**
 verse *Nom.* **vɛɛsɛ**
 verse of the Koran

Nom. **suratu**
 vertebra *Nom.* **koloden**
Nom. **kɔkolo**
Nom. **kɔkoloden**
 vertical line *Nom.* **cii lɔnin**
 vertigo *Nom.* **tiiri**
 very *Adverbe.* **bɛɛ**
fin
Adverbe. **kosɔbɛ**
Adverbe. **pa pa pa**
Adverbe. **sɛbɛkɔɔ**
 very beautiful
Adverbe. **cencege**
 very bitter *Adverbe.* **kalakala**
 very black *Adverbe.* **kirikiri**
 very clear, very bright
Adverbe. **walawala**
 very close *Adverbe.* **gɛɛru**
 very cold *Adverbe.* **fulufɛɛ**
Adverbe. **tɔn tɔn**
Adverbe. **welelele**
 very early in the morning
Nom. **sɔgɔmadajoo**
na
 very fast *Adverbe.* **farifari**
Adverbe. **joonajoono**
Adverbe. **kasakasa**
 very fine *Adverbe.* **filifili**
 very first *Nom.* **galegale**
 very fresh *Nom.* **kɛnɛkɛnɛ**
 very good *interj.* **janyi**
Adverbe. **kosɛbɛ**
adj. **ɲumanɲuman**
Nom. **sita**
sɔbɛkɔɔ
num. **tan ni fila**
 very greasy
Adverbe. **bɛdɛbɛdɛ**
 very hard *Adverbe.* **keyekeye**
 very hot *Adverbe.* **bulubulu**

very important meeting

Adverbe. **deredere**

Adverbe. **farifari**

very important meeting

Nom. **cɛben**

very light *Adverbe.* **fɔgɔɓɔn**

very loud (laughs)

Adverbe. **kati**

very much *Adverbe.* **haali**

Adverbe. **kojugu**

Adverbe. **ti ti ti**

very old *Adverbe.* **gɔbigɔbi**

Adverbe. **gɔɔ**

very old woman

Nom. **musokɔɔnin**

very quickly

Adverbe. **barabara**

Adverbe. **biribiri**

very red *Adverbe.* **bororo**

very ripe (tubers)

Adverbe. **fora**

very serious *Adverbe.* **kosebe**

very small *Nom.* **ɓɓɔɔnin**

Nom. **dedennin**

very smooth *Verbe.* **cɛn**

very soft *Verbe.* **bura**

very strong (tighten,
compress...)

Adverbe. **karatata**

very thin *Verbe.* **kelekele**

very tight *Adverbe.* **kerɛkɛɛ**

Adverbe. **ko**

very tight, very dry, very
rigid *Adverbe.* **ɲani**

very well

Adverbe. **kosebe–kos
ebe**

very white *Adverbe.* **keyekeye**

very young *Nom.* **ɓɓɔɔnin**

Nom. **jugujugu**

very: sweet, salty, good,

tasty, white, clear,
late, hot

Adverbe. **lele**

vessel *Nom.* **kɛminɛn**

vest *Nom.* **zile**

vestibule *Nom.* **bulon**

vestibule entrance

Nom. **bulonda**

veterinary

Nom. **bagandɔgɔɔɔ**

ɔ

Nom. **bɛgendɔgɔɔɔ**

Nom. **misidɔkɔɔɔ**

vexation *Nom.* **baasi**

vibrant *Nom.* **kunkɛɛ**

vice *Nom.* **dɛɛnan**

Nom. **halakibagatɔ**

Nom. **kota**

Nom. **kotalako**

Nom. **ɓɔn**

Nom. **ɓɔɔjugu**

Nom. **ɓɔɔ**

vicinities *Nom.* **dafɛla**

vicinity *Nom.* **gɛɛɛɛla**

vicinity of the village

Nom. **kabafyɛ**

vicious *Nom.* **diyatɔ**

Nom. **kolokojugu**

victim *Nom.* **kasaaratɔ**

Nom. **sabaga**

n.comp. **sabagatɔ**

Nom. **ɓɔɔnifɛn**

victor *Nom.* **sebaga**

Nom. **setigi**

victory *Nom.* **se**

Nom. **sebagaya**

Nom. **see**

view *Nom.* **dalakan**

Nom. **hakilila**

n.comp. **hakililata**

villager

Nom. **yeeli**

view from the front

Nom. **ɲadinin**

view, opinion

Nom. **ɲaniyayira**

vigil of young girls

Nom. **faala**

vigilance *Nom.* **jantonna**

vigorous *adj.* **kologɛɛn**

Nom. **kolokelen**

vigorously *Nom.* **kelekele**

Adverbe. **kogosogo**

vigour *Nom.* **dusugeleya**

village *Nom.* **cikɛdugu**

Nom. **dugu**

Nom. **kongosodugu**

Nom. **sigida**

Nom. **so**

village association

Nom. **duguyiriwatɔn**

Village Development

Committee

expr. **dugu**

yiriwalikulu

village in the Leraba area

n.pro. **Subagayɛdug**

u

village market

Nom. **ɔgɔɔdugu**

village person

n.comp. **kongokɔɔ**

mɔgɔ

village square

Nom. **dugukɛɛ**

Village Weaver (bird)

Nom. **ɓɓɔɔ**

villager

n.comp. **binkɔɔmɔgɔ**

ɔ

Nom. **cikɛla**

Nom. **dafɛdugumɔg**

ɔ
Nom. **duguden**
Nom. **dugukɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 ɔ
Nom. **dugulen**
Nom. **kongosomɔɔ**
 Villier's Genet
Nom. **seribanin**
 Vinaceous dove
Nom. **tufanninkanfi**
n
 vinegar *Nom.* **vinɛgiri**
 violation *Nom.* **diyagoyajɛn**
 violence *n.comp.* **fangafin**
Nom. **farinya**
Adverbe. **karawu**
Verbe. **kasanya**
 violent *adj.* **fariman**
adj. **farin**
Nom. **farinman**
adj.pred. **jugu**
adj. **kasan**
adj.pred. **kolon**
 violent (be) *Verbe.* **farinya**
 violent fall *Adverbe.* **giriwu**
 violent fight
Adverbe. **karakasawu**
 violent storm that precedes
 the rain
Nom. **kabafijɛ**
 violently *Adverbe.* **baadɛbɛ**
Adverbe. **bawu**
Adverbe. **busanbusa**
n
Adverbe. **garawu**
Adverbe. **karawu**
interj. **katawu**
 Violet Plantain Eater
Nom. **kacɔn**
 Violet Turaco *Nom.* **kuleyoro**
 violin *Nom.* **gɔɔni**

Nom. **soku**
Nom. **tubabusoku**
 viper *Nom.* **bɛlɛwɔɔɔ**
Nom. **dankalan**
Nom. **fɔnfɔnnin**
Nom. **satutu**
Nom. **satutu**
 viper (kind of)
Nom. **forokofaraka**
 viper, adder *Nom.* **tomisa**
 virgin *Nom.* **geren**
Nom. **pogotigi**
Nom. **sungurunin**
 virginity *Nom.* **denmisɛnya**
Nom. **pogotigiya**
Nom. **sɔntanya**
 virility *Nom.* **cɛya**
 virtue *Nom.* **danbe**
Nom. **ɲumanya**
Nom. **sɔɲuman**
 virus *Nom.* **banakisɛ**
Nom. **banakisɛnin**
 visa *Nom.* **wiza**
 viscous *Nom.* **dora**
Adverbe. **dorodoro**
expr. **fɛɛn min bi**
ɔɔɔɔɔɔ
adj.pred. **ɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔɔ**
 visible *adj.* **yeta**
 visible to all
Nom. **kɛɛkanda**
 vision *Nom.* **gundomajira**
Nom. **yeli**
Nom. **yiralifɛn**
 vision devices
Nom. **filɛliminanw**
 visit *vt.* **filɛ**
Verbe. **kolajɛ**
vt. **lajɛ**

Verbe. **ɲada**
 visit a mosque *Verbe.* **juura**
 visitor *Nom.* **dunan**
 visual aspect *Nom.* **ɲanaye**
 vital principle *Nom.* **niin**
 vitality *Nom.* **galabu**
Nom. **kolokɛɛnya**
 vitamin *Nom.* **vitamini**
Nom. **vitamini**
 vitamin deficiency
Nom. **fulabana**
 vivacious *Nom.* **kunkɛnɛ**
 vivid *Nom.* **kunkɛnɛ**
 vocabulary
Nom. **kumadengafe**
 vocabulary (basic)
n.comp. **daɲɛbaju**
 vocal chords
Nom. **kanfasajuru**
 vociferation
Nom. **gangangan**
 Vogel *Nom.* **jolomafɛn**
 vogue (in) *Nom.* **sangama**
 voice *Nom.* **kaan**
Nom. **kala**
Nom. **kan**
Nom. **kan**
Nom. **kanɲɛ**
n.comp. **kumakan**
 volcano *Nom.* **takulu**
 volleyball *Nom.* **vole**
 volume *n adj.* **bonya**
Nom. **fa**
Nom. **faa**
Nom. **faw**
Nom. **kunbaya**
 volume control
expr. **kanhake**
kɛɲɛnan

voluntary helper

wallow in

voluntary helper

Nom. **saratanbaarak
ela**

vomit *vi.* **᠋ᠴᠠᠨᠴᠠ**

Verbe. **tasari**

Verbe. **᠋ᠠᠨᠠᠭᠠ**

vomiting *Nom.* **᠋ᠴᠠᠨᠴᠠ**

voracity *Nom.* **natabaya**

vote *Nom.* **kala**

Nom. **kalada**

Nom. **kalafili**

vi. **vote**

Nom. **voteli**

Verbe. **wote**

vote a bill *Verbe.* **sariya vote**

voter *Nom.* **kalatala**

Nom. **sugandibaga**

Nom. **votekela**

Nom. **wotekela**

voting *Nom.* **sugandili**

voting by a show of hands

Nom. **bolowilivote**

voting card *Nom.* **kalatasεbe**

Nom. **wotesεbe**

voting process *expr.* **vote**

labensira

voting right *Nom.* **votelijo**

voting rules *Nom.* **vote**

sariyasun

vouch for *vi.* **seereya**

vt. **sementiya**

vow *Verbe.* **dafalen**

Nom. **dafanin**

Nom. **dalakan**

Nom. **dugawu**

Nom. **kalengan**

Nom. **layidu**

vowel *Nom.* **dafalen**

Nom. **dafanin**

vowel group

n.comp. **dafaninkulu**

vulnerable *adj.pred.* **fiεe**

adj. **labilanin**

vulture *Nom.* **duga**

vulture (hooded) *Nom.* **dufa**

vulture (kind) *Nom.* **foεe**

vulture (old)

Nom. **kolikoduga**

vulva *Nom.* **baεεba**

Nom. **biyedagolo**

Nom. **byε**

Nom. **kere**

W – w

waddle *Verbe.* **jingijanga**

waffle *Verbe.* **yayaya**

wages *Nom.* **sara**

wagon *Nom.* **wagɔn**

waist *Nom.* **ce**

Nom. **cekise**

Nom. **cenaga**

waistband of the pants

Nom. **celajala**

waistcoat *Nom.* **zile**

wait *Verbe.* **nabila**

Verbe. **namafile**

vi. **to**

wait for *vt.* **konɔ**

vt. **makɔnɔ**

waive *Verbe.* **kaari**

wake *Nom.* **fonfon**

wake up *Verbe.* **kunu**

vt. **lakunu**

Verbe. **wuli**

wake up resurrect

Verbe. **lawuli**

walk *Nom.* **tagama**

Nom. **yaala**

vt. **yaala**

walk around

Verbe. **sennayaala**

walk heavily

Verbe. **buyubeye**

walk here and there

Verbe. **fisifasa**

walk in procession

Verbe. **dεenden**

walk quietly *Verbe.* **ceεe**

walk slowly *Verbe.* **dεenden**

walk with difficulty

Verbe. **diridara**

walk with small steps, get

near without noise

Verbe. **ɔliɔli**

walking **sennatagama**

Nom. **tagama**

walking stick

Nom. **tintinbere**

Nom. **tolo**

walkway *Nom.* **sirafalenɔɔ**

wall *Nom.* **danda**

Nom. **dεnen**

Nom. **jin**

Nom. **kogo**

wall (low) *Nom.* **kogonin**

wall of river bank

Nom. **bakogo**

wallet *Nom.* **be**

Nom. **jεε**

wallow in

wander

Verbe. bugubagabu
gu

wander *Verbe.* caloncalon

Verbe. coolo

Verbe. coolocooloya

Verbe. folofolo

Verbe. palonpalon

vt. yaala

wander around (derogatory)

Verbe. cεεcεε

wander, go for a walk

vi. yaalayaala

wanderer *Nom.* coolo

wandering *Nom.* bajanbila

Nom. basigibaliya

Nom. jajaja

want *expr.* bi ... fε

Verbe. fε

vt. kanun

vt. kε

Nom. ηaniya

vi. sɔn

want to vomit

Nom. jirikɔɔta

war *Nom.* bilengwan

Nom. cεtulon

Nom. firina

Nom. jahadi

Nom. kεε

war of independence

Nom. bɔkεε

ward *Nom.* lamɔden

ward off *Verbe.* fani

warlord *Nom.* kεεmasa

Nom. kεεtigi

warm up by the fire *vt.* ja

warm-blooded being

Nom. jolimafen

warmonger *Nom.* kεεtigela

warmth *Nom.* goniya

warn *Verbe.* dalasɔn

Verbe. jaaseere

Verbe. kankarimada

vt. ladi

vt. lasɔmi

Verbe. sara

Verbe. sula

warning *Nom.* dakurunkan

Nom. dankan

Nom. jaaseere

Nom. kankari

Nom. kankarida

Verbe. kankarimada

Nom. ladili

Nom. ladilikan

Nom. lasɔmili

n.comp. sulali

warp *Verbe.* komayεema

warp thread *Nom.* gese

warrant officer *Nom.* lasidan

warrior *Nom.* bonnikela

Nom. kεεcε

Nom. kεεcεfari

Nom. kεεden

Nom. kεεkεcε

Nom. kεεkεcεfarin

Nom. sofa

wart *n.comp.* kɔɔɔɔden

Nom. kurunin

warthog *Nom.* jε

Nom. jεfali

Nom. kongole

Nom. le

Nom. lefali

warts *Nom.* biri

wary *Verbe.* farati

wash *vt.* ko

wash wit soap *Nom.* kanga

washbasin *Nom.* ηakoyɔɔ

washboard

watch out for sth.

n.comp. fininkojiri

washer *Nom.* finipasela

washer of clothes

Nom. fanikobaga

washerwoman *Nom.* kolila

washing *Nom.* finiko

Nom. fininko

washing board *Nom.* yirinin

washing machine

n.comp. finikomansi

n

wasp *Nom.* dondoli

waste *vi.* bɔnε

Verbe. buruja

Verbe. folokoto

Verbe. fugufugu

Verbe. fusuku

Nom. ηɔɔɔmisen

Nom. ηaman

vt. tije

waste away *Verbe.* cɔcɔ

waste bin

Nom. ηamanfiliyɔɔ

waste water *expr.* jinɔɔɔw

lɔli

Nom. jisu

waster *Nom.* nantan

waste-water *Nom.* jikolon

watch *Verbe.* deenkun

Nom. donjatelan

vt. kɔɔsi

Nom. mɔnturu

Nom. wagatiyiralan

watch out *v.ref.* janto

Verbe. kɔɔsi

interj. pati

watch out for *Verbe.* belεn

vt. makɔɔ

Verbe. ηɔɔɔri

watch out for sth. *Verbe.* dεn

watch over *Verbe.* **kana**

Verbe. **karan**

Verbe. **ƙɔɔsi**

Verbe. **ƙɔɔɓɔ**

watchdog *Nom.* **doso**

water *Verbe.* **funfun**

vt. **fusufusu**

Nom. **ji**

Nom. **jii**

vt. **ɔɔn**

water animals (big)

Nom. **jilasogo**

water barrel on wheels

Nom. **pusupusunin**

water bindweed

Nom. **baforokofarak**

a

Nom. **jilanɔɔnfɔn**

water bird *Nom.* **jilakɔɔɓɔ**

water bird (species)

Nom. **bulukukɔɔɓɔni**

n

water birds *Nom.* **balakɔɔɓɔ**

water carrier *Nom.* **jitala**

water channel

Nom. **jibolisira**

water closet

Nom. **banakɔɔtagayɔ**

ɔɔ

Nom. **kabiɛ**

water container to draw

water *Nom.* **jifilen**

water cycle *Nom.* **ji**

mayeɛmali

water drum *Nom.* **jidunun**

water environment

Nom. **jijɔɔɓɔ**

water for ablutions, before

prayer *Nom.* **seliji**

water for washing *Nom.* **koji**

water for washing hands

Nom. **tigɛkoji**

water from drainage or
sewage

Nom. **wuluwuluji**

water infiltration

Nom. **dugukolo ka**

jimin

water jet *Nom.* **jisuuru**

water monitor *Nom.* **kaana**

water pot *Nom.* **dun**

Nom. **jidaga**

Nom. **jifiɛ**

water pump

Nom. **jisamamansin**

water rat *Nom.* **kansoli**

water reptiles *Nom.* **jilabasa**

water salad *Nom.* **ƙɔɔbaga**

water scorpion

Nom. **jilakukenin**

water seller *Nom.* **jitigi**

water snail *Nom.* **jilakelekele**

water snake *Nom.* **jijukɔɔɓɔsa**

Nom. **jilasa**

water spinach

Nom. **jilanɔɔnfɔn**

water storage

Nom. **jimarayɔɔɓɔ**

water tortoise *Nom.* **ɲaa**

water turtle *Nom.* **gongon**

Nom. **jilasula**

Nom. **ɲaa**

Nom. **tawu**

water-borne disease

Nom. **jilabana**

water-bottle

n.comp. **ɓɔɓɔnbara**

water-buck *Nom.* **sensen**

Water-buck *Nom.* **sinsin**

watercourse *Nom.* **ƙɔ**

waterfall *Nom.* **jisuuru**

Nom. **kurufarance**

jíwoyo

Nom. **kurukanjiwoy**

o

Nom. **suruntu**

Nom. **wurudu**

watering *Nom.* **jibɔn**

Nom. **jisɔn**

Nom. **ɔɔnni**

watering can

Nom. **arozuwari**

watering of trees

Nom. **yirisɔn**

water-lily *Nom.* **ɔɔɓɔ**

watermelon *Nom.* **sere**

Nom. **zere**

waterproof

Nom. **sanjidereke**

Nom. **sanjimanader**

eke

watershed *expr.* **jii jigifan**

water-shoot *Nom.* **jisuuru**

water-sport

Nom. **jikɔɔɓɔtulon**

wattles *Nom.* **simisenw**

wave *Verbe.* **falanfala**

Nom. **jikuru**

wave (in water)

Verbe. **falanfala**

waver *Verbe.* **keleku**

wax *Nom.* **keɲe**

wax cloth *Nom.* **basan**

way *Nom.* **cogo**

Nom. **misali**

Nom. **sira**

Nom. **sira**

n.comp. **tagafan**

Nom. **temesira**

way of

way of *Nom.* darabu

way of communication

expr. ɲɔɠɔɲɲɔfɛtaga
ma fɛɛɛw

way of doing *Nom.* suraya

way of doing things

Nom. kɛko

way of life *Nom.* balocogo

postp. diɲɛlatigɛ
kɛcogo
Nom. kɛcogo

way of lying down

Nom. dacogo

way of speaking *Nom.* fɔko

way out *Nom.* bɔda

Nom. kundonyɔɔ

way to do *Nom.* ɲɛɛ

way, *Nom.* cogoya

we *pron.* an

pron. annu

n.pro. anwu

we (emphatic), us, our

pron. anw

weak *Nom.* barikatan

Nom. bolomandɔɔ

adj. faantan

Verbe. fasan

Nom. kolomadɔɔ

Nom. kolomamisɛn

adj.pred. kolon

weaken *Verbe.* barikatanya

Verbe. cɔɔɔ

vt. dɔɔɔya

Verbe. fɛgenya

Verbe. fiɲɛya

Verbe. kolonya

Verbe. ɲamagosi

Verbe. sosɔɔɔ

Nom. sumaya

Verbe. yoboyaba

weakening

Nom. barikatanya

Nom. fɛgenya

Nom. fiɲɛya

weakness *Nom.* dɔɔɔya

Nom. fasannanya

Nom. kolonya

Nom. kolosa

wealth *Nom.* baanaya

vt. fɛntigiya

Nom. nafolo

vt. sɔɔɔ

Nom. sɔɔɔtigiya

wean *Verbe.* dabɔ

weaning *Nom.* dabɔli siin na

weapon *Nom.* cɛminɛn

Nom. kɛlɛkɛlan

Nom. kɛlɛminɛn

n.comp. maramanfɛn

weapon licence

expr. maramanfɛn

marali siradisebɛ

weapons

Nom. kɛlɛkɛminɛnw

wear *vt.* don

wear a veil *Verbe.* kunnabiri

wear out *Verbe.* cɔɔɔɔ

Verbe. farifaga

Verbe. kolofɛgenya

Verbe. muluku

vi. muruti

Verbe. piripara

weather *expr.* nɛɛmayafɛnw

cogo

weave *Verbe.* da

vt. dan

Verbe. kayo

weave sth. *Verbe.* dɛfɛ

weaver *Nom.* gesedala

weaver bird *Nom.* bu

Nom. buu

weight measurement

weaver's comb *Nom.* kafa

weaving *Nom.* danni

Nom. jesedan

Nom. kwɛɛ

wedding *Nom.* furusiri

Nom. musofuru

wedding expenses

Nom. furulaada

Wednesday *Nom.* araba

Nom. arabalon

weed *Nom.* bin

Verbe. bɔɔɔ

vi. siɲan

Verbe. siɲɛ

weed killer *Nom.* binfagalan

weeding *Nom.* kɔɔɔsiɲɛli

week *Nom.* donkun

Nom. dɔɔɔ

Nom. dɔɔɔfurance

Nom. dɔɔɔkun

Nom. ɔɔɔ

Nom. ɔɔɔfurance

Nom. ɔɔɔkun

week's time (in a)

Nom. kunnɔɔɔɔɔ

weft thread *Nom.* fale

weigh *Verbe.* dakɔɔɔɔɔ

vt. peze

vt. suma

weigh (sb./sth.)

Verbe. dakɔɔɔɔɔ

weigh up *Verbe.* girinya

weighing scales

Nom. sumanikenan

weight *Nom.* bɔɔɔ

Nom. girinya

Nom. guliya

Nom. gwiliya

vt. kɔɔɔɔ

weight measurement

Nom. **gwiliya**
sumanikenanw
 weight of the loom
Nom. **koolo**
 weighting *Nom.* **dusufaga**
 weird thing
Nom. **kiritikarata**
 welcome *vi.* **bɛn**
interj. **bisimila**
vt. **bonya**
Verbe. **dunanjigin**
expr. **i ni tagama**
vt. **kunbɛn**
vt. **ladon**
 welcome (sg.) *interj.* **i danɛ**
 welcome (to) *vt.* **bisimila**
 weld *Verbe.* **kuntugu**
vi. **ɔɔɔ**
vt. **sude**
vt. **tugu**
 welder *Nom.* **sudelikɛla**
 well *adj.pred.* **fisa**
Adverbe. **gejejeje**
Nom. **gojogojo**
Adverbe. **koɔuman**
Adverbe. **kosebɛ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔ**
 well (they are) *expr.* **ɔɔɔ t'u**
ra
expr. **u ka kɛɛ**
 well (very) *Adverbe.* **kosɔbɛ**
Nom. **sita**
Adverbe. **tamari**
 well behaved
Nom. **kadarama**
 well brought-up
ladamunin
 well coping *Nom.* **ɔɔɔntintin**
 well developed breast
Nom. **kaɔɔfa**

well digger
Nom. **ɔɔɔseenna**
 well done *interj.* **janyi**
 well dressed *Nom.* **kosa**
Adverbe. **ɔɔ**
 well educated
Nom. **kadarama**
 well pounded *Verbe.* **bule**
 well said *Nom.* **fɔnsila**
 well water *Nom.* **ɔɔɔɔɔ**
 well without ground
n.comp. **alakɔɔ**
 well-built *Nom.* **kolokunba**
 well-formed
n.comp. **bobaraba**
 well-founded *Nom.* **daliluma**
 well-ordered person
Nom. **sototo**
 west *Nom.* **tileben**
 West *Nom.* **tileben**
adj. **tilebenyanfan**
 west (the) *Nom.* **Faragwɛla**
 western *adj.* **tilebenyanfan**
 western culture
Nom. **faragwɛla**
ɔɔko
 wet *Adverbe.* **dorodoro**
adj. **jima**
vt. **jigi**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔ**
Adverbe. **ɔɔɔɔ**
 wet (sth.) *Nom.* **daji**
 wetland *Nom.* **sumayayɔɔɔ**
 wham! *Adverbe.* **bira**
 wharf *Nom.* **tɛɛntayɔɔɔ**
 what *inter.* **ɔɔ**
inter. **mun**
 what about...? (after noun)
part. **do**

what I like *Nom.* **diyannafɛn**
 whatever *conj.* **o**
 wheat *Nom.* **alikama**
 wheat flour *Nom.* **farinin**
 wheel *Nom.* **seen**
Nom. **sen**
 wheel of a car
Nom. **mɔbilisen**
 wheel rim *Nom.* **zanti**
 wheelbarrow *Nom.* **buruwɛti**
 when *part.* **kɛlen**
expr. **loon min**
mana
conj. **minke**
conj. **ni**
conj. **ni**
expr. **tuma min**
expr. **ɔɔɔ min**
 where *inter.* **min**
 where (pl.) *Adverbe.* **minw**
 where the door pivot hinges
 are *Nom.* **musobolo**
 whereas *prepos.* **kabini**
conj. **kasɔɔ**
 whet *vt.* **diya**
 whether *conj.* **yala ni**
 which *inter.* **ɔɔ**
inter. **jumɛn**
inter. **mun**
 which ones *inter.* **jumɛnw**
 while *expr.* **ka ... to ...**
conj. **ka a ɔɔɔ**
prepos. **kabini**
conj. **kamasɔɔ**
conj. **kasɔɔ**
part. **kɛɔ**
 whiner *Nom.* **kasibagatɔ**
 whinny *Verbe.* **hinhin**
 whip *Nom.* **buguninka**

vt. **ci**
Verbe. **genye**
Verbe. **genye**
Nom. **golokami**
Verbe. **gweje**
Nom. **gweje**
Verbe. **jpsi**
 vt. **lamaga**
 whiplash *Verbe.* **genye**
 whirlwind *Nom.* **funufunu**
 whisk *Verbe.* **cancan**
Nom. **gosinan**
Nom. **mununan**
 whisper *Verbe.* **murumuru**
Nom. **murumuru**
 whistle *Nom.* **file**
Nom. **filennin**
Verbe. **fyε**
 whistling duck
Nom. **nenijeni**
 white *Adverbe.* **fwa**
adj.pred. **gwe**
n adj. **gweman**
adj. **je**
Nom. **jeman**
Adverbe. **koyokoyo**
Adverbe. **pelepele**
Adverbe. **wεlewεle**
 White *Nom.* **faraje**
 white (of the egg)
Nom. **jeman**
 white (very) *Adverbe.* **pas**
Adverbe. **waliwali**
 white and black colored
 sheep
Nom. **warasaga**
 white and black women's
 fabric
Nom. **kolokelennin**
 white blood cell
Nom. **jolikiseje**

white box *Nom.* **sogwe**
 white cabbage
Nom. **supɔnpe**
gweman
 white cotton fabric
Nom. **barakɔɔ**
Nom. **koyo**
 white hair *Nom.* **je**
 white horse *Nom.* **dafe**
Nom. **kale**
 white Jujube tree
Nom. **ɔmɔɔɔn**
 White Leghorn
Nom. **tubabusise**
 white man *Nom.* **tubabuce**
 white pelican *Nom.* **kolanjan**
 white person *Nom.* **faragwe**
Nom. **nanpe**
Nom. **nansara**
Nom. **tubabu**
 white ram *Nom.* **jinesaga**
 white sesame *Nom.* **benεgwe**
 White Striped Gian
Nom. **kokoba**
 white tailed mongoose
Nom. **coo**
 white termite
Nom. **bagabagagwe**
Nom. **bubaganingw**
ε
 white worm
Nom. **syεkɔɔnin**
 white-faced tree-duck
Nom. **miyemiyenin**
Nom. **nenijeni**
 whiten *vt.* **gwe**
vt. **gweya**
Verbe. **je**
 whiten as with salt
Nom. **kɔɔje**

whitewash *Nom.* **farasu**
Nom. **laso**
 whit-low *n.comp.* **baganma**
 Whitlow *Nom.* **bolodimin**
 who *pron.* **jɔɔn**
pro.rel. **min**
 who (interrogative)
Déterminant. **jɔɔni**
 who (pl.) *pron.* **jɔɔnw**
 who does it on purpose
Nom. **tugubagaci**
 who does not know **jantan**
 who does what pleases
 himself
Nom. **yerεsago**
 who doesn't speak, who
 doesn't speak a lot
Nom. **kumabali**
 who has not been taken
Nom. **gwanan**
 who has the time to
n.comp. **masɔɔbaga**
ɔ
 who knows?
Adverbe. **kotenten**
 who, that *pro.rel.* **minw**
 who? *inter.* **jɔɔn**
 whole *Nom.* **bakuru**
adj. **kunturu**
Déterminant. **kurukara**
adj. **mumε**
 whooping cough
Nom. **kalosabasɔɔ**
ɔɔɔ
Nom. **keteketenin**
Nom. **ketεketε**
 whore *Nom.* **caka**
Nom. **jan**
Nom. **nanke**
Nom. **sunguruba**

why

why *pron.* **mun**

Adverbe. **mun na**

expr. **mun y'a to**

wicked *Nom.* **kolokojugu**

wicked jealousy

Nom. **hasidiya**

wickedness *Nom.* **denjuguya**

Nom. **farinya**

Nom. **hasidiya**

Nom. **kojugu**

Nom. **kolokojuguya**

wide *Nom.* **fere**

wide and flat

Adverbe. **gabigabi**

widen *Verbe.* **cemabo**

Verbe. **lawere**

widen (eyes) *Verbe.* **coron**

widen the eyes *Verbe.* **boso**

widow *Nom.* **cesamuso**

Nom. **filiyatɔ**

Nom. **firiyamuso**

Nom. **firiyatɔ**

widower *Nom.* **musotan**

widowhood *Nom.* **filiya**

Nom. **firiya**

width *Nom.* **fyɛ**

Nom. **jsurun**

Nom. **lsurun**

Nom. **panpara**

wife *Nom.* **furumuso**

Nom. **muso**

wife is entrusted

Nom. **furujatigi**

wife of father's younger brother

Nom. **bancinin**

wife of maternal uncle

Nom. **baarɔ**

wife of the oldest brother,
youngest sister of

the wife

Nom. **nimɔɔmuso**

wife's kinship, parent's

house of the wife

Nom. **nama**

wiggle *Verbe.* **ɩɩɩmi**

wild animal

Nom. **kongosogo**

Nom. **wara**

wild cat

Nom. **kongokɔɩjak**

uma

Nom. **siseminɛwara**

Nom. **syeminɛwara**

wild grape tree

Nom. **benbefin**

wild grapes *Nom.* **benbe**

wild indigo *Nom.* **galasina**

wild rice *Nom.* **diga**

Nom. **kɔmalo**

wildcat *Nom.* **kolonkari**

wildlife

Nom. **kongokɔɩfen**

w

will *aux.* **bena**

aux. **bena**

aux. **bina**

Nom. **cesiri**

Nom. **dinɔɔ**

Adverbe. **kati**

part. **na**

Nom. **nikanko**

Nom. **sago**

Nom. **sagonata**

Nom. **sagoya**

will not *aux.* **tena**

will not happen *conj.* **ko**

will of God *n.comp.* **alalatige**

will, last will

Nom. **ɩɩɩyalabanse**

be

wind-shield wiper

willingly *Nom.* **diyanyeto**

wilt *Verbe.* **fɔɩɩ**

Nom. **fɔɩɩ**

Verbe. **ɩɩɩɩ**

win *Verbe.* **dabin**

wind *Nom.* **fijɛ**

Nom. **fiyɛn**

Nom. **fɔɩɩ**

vt. **munu**

Nom. **sanfijɛ**

wind (sand) *Nom.* **foonɛnɛ**

wind energy *expr.* **fɔɩɩ**

barika

wind instrument *Nom.* **fɔɩɩfen**

fiyeta

wind instruments

Nom. **fɔɩɩɩɩɩɩɩɩɩɩ**

nw

wind power *expr.* **fɔɩɩ**

barika

wind protector

Nom. **fijɛkunbenna**

n

wind-breaker

Nom. **fijɛkunbenna**

n

windmill *Nom.* **fɔɩɩmansin**

window *Nom.* **fɛɛwo**

Nom. **filantɛɛ**

Nom. **filewo**

Nom. **finɛtiri**

Nom. **fijɛdonda**

Nom. **fɔɩɩ**

windpipe *Nom.* **fɔɩɩ**

temɛsira

Nom. **kanfilɛn**

windscreen *Nom.* **ɩɩɩɩɩɩɩɩɩɩ**

wind-shield *Nom.* **ɩɩɩɩɩɩɩɩɩɩ**

wind-shield wiper

Nom. **Dugalenjsina**

wine

n

wine *Nom.* **diven**

wing *Nom.* **gaman**

Nom. **kaman**

Nom. **kamanfura**

wing feather *Nom.* **kamansii**

winged creature

Nom. **gamanmafen**

Nom. **kamanmafen**

wink *Nom.* **nakomi**

v.ref. **nakomi**

natugu ni naye

winner *Nom.* **sebag**

winnow *vt.* **fiye**

Verbe. **fyε**

Verbe. **kenken**

vt. **suuru**

vt. **tentan**

winnow before pounding

Verbe. **kereme**

winter *Nom.* **fonene**

Nom. **foonene**

wipe *vt.* **ce**

vt. **ccsi**

Verbe. **susa**

wipe one's mouth

Verbe. **dalace**

wipe out *vt.* **nagasi**

Verbe. **sialasa**

Verbe. **siban**

Verbe. **situnun**

wire *Nom.* **nigejuru**

wire netting *Nom.* **nigejo**

wisdom *Nom.* **hakilimaya**

Nom. **hakilitigiya**

Nom. **sabali**

wisdom tooth *Nom.* **taga**

wise *Nom.* **hakilima**

wise man *Nom.* **hafizu**

wise person *Nom.* **hakilitigi**

wish *Nom.* **bato**

Nom. **duga**

vt. **jigi**

vt. **kanun**

Nom. **kanun**

Nom. **naniya**

Nom. **sago**

Nom. **sagonata**

Nom. **sagoya**

wish (answered)

Nom. **amiina**

wishing someone

something

Verbe. **kisi**

witch *Nom.* **subaga**

Nom. **subagamuso**

witch doctor

Nom. **dannibaga**

witchcraft *Nom.* **domaya**

Nom. **subagaya**

Nom. **suya**

with *postp.* **dala**

postp. **fe**

postp. **kkkko**

postp. **kunna**

conj. **ni**

expr. **ni ... ye**

postp. **ye**

with agility

Adverbe. **walowalo**

with bone *Nom.* **koloma**

with butter *Nom.* **naarema**

with determination

Adverbe. **caba**

with meat *Nom.* **buma**

with sauce *Nom.* **nanjima**

with strength *Adverbe.* **caba**

with sugar *adj.* **sukaroma**

with violence

without his partner

Adverbe. **garawu**

with wings *Nom.* **kamanma**

withdraw *vt.* **ccsi**

vt. **ce**

Verbe. **foori**

wither *Verbe.* **folon**

Nom. **fccon**

vi. **fcconfccon**

vt. **halaki**

Verbe. **mccon**

Verbe. **pccon**

withers *Nom.* **kanko**

without *expr.* **ni ... te**

suf. **-ntan**

without ... *Nom.* **-tan**

without a buyer *Verbe.* **gala**

without a husband

Verbe. **gala**

without a word

Adverbe. **sewu**

without anything

Nom. **gansan**

without children

Nom. **denntan**

without constraint *Nom.* **ferε**

without courage

Nom. **dusukunntan**

without doubt

Adverbe. **kerεbetε**

without education

Verbe. **yerεlamε**

n.comp. **yerεmara**

without energy

Nom. **galabuntan**

without great value

adj. **jalan**

without haste

Adverbe. **kkkccckkkc**

cc

without his partner

without hope

Nom. **ganan**

without hope *Nom.* **jigintan**

without hope, without help

Nom. **jigitan**

without life *Nom.* **nintan**

without means

Nom. **cogontan**

without offense

Nom. **hakentan**

without paying attention

postp. **kunfe**

without plumage

Nom. **kolokolo**

without power *adj.* **faantan**

without problems

Adverbe. **faasi**

without problems, without worries

Nom. **kunkontan**

without quality

Nom. **kirikara**

without reason

Nom. **daliluntan**

Nom. **kunntan**

naganaga

Nom. **sabutan**

without risk *Nom.* **karantan**

without sauce *adj.* **banga**

Nom. **bije**

Nom. **nantan**

without saying anything

Nom. **dalankolon**

without strength

Nom. **galabuntan**

Nom. **kolomamisən**

without sugar

adj. **sukarotan**

without support

Nom. **jigintan**

without that *conj.* **ka a sɔɔ**

without value *Nom.* **kirikara**

witness *Nom.* **seere**

vi. **seereya**

Nom. **seereya**

wobble *Verbe.* **keleku**

wobbly

Nom. **kɛɛkelenjɛŋ**

ε

wolf

Nom. **tubabukongo**

wulu

woman *Nom.* **bonnifən**

Nom. **muso**

adj. **musoman**

woman excising girls

Nom. **selijimuso**

Woman given to be married in the name of God

Nom. **alamandi**

woman in advanced age

Nom. **musokɔɔɔba**

woman in labor

Nom. **tindimitɔ**

woman in labour *Nom.* **tintɔ**

woman married (in an other village) and who comes home (to visit the family of origin)

Nom. **somusonin**

woman over the age of marriage

Nom. **kankaran**

woman with a bright skin

Nom. **muso**

gwɛman

woman with the character of a sheep

Nom. **sagamuso**

woman without children

Nom. **kona**

wood worker

woman's disease, repeated infant mortality

Nom. **tonsojimi**

woman's suit *Nom.* **kɔɔnpile**

womaniser

Nom. **musokobatigi**

womb *Nom.* **bangenugu**

Nom. **denso**

Nom. **dɛɛɛ**

womb, stomach

Nom. **kɔɔɔbara**

women rights *Nom.* **muso**

joow

women runner (popular)

Nom. **dolendala**

women's clothes

Nom. **musofaniw**

women's hygienic compress

Nom. **bula**

women's jewelry

Nom. **kolonin**

won't *aux.* **tɛna**

aux. **tina**

wonder *Nom.* **kabako**

Nom. **kabakoya**

wonderful *Nom.* **ɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ**

adj. **kabakoma**

wood *Nom.* **jiri**

Nom. **jirikolo**

Nom. **jiritu**

Nom. **tuba**

Nom. **yiri**

Nom. **yirikolo**

wood (dry) *Nom.* **lɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ**

wood cutter *Nom.* **yiritigɛla**

wood for beating floor

Nom. **bonboli**

Wood Ibis

Nom. **kamalɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ**

wood worker *Nom.* **kule**

wooded savannah *expr.* **yiri**
bi binjankongo
min na

wooden *Nom.* **jirima**
adj. **yirilaman**
adj. **yirima**

wooden drum
Nom. **kolokolo**

wooden float *Nom.* **pɛtɛnan**

wooden metre *Nom.* **mɛtɛrɛ**
ɔɔɔlaman

wooden sticks
Nom. **kalamisɛnw**

woodpecker
Nom. **jirikɔɔnkɔɔn**
Nom. **yirikɔɔnkɔɔn**
Nom. **yirikɔɔnkɔɔn**

woodwork *Nom.* **yiribaara**

woodworker *Nom.* **yiribaara**

woodworm *vt.* **dun**

wool *Nom.* **sagasii**

woolly caper bush
Nom. **kilifara**

word *Nom.* **dakuruɲɛ**
Nom. **dajɛ**
Nom. **jɛmu**
Nom. **kalima**
Nom. **kuma**
Nom. **kumaden**
n.comp. **kumakan**

word class *n.comp.* **dajɛsɛɛrɛ**

word construction
n.comp. **dajɛ dilanni**

word do liaison
n.comp. **donɔɔɔɔnna**
dajɛ

word game
Nom. **dajɛlatulon**

Word of God *Nom.* **Ala ka**
kuma

word of liaison
n.comp. **tugulidajɛ**

word, speech *Nom.* **fɔkan**

wording of the rule
Nom. **sariya labɛnni**

words *Nom.* **da**
Nom. **dalakuma**
Nom. **fɔlen**

words (new)
Nom. **dajɛkuraw**

words of a man *Nom.* **cɛkan**

word-stem *n.comp.* **dajɛkolo**

work *Nom.* **baara**
vt. **baara**
Nom. **baarakɛtaw**
Nom. **ci**
Nom. **ciya**
Nom. **kɛci**
Nom. **ɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔ**

work meeting
Nom. **jɛnkakuma**

work support group
Nom. **daman**

work well *vi.* **ɲɛ**

worker *Nom.* **baarakɛden**
Nom. **baarakɛla**
Nom. **ciyakɛla**

worker (good, hard)
Nom. **magwanna**

working group
Nom. **jamakulu**

working together in the
fields *Nom.* **cibɔ**

workman, worker, servant
n.comp. **baaraden**

workplace *Nom.* **baarakɛda**
Nom. **baarakeyɔɔɔ**
Nom. **cikɛda**
baarada

workshop *Nom.* **ateliye**
Nom. **baarakeyɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔnkalan**

work-tool
Nom. **baarakɛminɛn**

world *Nom.* **dijɛ**
Nom. **duniɲa**

world to come
Nom. **kolojɛbugu**

world war *Nom.* **dijɛ kɛlɛba**

world war, first
Nom. **Alimankɛlɛfɔɔ**

worm *Nom.* **tumu**
Nom. **tumu**

worm infection
Nom. **tumuninbana**
ɔɔ

worms (intestinal)
ɔɔɔɔnatumu

worried *Verbe.* **fujeni**
Nom. **kamanaganba**
gato

worried (be)
Verbe. **nimijama**

worries *Verbe.* **karan**

worry *Verbe.* **felefele**
n.comp. **gamanagwa**
n

Verbe. **gerɛntɛ**
Nom. **hakilinanko**
Nom. **hami**

Nom. **hamina**
n.comp. **haminanko**
vi. **ɔɔɔ**

Nom. **ɔɔɔ**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔli**
n.comp. **ɔɔɔɔnanko**

Nom. **kamanagan**
Verbe. **kamanagan**
Nom. **ɔɔɔɔɔwan**
Verbe. **ɔɔɔɔɔwan**

vt. **kəncəfili**
Nom. **kunko**
Nom. **kunkəwko**
Nom. **kunnasiri**
Nom. **nimijama**
Verbe. **sogola**
Verbe. **sogola**
worry about *vi.* **hami**
worrying *Verbe.* **gan**
worsen *vt.* **juguya**
Verbe. **lajuguya**
vi. **toli**
worship *vt.* **bato**
Nom. **batoli**
worshipper *Nom.* **batokela**
worst *Verbe.* **dan**
worthless *Nom.* **baatara**
adj.pred. **fagon**
Adverbe. **falaki**
adj. **fu**
Nom. **gansan**
vt. **jaasi**
Adverbe. **kolobokala**
ba
Nom. **piripara**
worthless person
Nom. **bakəwku**
worthy *Nom.* **həwku**
Verbe. **həwkuɲa**
Nom. **kadarama**
worthy descendant from his
ancestors, born
free
n.comp. **yerewolo**
wound *vt.* **bana**
Nom. **da**
Nom. **joginda**
Nom. **joli**
Nom. **jolida**

Nom. **nigəda**
n.comp. **tigəda**
wound long to heal
Nom. **kelebe**
wound made with an ax
Nom. **jeleda**
wounded *Nom.* **dalamatə**
wounded person
Nom. **joginbagatə**
woven cotton strip
Nom. **fininkəw**
woven fabric *Nom.* **kəba**
woven straw lid, fan,
winnowing basket
Nom. **lefe**
wow, well *interj.* **ankasa**
wrap *Verbe.* **bunbun**
Verbe. **lasiri**
vt. **meleke**
vt. **munu**
wrath *Nom.* **dimiya**
Nom. **dusukun**
wreck *Nom.* **namajama**
wrench *Nom.* **geleyalan**
Verbe. **gufa**
wrestling *Nom.* **bondori**
n.comp. **bondorita**
wrestling hold *Nom.* **kəwba**
wriggle *Verbe.* **sereke**
wring *vi.* **jija**
wring (a) *Nom.* **jurumu**
wring out *Verbe.* **bisi**
wrinkle *Nom.* **farinpəw**
Verbe. **fusuku**
Verbe. **məw**
Verbe. **ɲugun**
wrist *Nom.* **bolokan**

wristband *Nom.* **bololanegε**
write *vt.* **sebe**
writer *Nom.* **sebebagə**
Nom. **sebenikela**
writing *Nom.* **sebeli**
Nom. **sebeni**
Nom. **sebeni**
written agreement
Nom. **benseben**
written calculation
Nom. **jatisebenin**
written complaint
n.comp. **jurukaniseb**
ε
Nom. **kiriseben**
written contract
n.comp. **benkansebe**
written expression
Nom. **sebennin**
written literature
n.comp. **sebeninmas**
alakulu
written permission
Nom. **yamaruyasebe**
written testimony
Nom. **seereyasebe**
wrong *expr.* **a ma ben ma**
ɲi
Nom. **gasi**
Nom. **hake**
Nom. **hakemako**
Verbe. **ɲəw**
wrong (get it) *Verbe.* **fili**
wrong to others (do)
vt. **jurumuta**
wrongly *Nom.* **tagabatagaba**
Wüstenwind *Nom.* **fijeje**

xenophobe

young being

xenophobe

Nom. **dunamangola**

Nom. **siyawolomala**

xenophobia

Nom. **dunamangoya**

Nom. **siyawolomaju**

gu

xylophone *Nom.* **balan**

xylophonist *Nom.* **balanfola**

Y - y

yam *Nom.* **ku**

Nom. **kuu**

yam mush *Nom.* **fufu**

yard *Nom.* **du**

yarn *Nom.* **nansan**

yawn *vi.* **haalo**

Verbe. **wawa**

year *Verbe.* **ji**

Nom. **saan**

Nom. **san**

year (good)

Nom. **sanbesanbe**

year (rainy season)

Nom. **sanji**

year (this) *Nom.* **jinan**

year before last

Nom. **salonnasini**

yearly celebration

Nom. **kunbenseli**

yeast *Nom.* **biri**

Nom. **buurufununan**

Nom. **fununnan**

yell *Verbe.* **kaaro**

vi. **peren**

yellow *adj.* **bilen**

Nom. **nereman**

Nom. **neremugu**

adj. **neremuguman**

Nom. **wala**

yellow cola nut

n.comp. **marasaworo**

yellow copper *Nom.* **deje**

yellow fever *Nom.* **jokajo**

Nom. **jontefin**

yellow Ox-pecker

Nom. **joliminkonkon**

n

yellow-bellied fruit-pigeon

Nom. **perepere**

yellow-billed Ox-pecker

Nom. **terebakonkonin**

Yellow-billed Ox-pecker

Nom. **dabakonbilenni**

n

yellow-billed stork

Nom. **jumeje**

yellow-crowned gonolek

Nom. **konkankon**

yellow-crowned Gonolok

Nom. **disibilen**

yellow-fronted canary

Nom. **konkon**

yellowish *Nom.* **kibiriki**

yellowish cricket

Nom. **masababoloni**

n

yes *interj.* **awo**

interj. **kon**

interj. **oyo**

inter. **konkon**

interj. **unhun**

yes (answer to a call)

interj. **haan**

Yes, I'm listening, indicating the assent / approval of the

interlocutor

excl. **naamu**

yesterday *Adverbe.* **kunu**

yesterday evening *Nom.* **suru**

yesterday night *Nom.* **suu ra**

yet *part.* **ban**

conj. **bari**

Adverbe. **fola**

yield *Nom.* **konhake**

yoghurt *Nom.* **konkonkumu**

yogurt *Nom.* **yawuru**

yoke *Nom.* **zu**

yolk of an egg

Nom. **neremuguman**

kon

you *pron.* **á**

pron. **aw**

pron. **i**

you (pl.) *pron.* **alu**

you (pl.) imperative

affirmative marker

part. **ye**

you (sg. emphatic) *pron.* **ele**

you (sg.) *pron.* **e**

you over there *Nom.* **kari**

young *Nom.* **cinin**

adj. **dogoman**

adj. **misenman**

young (for bird or chick)

adj. **tugutugu**

young (very) *adj.* **perenin**

young being

young eagle

Nom. **buturunin**

young eagle *Nom.* **sɛgɛnden**

young girl *Nom.* **dennin**

young girls

Nom. **dannkunbere**

young girls dance game

Nom. **kɔfili**

young hen *Nom.* **sisɛdanga**

young man *Nom.* **cɛbalen**

Nom. **cɛmisɛn**

Nom. **funanke**

Nom. **kamalen**

Nom. **kanbele**

Nom. **kanbelenin**

young people

Nom. **cɛmisɛnya**

young single person

Nom. **funanke**

young woman

Nom. **musomisɛn**

Nom. **sunguru**

younger *Nom.* **dɔɔɔnin**

younger (brother or sister)

Nom. **dɔɔɔ**

younger brother

Nom. **dɔɔɔkɛ**

younger brother of the

father *Nom.* **binaa**

younger in-laws

Nom. **nimɔɔɔ**

younger sister (same

mother)

Nom. **badendɔɔɔmu**

so

youngest in-law (with which

one has a joking

relationship)

zoo-technical fields

Nom. **nimɔɔɔnin**

youngster *Nom.* **cɛmisɛn**

n.comp. **denmisɛn**

your *pron.* **á**

pron. **aw**

pron. **i**

your (close) people *expr.* **i**

taaw

your (sg.) *pron.* **e**

your place (at) *expr.* **i fɛ**

yours *Déterminant.* **ta**

youth *Nom.* **cɛmisɛnya**

Nom. **denmisɛnman**

Nom. **denmisɛnya**

youthfulness

Nom. **cɛmisɛnya**

Z – z

Zambia *Nom.* **Zanbi**

zealous *adj.pred.* **kisɛ**

adj. **kisɛman**

zebu *Nom.* **gongan**

Nom. **tɛmɛ**

zenith *Nom.* **tilɛɛnkuncɛ**

zero *num.* **fu**

Zimbabwe *Nom.* **Zinbabuwe**

zinc, zinc box

Nom. **kankiran**

zip *Nom.* **fɛrɛmetiri**

zither *Nom.* **soban tigakun**

zone *Nom.* **fanfɛla**

zoo *Nom.* **warabafɛso**

Nom. **warabaso**

zooming *Nom.* **bii**

zoo-technical fields

Nom. **bɛɛnmarafɛɛ**

rɛ